

BIBLIOTHECA INDICA
A COLLECTION OF ORIENTAL WORKS

THE MAĀTHIR-UL-UMARĀ

BEING

BIOGRAPHIES OF THE MUHAMMADAN AND HINDU
OFFICERS OF THE TIMURID SOVEREIGNS OF
INDIA FROM 1500 TO ABOUT 1780 A.D.

BY

NAWWĀB ŞAMŞĀM-UD-DAULA SHĀH NAWĀZ KHĀN

AND HIS SON

'ABDULHAYY'

INDEX

TO

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION VOLS. I AND II
(BY H. BEVERIDGE AND BAINI PRASHAD)

COMPILED BY

BAINI PRASHAD, D.SC., F.A.S.



Work Number 202

Vol. III

Issue Number

1585.

THE ASIATIC SOCIETY
1, PARK STREET, CALCUTTA-16.

BIBLIOTHECA INDICA
A COLLECTION OF ORIENTAL WORKS

THE MAATHIR-UL-UMARA
BEING

BIOGRAPHIES OF THE MUHAMMADAN AND HINDU
OFFICERS OF THE TIMURID SOVEREIGNS OF
INDIA FROM 1500 TO ABOUT 1780 A.D.

BY

NAWWĀB ŞAMŞĀM-UD-DAULA SHĀH NAWĀZ KHĀN

AND HIS SON

‘ABDULḤAYY

INDEX

TO

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION VOLS. I AND II
(BY H. BEVERIDGE AND BAINI PRASHAD)

COMPILED BY
BAINI PRASHAD, D.SC., F.A.S.



Work Number 202
Vol. III

Issue Number
1585.

THE ASIATIC SOCIETY
1, PARK STREET, CALCUTTA-16.

PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY

CALCUTTA

APRIL 1964

PRICE Rs. 50/-

Printed by Rev. Fr. H. Rosner, S.J., at The Little Flower Press,
146, Bipin Behari Ganguly Street Calcutta-12.

PREFACE

The first fascicle of English translation of Maāthir-ul-Umarā—"the Peerage of the Mughal Empire"—which the late Mr. H. Beveridge in July 1906 had offered to prepare for publication by the Asiatic Society of Bengal was printed in 1911. but the printing of the first volume was completed only in 1941. The typescript of the second volume was sent to the press on 30th January, 1950, and the printed volume issued in 1952¹.

In the Tables of Contents of the two volumes, the names of the Officers dealt with were arranged in alphabetical order except for the ten biographies which had somehow been omitted in the first volume; these were printed in an Appendix at the end of the second volume. For facilitating reference the number of the volume and the pages on which the various accounts were printed in the Text-edition were also included after the name of each Officer in the Table of Contents.

It was not planned originally to issue any other Index, but in reviewing the work after its completion it was felt that in the absence of a comprehensive Index it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to locate the very large number of names of persons, places, events, works of reference etc. mentioned throughout the work. It was, therefore decided to compile an Index to the two volumes of the translation. This work owing to the similiarity of names and titles has involved a great deal of labour. While all care has been taken to identify the officers referred to in the biographies, it has not always been possible to be certain of the officers referred to in various accounts; for such omissions I crave the indulgence of the readers.

The entries are arranged alphabetically. and the spellings of the names and titles are given exactly as they are printed in the two volumes. The various references in the footnotes are not included in this index. The names of provinces, towns etc. are spelt as in the Imperial Gazetteer, and no diacritical marks are used in their transcription.

¹ For full details regarding the genesis and authorship of the work, the number of biographies and the details of its printing reference may be made to the Prefaces to Vols. I, II of the English translation.

I am grateful to the Ministry of Education of the Government of India for sanctioning a grant-in-aid to the Asiatic Society for the preparation and publication of this Index. I am also indebted to the successive General Secretaries of the Society for their interest and help in connection with the printing of this work.

The typescript was sent to the Press on 30th October, 1961, and the printing was completed by the end of February, 1964. It has thus taken some sixty years for this work to be completed.

10, Dhobalwala Road.
Dehra Dun.

BARNI PRASHAD

A

- ‘Abād Ullah K., : Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Abāgh Khān : son of Hulākū Khān, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Abān : month, Vol. II, p. 79.
- ‘Abbās : Prophet Muḥammad’s uncle, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 1.
- ‘Abbās I : Shāh Ṣafavī, of Iran Vol. I, pp. 186 (as Shāh ‘Abbās Māẓī), 213, 295, 358, 361, 373 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 62, 117, 310, 311, 313, 336.
- ‘Abbās II : Shāh Ṣafavī, of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 59, 121, 189, 363, 379, 389, 398, 468, 484, 501, 525, 582, 605, 670, 689, 755, 763, 782, 797, 813, 816, 836, 910, 922, 928, 973.
- ‘Abbāsī : family, Vol. I, p. 817.
- ‘Abbās, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 311.
- ‘Abbās Qulī Khān Shāmlū : Vol. II, p. 974.
- ‘Abbās Ṣafavī Shāh : also Shāh ‘Abbās, of Iran, Vol. II, pp. 119, 259, 310, 311, 313, 390, 517, 522, 560, 711, 763, 807, 842, 856, 922, 1045.
- ‘Abbās Sulṭān : son of Yār Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Abdāl : of Qandahar, Vol. II, pp. 542, 543.
- Abdāl : ruler of Tibet, Vol. II, p. 1016.
- Abdāl : uncle of Yūsuf Khān of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 999.
- Abdāl K. : brother of Shāhbāz K., Vol. I, p. 465.
- Abdālī(s) : an Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 777 ; Vol. II, 974, 975.
- Abdarha : Vol. I, p. 767.

- 'Abdu-l-Āakīm K. Mīyāna : governor of Cuddapah.
Vol. I, p. 598.
- 'Abdul Aḥad Khān,
(Majd-ud-Daulah) : biography. Vol. II, pp. 1054. 1055.
- 'Abdul 'Alī. Mīrzā : placed upon the Tarkhānī Masnad,
Vol. I, pp. 689, 744. 745.
- 'Abdul 'Alī. Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā 'Abdul Khāliq.
Vol. II, p. 278.
- 'Abdul 'Alīm : Vol. II, p. 808.
- 'Abdul 'Aẓīm : later Sultān Khwāja Naqshbandī.
Vol. II, p. 895.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : brother of Mīr Wais of Qandahar,
Vol. II, p. 974.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : father of Omar, Vol. II, p. 105.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : Khwāja. son of Ṣafdar Khān Khwāja
Qāsim. Vol. II. p. 667.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : Shaikh. Vol. II, p. 324.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : Shaikh. of Agra, Vol. I, p. 546.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz Akbarābādī : Shaikh. Vol. I. p. 838.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz Dilāwar Khān : Vol. I, p. 486.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz Khān : son of Nazr Muḥammad K.,
ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 48, 190, 191,
192, 298, 820, 821, 822 : Vol. II, p. 114,
355, 875.
- 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 33. 34 : p. 579.
- 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Khān Shaikh : biography, Vol. I. pp. 34, 35.
- 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Naqshbandī : Vol. I. p. 186 : Vol. II, 763 (as Khwāja
'Abdul Aziz Naqshbandī).
- 'Abdul Bāqī : Vol. I. p. 663.
- 'Abdul Bārī Khwāja : Vol. II. p. 809.
- 'Abdul Ghafār. Saiyid : Vol. II. p. 1056.
- 'Abdu-l-Ghaffār : Saiyid of Delhi, Vol. I. p. 521.
- 'Abdu-l-Ghaffār K. : Vol. I p. 492.
- 'Abdu-l-Ghaffūr : son of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.

- : Abdul Ghafūr Bōhrā,
Mullā : Malik-ul-Tajjār of Surat,
Vol. I, p. 638 footnote 2.
- ‘Abdul Ghani Kashmirī : Vol. II, p. 234.
- ‘Abdul Ghani, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 25.
- ‘Abdul Hādī : son of Istikhār Khān Sultān Husain,
Vol. I, p. 663.
- ‘Abdul Hādī, Khwāja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 35, 36 ;
Vol. II, p. 667.
- ‘Abdul Hādī, Khwāja : Humāyūn’s officer, Vol. II, p. 809.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hādī K. Khwāja : son of ‘Azdu-d-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 310.
- ‘Abdul Hādī, Mīr : Aṣṣilat Khān Mīr ‘Abu-l-Hādī,
Vol. I, pp. 295, 296.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hakīm : pēshdast, Vol. I, p. 224 footnote 5.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hakīm : son of ‘Abdu-l-Majīd Khān,
Vol. I, p. 492.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hakīm Mīr : son of Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Rahīm,
Vol. I, p. 486.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hakīm, Mullā : Vol. I, p. 639.
- ‘Abdu-l-Halīm : Vol. I, p. 493.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hamīd of Lahore : author of “Pādshāhnāma Shāh-
jahānī,” Vol. I, pp. 4, 391.
- ‘Abdu-l-Haqq : Vol. I, p. 78.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hayy : son of Mullā ‘Abdul-Ghafūr Bōhrā,
Vol. I, p. 639.
- ‘Abdu-l-Hayy, Mīr : joint author of “Maāthir-ul-Umarā,”
Vol. I, pp. 1, footnote 1 ; 24, 26, 30,
31, 32 footnote 3 ; 228 footnote 2 ; 406 ;
Vol. II, pp. 1052-1054 (autobiography).
- ‘Abdul Hayy, Mīr : Mīr ‘Adal, Vol. II, p. 78.
- ‘Abdul Jalīl Bilgrāmī, Mīr : also as ‘Abdul Jalīl Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī,
author and poet, Vol. I, p. 637 ; Vol.
II, pp. 410, 935, 1062.
- ‘Abdul Kāfi, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 390.

- ‘Abdu-l-Karīm : son of ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm, title of Bahlūl K. Vol. I, p. 491.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karīm : son of ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq, Vol. I, p. 71.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karīm, Mīr : Dīwān of Panjab, Vol. I, p. 484.
- ‘Abdu-l-Kārīm, Mīr : name of Amīr Khān Sindhī, Vol. I, pp. 106 (as Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Karīm Multafat K.), 253, 382.
- ‘Abdul Karīm. Saiyid : Poll-tax (Jizyā) Amīn in Burhanpur, title of Saiyid Sharīf Khān, Vol. II, p. 132.
- ‘Abdul Karīm, Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 344.
- ‘Abdul Karīm Khān : Vol. II, p. 375.
- ‘Abdul Karīm Khān : governor of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 545.
- ‘Abdul Karīm Khān, Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 853.
- ‘Abdul Karīm Khawās Khān : minister of Sikandar ‘Adil Shāh, Vol. II, p. 374.
- ‘Abdu-l-Karīm Miyāna : Vol. I, pp. 235, 766 ; Vol. II, p. 407.
- ‘Abdul Karīm Multafat Khān, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 106 ; Vol. II, p. 293. See also Amīr Khān Sindhī.
- ‘Abdul Karīm Sharīf Khān. Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 131.
- ‘Abdul Khāliq : father of Mīrzā ‘Abdul ‘Alī, Vol. I, p. 744.
- ‘Abdul Khāliq : son of Khawāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Abdul Khāliq Khwāfi. Khawāja : Vol. II, 214, 806.
- ‘Abdullāh : Mullā, name of Mīr Jumla Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 309 ; Vol. II, p. 74.
- ‘Abdullāh : Mullā of Sialkot, Vol. I, p. 665.
- ‘Abdullāh : ruler of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Abdullāh : son of Khān Āzam Koka, Vol. I, p. 314. See also Sirdār Khān.
- ‘Abdullāh : son of Murtaḍā Khān, Vol. II, p. 318.

- ‘Abdullāh : son of Qubād Khān, Vol. II, p. 633.
- ‘Abdullāh : son of Sa‘īd Khān Vol. II, p. 678.
- ‘Abdullāh, Hājī : of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- ‘Abdullāh, Khwāja : known as Khwājgān-i-Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 895.
- ‘Abdullāh, Khwāja : Naqshbandī, Vol. II, p. 648.
- ‘Abdullāh, Khwāja : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 162.
- ‘Abdullāh, Mīr : son of Ma‘mūr Khān, Vol. II, p. 47.
- ‘Abdullāh, Mīr : son-in-law of Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān Kōkaltāsh, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- ‘Abdullāh, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 1011.
- ‘Abdullāh Mughal, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 89.
- ‘Abdullāh, Saiyid : governor of Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 357.
- ‘Abdullāh, Shaikh : father of Shaikh Bāyazīd, Vol. II, p. 595.
- ‘Abdullāh, Shaikh : Wā‘iz, preacher of Multan, Vol. I, p. 775.
- ‘Abdullāh, Sulṭān : writes to ‘Adil Shāh for help. Vol. II. p. 190.
- ‘Abdullāh Anṣārī : Mullā, biography, Vol. I, pp. 93-97 ;
Makhdūmu-l-Mulk p. 201 ; Vol. II, p. 167.
- ‘Abdullāh Beg : alias ‘Askar Khān Najm Sānī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 304, 305.
- ‘Abdullāh Beg : had the title of Ganj ‘Alī Khān. Vol. I, p. 193.
- ‘Abdullāh Īshak Aqāsī : sent by Shāh Durrānī to conquer Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 871.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān : alias Khwāja Kīchak, Vol. II, p. 871.
- ‘Abdullah Khān : son of ‘Alī Muḥammad Khān Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 195.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān : son of ‘Ināyat Ullāh Khān, had the title of Manṣūr-ud-Daula. Vol. I, p. 682.

- ‘Abdullāh Khān : son of Sikandar (Iskandar Khān), ruler of Turan, Vol. I, pp. 284, 356, 357, 358, 359, 361, 565, 605, 606; Vol. II, pp. 259, 352, 545, 779, 780, 893.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān, Khwāja : son of ‘Abdul Ṣamad, Vol. II, p. 491.
- ‘Abdullah Khān, Khwāja : Turānī; biography, Vol. I, pp. 84, 85.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 80, 81; pp. 648, 649.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān, Saiyid : father of Amīr-ul-Umarā Ḥusain ‘Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 637.
- ‘Abdullah Khān, Shaikh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 85-93.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Abdālī : Vol. II, p. 974.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Bahādur Fīrūz Jang : also ‘Abdullah Khān Zakhmī, Vol. I, p. 57; biography, pp. 97-105; pp. 185, 285, 340, 381, 407, 417, 419, 452, 457, 493, 562, 576, 577, 659, 660, 716, 730, 756, 762, 779, 781, 802; Vol. II, pp. 11, 13, 213, 214, 261, 266, 470, 541, 542, 584, 588, 604, 635, 665, 689, 690, 713, 720, 726, 731, 743, 793, 839, 858, 911, 970, 1020.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Bārha, Saiyid : also called Saiyid Mīyāna, biography, Vol. I, pp. 79, 80; p. 112; Vol. II, pp. 350, 376 footnote 3 (correct name Saiyid ‘Ābidullāh Khān Tihanpūrī).
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Barauhī : ruler of Kalat in Baluchistan, Vol. I, p. 818.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Kashmīrī : Vol. II, p. 427.
- ‘Abdullah Khān Khwēshgī : Vol. I, p. 250.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Panī : alias Sarandāz Khān of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 612, 613.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Quṭb-ul-mulk, Saiyid : title Yār Wafādār Zafar Jang, Vol. I, pp. 439, 478, 555, 711, 840; Vol. II, pp. 8, 47, 75, 705; biography, pp. 1055-1063.
- ‘Abdullah Khān, Sa‘īd Khān : biography, Vol. I, 81, 82.

- 'Abdullāh K. (Khān) Ūzbek : Vol. I, p. 80 ; biography, pp. 82-84 ; pp. 180, 396. 457 : Vol. II, pp. 237. 516. 703, 851, 893, 1059.
- 'Abdullah Niyāzī. Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 94.
- 'Abdullāh Quṭb Shāh : ruler of Golconda. Vol. I, pp. 244, 557, 661, 774 : Vol. II. pp. 82, 188, 262, 332.
- 'Abdullah Rezavī. Mīr : Vol. I. p. 317.
- 'Abdullah Sāhib : of Medina. Vol. I. p. 597.
- 'Abdullah Shattārī, Shaikh : Vol. I, pp. 88, 93.
- 'Abdullāh Yamanī Shāfa'ī : Vol. I, p. 771.
- 'Abdu-l-Laṭīf : Dīwān of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 469.
- 'Abdu-l-Laṭīf : son of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.
- 'Abdu-l-Laṭīf, Mīr : son of Mīr Yehyā of Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 378 : Vol. II, pp. 382, 487.
- 'Abdu-l-Laṭīf, Mīr : son of Naqīb Khān. Vol. II, p. 384.
- 'Abdu-l-Laṭīf. Shaikh : Vol. I. p. 34.
- 'Abdu-l-Laṭīf Burhānpūrī, Saiyid : Vol. I. pp. 35 : Vol. II, pp. 82, 83.
- 'Abdul Ma'būd Khān : son of Mubārīz Khān. Vol. II, p. 101.
- 'Abdul Majīd of Herat : biography, Vol. I, pp. 36-40 ; pp. 201, 202, 464 : Vol. II, p. 170, 504, 505. 582, 984.
- 'Abdul Majīd Khān : father of 'Abdul Aḥad Khān. Vol. II, p. 1054.
- 'Abdul Majīd Khān : grandson of 'Abdul Karīm Mīyāna, Vol. II, p. 407.
- 'Abdul Majīd Khān : grandson of Dilēr Khān, Vol. II. p. 95.
- 'Abdu-l-Majīd Khān : son of 'Abdu-n-Nabī Kōr, Vol. I. p. 492.
- 'Abdu-l-Mannān Mīr : son of Mīr Na'amān Khān, poet. pen-name 'Itrat. Vol. I, p. 66.

- ‘Abdul Maṭlab : son of Shāh Budāgh Khān ; biography. Vol. I, pp. 40, 41 ; Vol. II, pp. 745, 948.
 (‘Abdul Maṭlib) Khān
- ‘Abdu-l-mūmin K. : ruler of Turan, Vol. I, pp. 351, 357, 359, 361.
- ‘Abdul Muqtadīr : grandson of Murtaḍā Khān Saiyid Nizām ; Vol. II, p. 318.
- ‘Abdul Nabī Khān, Mīr : son of Samsām-ud-Daulah. Vol. II, p. 439.
- ‘Abdul Nabī Khān Mīyāna : Vol. II, p. 337.
- ‘Abdul Qādir : son of Aḥdād, Vol. II, pp. 598, 599, 675, 1015.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir : son of Amānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 225.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir : son of Bahlūl Khān ; Vol. I, p. 493.
- ‘Abdul Qādir : son of Shaikh ‘Alī Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 376.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir Badāyūnī : Shaikh, author of “Muntakhabu-t-tawārīkh,” Vol. I, pp. 3, 96, 326, 332, 568.
- ‘Abdul Qādir Bēdil, Mīrzā : poet, Vol. I, p. 713 footnote 2.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir Diānat Khān, Mīr : son of Amānat Khān Khawāfī, Vol. I, pp. 13, 14, 229 ; biography (as of Diānat Khān), pp. 472-475.
- ‘Abdul Qādir, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Muẓaffar, Vol. II, p. 605.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir M‘atbar K. : Vol. I, p. 166.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir, Maulānā : of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 93.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir, Mīr : son of Khwāja ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm Khān. Vol. I, p. 66.
- ‘Abdul Qādir, Mīrzā : of Tun, Vol. II, p. 763.
- ‘Abdul-l-Qawī (I‘timād K. Shaikh) : Aurangzēb’s personal attendant : biography. Vol. I, pp. 44-48.

- 'Abdu-l-Qawī, Mullā : an associate of Dārā Shikōh :
Vol. I, p. 45, killed p. 46.
- 'Abdu-l-Raḥīm, Mīr : son of Maulānā Kamāl of Nishapur,
Vol. I, p. 486.
- 'Abdul Rashīd : alias Mīrzā Ḥaidar, author of "Tārīkh-
i-Rashīdī," Vol. II, p. 493.
- 'Abdul Rasūl : son of Faṭḥ Khān, holder of the fort of
Daulatabad ; Vol. II, p. 23.
- 'Abdul Salām, Mullā : of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 77.
- 'Abdul Ṣamad : father of Khwāja 'Abdullāh Khān ;
Vol. II, p. 491.
- 'Abdul Ṣamad Mullā : maternal grandson of Shaikh Chānd,
an astrologer ; executed by Mahābat
Khān, Vol. II, p. 278.
- 'Abdul Shahīd : son of Khwāja Kalān Vol. II, p. 808.
- 'Abdul Shahīd, Khwāja : biographical notes, Vol. II, p. 895.
- 'Abdul Wahāb : Vol. II, p. 1068.
- 'Abdu-l-Wahāb Aqzīu-l- : biography, Vol. I, pp. 73-79.
Qazāt Qāzī
- 'Abdul Wahāb Bōkhārī : Saiyid, governor of Delhi,
Vol. I, p. 809.
- 'Abdu-l-Wahāb, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, p. 189.
- 'Abdu-l-Wahāb K. : father of Asad Khān Māmūrī,
pen-name Ināyatī, Vol. I, p. 269.
- 'Abdu-l-Wahāb, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 352, 442.
- 'Abdu-l-Wahīd K. : Khwāja Himmat Bahādur, grandson of
Mīrzā Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Vol. I, p. 137.
- 'Abdu-n-Nabī, Mīr : son of Ṣamṣāmu-d-daulah,
Vol. I, p. 24.
- 'Abdu-n-Nabī, Ṣadr, Shaikh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 41-44 ; pp. 95,
96, 118, 514, 515 ; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79.
- 'Abdu-n-Nabī K. : faujdār of Cuddapah,
Vol. I, pp. 132, 492 ; Vol. II, p. 95.

- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī K. : faujdār of Mathura,
Vol. I, pp. 437, 618 ; Vol. II, p. 643.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī Kor, Mīyāna : the blind, Vol. I, p. 492, 493.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī, Maḥṭavī K. Mullā : oppressed Hindūs in Kashmir,
Vol. I, pp. 160, 162.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm : alias Shadād Khān Khwāshgī,
Vol. II, p. 747.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm : alias Tarbiyat Khān ‘Abdur Raḥīm.
Vol. II, p. 926.
- ‘Abd-ur-Raḥīm : Dīvān of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 621.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm : son-in-law of Raḥmat Khān Ḥakīm
Diyā-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 562.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm : son of Dilēr Khān ‘Abdu-r-Rauf
Miyāna, Vol. I, p. 491.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm : son of Fāzil Khān Burhānu-d-Dīn,
Vol. I, p. 554.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm : son of Hādī Dād Khān, Vol. I, p. 597.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm : son of Sultān Sikandar, Vol. I, p. 814.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm : thānadār of Sarangpur, Vol. II, p. 92.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm Beg Uzbek : biography, Vol. I, pp. 48, 49.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm Khān : alias Naṣīr-ud-Daulah Ṣalābat Jang,
Vol. II, p. 386.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 65 ; pp. 555, 696 ;
Vol. II, pp. 244, 879.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm Khān Khānān, Mīrzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 50-65 ; pp. 465,
533 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 80, 247, 359, 474,
568, 765, 836, 848, 905, 906, 916, 960,
990.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm Khān, Khwāja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 65, 66 ; Vol. II,
pp. 950, 964, 965.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm Khwāja : son of Kalān Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 965.
- ‘Abd-ur-Raḥīm Khwāja Jūibārī : Naqshbandī, Imām Qulī Khān, ruler of
Turan’s envoy to Emperor Akbar,
Vol. I, p. 605.

- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm Mīāna : Vol. I, p. 492.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm, Mīrzā : son of Wazīr Kḥān, Vol. II, p. 988.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm, Saiyid : amīn of the poll-tax for Berar, Vol. II, p. 133.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥīm, Shaikh : of Lucknow, biography, Vol. I, pp. 49, 50.
- ‘Abdur Raḥīm Sharīf Kḥān : grandson of Muḥammad Chishtī of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 132.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān : title Asad Ullah Haidar Jang. Vol. I, pp. 19, 20, 26.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān : a Muslim divine, Vol. I, p. 72.
- ‘Abdur Raḥmān : son of Islām Kḥān, Vol. II, p. 879.
- ‘Abdur Raḥmān : son of Ṣādiq Kḥān Mīr Bakḥshī. Vol. II, p. 657.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān : Sulṭān ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 68-70 ; pp. 190, 356, 365.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān Afzal Kḥān : son of ‘Allāmī Fahāmī Shaikh Abū-l-Faḍl ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 66-68 ; pp. 122, 127 ; Vol. II, p. 850.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān Duldāī, M. : father of Barkḥūrdār M. Kḥān ‘Ālam. Vol. I, p. 389.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān Jāmī : Vol. I, p. 569.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān K. : grandson of Islām K.. Vol. I, p. 555.
- ‘Abdur Raḥmān Shaikh ‘Azīzān : of Samarqand, Vol. II, p. 539.
- ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān Wazārat K., Mīr : of Kashghar Vol. II, pp. 544. 809.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rashīd K. Bahādur Himmat Jang : Vol. I, p. 311.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rasūl : son of Fath Kḥān, Vol. I, p. 533.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rasūl Bārah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 235.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rasūl K. : son of S. Alhādiyā, Vol. I, p. 33.

- 'Abdu-r-Rasūl M. : son of 'Abdullah K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 45 ; Vol. II, p. 726.
- 'Abdu-r-Rauf : received the title of Dilēr K., Vol. I, p. 492.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzāq : Maulānā of Gilan, Vol. I, p. 107.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzāq : son of Amīr K̲h̲ān, Vol. I, p. 106.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzāq, Mīr : name of Ṣamṣāmu-d-daulah Shāh Nawāz K̲h̲ān, Vol. I, pp. 12, 31 (as 'Abdu-r-Razzāq Alḥusainī Alkhwārizimī Aurangābādī). Also see Shāh Nawāz K̲h̲ān Ṣamṣām-ud-Daulah.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzāq K. Lārī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 70, 71 ; p. 703.
- 'Abdu-r-Razzāq Māmūrī, Mīr : Vol. II, pp. 54, 634.
- 'Abdur Riḍā, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 686.
- 'Abd-us-Salām, Mīr : son of Ṣafī K̲h̲ān, Vol. II, p. 669.
- 'Abdu-s-Salām, Shaikh : of Lucknow, Vol. I, p. 63.
- 'Abdu-ṣ-Ṣamad K̲h̲ān Bahādur Dilēr Jang : Saifu-d-Daula ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 71-73 ; pp. 642, 643, 688 ; Vol. II, p. 488, 748.
- 'Abdu-ṣ-Ṣamad, Khwāja : of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 455.
- 'Abd-uṣ-Ṣamad, Mullā : Vol. II, p. 818.
- 'Abd-uṣ-Ṣamad Shīrīn Qalam Shīrāzī, Khwāja : name of Sharīf K̲h̲ān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 816.
- 'Abdu-sh-Shahīd K. Bahādur Haibat Jang, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 311.
- 'Abdu-sh-Shakūr, Hājī : Vol. I, pp. 29, 30.
- Abhai Singh : alias Dhōkar Singh, son of Mahārāja Ajīt Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, pp. 175, 631 (as Kanwar Abhai Singh), Vol. II, p. 707.
- Abhang K. : Abyssinian, Vol. I, p. 54.
- Abhā Rām : Abhīrāj, son of Akhīrāj, Vol. I, pp. 487 footnote 3, 488.

- ‘Ābid K. : governor of Multan. Vol. I. p. 503.
- ‘Ābid Khān : son of ‘Ālam Shaikh of Samarqand, Vol. II. pp. 409, 410, 417, 559.
- ‘Ābid Khān, Mīrzā : Bakhshī, son of Nizām-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Bakhshī, Vol. I. p. 99 ; Vol. II, p. 713.
- ‘Ābid K. Nawāb : Vol. II, p. 412.
- Abīh Khān Kashmīrī : killed by Shēr Afgan. Vol. II, p. 557.
- Ab-i-Khujand : river Sailhun in Central Asia. Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Abiyā Chak : Vol. II, p. 187.
- Abrah : a tribe in Larkana. Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 4.
- Abshār : Pāshā of Aleppo, Vol. I, p. 698.
- Abtar : capital of Badhawar. Vol. II, p. 793.
- Abū Bakr Tāibādī. Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 36.
- Abū Bakru-ṣ-Ṣādiq : Vol. I, p. 281.
- Abugarh : Mount Abu, Vol. II, p. 793.
- Abū Ḥanīfī : Vol. I, p. 771.
- Abū Hāshim. Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 360.
- Abū Jahl : ‘Advocatus diaboli’. Vol. II, p. 905 footnote 1.
- Abū-l-Baqā : son of Aḥmad Beg K. Kābulī. Vol. I, p. 157.
- Abū-l-Baqā Amīr Khān, Mīr : son of Qāsim K. Namakīn : biography, Vol. I, pp. 105, 106.
- Abū-l-barkāt K. Bahādur Imām Jang : son of Abūl Khair K. Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 132.
- Abūl Faḍl, Shaikh : Prime minister of Emperor Akbar and author of “Akbar-nāmah,” Vol. I, pp. 693, 706, 744, 762, 816 ; Vol. II, pp. 164, 225, 395, 558, 569, 579, 739, 781, 804, 814, 849, 850, 899, 900, 902, 903, 906, 908, 954, 955, 1004. See also Abū-l-Faḍl ‘Allāmī Fahāmī.

- Abū-l-Ḥasan 'Ishqī : Vol. I, p. 92.
- Abū-l-Ḥasan K. : Quṭb Shah, ruler of Telang, Telangana, Golconda or Haiderabad, Vol. I, pp. 70, 71, 79, 80, 111, 254, 279, 382, 751, 288. 809 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 8, 9, 173, 176, 612, 613, 711, 824.
- Abū-l-Ḥasan. Khwāja : of Turbat, title Ruknu-s-Sultanat ; Vol. I, pp. 57, 99, 120 ; biography, pp. 128-130 ; pp. 328, 401, 408, 417, 494, 812, 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 164, 250, 481, 482, 537, 598, 666, 767, 792. 800, 840, 1014, 1015, 1018.
- Abū-l-Ḥasim : father of 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān, Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 65.
- Abū-l-Khair : son of 'Abdul 'Azīz Khān, Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 35.
- Abū-l-Khair K. : Vol. I, p. 259.
- Abūl-Khair Khān : Vol. II, p. 810.
- Abū-l-Khair K. Bahādur : biography. Vol. I, pp. 131, 132.
- Imām Jang
- Abū-l-Khair Khān Bahādur : son of Abū-l-Khair K., Vol. I, p. 132.
- Tēgh Jang
- Abūl Khair, Khwāja. : Vol. II, p. 964.
- Mīr 'Adal
- Abūl Ma'ālī : son of Muḥammad Walī, Vol. II, p. 972.
- Abūl Ma'ālī Khawāfī, Mīr : father of Khān Jahān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 783.
- Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Mīr, Shāh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 132-136 ; pp. 519, 659, 701 ; Vol. II, pp. 153, 323. 889, 950, 959, 976, 977.
- Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Mīrzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 136, 137 ; Vol. II, pp. 205, 980.
- Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Qādirī, Shāh : of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 124.
- Abū-l-Makāram Jān Nişār : biography, Vol. I, pp. 110-112.
- Khān

- Abū Saʿīd Gurgān. Sultān : Vol. II, p. 884.
- Abū Saʿīd Kāshgharī. Sultān : Vol. II, pp. 492, 544 (pedigree of).
- Abū Saʿīd Khān : a poet. Vol. II, p. 493.
- Abū Saʿīd Khān : son of Saiyid Ḥusain Khān. Vol. I, p. 640.
- Abu-ṣ-Subhān. M. : brother of Barkhūrdār M. Khān ʿĀlam. Vol. I, p. 392.
- Abū Ṭālib : grandson of Mihtar Khān, Vol. II, p. 73.
- Abū Ṭālib : son of Shāyista Khān. Vol. II, p. 836.
- Abū Ṭālib Khān : son of Maṭlab Khān, Vol. II, pp. 70, 71.
- Abū Ṭālib Mīrzā : name of Shāyista Khān, son of Āṣaf Khān. Vol. II, p. 825.
- Abū Turāb Gujrātī. Mīr : biography, Vol. I, pp. 142-144; pp. 172, 707; Vol. II, p. 1069.
- Abū Turāb Shāh. Mīr : Vol. I, p. 742.
- Abyssinian : Abhang K., Vol. I. p. 54.
- Abyssinians : Vol. I. p. 145; Slaves, p. 404; Amirs, pp. 706, 816; Vol. II. p. 993.
- Achad Rūp Asram : the Sanyāsī who had great influence over Emperor Jahāngīr, Akbar's visit to him, Vol. I. p. 603 footnote 2.
- Acham Nāir : Vol. I, p. 703.
- Achh : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Achhan, Miyyān : alias Muʿīn-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur. Vol. II, p. 950.
- ʿAdad-ud-Daulah ʿIwāḍ Khān Bahādur : Vol. II, pp. 99, 387, 854.
- Adam : "Sijdah" to, Vol. I, p. 585; Vol. II, p. 903.
- Adam Gakhar, Sultān : Vol. I, pp. 133, 758, 759, 760; Vol. II. p. 152 (Sultān Ādam).

- Adīna Bēg Khān : appointed governor of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 427, 490, 794.
- Adits : Vol. I, p. 541.
- ‘Adlī : Same as ‘Adilī, Vol. I, p. 394 ; Vol. II, p. 287.
- Adoni : also known as Imtiazgarh, Vol. I, pp. 205, 239, 589, 612 ; Vol. II, pp. 94, 400, 506, 648.
- Aḍud-ud-Daula : Mīr Jamāl-ud-Dīn Injū granted the title of, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Aḍud-ud-Daula : title of ‘Iwaḍ Khān, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Afḍal, Mīr : father of Sarbuland Khān Bahādur, Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 704.
- Afḍal Khān : deputed against ‘Ādil Shāh of Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 348 ; pp. 817, 957, 964.
- Afḍal Khān : father of Mīrzā Muḥammad, Vol. II, p. 542.
- Afḍal Khān : general of ‘Ādid Khān, Vol. II, pp. 30, 786, 882.
- Afghanistan : Vol. I, pp. 155, 243, 338, 393, 405, 599, 657, 670, 676, 755, 758, 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 18, 50, 514, 534, 596, 741, 742, 775, 870, 1027.
- Aflāṭūn Mīrzā : son of Yūsuf Khān Raḍavī, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- Afrāsiyāb : son of Mahābat Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 28.
- Afrāsiyāb, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Vol. II, p. 49.
- Afrāsiyāb Khān : son of Islām Khān, Vol. I, pp. 699, 700 ; Vol. II, pp. 201, 295, 438, 598.
- Afrāsiyāb Khān, Mīrzā Ajmērī : Vol. I, p. 719.
- Afrāsyāb : Vol. I, p. 25.

673, 676, 679, 680, 683, 689, 691, 694, 697, 705, 709, 715, 719, 722, 725, 727, 728, 731, 733, 734, 738, 742, 749, 754, 756, 763, 769, 775, 784, 789, 793, 795, 800, 808, 811, 812, 813, 815, 823, 824, 825, 827, 828, 832; Vol. II, pp. 21, 25, 30, 33, 36, 44, 54, 62, 66, 73, 123, 234, 237, 254, 256, 257, 258, 263, 275, 282, 285, 286, 288, 293, 295, 296, 310, 311, 322, 355, 356, 364, 370, 379, 382, 389, 395, 429, 463, 482, 492, 498, 500, 504, 512, 520, 531, 536, 537, 578, 586, 587, 635, 636, 662, 667, 668, 669, 682, 688, 689, 691, 692, 700, 724, 729, 735, 770, 772, 776, 777, 793, 805, 810, 822, 830, 844, 846, 858, 860, 861, 867, 924, 926, 927, 940, 963, 984, 988, 1006, 1008, 1023, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1041. 1048. 1060. See also Akbarabad.

- Aḥad : Units. Vol. I, p. 800.
- Aḥadī : soldiers, Vol. I, pp. 97, 222, 234, 366, 760; Vol. II, pp. 10, 11, 15, 16.
- Ahangarh : a fort in Haidarabad, name changed to Ibrahimgarh, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Ahang Khān Abyssianian : Same as Abhang K., Vol. I, p. 120.
- Aḥdād (Aḥd and Ahād Dād) : son of Shaikh ʿUmar, Vol. II, pp. 536 (as Ahdād Raushānī), 598, 599, 675, 1015.
- Āmīr : tribe, Vol. I, p. 194 footnote 5.
- Aḥmad : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Aḥmad ʿArab, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 294.
- Aḥmad, Ḥājī : Vol. I, pp. 205, 206.
- Aḥmād Khattū, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 142.
- Aḥmad, Mīr : name of Muṣṭāfa Khān Khawāfī, Vol. II, pp. 331, 332.

- Aḥmad Beg M. : son of Āqā Mullā. Vol. I. p. 281.
- Aḥmad Chak : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Aḥmad Kāshī : Saiyid. Vol. I. p. 125 footnote 1.
- Aḥmad K̲halafzaīʿ. Sultān : Vol. II. p. 552.
- Aḥmad K̲hān : K̲hwāja. Vol. II, p. 100.
- Aḥmad K̲hān : son of Ḥabsh K̲hān Abyssinian. Vol. I. p. 596.
- Aḥmad K̲hān, Mīr : biography. Vol. I. pp. 157-160.
- Aḥmad K̲hān the Second. Mīr : son of Aḥmad K̲hān Mīr ; biography. Vol. I. pp. 160-163.
- Aḥmad K̲hān, Saiyid : Vol. II. p. 321.
- Aḥmad K̲hān, Sultān : descendant of Chingiz K̲hān Qutlūgh. Vol. II. p. 544.
- Aḥmad K̲hān Abdālī : Vol. II. p. 416. Same as Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī.
- Aḥmad K̲hān Bahādur, Mīr : son of Nizām-ud-Daulah Āṣaf Jāh ; title Amīr-ul-Mummālik 'Alī Jāh, Vol. II. p. 459.
- Aḥmad K̲hān Bangash : Vol. I. pp. 138. 139, 676, 677 ; Vol. II. pp. 60. 101. 162. 163. 386, 428. 704, 869.
- Aḥmad K. Bārha Saiyid : biography. Vol. I, pp. 163, 164.
- Aḥmad K̲hān Niyāzī : biography. Vol. I. pp. 167, 168 ; Vol. II, pp. 82. 89.
- Aḥmad Muṣṭafā K̲hān II. Mīr : son of Muṣṭafā K̲hān K̲hawāfī. Vol. II. p. 333.
- Ahmadnagar : Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 54, 56 (fort), 58, 113, 114, 119, 120, 122, 165, 168, 178, 179, 204, 217, 226, 271, 287, 366, 449, 451, 465, 468, 486, 532, 590, 685, 732, 750, 753, 774, 798, 805, 816, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 3, 6, 14, 82, 83, 230, 318, 319, 320, 439, 442 (Marhattas captured the fort. Chronogram: Raft Ahmadnagar wa mulk Deccan), 451, 453,

- Āī Khānim : daughter of 'Ibād Ullah, Sultān, Vol. I, pp. 361, 362, 363.
- Aimal Khān Tarīn : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Aimancī : var. Almanji, Vol. I, p. 209 footnote 1.
- Aimaq Badakhshī : Vol. I, p. 284.
- Aimaqs : Vol. I, p. 188 ; Vol. II, p. 525.
- Aindi : thāna, Vol. I, p. 788 footnote 1.
- 'Aīn K. : Vol. I, p. 178.
- 'Aīn-ul-l-Mulk Shīrāzī : Ḥakīm, biography, Vol. I, pp. 172, 173 ; Vol. II, p. 394.
- Aīwān (Awān) : tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Ajai Chand : son and successor of Rājah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Ajanta : caves, Vol. I, pp. 114 footnote 4 (contd. on p. 115) ; 590 footnote 3.
- Ajīt Singh Rāthor, Mahārājah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 173-176; pp. 602, 630, 634, 710, 711, 735 (as Rāja Ajīt Singh), 756 ; Vol. II, 694, 707.
- Ajmer (Ajmere, Ajmir) : Vol. I, pp. 97, 141, 170, 173, 175, 179, 223, 225, 235, 242, 244, 245, 263, 271, 304, 322, 329, 351, 366, 400, 408, 409, 410, 428, 431, 438, 442, 449, 453, 458, 497, 505, 536, 584, 602, 615, 618, 625, 628, 637, 639, 642, 657, 663, 680, 724, 731, 733, 734, 755, 760, 763, 764, 777, 786, 795, 805, 820 ; Vol. II, pp. 19, 20, 36, 53, 54, 110, 112, 130, 135, 154, 212, 244, 263, 275, 321, 348, 378, 381, 383, 459, 463, 464, 467, 494, 515, 520, 527, 540, 549, 561, 562, 566, 567, 591, 617, 624, 642, 668, 673, 693, 715, 721, 734, 737, 766, 770, 807, 810, 815, 831, 845, 914, 915, 917, 928, 953, 1033, 1056.
- Ajmīrī gate : at Delhi, Vol. I, p. 591.
- Ajudhan : in Panjab, Vol. I, p. 319.

Akāṇī

: son of Rajah Bir Bahādur, received the title of his father, Vol. I. p. 420.

Akbar

: Emperor 'Arsh Āshiyānī Jalālu-d-Dīn Muḥammad Akbar; Vol. I, pp. 8. 9. 36. 37. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 49. 50. 51. 52. 56. 63. 66. 74. 80. 82. 83. 86. 88. 89. 95. 96. 97. 108. 109. 113. 114. 123. 125. 126. 128. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 157. 163. 168. 169. 170 (growth of the city of Fathpur); 177 (birth of); 178. 180. 182. 183 (illness and death), 184. 196. 198. 200. 201. 202. 203. 222. 243. 247. 262. 266. 267. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 301. 302. 321. 322. 323. 324. 326. 327. 332. 333. 334. 337. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 357. 358. 372-374 (estrangement with Bairām Khān); 384. 386. 389. 392. 393. 394. 396. 398. 399. 404 (marriage with Rājput Princes); 408. 409. 410. 411. 414. 415. 420. 421. 423. 431. 434. 453. 454. 457. 458. 465. 505. 506. 513. 514 (Akbar's Ijtihād drafted by S. Faizī. 519. 521. 523. 526. 527. 534. 535. 536. 544. 546 (Divine Era); 546. 565. 566. 568. 569. 571. 575. 576. 582. 584. 585 (Sijdah); 586. 598. 600. 601. 606. 607. 608. 653 (founding of Fathpur and birth of Prince Salim); 660. 679. 682. 691. 692. 703. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 724. 725. 727. 728. 729. 730. 737 (Tānsēn's arrival at court); 740. 741. 742. 746 (residence for fourteen years in the Panjab); 746. 747. 749. 759. 762. 813. 814 (defeat of Hēmū); 816. 828. 830; Vol. II. pp. 3. 10. 36. 37. 38. 41. 49. 51. 53. 54 (plot for enthronement of Khusrāu after Akbar's death; 62. 64. 66. 67. 71. 76. 78. 80. 84. 86. 87. 106. 107. 113. 123. 127. 140. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158 (enthronement of); 159. 160. 163. 167. 168. 169. 170. 179. 184. 185.

186, 207, 209, 210, 211, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229 (expedition to Kashmir); 229, 237, 238, 240, 257, 268, 275 (revenue during his reign); 285, 286, 287, 288, 291, 307, 319, 320, 323, 352, 353, 354, 357, 360, 361, 382, 383, 392, 395, 396, 440 (conquest of Ahmadnagar); 448, 459, 461, 467, 474, 475, 477, 480, 487, 493, 495, 497, 504, 505, 506, 508, 509, 511, 515, 516, 530, 531, 534, 536, 537, 539, 545, 546, 547, 557, 560, 564, 566, 569, 570, 578, 580, 581, 585, 587, 588, 589, 595, 596, 604, 609, 617, 633, 638, 658, 662, 663, 671, 679, 680, 696, 703, 714, 728, 729, 732, 737, 738, 740, 741, 742, 745, 750, 751, 753, 754, 757, 759, 763, 765, 774, 776, 779, 780, 781, 804, 809, 810, 812, 813, 814, 816, 817, 821, 837, 842, 845, 846, 849, 850, 851, 856, 864, 889, 891, 895, 896 (*Dīm-i-Ilāhī*); 897, 899, 901, 902, 925, 945, 948, 949, 951, 955, 957 (innovations in arts and crafts); 959, 960, 966, 970, 977, 978, 979, 980, 984, 989, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1004, 1007, 1008, 1013, 1020, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1027, 1046, 1068, 1069, 1073.

- Akbar, Prince : Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Akbar, Prince : 3rd son of Emperor Aurangzīb, Vol. I, pp. 175, 176, 787, 788, 805, Vol. II, pp. 468, 489.
- Akbarabad (Agra) : Vol. I, pp. 601, 605, 653, 741, 760; Vol. II, pp. 73, 162, 264, 267, 272, 283, 373, 380, 420, 481, 483, 626, 705, 799, 831, 835, 911, 965, 982, 1048, 1049, 1057, 1071, 1079.
- Akbarābādī Maḥal : title of 'Izz-un-Nisā Bēgam, one of Shāh Jahān's wives, Vol. II, p. 924 footnote 3.
- Akbarābādī Palace : mosque of, in Delhi, Vol. II, p. 272.

- Akbar 'Alī Khān, Mīr : alias Mīr Fulād Khān. Vol. II, p. 459.
- Akbarī buildings : Vol. I, p. 578.
- Akbarnagar : Rajmahal, Vol. I, pp. 455, 463, 511, 530 footnote 3; 521, 658, 661, 671, 692, 697; Vol. II, pp. 53, 194, 195, 196, 213, 248, 255, 397.
- "Akbarnāmāh"
("Akbarnāma") : by Shaikh Abū-l-Faḥl; Vol. I, pp. 3, 11, 89, 127, 267, 333, 515, 536.
- Akbarpur : ferry on the Narbada in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 112, 793; Vol. II, p. 305.
- Akbarshāhī : title of Mīrzā 'Alī Bēg. Vol. I, p. 178.
- Akbarshāhī seer : weight measure, Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Akhīrāj : Vol. I, p. 487.
- Ākhōr Mīr : see Qubād Khān Mīr Ākhōr.
- Akkanā : Vol. II, p. 6.
- Akmahal (Akmahl) : Rajmahal, Vol. I, p. 648; Vol. II, p. 53.
- Akola. : Vol. I, p. 761 footnote 4.
- Āl Muẓaffar : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Alābeha Khān. : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Alāī, Shaikh : Maḥdavī, Vol. I, pp. 94, 95, 513.
- 'Ālam : Afghān. Vol. I, p. 247. Vol. I, p. 247.
- 'Ālam : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.
- 'Ālam 'Alī Khān. Saiyid : nephew of Saiyid Brothers of Bārāh. Vol. I, pp. 112, 239, 309, 479, 635, 751, 835 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 60, 71, 122, 135, 337, 386, 411, 418, 486, 603, 625, 647, 718, 854, 961, 1060.
- "'Ālam Ārāī" : by Sikander Bēg Munshī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 391 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 758, 813 (as "'Ālam Ārāī 'Abbāsī").

- 'Ālam Bārha, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 176, 177, 211 .
Vol. II, pp. 197, 248.
- 'Ālam Gumān (Kamān) : name of an elephant,
Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 3 ; 98, 243.
- 'Ālam Kābulī, Mullā : Vol. I, p. 585.
- 'Ālām Khān Lōdī : Vol. I, p. 800.
- Alam Khan river : Vol. I, p. 386 footnote 3.
- 'Ālam Shaikh : father of Qulīj Khān Khwāja 'Ābid
Khān, Vol. II, pp. 114, 409, 539.
- 'Ālamgīr. Bādshāh. Ghāzī : Emperor Aurangzēb, Vol. I, pp. 9, 12,
21, 71, 154, 223, 224, 270, 300, 303,
654, 662, 683, 686 ; Vol. II, pp. 172,
175, 176, 197, 205, 215, 243, 280, 282,
368, 374, 379, 384, 389, 468, 516, 548,
576, 664, 668, 685, 700, 701, 715, 770,
829, 831, 879, 909.
See also Aurangzēb (Aurangzīb).
- 'Ālamgīr the 2nd : Emperor, son of Jahāndār Shāh,
Vol. I, pp. 18, 675, 676, 677, 691, 777 ;
Vol. II, pp. 427, 428, 429, 430, 434,
795, 870, 871.
- Alamgirnagar : new name of Kuch Bihar,
Vol. II, p. 199.
- “ 'Ālamgīrnāmāh ” : by Muḥammad Kāzim Munshī.
Vol. I, pp. 4, 47.
- 'Ālamgīrshāhī ('Ālamshāhī) : title of Faṭḥ Ullah Khān Bahādur,
Vol. I, pp. 537. 541.
- Aland : in Gulbarga district, Haidarabad,
Vol. I, p. 652.
- Alang Tosh. : father of Allah Qulī Khān Ūzbeg,
Vol. I, pp. 208, 209.
- Alanqawā : the story about the birth of Emperor
Akbar, Vol. II, pp. 901 footnote 2 ;
903.
- 'Ālā-ud-Daulah Āqā Mullā, : Vol. II, p. 1073.
Mīrzā

- ‘Alā-ud-Daula Kāmī Mīr : author of the narrative “Nafā’is Maāthir”, Vol. II, p. 382.
- ‘Alā-ud-Daula Sarfrāz Khān Bahādur Ḥaidar Jang : Vol. I. pp. 206, 720.
- ‘Alā-ud-Dīn : name of Islām Khān Chishtī Fārūqī. Vol. I, p. 692.
- ‘Alāu-d-dīn Aḥmad Shāh Bahmanī : Vol. I. p. 406.
- ‘Alā-ud-Dīn, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 804.
- ‘Alāu-d-Dīn Muhammad, Khwaja : Vol. I. pp. 222, 371.
- ‘Alāu-d-Dīn Sulṭān : Vol. II. pp. 274, 443, 444.
- ‘Alā-ul-Mulk, Mullā : alias Fāzil Khān. Vol. I. pp. 193 footnote 2 ; 260, 550, 551.
- ‘Alāwal K. : nephew of D’aūd Khān. Vol. I, p. 460.
- Aleppo : Vol. I. p. 698.
- Alexander the Great : Vol. I. p. 517 ; Vol. II, pp. 121, 884. See also Alexander Zū-l-Qarnīn.
- Alexander Zū-l-Qarnīn : Vol. I. p. 416.
- Alexandria : Vol. I. p. 105 footnote 2.
- Ālhīān : Vol. II. p. 903.
- Alhīs : Vol. II, p. 905.
- ‘Alī : Vol. II. p. 309 (Qulī in place of ‘Alī).
- ‘Alī : author of the “History of Isfahan.” Vol. II, p. 121.
- ‘Alī : Harmast, Vol. I. p. 459.
- ‘Alī : name of ‘Alī ‘Adil Shāh II. of Bijapur. Vol. II. pp. 29, 192.
- ‘Alī : stream (text abī), Vol. I. p. 84 footnote 1.
- ‘Alī : the adopted son of the Prophet. Vol. I, p. 326 ; Vol. II, pp. 308, 1037.

- 'Alī, M. : manager of Yūsuf Khān Rūzbihānī, Vol. I, p. 308.
- 'Alī, Mīrzā : Iftikhār-ud-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 691.
- 'Alī, Mullā : of Gujarat. Vol. I, p. 77.
- 'Alī, Saiyid : Raḍavī Khān, appointed Ṣadr ; Vol. I, p. 740.
- 'Alī, Saiyid : title Khalīfa Sulṭān. Vol. II, p. 517.
- 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh : ruler of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 54, 165, 181, 685 ; Vol. II, pp. 785, 786, (as 'Alī 'Ādil Khān).
- 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh II : 'Alī Sikandar. of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 29. 192 footnote 1.
- 'Alī Aḥmad Maulānā : engraver. Vol. I, p. 327.
- 'Alī Akbar. : Vol. II, p. 239 footnote 1.
- 'Alī Akbar, Mīr : brother of Mīrzā-ul-Mulk Akbarī, Vol. II, p. 239.
- 'Alī Akbar Mūsavī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 177, 178.
- 'Alī Akbar Qāzī, Saiyid : title Mujtabā Khān, Vol. II, pp. 316.
- 'Alī Akbar, Saiyid. Allāhābādī : Qādī of Lahore. Vol. II, p. 519, 520.
- 'Alī Āqā Turkoman : Vol. I, p. 115.
- 'Alī 'Arab, Mīrzā : later Qil'adār Khān, Vol. II, p. 526.
- 'Alī 'Arīz, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 101.
- 'Alī Asghar, M. : son of Āṣaf Khān Mīrzā, Vol. I, pp. 286, 287.
- 'Alī Bāz, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, p. 616.
- 'Alī Beg : Pīr, Vol. I, p. 368.
- 'Alī Bēg : son of Islām Khān Rūmī, Vol. I, p. 699.
- 'Alī Bēg : son of Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. II, p. 308.

- 'Alī Beg Akbar Shāhī, Mīrzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 178, 179.
- 'Alī Cak : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 3.
- 'Alī Dīvānah, Mir Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 835.
- 'Alī Dost Bārbegī : Vol. I, p. 41.
- 'Alī Gauhar (Gohar) Prince, Sultān : Emperor Shāh 'Ālam II, Vol. I, pp. 207, 675, 677; Vol. II, pp. 427, 450, 868.
- 'Alī Gīlānī, Ḥakīm : biography, Vol. I, pp. 180-184; p. 544.
- 'Alī Gīlānī, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 529.
- 'Alī Hamadānī, Mir Saiyid : monastery of, Vol. I, p. 544.
- 'Alī Ḥaẓrat, Shihābu-d-dīn Muḥammad Ṣāhib Qirān Ṣānī : Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 9.
- 'Alī Jāh. : son and heir of Nizāmu-d-daula Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, p. 137; Vol. II, p. 333.
- 'Alī Jāh Muḥammad A'zim Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 157, 158.
- 'Alī Khān : adopted son of 'Abdul Majīd Khān, Vol. II, p. 96.
- 'Alī Khān : father of Muṣṭafā Khān, Vol. I, p. 643.
- 'Alī Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Khwāshgī, Vol. II, p. 552.
- 'Alī Khān : father of Shamshēr Khān Ḥayāt Tarīn; Vol. II, p. 799.
- 'Alī Khān, Mīrzāda : biography, Vol. I, p. 180.
- 'Alī Khān, Rāja (Rājah) : ruler of Khandesh, Vol. I, pp. 53, 54, 328, 544; Vol. II, pp. 211, 448, 476 (as Rājā 'Alī Khān); 781.
- 'Alī Khān, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 255.

- ‘Alī Khān Bahādur, Shaikh : Najīb-ud-Daula, biography, Vol. II, pp. 374-376 ; p. 455.
- ‘Alī Khān Chak. : Vol. II, p. 999.
- ‘Alī Khān Fārūqī, Rāja (Rājah) : Vol. I, p. 114 ; Vol. II, p. 839.
- ‘Alī K. Qarāwal : Vol. I, p. 310.
- ‘Alī Khān Shaikh, the elder : Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- ‘Alī Khānim : daughter of Ibād Ullah Sultān, married a number of times ; was famous for her good looks, Vol. I, p. 361.
- ‘Alī Mardān Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 67, 98 ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 185, 186.
- ‘Alī Mardān Kōkaltāsh : Vol. I, p. 815.
- ‘Alī Mardān’s Turks : Vol. I, p. 238.
- ‘Alī Mardān Khān : title of Ibrāhīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 657.
- ‘Alī Mardān K. : of Haidarabad, biography, Vol. I, p. 194 ; Vol. II, p. 99.
- ‘Alī Mardān K. Amīr-ul-Umarā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 186-194 ; pp. 233, 250, 363, 512, 572, 639, 715, 726, 732, 768, 822, 834, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 471, 483, 485, 573, 677.
- ‘Alī Mardān Khān Zēg : Persian Governor of Qandahar, Vol. II, pp. 304, 485, 542, 676, 763, 842, 848, 1049.
- Ali Masjid : Vol. II, pp. 3, 597.
- Ali Mohan : state in Central India, Vol. I, p. 83 footnote 1.
- ‘Alī Muḥammad K. Rohilla : Vol. I, p. 138 ; biography, pp. 194-196 ; Vol. II, pp. 162, 489, 867, 869, 1064.
- ‘Alī Murād Khān Jahān Bahādur Kōkaltāsh K. Zafar Jang : biography, Vol. I, pp. 196, 197 ; Vol. II, pp. 144, 1070.
- ‘Alī Muttaqī, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 74.
- ‘Alī Naqī : Vol. II, p. 563.

- 'Alī Naqī, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 475 ; Same as 'Alī Naqī K.
 'Alī Naqī K. : son of 'Abdu-l-Qādir Diānat K.,
 Vol. I, p. 14. Same as 'Alī Naqī, Mīr.
 'Alī Pāshā : Vol. I, p. 698.
 'Alī Qarāwal : Vol. I, p. 207.
 'Alī Qulī : brother of Baljū Qulīj Shams̄hēr Khān,
 Vol. I, p. 380.
 'Alī Qulī : brother of Muṣṭafā Bēg, Vol. II, p. 327.
 'Alī Qulī : son of Muḥammad Qulī, Vol. II,
 p. 187.
 'Alī Qulī Bēg : later Shēr Afgan, first husband of
 Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 837.
 'Alī Qulī K. : brother of Rustam Khān, the Persian
 Commander-in-chief, Vol. I, p. 470.
 'Alī Qulī K. : of Andrab, biography, Vol. I, p. 196.
 'Alī Qulī Khān Shāmlū : governor of Herat, Vol. II, pp. 311,
 312, 313, 726.
 'Alī Qulī Khān Zamān : Vol. I, pp. 36 ('Alī Qulī Khān
 Shaibānī), 84, 196 ; biography, p. 197-
 204 ; pp. 349, 600, 660, 691 ; Vol. II,
 pp. 76, 495, 515, 966, 890, 998, 1008.
 'Alī Raḍā, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 315.
 'Alī Raḍā Khān : son of Sa'adat Ullāh Khān, Vol. II,
 p. 655.
 'Alī Rāī : ruler of little Tibet, Vol. II, p. 187.
 'Alī Shēr Ḥabshī : Vol. II, p. 12 footnote 3.
 'Alī Shēr, Mīr : of Herat, Vol. I, p. 569.
 'Alī Shīr, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 62.
 'Alī Sher K. : Vol. I, p. 204.
 'Alī Shukr Bahārlū : Vol. I, p. 368.
 'Alī Sulṭān : governor of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 757.
 'Alī Sulṭān II : appointed to take Qandahar, Vol. II,
 (Ōghlī Dhūlqadar) p. 758.

- 'Alī Tabār : son of Prince Muḥammad A'ẓim Shāh, Vol. I, p. 388 ; Vol. II, p. 331.
- Alif Khān : grandson of Khidr Khān Pannī, Vol. II, p. 407.
- Alif Khān : title of Amān Beg ; Vol. I, p. 204.
- Alif Khān Amān Beg : biography. Vol. I. pp. 204, 205.
- Alif Khān Muḥammad Ṭahīr : Vol. II, p. 879.
- Aligarh : Kol. Kol Jalali. in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 138, 659.
- Alīm Sulṭān : Vol. I. pp. 356, 357.
- 'Alīverdi Khān, Mīrzā Bandī : Vol. I. p. 138 : biography, Vol. I. pp. 205-208 : p. 720 ('Alīvardī Khān).
- 'Alī Yār Bēg Afshār : Vol. II, p. 757.
- 'Alī Yār Sulṭān : Vol. I, p. 720.
- 'Alī Yūsuf Khān, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 239.
- 'Alīzai : a clan of Khwēshgīs. Vol. II, p. 334.
- Allahabad : Vol. I, pp. 60, 97, 104, 112, 115, 137, 138, 139, 140, 202, 247, 267, 285, 318, 323, 325, 338, 339, 340, 367, 387, 393, 429, 430, 441, 446, 455, 464, 497, 521, 523, 527, 537, 593, 601, 618, 625, 626, 627, 656, 673, 730, 753, 775, 784, 785, 789, 832, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 10, 11, 12, 13, 54, 60, 128, 130, 162, 163, 234, 248, 250, 349, 358, 373, 496, 536, 538, 542, 548, 555, 572, 576, 604, 635, 685, 691, 700, 705, 730, 737, 794, 827, 853, 858, 866, 869, 1027, 1032, 1056, 1057, 1064, 1066.
- Allāh Dād : son of 'Abdur Raḥmān. Shaikh. Vol. II, p. 539.
- Allāh Dād : son of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Raushānī, Vol. II. pp. 595, 599.
- Allāhdād : Vol. II, p. 334.

- Allah Qulī Khān Uzbek : biography, Vol. I, pp. 208-210.
- Allah Yār : author of "Ḥadīqatu-l-Aqālīm", Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Allah Yār Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 210-212; Vol. II pp. 198, 249, 499.
- Allah Yār K. : thānadār of Lohgarh, Vol. I, p. 542.
- Allah Yār Khān, Mīr Tūzak : biography, Vol. I, p. 212; Vol. II, p. 281.
- Allāmān (Alāmānān) : Vol. I, 69, 189, 208, 212, 345, 364, 471, 521, 727, 737, 821, 822, 823; Vol. II, pp. 35, 543, 723, 744, 1050.
- ‘Allāmī Fahāmī Jumlat-ul-Mulk : title of Sa‘d Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 643.
- ‘Allāmī Fahāmī, Shaikh : Abū-l-Faẓl, Prime minister of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 117.
- Almaligh : town in Tashkend, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Almatu : town in Tashkend, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Alqāb daftrī : clerks. Vol. II, p. 528.
- Alqās Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 353.
- Alsa‘i : in Kabul Suba Vol. II, p. 102.
- Alsanuqā Khān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Altamash (Altamish) : advance guard of the centre, Vol. I, pp. 185, 693; Vol. II, p. 502.
- Altamgha : perpetual grant, Vol. II, p. 113.
- Altūn Qulij Khān : Vol. II, p. 459.
- Alwar : Vol. I, p. 134; Vol. II, pp. 382, 926, 1048.
- Amal : See Amul.
- ‘Amaldār : Collector, Vol. I, p. 720.
- “‘Amal Ṣāliḥ” : historical work by Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū, Vol. I, p. 4.
- Amanabad : in the Punjab, Vol. II, p. 31.

- Amānat Khān : brother's son of Āṣaf Khān, Vol. II, p. 689. footnote 1.
- Amānat Khān : earlier title of Mubārīz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 91.
- Amānat Khān : title of 'Abdu-l-Ḥaqq, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Amānat Khān : title of Khawāja Maḥmūd Khān, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Amānat K. Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-
Dīn Aḥmad : Amanat Khān Khwāfī, Vol. I, pp. 12, 13, 31 footnote 1 ; biography, pp. 221-230 ; pp. 271, 472, 509, 555, 558, 687, 790 ; Vol. II, pp. 142, 1066.
- Amānat K., Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 101.
- Amānat Khān the 2nd : name Mīr Ḥusain : biography, Vol. I, pp. 230-232 ; pp. 473, 681 ; Vol. II, p. 178.
- Amānat Ullah Khān : Vol. II, p. 407.
- Amān Bēg : Vol. I, p. 204.
- Amānī : Mirza, son of Shujā-ud-Daulah Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 869.
- Amānī : nom-de-plume of Asad Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 218.
- Amān, Mirza : son of Ḥusain Bēg Khān Zīg, Vol. I, p. 640.
- Aman-nāma : safe-conduct order, Vol. I, pp. 469, 800.
- Amān Ullāh : son of Saif Khān Koka, Vol. II, p. 688.
- Amān Ullah Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 219-221 ; p. 839.
- Amān Ullāh Khān : grandson of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 682 ; Vol. II, pp. 965, 966.
- Amān Ullāh Khān : son of Ilāhwardī Khān, Vol. I, p. 673 ; Vol. II, p. 593.
- Amān Ullah Khān Zamān Bahādur, M. : biography, Vol. I, pp. 212-219.
- Amarcatiya : a ta'luq in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 43-3.
- Amar Kaur Rānī : Vol. II, p. 883.

- Amarkot : in Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 63, 767, 819 footnote 1, Vol. II, p. 901 (birthplace of Emperor Akbar. See also Umrkot.
- Amar Singh : ruler of Bandhu, Vol. I, p. 102; Vol. II, p. 584.
- Amar Singh : son of Rāja Rām Das Narwārī, Vol. II, p. 586.
- Amar Singh : Zamīndār of Patiala, Vol. II, p. 1055.
- Amar Singh, Rāja, Rānā : of Mewar, son of Rāna Pratāp, Vol. II, pp. 249, 572, 603, 693, 713, 879, 880. See also Amr Singh (Rāna).
- Amar Singh, Rānā : of Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 98.
- Amar Singh, Rāo : biography, Vol. I, pp. 232-236; pp. 403, 660, 703 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 702.
- Ambaghat : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Ambala : Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 2.
- Amba Patar : Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 2.
- ‘Ambar, Khwāja : Mutṣaddī of Islām Khān Mashhadī, Vol. I, p. 695.
- ‘Ambar, Khwāja : name of I’tibār Khān Nāẓir, Vol. I, p. 705.
- ‘Ambar, Malik-the Abyssinian : See Malik ‘Ambar.
- ‘Ambarī : name of a gun, Vol. I, p. 779.
- ‘Ambarī : tank, at Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 450.
- ‘Ambarkōt : fort in Daulatabad named after Malik ‘Ambar, Vol. I, pp. 167 footnote 4; 180; Vol. II, pp. 22, 315, 391, 993 (as ‘Ambar Kōt).
- Amber (Ambar) : in Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 409 footnote 3; 410, 634, 640, 732, 735, 736; Vol. II, pp. 56, 565 footnote 3.
- Amethi : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 151, 659 footnote 2.

- ‘Āmil : collector : Vol. I. p. 29 ; Vol. II. p. 261.
- Amīn : head of Revenue deptt., Vol. I, pp. 107, 575 ; Vol. II. p. 815.
- Amīn. Mīrzā : Vol. II. p. 1073.
- Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī (Rāḍī) : author of “Haft Iqlīm.” Vol. I, p. 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 806, 1073 (as Mīrzā Amīn).
- Amīn K. Deccanī : biography. Vol. I, pp. 236-240 ; p. 811 ; Vol. II. p. 337.
- Amīn K. Ghorī : Vol. I. p. 325 ; Vol. II, p. 460.
- Amīn Khān (Muḥammad)
Mīr Muḥammad Amīn : biography, Vol. I. pp. 241-245.
- Amīnā : nickname of Khwāja Jahān Herātī, Vol. I, p. 823:
- Amīnā : Peacock-Throne further adorned at a cost of a kror of rupees by, Vol. I, p. 399.
- Amīnu-d-daulah Amīnu-d-
dīn Khān Bahādur
Sambālī : biography. Vol. I, pp. 240, 241.
- Amīnu-d-daulah Bahādur
Saif Jang : title of K. ‘Abdu-l-Wāḥid K., Vol. I. p. 137.
- Amīn-ud-Dīn : son of Mīr Jamāl-ud-Dīn. Vol. I, p. 650; Vol. II. p. 633.
- Amīnu-d-dīn K. : son of Amīnu-d-daula Amīnu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Amīn-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd.
Khwāja : name of Khwāja Jahān Herātī, Vol. I, p. 823. See also Amīnā.
- Amīnu-l-Mulk : title of Faṭḥ Ullah Shīrāzī. Vol. I. p. 543.
- Amin-ul-Mulk : title of Mīr Ma’sūm Bhakkarī, Vol. II, p. 62.
- Amīr : rank of, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Amīr the Great : Samsāmu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 26.
- Amīr Abū Ṭālib Badakhshī : Vol. II, p. 96.

- Amīr Beg : brother of Fāzil K., Vol. I, p. 548.
- Amīr Bēg Mughal : father of Muḥammad Murād Khān I; Vol. II, p. 170 footnote 1.
- Amīr Ḥaj : Director of pilgrimage, Vol. II, p. 895. See also Mīr Ḥaj.
- Amīr Ḥamza : Akbar was very fond of the story of, Vol. I, p. 454.
- Amīr-i-Hind Wālā Jāh : title of Sirāj-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Amīr Khān : father of Mīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Amīr Khān : governor of Bihar, Vol. II, p. 930.
- Amīr Khān : title of Abū-I-Baqā, Vol. I, p. 106.
- Amīr Khān Bahādur : misprint for Amīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 301.
- Amīr Khān Deccanī : Vol. II, p. 99.
- Amīr Khān Khawāfī, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 46; biography, pp. 245, 246; p. 765; Vol. II, p. 370.
- Amīr Khān Mir Ishāq, 'Umdat-ul-Mulk : Vol. I, pp. 252, 367 (as Mīr Khān, his earlier title); biography, Vol. II, pp. 1063-1065.
- Amīr Khān Mīr Mīrān : Vol. I, pp. 194, 244; biography, pp. 246-253; Vol. II, pp. 59, 1063.
- Amīr Khān Nāẓim : Vol. II, p. 334.
- Amīr Khān Sindhī : of Thatha; biography, Vol. I, pp. 253-259; pp. 613, 761. See also 'Abdu-l-Karīm, Mīr.
- Amīr Khusrāu Shāh : ruler of Qanduz, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Amīr Lūlājī : Vol. I, p. 743 footnote 5.
- Amīr Najm : Vakīl of Shāh Ismāīl Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Amīr Najm Thānī (Ṣānī) : Vol. I, pp. 385, 772.
- Amīr Ṣadrū-d-dīn : Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 2.
- Amīr Taimūr Gurgān : Vol. I, pp. 322 (as Amīr Tīmūr), 398.

- Amīr-ul-Hind Wālā Jāh : title of Sirāj-ud-Daulah Muḥammad 'Alī, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Amīru-l-Mamālik (Mumalik) Nawāb : title of Salābat Jang, 3rd son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 31, 280; Vol. II, pp. 434, 435, 437, 439, 442, 446, 449, 450, 794.
- Amīr-ul-Mumīnālik 'Ālijāh : title of Mīr Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Amīr-ul-Mūmin : shrine at Balkh, Vol. II, p. 260.
- Amīr-u-l-Mumīnīn : title of 'Alī, Vol. I, p. 130.
- Amjad Khān Saiyid : elder son of Muḥammad Chishtī of Qanauj (short account), Vol. II, pp. 131, 822.
- 'Amī qamarī : art of making silver, Vol. I, p. 556 footnote 2,
- 'Amī shamasī : art of making gold, Vol. I, p. 556 footnote 2.
- Amī Maḥal : Rustamī Dīl Khān buried in, Vol. II, p. 623 footnote 1.
- 'Ammū : Āṣaf Jāhī styled in correspondence by Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 292.
- Amnera (Amner) : in Khandesh, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Amol : See Amul.
- Amr Singh : son of Rāi Cāndā, Vol. I, p. 508.
- Amr Singh : son of Rānā Pratāp (alias Kika), Vol. I, p. 404.
- Amrā, Rānā : son of Rānā Pratāp (alias Kīkā), Vol. I, pp. 761, 762, 763; also see Amar Singh, Rāja, Rānā.
- Amrapur : Vol. II, p. 624.
- Amrū : conqueror of Egypt, Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 2.
- Amī Ullah, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 64.

- Amul (Amal) : in Iran, Mīr Sharīf Āmulī's home-town, Vol. II, p. 812 footnote 3.
- Ānā Sāgor : tank at Ajmer, Vol. I, p. 366; Vol. II, p. 465 footnote 5 (as Ānā Sāgar).
- Ana Sāgor : in Bellary district, Vol. I, p. 419.
- Anam Chand, Rāja : of Gwaliyar, Vol. I, pp. 646, 647.
- Anand Rāo Jaiwant : son of Jānōjī Jaswant Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Anand Singh : grandson of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Anand Singh : great-grandson of Rāo Karan Bhūrthiya, Vol. I, p. 766.
- Anandi (Aindi) : Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 69 (Thana of).
- Ānangpāl Nimbālkar : Vol. II, pp. 784, 894 (as Ānangpāl).
- Anbarkot : Vol. II, p. 391. See also Ambarkot.
- Andakhud (Andkhud) : Vol. I, pp. 190, 345, 360; Vol. II, pp. 501, 525, 628.
- Andarab : Vol. I, pp. 297, 298, 727; Vol. II, p. 575, 886.
- Andarkhi : in Allahabad province, Vol. I, p. 593.
- Andijan : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Andijan : in Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Andijani : Vol. II, p. 514.
- Andur : Vol. I, pp. 475 footnote 3; 665.
- Andur : a pargana in Panchmahala, Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Anhal : a pargana in Ujjain, Vol. I, p. 137; Vol. II, p. 980.
- Anhilvada Patan : Vol. II, p. 155 footnote 1.
- Anī Rāi Singhdalan : alias of Rājah Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Vol. I, pp. 261, 623, 730; Vol. II, pp. 634, 635.
See also Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Rājah.

- Ānīr Rāja : Vol. I, p. 442 footnote 2 (var. Rāja Mādhū Singh).
- Anīs : name of Humāyūn's slave, later Mihtar Khān, Vol. II, p. 72.
- Aniward (abiverd) : Vol. I, p. 777.
- Anjām : nom-de-plume of Amīr Khan Mīr Ishāq, Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Anjarayi : a Nizām-ul-Mulkī fort, Vol. I, p. 669.
- Ankar (Firuzgarh) : a fort, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Anki Tanki : fort in Nasik District Vol. I, p. 834 ; Vol. II, p. 398 footnote 1.
- Anrūdhā, Rāja : of Jaswal, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Anrūdh Singh : successor of Rāo Bhāo Singh Hārā, Vol. I, p. 406 ; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Antarbed : the Duab between the Ganges and the Jumna, Vol. I, pp. 675, 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 793, 868.
- Antarmali : fortress near Asir, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Antri : town near Narwar, Vol. I, p. 123 footnote 1.
- Antur : Vol. I, p. 802 footnote (Katal Antur) ; Vol. II, p. 447.
- Anūp Singh : son of Rai Singh Sisodīa, Vol. II, p. 574.
- Anūp Singh : son of Rao Karan Bhūrthiya, Vol. I, p. 765.
- Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Rājah : biography, Vol. I, 261-263 ; p. 730. See also Anī Rāi Singhdalan.
- Anurūdhā Gaur, Rājah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 263, 264 ; p. 403 (as Rājah Anurūdhā).
- Anīsha Khān : Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
- Anwar K. : son of Wazīr Khān Ḥakīm Alīmu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 255 ; Vol. II, p. 983,

- Anwar Malik : son of 'Abdur Rahīm, Dīwān of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 621 footnote 2.
- Anwar, M. : son of 'Azīz Kōka M. Khān A'zam, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Anwarī : famous poet of Persia, Vol. I, p. 606; Vol. II, pp. 692, 1075.
- Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān : of Gopamau, Oudh, Vol. I, p. 16.
- Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān : Vol. II, pp. 16, 132, 401, 416, 432, 433, 649, 1065, 1066.
- Bahādur Shahāmat Jang
- Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān : Vol. II, pp. 408, 655; biography, pp. 1065-1068.
- Bahādur Zafar Jang,
Siraj-ud-Daulah
- Anwar Ullah Khān : Dīwān of Nawāb Aṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Anola (Anwala) : Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 1.
- Apā Rāo : Vol. II, p. 95.
- Apostle : Vol. I, p. 124.
- Aprūp (Ābrūp) : name of Prince Khusrāu's elephant, Vol. I, pp. 183 footnote 2; 184.
- Āqā Afzal : name of Fāzil Khān, Vol. I, pp. 548, 549.
- Āqā Husain Khawānsārī : Vol. II, p. 324.
- Āqā Mullā : brother of Aṣaf Khān Ja'far, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Āqā Mullā : Dwātdār of Qazwin, Vol. I, pp. 280, 282.
- Āqā Rashīdā : master of Nasta'liq writing, Vol. II, pp. 920, 921.
- Āqā Ṭāhir : father of Ṣādiq Khān Mīr Bakhshī, Vol. II, p. 656.
- Āqādat Khān : title of Mīr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 301.
- Aqcha : near Balkh, Vol. I, p. 191; Vol. II, p. 677.

- ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd Khān Kashmīrī : agent of ‘Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 674, 675 ; Vol. II, pp. 425, 426.
- ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd Sazāwar Khān, Mīrzā : son of Ḥusām-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. I, p. 652.
- ‘Aqīdat Khān : Bakḥshī of the Deccan forces, Vol. I, p. 833 ; Vol. II, p. 968.
- ‘Aqīdat Khān : title of Abū Ṭālib son of Shāyista Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 836.
- ‘Āqil : son of Mīrzā ‘Īsa Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 690.
- ‘Aqīl Ḥusain Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 207.
- ‘Āqil Khān ‘Ināyat Ullah : Vol. I, p. 153 ; biography, pp. 259-261 ; pp. 484, 615.
- ‘Aqīl K. Mīr ‘Aksarī : also known as ‘Āqil Khān Khawāfī. pen-name Rāzī ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 264-266 ; pp. 752, 807 ; Vol. II, pp. 217, 612, 861.
- ‘Aqlkull : Vol. II, p. 901.
- Aqsīqāl : Grey beard, Vol. I, p. 335.
- Arab (and Arabian) : horses, Vol. I, pp. 319, 404, 559, 809 ; Vol. II, p. 459.
- Arab (s) : natives of Arabia, Vol. I, pp. 508, 567, 638, 699 ; Vol. II, pp. 392, 781.
- ‘Arab, Mīrzā : father of Muṣṭafā Khān Khawāfī, Vol. II, p. 331.
- ‘Arab Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 266-268 ; Vol. II, pp. 65, 72, 239, 362, 394, 734, 804, 946, 970.
- ‘Arab Bahādur : Niyābat K., Vol. I, p. 172 ; Vol. II, p. 392.
- Arab Dōst Ghā’ib : Vol. II, p. 15.
- ‘Arab Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 268 ; p. 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 526, 527, 529, 946.
- Arabia : Vol. I, pp. 124, 164 (nobles of), 169, 534, 558, 596 ; Vol. II, pp. 422, 538.

- Arabian Calendar : Vol. II, p. 901.
- Arabian Iraq : Vol. I, p. 567.
- Arabian Persia : Vol. I, p. 368.
- ‘Arabshahi, Saiyids : Vol. I, p. 301.
- Arangaon : Vol. II, p. 435 footnote 1.
- Arbuda : name of a spirit, Vol. II, pp. 567, 568.
- Abuda Achil : earlier name of Mount Abu, Vol. II, p. 567.
- Arcot : Vol. I, pp. 16, 19, 29, 85 footnote 2; pp. 166, 171; Vol. II, pp. 408, 421, 434. Also see Arkat.
- Ardistan : Vol. I, p. 607; Vol. II, p. 188.
- Ardshīr : a Zoroastrian, Vol. II, p. 899.
- Argaja : Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Arghandab : Vol. I, p. 187.
- Arghūn : also Arghūns, arghūnīa and Arghūnians, a clan of the Sindh ruling class; Vol. I, pp. 269, 370, 744, 745, 746; Vol. II, pp. 270, 760, 761.
- Aries : Vol. I, p. 127; Vol. II, p. 900.
- ‘Ārif, Mīrzā : son of Khwāja Jahān Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 825.
- ‘Ārif Khān Chēla : Vol. I, p. 643.
- ‘Ārif Khān Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 836.
- Aristotle : Vol. I, p. 28; Vol. II, p. 1063.
- Arjan : son of Rājah Bethal Dās Gaur, Vol. I, pp. 233, 234, 403.
- Arjmand Bābā : honoured father, title of Gang ‘Alī K. Zig, Vol. I, p. 186.
- Arjmand Bānū Bēgam : name of Mumtāz Maḥal, Queen of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 9, 288. See also Mumtāz (Mamtāz) Maḥal.
- Arjmand K. : Vol. I, p. 475.

- Arjun : uncle of Rānā Karan. Vol. I. p. 763.
- Arjun Singh Gaur : Vol. II. p. 305.
- Arkat : Vol. II. pp. 401, 402, 403, 406, 408, 416, 421, 431, 432, 433, 655, 1066. See also Arcot.
- Arkīwat : Clan. Vol. I. p. 744.
- Arlāt : Clan. Vol. I. p. 388 ; Vol. II. p. 966.
- Arracan : Vol. I. pp. 177, 428, 697 ; Vol. II. p. 834. See also Arrakan.
- Arrah : in Bihar. Vol. I. p. 178 ; Vol. II. p. 733.
- Arrakan (Rakhang) : Vol. II. p. 197. See also Arracan.
- Arsh Ashīyānī : Emperor Akbar. Vol. I. pp. 7, 8, 9, 329, 330.
- Arshad Khān Abūl 'Ulā : Vol. I. p. 681.
- Arslan Āqā : Vol. I. p. 559.
- Arslān Khān : biography. Vol. I. pp. 268, 269.
- 'Arz mukarrar (mukarrir) : reviser of petitions. Vol. I. pp. 140, 260.
- 'Arz Waqā'ī : Vol. I. p. 260.
- Asad, Mullā : story teller of Qandhar. Vol. I. p. 583.
- Arzānī : a Hindū factotum of Khān Zamān. Vol. I. p. 203.
- Ās : father of 'Amrū. Vol. II. p. 105.
- Āsā Āhīr : Zamīndār of Khandesh. Vol. II. pp. 447, 448.
- Asad 'Ali K. Julāq : Vol. I. p. 238.
- Asad Jang Bahādur : title of the 4th son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh. Vol. II. p. 455.
- Asad Khān : Shuja', son of Ma'sūm Khān Kābulī, had the title of. Vol. II. p. 69.
- Asad Khān Āṣafu-Daula : Vol. I. pp. 224, 243 ; biography. pp. 270-279 ; pp. 364, 367, 382, 383, 519, 540, 625, 681, 703, 735, 816 ; Vol. II. pp. 294, 407, 541, 593, 708, 1033, 1035, 1042, 1047.
- Jamla-al-mulk
(Jumlat-ul-Mulk)

- Asad Khān, Khawāja : Vol. II, p. 70.
- Asad Khān Māmūrī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 269, 270.
- Asad-ud-Dīn, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 652.
- Asad Ullāh : son of ‘Abdullah Khān Abdālī, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Asad Ullāh : son of Nazr Bahādur Khawēshgī, Vol. II, p. 392.
- Asad Ullāh : son of Raḥmat Khān Mīr Faḍl Ullāh, Vol. II, p. 564.
- Asad Ullāh : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, Vol. II, p. 601.
- Asad Ullāh : title of Ḥaidar Jang, Vol. I, p. 20.
- Asad Ullāh, Mīr : faujdār of Talner, Vol. I, p. 787.
- Asad Ullāh, Mīr : martyr, son of Mīr Faḍl Ullah Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Asad Ullāh, Mīr : son of Saif Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 694.
- Asad Ullāh Khān : known as Nawwāb Auliya, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Asad Ullah K. : son of Amīr Khān Mīr Mīrān, Bakhsī of the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Asadī : of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 583.
- Āṣaf : famous for his wisdom, Vol. II, p. 1063.
- Āṣaf Jāh, Nawāb Nizām-ul-Mulk : Mīr Qamar Dīn, Chin Qulīch, founder of the Nizām Dynasty of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 11, 15, 16, 18, 21, 34, 48, 84, 85, 138, 167, 240, 283, 300, 301, 310, 316, 370, 375, 430, 434, 450, 475, 482, 483, 611, 669, 682, 684, 751, 811, 826; Vol. II, pp. 48, 60, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 110, 133, 134, 146, 149, 150, 245, 302, 303, 337, 339, 342, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404; biographies, pp. 409-417, and 417-454 (pen-name Āṣaf); pp. 486, 487, 488, 489, 528, 529, 594, 608, 609,

624, 625, 647, 648, 649, 706, 718, 719.
722, 793, 794, 822, 823, 854, 960, 961.
972, 996.

- Āsaf Jāh the 2nd, Nizām-ul-Mulk Nizām-ud-Daulah : Mīr Nizām 'Alī, 4th son of Nawāb Āsaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 22, 23, 24, 25; Vol. II, pp. 333, 437, 438, 439, 440, 449, 451, 454; biography, pp. 455-459; pp. 491, 791, 1012, 1019.
- Āsaf Khān : servant of Nizāmu-l-Mulk Deccanī. Vol. II, p. 476.
- Āsaf Khān 'Abdu-l-Majīd : See 'Abdu-l-Majīd of Herat (Āsaf K. Khwāja).
- Āsaf Khān (known as) : Yemenu-d-daulah (Yamīn-ud-Daulah), Vol. I, pp. 129, 141, 184, 214; biography (including a brief account of his daughter Mamtāz (Mumtāz) Maḥal, and the building of her tomb. Tāj Maḥal. at a cost of 50 lacs of rupees), pp. 287-295; pp. 329, 330, 419, 430, 434, 483, 564, 574, 714, 770, 799; Vol. II, pp. 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 240, 278, 390, 476, 689, 691, 767, 806, 819, 830, 850, 931, 1033.
- Āsaf Khān Khwāja : Qazwinī. biography, Vol. I, pp. 280-282.
- Ghiyasu-d-dīn 'Alī
- Āsaf Khān Mīrzā Qiwāmu-d-dīn Ja'afar Beg : Vol. I, pp. 56, 110, 121, 129; biography, pp. 252-287; pp. 315, 393; 556, 568; Vol. II, pp. 55, 79, 598, 633, 818, 819.
- Asafu-d-Daula Amiru-l-Mamālik : biography, Vol. I, pp. 279, 280. See also Amīru-l-Mamālik (Mummālik), Nawāb.
- Āsafu-Daula Jamla-al-Mulk : See Asad Khān Jamla-al-Mulk (Jumlat-ul-Mulk).
- Asaf-ud-Daulah : title of Shujā'ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 867.
- Aṣālat Khān : Vol. I, p. 254.
- Aṣālat Khān : son of Iftikhar Khān Sulṭān Ḥusain,

granted the title by Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 663.

- Aṣālat Khān : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Aṣālat Khān, Mīr : son of Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, pp. 295, 773; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Aṣālat K. Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Hādī : Vol. I, pp. 189, 190; biography, pp. 295-298; pp. 344, 345, 363, 364, 507, 520, 577, 581, 662, 726, 731, 767, 768, 770; Vol. II, pp. 34, 381, 390, 524, 590, 620.
- Aṣālat Khān Mīrzā Muḥammad : biography, Vol. I, pp. 299-301.
- ‘Aṣam (‘Āṣīm) Khawāja : name of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 259, 775; Vol. II, pp. 415 footnote 1; 423.
- ‘Aṣām-ud-Dīn, Khawāja : Shaikh-ul-Islām, Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Asas : Police officer, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Asfara : township in Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Āshnā : pen-name of ‘Ināyat K., Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4; Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Ashraf : cousin of Maḥmūd Ghilzī, Vol. II, pp. 975, 976.
- Ashrafabad : Vol. II, p. 347.
- Ashraf Anwar : Shāh Valī Khān, Chief Minister of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. II, pp. 428, 870 (as Shāh Valī Khān Ashraf-ul-Vurzarā).
- Ashraf Ḥusain : author of “Historical Guide of Agra Fort,” Vol. II, p. 1031 footnote 1.
- Ashraf Khān : title granted to Khān Daurān by Farrukh-Siyar, Vol. I, p. 776.
- Ashraf K. Khawāja Barkhurdār : biography, Vol. I, pp. 302, 303.
- Ashraf K. Mīr Muḥammad Ashraf : Mīr Bakhshī; biography, Vol. I, pp. 303, 304; pp. 528, 760; Vol. II, pp. 611, 612, 943.

- Ashraf K. Mīr Munshī : Vol. I, p. 149 ; biography, pp. 301, 302 ; pp. 348, 660, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 208, 285, 290, 704.
- Ashta : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 781, 782.
- Ashti : town in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 54, 168 ; Vol. II, p. 89.
- Āshūrā : 10th day of Muḥarram, Vol. II, p. 906 footnote 1.
- Ashwarī, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 177.
- Asir : Asirgarh, near Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 35, 59, 101, 120, 121 (fortress of), 122, 327, 329, 401, 465, 623, 651, 693, 709, 746 ; Vol. II, pp. 211, 262, 315, 411, 446, 447, 476, 479, 536, 579, 713, 729, 794, 815, 821, 875, 1060.
- Asiya : village near Bilgram, Vol. I, p. 33.
- ‘Askar. Mīr : See ‘Āqil K. Mīr ‘Askarī.
- ‘Askar Khān Haidarābādī : Vol. I, p. 815.
- ‘Askar Khān Najm Ṣanī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 304, 305.
- Askaran Rāja : Vol. I, p. 410 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 107, 578.
- ‘Askarī Mīrzā : 3rd son of Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, pp. 701, 740, 813 ; Vol. II, pp. 394, 473, 503, 762, 851, 886, 940, 941.
- Askhar ‘Alī Khān : governor of Dharap (Dharab) fort, Vol. I, p. 450.
- ‘Asmat Begam : wife of Itimādu-d-daula and mother of Nūr Jahān, Vol. I, p. 573.
- Astarabad : Vol. II, pp. 572, 812 footnote 3 ; 814.
- Atāī, Saiyid : father of Saiyid Amānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 475.
- Atāī, Saiyid : name of Safdar Khān Khwāja Qāsim, Vol. II, p. 665.
- Ātā Ullah : son-in-law of Fedāi K., Vol. I, p. 562.

- Ātā Ullah K. : brother of Amān Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 221.
- ‘Aṭā Ullah, Khwāja : Munshī, Vol. I, p. 464.
- ‘Aṭā Ullāh, Mīrzā : son of Ḥusain Bēg Khān Zīg, Vol. I, p. 640.
- Atak (Attock) : fort and river Indus, Vol. I, pp. 209, 289, 506 609, Vol. II, pp. 805 (fort Attock built by Shams-ud-Dīn Khawafi), 1014 (fort). See also Attak (Indus) and Attock.
- Atga (Atka) Khail : name of the clan consisting of the relations of Atka Khān, Vol. I, p. 646; Vol. II, pp. 152, 154, 156 footnote 5; 159, 160, 820, 889, 897.
- Atga (Atka) Khān : Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Atka, Vol. I, pp. 147, 374; biography, Vol. II, pp. 156-160 (footnote 5 re. Atga versus Atka).
- Ātish kārzāi : fiery attempts, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Ātish K. Ḥabshī : biography, Vol. I, p. 305; Vol. II, p. 765.
- Ātish Khān Jān Beg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 305-308; pp. 528, 547 (as Ātish K. Rūzbahānī and Rūzbihānī).
- Āṭīt Ullāh Khān : governor of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Atkū Tīmūr : father of Shankal (Shakal) Bēg Tarkhan, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Attak (Indus) : river Indus, Vol. II, pp. 282, 674.
- Attock : town, Vol. I, pp. 95, 405, 835; Vol. II, pp. 18, 214, 573, 723, 806, 1023.
- Aubgarh : Vol. II, p. 380 footnote 4. (Ūbgaḍh).
- Audā Chūhān. : a Maratha general, Vol. II, p. 966.
- Audh (Oudh) : Vol. II, pp. 734, 735.
- Aulād Muḥammad Dhakā, Mīr : poet, Vol. II, pp. 450, 454.
- Aundih : Vol. II, p. 96 footnote 1.

Aurangabad

: new name for Khirki, in Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 13, 14, 15, 23, 30, 32, 34, 35, 71, 85, 112, 123, 131, 142, 166, 167, 225, 226, 228, 231, 240, 253, 264, 271, 280, 306, 309, 310, 353, 406, 425, 444, 450, 482, 484, 502, 503, 528, 539, 555, 580, 590, 613, 625, 627, 632, 634, 756, 765, 766, 786, 787, 806, 807, 811, 836, 838; Vol. II, pp. 6, 44, 47, 70, 71, 82, 91, 93, 96, 97, 101, 116, 122, 133, 135, 142, 146, 147, 175, 178, 182, 191, 192, 193, 229, 234, 252, 263, 305, 329, 332, 368, 386, 387, 399, 401, 402, 404, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 421, 422, 423, 424, 431, 433, 435, 436, 437, 438, 441, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 472, 487, 490, 527, 528, 551, 593, 616, 647, 669, 710, 718, 744, 766, 771, 783, 791, 793, 794, 802, 832, 877, 894, 909, 910, 988, 1056. See also Khirki.

Auranggarha

: Mulher or Muleir, fort in Baglana, Vol. I, pp. 353, 579.

Aurangzēb (Aurangzīb)

: Khuld Makān Muḥīu-d-dīn Muḥammad, Emperor of India, Vol. I, pp. 4, 12, 33, 35, 44, 47, 49, 65, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 106, 111, 131, 136, 137, 140, 141, 153, 157, 165, 170, 171, 173, 175, 176, 177, 191, 193, 194, 204, 211, 212, 218, 219, 221, 222, 231, 234, 235, 242, 244, 245, 246, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 258, 259, 264, 266, 268, 271, 272, 273, 278, 286, 292, 300, 303, 304, 305, 306, 308, 309, 311, 312, 314, 335, 339, 347, 352, 354, 355, 365, 366, 367, 381, 383, 388, 399, 403, 404, 405, 407, 424, 428, 437, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 449, 450, 459, 460, 461, 462, 464, 470, 471, 472, 473, 477, 484, 486, 497, 505, 510, 512, 518, 519, 520, 521, 528, 530, 532, 538, 541, 542, 551, 552, 553, 554, 556, 557, 563, 572, 577, 579, 581, 587, 588, 590, 591, 593, 596, 597,

601, 607, 610, 611, 613, 614, 615, 617,
 618, 619, 622, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628,
 629, 635, 640, 641, 652, 654, 655, 656,
 657, 659, 671, 672, 673, 677, 678, 679,
 681, 682, 685, 687, 688, 700, 702, 713,
 718, 719, 722, 723, 732, 734, 735, 750,
 751, 757, 760, 764, 765, 769, 773, 774,
 783, 784, 788, 789, 790, 791, 805, 806,
 809, 810, 811, 815, 817, 819, 827, 828,
 835, 837, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 9, 30,
 31, 44, 46, 47, 59, 69, 70, 74, 83, 89, 90,
 91, 103, 104, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116,
 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 132, 137, 141,
 142, 143, 173, 174, 177, 178, 181, 189,
 193, 206, 217, 218, 231, 241, 242, 245,
 248, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 262,
 279, 280, 283, 293, 294, 295, 298, 304,
 305, 315, 320, 324, 328, 329, 330, 332,
 334, 335, 336, 344, 355, 356, 367, 368,
 369, 370, 379, 386, 388, 390, 391, 409,
 410, 412, 417, 418, 430, 446, 464, 466,
 467, 471, 472, 482, 483, 486, 488, 501,
 502, 503, 505, 540, 543, 548, 549, 552,
 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 572, 573, 574,
 575, 576, 586, 590, 591, 593, 594, 602,
 605, 613, 614, 615, 616, 620, 621, 622,
 624, 627, 628, 641, 642, 643, 645, 646,
 647, 651, 654, 657, 664, 668, 672, 673,
 677, 683, 686, 693, 694, 696, 702, 703,
 704, 708, 710, 711, 715, 716, 717, 718,
 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 730,
 744, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 786,
 822, 826, 827, 829, 830, 831, 832, 836,
 841, 853, 855, 859, 860, 863, 875, 876,
 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 894, 909,
 925, 927, 928, 929, 934, 939, 955, 958,
 961, 962, 963, 965, 971, 973, 983, 986,
 987, 994, 996, 997, 1011, 1019, 1021,
 1022, 1029, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1037,
 1047, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1065, 1079.

- Ausa : fort in the Deccan, Vol. I. pp. 33. 781 ; Vol. II. pp. 89. 441, 457. 534. 725. 971.
- Aush : Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Āūtād Muḥammad. Saiyid : Vol. I. p. 839.
- Ava : Pīrān Waisā's home and capital of Rāja of Pegu. Vol. II. p. 201.
- Avīs : a follower of the order Avīs Vol. I, p. 116 footnote 3.
- Āwardha : accountant. Vol. II. p. 934.
- “‘Awārif‘u-l-M‘uārif ”. : Scientisae scientiarum. Vol. I, p. 281.
- Awas : Vol. I. p. 558 ; Vol. II. p. 479.
- Awais Abdālī. Mīr : a Qandahar officer, Vol. II, p. 764.
- Awash Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 960.
- “ Ayatu-l-kursi ” : the Throne-verse in Koran, Vol. I. p. 118.
- Ayīnadār : palanquin. Vol. I. p. 251.
- ‘Ayisha Bēgam : daughter of Rūḥ Ullā Khān married to Prince Muḥammad ‘Azīm (‘Azīm-ush-Shān). Vol. II, pp. 614, 705.
- Ayudya : Faizabad. Vol. I, p. 585.
- Āzād Ḥusainī Wāṣiṭī Bilgrāmī : author and poet. Vol. I, pp. 10, 26 (as Azād).
- Āzād Walī, Shaikh ‘Abdu-r-Raḥmān : the independent Saint, Vol. I, p. 608.
- Āzam Jāh Nizām-ud-Daulah : Vol. II, p. 304.
- A‘zam (A‘zim) Khān Sāvajī : ‘also Irādat Khān, Vol. I, pp. 314, 801 footnote 4. See also A‘zim Khān Mīr Muḥammad Bāqir, otherwise Irādat Khān.
- Azamnagar : Malgaon, fort, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Azampur : in Sarkar Sambhal, Vol. II, p. 207.

- A'zam Shāh, Muḥammad : 2nd son of Emperor Aurangzib; Vol. I, pp. 665, 688; Vol. II, pp. 116, 231, 256, 257, 258, 283, 294, 295, 335, 354, 594, 612, 997. Also See 'Azim Shāh Muḥammad.
- A'zam Shāhī : officers, Vol. II. p. 801.
- Azam Tara : alias Satara, fort, Vol. II, p. 721.
- Azān : call to prayer, Vol. I, p. 42.
- Azarbaijan : Vol. I, pp. 368, 389.
- Āzarm Bānū : daughter of Siyādat Khān married to Prince Kām Bakhsh, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Azdu-d-daula, Amīr : of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 108.
- Azdu-d-daulah : title of Faṭḥ Ullah Shirāzī, Vol. I, p. 544.
- Azdu-d-daulah 'Iwaz K. Bahādur Qaswara Jang (Lion of Battle) : biography, Vol. I, pp. 308-311.
- Azhdar K. : a Deccan rebel, Vol. I, p. 178.
- Azimabad : Patna, Vol. II, p. 706.
- Ā'zim Auliya : Chronagram of the death of Ā'zim Khān, Vol. I, p. 318.
- A'zim Khān : title of Zafar Khān, Nā'zim of Agra, Vol. I, p. 197.
- 'Āzim K. Kōka : name Moẓaffar Husain. known as Fedāi Khān Kōka, received title of 'Āzim K. Kōka; Vol. I, p. 248; biography, Vol. I, pp. 311-314; pp. 544, 563; Vol. II, pp. 600, 834, 848, 960, 1009.
- A'zim Khān Mīr Muḥammad Bāqir, otherwise Irādat Khān : also known as A'zam Khān Jahāngīrī. (Vol. I, p. 804); pp. 214, 268, 289, 293; biography, pp. 315-319; pp. 341, 457, 494, 506, 571, 663, 664, 718, 731, 753, 756, 779, 792; Vol. II, pp. 21, 265, 278 (as A'zam Khān Jahāngīr Shāhī), 350, 463, 470, 471, 610, 626, 731, 784, 818, 826, 879, 911.

- ‘Āzim Shāh. Muḥammad, Prince : Vol. I, p. 11. 174, 308, 407, 438. 443, 579. See Ā‘zam Shāh, Muḥammad.
- ‘Azīm-d-dīn. Prince : Muḥammad ‘Azīm, son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 111, 271 footnote 3. See also Muḥammad ‘Azīm, Prince.
- ‘Azīm Ullāh Khān : cousin of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 133, 419.
- ‘Azīm Ullāh Khān : son of Ri‘āyat Khān Zahr-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, pp. 608, 609.
- ‘Azīmu-sh-Shān, Prince, Sulṭān : 2nd son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh ; Vol. I, pp. 236, 429, 444, 600, 664, 775, 776 ; Vol. II, pp. 257, 258, 283, 380, 381, 554, 594, 614, 621, 645, 705, 773, 802. See also Muḥammad ‘Azīm-ush-Shān, Prince.
- ‘Azīz : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, was killed with his father, Vol. I, pp. 577, 801, 802.
- ‘Azīz Bēg Badakhshī : Vol. II, p. 102 footnote 3.
- ‘Azīz Khān Bahādur : son of Bahādur Khān Rohīla Vol. I, p. 347.
- ‘Azīz Kōka M. Khān A‘zam : also as Mīrzā ‘Azīm Kōka, Mīrzā (M.) Kōka, Mīrzā ‘Azīz and ‘Azīz Muḥammad Kōkaltāsh ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 319-334 ; Vol. II, pp. 156, 170, 209, 946, 1008.
- ‘Azīz-ud-Daulah : title of ‘Azīz-ud-Dīn, Vol. I, pp. 675, 676, 677 ; Vol. II, pp. 428, 429 footnote 2 ; 430, 868.
- ‘Azīz-ud-Dīn : brother of ‘Ālamgīr II, Vol. II, p. 428.
- ‘Azīzu-d-dīn : name of Bahramand Khān, Vol. I, p. 365.
- ‘Azīzu-d-dīn : son of Bahramand Khān ; father’s title granted to him by Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 366.
- ‘Azīz Ullah : son of Khalīl Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 770.
- ‘Azīz Ullāh, Mīr : Dīwān of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 170.

- ‘Azīz Ullāh, Mīr : son-in-law of Shaikh Mīr, Vol. II, pp. 243, 335.
- ‘Azīz Ullah Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 334, 335.
- ‘Azīz Ullāh Khān : earlier title of Amīr Khān Mīr Ishāq, Vol. II, p. 1063.
- ‘Azīz Ullah Khān : son of Khālīl Ullāh K. Yezdī, biography, Vol. I, p. 335.
- ‘Azmat : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī killed with his father, Vol. I, p. 800.
- ‘Azmat Khān : chief officer of ‘Iwaz Khān, Vol. I, p. 701 footnote 6.
- ‘Azmat Ullāh Bilgrāmī Bēkhabar : Vol. I, p. 713 footnote 2.
- Azuk : royal seal, Vol. I, 292 footnote 1, See also Ūzuk.
- A‘zzu-d-dīn, Prince : son of Jahāndar Shāh, Vol. I, p. 429; Vol. II, pp. 1040, 1042.

B

- Bābā : Jahāngīr’s pet name for Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Bābā Āghā : Shihāb-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān’s wife, Vol. II, p. 849.
- Bābā Dōst Bakhsī : Vol. I, p. 740.
- Baba Haji, Sahar : in Malwa, name for Sahra town, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Babahan : Vol. I, p. 699 footnote 1.
- Bābāī Pīr : “Young Saint”, Vol. I, p. 226.
- Bābāī Tūrānī, Khwāja : title Khush Khabar Khān, Vol. I, p. 589.
- Bābā Khān : Vol. I, pp. 335, 336.
- Bābā Khān Qāqshāl : Vol. I, p. 202; biography, pp. 333-337; p. 349; Vol. II, pp. 39, 64 (as Bābā Qāqshāl), 363.
- Bābā Khātūn : Vol. II, p. 959.

- Bābā Mīrak : Lashkar Khān's son-in-law, Vol. I. p. 834.
- Bābā Qūchīn : Vol. II. p. 960.
- Bābā Qushqa : Muḥammad Khān Kōkī's father, Vol. II. p. 473.
- Bābar : Pādishāh, Vol. I. pp. 98, 198, 313, (Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-rahīm presented his Persian translation of the Memoirs of Bābar to Emperor Akbar. Vol. I. p. 52). See also Bābur.
- Bābā Šānī : Bābā II. title of 'Alī Mardān Khān, Vol. I. p. 186.
- Babr Jang : title of Ḥifẓ Ullāh Khān, Vol. II. pp. 647, 648.
- Bābū Mānkī : Vol. II. p. 40.
- Bābū Nāik : Mahratta leader, Vol. I. p. 132.
- Bābur : Pādishāh, Vol. I. pp. 169, 298, 322, 369, 371, 385, 569, 621, 636, 701, 705, 749, 762; Vol. II. pp. 113, 179, 207, 221, 321, 323, 700, 760, 807, 884, 888, 958. See also Bābar.
- Bābur, Mīrzā : son-in-law of 'Azīz-ud-Dīn. Vol. I. p. 676.
- Badakhshan : Vol. I. pp. 69, 177, 178, 135, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 235, 247, 284, 297, 344, 359, 363, 368, 369, 402, 471, 495, 507, 509, 520, 524, 537, 551, 584, 600, 605, 647, 648, 664, 667, 678, 679, 701, 727, 731, 767, 772, 775, 819, 822, 826, 833; Vol. II. pp. 2, 25, 34, 102, 152, 153, 169, 364, 391, 448, 514, 525, 531, 543, 545, 573, 575, 590, 619, 639, 650, 723, 744, 749, 780, 782, 827, 841, 863, 875, 880, 884, 886, 891, 892, 893, 938, 976.
- Badakhshanat : villages, Vol. I. p. 822.
- Badakhshānīs : Vol. I. p. 584.

- Badakhshī : Vol. I, pp. 135, 621 ; Vol. II, pp. 514, 782.
- Badal Singh : Badan Singh, father of Rām Chand Chauhān, Vol. II, p. 585 footnote 1.
- Badan, Malik : Uncle of Shams, Vol. I, p. 317.
- Badanpara-i-Bibi : estate in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Badan Singh : father of Sūraj Mal Jāt, Vol. I, pp. 440, 441.
- Badan Singh : of Badhawar, Vol. I, p. 829.
- Badaward, Ganj : Vol. I, p. 218, footnote 6.
- Bādfarosh : bard, paneghrhist, Vol. I, p. 420 ; Vol. II, p. 55.
- Badgūjar : Rājput tribe, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Bādhil : nom-de-plume of Rafī' Khān, Vol. II, p. 989.
- Badhnur : Badnor, Vol. II, p. 244 footnote 2.
- Badhona : estate in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702 footnote 2.
- Badīa', Mīrzā : father of Aṣālat Khān Mīrzā, Vol. I, p. 299.
- Bad-i-barut : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 2.
- Badī Chand : Rāja Jai Chand's son, Vol. I, p. 646.
- Badī', Mīr : of Mashhad, Mīrzā Muḥammad's father, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Badin : in Sindh, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Badī' Sultān : Khusrāu Sultān's son, Vol. I, pp. 822, 823.
- Badī'-uz-Zamān : Vol. II, p. 365.
- Badī'-uz-Zamān : Mīrzā Shārukh's son, Vol. II, p. 780.
- Badī'u-z-Zamān : Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā's son, Vol. I, pp. 684 ; Vol. II, p. 760.

- Badi' u-z-Zamān, Mīrzā : Āqā Mullā's son, Vizier of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 281, 282, 684.
- Badlīca : gajnal or elephant gun, Vol. I, p. 215 footnote 2.
- Badlij : a cannon. Vol. I, p. 499 footnote 1.
- Badr 'Ālam, Mīr : son of Mīrān Ṣadr Jahān Pihānī, Vol. II, p. 80.
- Badrao : a dependency of Kabul Suba. Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Badr Bakhsh Janūha (Janjūa) : Zamīndār of Kangra Vol. I, p. 562.
- Badr Hamid : ford. Vol. II, p. 1050.
- Badresa : fort on the banks of river Bias, Vol. I, p. 688.
- Badri : town near Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 230 ; Vol. II, p. 712.
- Badrī, S. : nickname of S. 'Abdullāh, son of S. Muḥammad Ghāus of Gwalior, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Badru : fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 530.
- Bādshāh Khwāja : name of Shēr Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 849.
- Bādshāh Qulī Khān Tahawwur Khān : Vol. I, p. 680. See also Pādshāh Qulī Khān.
- Bādshāhī : royal, Vol. I, p. 158 footnote 1.
- Bagdad : Vol. I, pp. 281, 468, 588. See also Baghdad.
- Bāgh A'zābād : near Delhi, seat of first enthronement of Aurangzēb. Vol. I, p. 722 (also called Shālamār Gardens footnote 5).
- Bāgh Begam : garden in Aurangabad. Vol. I, p. 23.
- Bāgh Cakalthāna (Caklthāna) : 3 Kos from Khirki, Vol. I, p. 215 footnote 1.
- Bāgh Dahra : Vol. II, p. 830.

- Bāgh Gulshan : at Yazd, Mīr K̲halīl Ullāh's residence, Vol. I, p. 773.
- Bāgh Jamāl : Aurangzīb's garden in Nūrabad, Vol. I, p. 773 footnote 3.
- Bāgh, Mīrzā : childhood name of Ḥasan 'Alī K̲hān, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Bagh Murad : place near Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 190, 364.
- Bāgh Nūr : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 722, 927.
- (Bāgh Nūr Manzil)
- Bāgh Ṣafā : Vol. II, p. 640.
- Bāgh Shālamār (Shālimār) : Vol. I, p. 770 footnote 1.
- Bagha : Rānā Pratāp's grandson, Vol. I, pp. 724 footnote 5 ; 762.
- Bāghamār : alias Mīr Nūr Ullah, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Baghdad : Vol. I, pp. 698, 699 ; Vol. II, pp. 267, 270, 272, 374.
- Bagla Ghat : Vol. I, p. 498.
- Baglana : Vol. I, pp. 98, 131, 351-353, 398, 443, 445, 503, 558, 579, 615, 765, 766, 787, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 20, 43, 71, 134, 135, 171, 229, 447, 647, 811, 914, 986 (Sair Hasli), 1056.
- Bahadrajan : town near Sirohi, Vol. II, p. 155.
- Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, p. 337.
- Bahādur Bachgōtī : Vol. I, p. 785 footnote 2.
- Bahādur Chand : ruler of Kumaon, Vol. I, p. 768.
- Bahādur Dil, Mīr : name of Jān Sipār K̲hān, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Bahadurgarha (Bahadur-garh) : Vol. I, pp. 443, 588, 810, Vol. II, p. 772.
- Bahādur K̲hān : Vol. II, p. 97.
- Bahādur K̲hān : brother of 'Alī Qulī K̲hān K̲hān Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 37, 39, 197, 199, 201, 202, 203 footnote 1 ; 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 39 footnote 1 ; 184, 190, 238, 239, 286, 1008.

- Bahādur Khān : brother of D'aūd Khān Panī, Vol. I, p. 460.
- Bahādur Khān : son of Alif Khān, appointed faujdār of Karnul. Vol. I. pp. 132. 461.
- Bahādur Khān : son of Khizr Khān Panī, Vol. I. pp. 458, 460, 461.
- Bahādur Khān : son of Salīm Shāh Sūr, Vol. II. p. 287.
- Bahādur Khān : title granted by Shāh Jahān to Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kokaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 492. 508. 673, 697, 766, 775, 784, 785 (captured Dārā Shikōh); Vol. II, pp. 375. 562. 770, 788, 894, 1030, 1031.
- Bahādur Khān' : title of Dāūd Khān, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Bahādur Khān : title of Ibrāhīm Khān. Vol. I. p. 461.
- Bahādur Khān Badakhshī : Vol. II. p. 946.
- Bahādur K. Bāqī Beg : also known as Bahādur Khān Dārāshikohī, biography. Vol. I, pp. 338-340; Vol. II, pp. 102, 1079.
- Bahādur Khān Gīlanī : Vol. I. p. 185.
- Bahādur Khān Lōdī : nephew of Khān Jahān Lōdī. Vol. I, pp. 801, 802.
- Bahādur Khān Rohīla : biography, Vol. I. pp. 340-347; pp. 495, 731, 801, 802; Vol. II, pp. 34, 590.
- Bahādur Khān Shaibānī : Vol. I, p. 134; biography, pp. 348-350; Vol. II, pp. 745, 756, 757.
- Bahādur K. Ūzbeg : biography, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Bahadurpura : two Kos from Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 159, 786, 806.
- Bahādur Shāh, Emperor : Vol. I, pp. 9, 11, 72, 158, 172, 174, 196, 197, 221, 231, 237, 251, 252, 258, 274, 306, 307, 367. 384, 388, 407, 438. 449, 460, 461, 474, 477, 504, 529, 542. 555. 591. 610, 614, 627, 630, 641, 642, 652, 656. 657. 663. 664, 665, 680, 681,

684, 709, 735, 776, 808, 815, 839, 840 ;
Vol. II, pp. 47, 70, 91, 116, 131, 133,
136, 139, 144, 174, 217, 231, 245, 257,
258, 294, 296, 300, 343, 384, 386, 554,
621, 645, 694, 695, 705, 721, 773, 791,
939, 973, 1037, 1070. See also Shāh
'Ālam.

- “ Bahādur Shāhnāmāh ” : by Ni'amat 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 4.
- Bahādur Singh : Vol. II, p. 621.
- Bahādur Singh, Mīrza Rāja : son of Rāja Mān Singh ; biography,
: Vol. II, pp. 1068, 1069. See also
Bhāo Singh.
- Bahādur Sultān : of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 445, 745 ;
Vol. II, p. 940.
- Bahādur'u-l-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, p. 350.
- Bahalwan : Vol. I, p. 157, 794 footnote 3.
- “ Bahār 'Ajam ” : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 3.
- Baharawar, M. (M. Bihruz) : son of Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 289
footnote 2.
- Baharjī : landholder of Baglana, Vol. I, p. 346 ;
biography, pp. 351-354 ; Vol. II, p. 811.
- Bahārlū : Turkish clan, Shāh Qulī Khān
Mahram, was a, Vol. II, p. 774 foot-
note 1.
- Bahār Singh : brother of Rāja Rāj rūp,
Vol. II, p. 577.
- Bahār Singh Bundīla : Vol. I, p. 167.
- Bahā-ud-Daulah : title of Ḥakīm Ubaid Ullah Khān
Kashmiri, Vol. I, p. 676.
- Bahā-ud-Dīn : Aṣālat Khān Mīr 'Abdu-l-Ḥādī's son,
Vol. I, pp. 299, 770.
- Bahāu-d-dīn : Mīr, son of 'Ālam Shaikh, of
Samarqand, Vol. I, p. 308 ; Vol. II,
p. 114.
- Bahāu-d-dīn : Shaikh, father of Abūl Khāir K.
Bahādur Imām Jang, Vol. I, p. 131.

- Bahāu-d-dīn : Shaikh, father of S. Salīm Cistī of Fathpur, Vol. I, p. 169.
- Bahā'-ud-Dīn : tōpchī, had the title of Baraqandāz Khān. Vol. I, p. 630.
- Bahā'-ud-Dīn Zakariyā (Zikariā) : Shaikh-ul-Islām, Vol. I, p. 747 ; Vol. II, pp. 543, 544.
- Bahīl Khān : Vol. II, pp. 530, 531.
- Bahīn : mother of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī. Vol. II, p. 596.
- Bāhir Dil : misprint for Nāhir Dil, Vol. II, p. 830 footnote 1.
- Bahlūl Khān : Mīyāna (Mīāna). Vol. I, pp. 215, 491, 495, 528, 700 (as Bahlūl of Bijapur). 779, 781, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 22, 30, 1010 (as Bahlūl Khān 'Adilshāhī).
- Bahlūl Khān : son of Ismā'īl Khān Bahādur Panī, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Bahlūl Khān : title of 'Abdul Karīm, grandson of Bahlūl Khān Miyāna, Vol. I, pp. 459, 491, 493 ; Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Bahlūl, Shaikh : elder brother of Shaikh Ghaus. Vol. I, pp. 87, 88, 90 ; Vol. II, p. 123.
- Bahman Yār : Itiqād K. Mīrzā, biography, Vol. I, pp. 354, 355 ; Vol. II, p. 214.
- “Bahṛ Mawwāj” : Commentary on the Qurān, Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 2.
- Bahraich : Vol. I, pp. 267, 579, 715, 743, 815 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 65, 81, 769, 1080.
- Bahrām : son of Jahāngīr Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 730.
- Bahrām : Mīrzā, father of Bahramand Khān, Vol. I, p. 365.
- Bahrām : Mīrzā, son of Shāh Ismāīl Ṣafavī. Vol. II, pp. 350, 353.

- Bahrām Sultān (also Bahrām) : Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 70, 190 ; biography, pp. 355-365 ; p. 821.
- Bahramand Khān : name 'Azīzu-d-dīn, Vol. I, pp. 65, 252, 258 ; biography, pp. 365-368 ; pp. 382, 449, 450, 540, 760 ; Vol. II, pp. 69, 697.
- Bahramand Khān : title of Muḥammad Taqī, son of Dārāb Khān, Vol. I, pp. 367, 449.
- Bahrampura : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 730.
- Bahrāwar Khān : grandson of Najābat K., Vol. I, p. 579.
- Bahrāwar M. : son of Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 289.
- Bahrjī : ruler of Mulhair, Vol. II, p. 987.
- Bahrjī : same as Baharjī, Vol. II, p. 357.
- Bahrōj Khān : Shaikh 'Alī Khān's brother, Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Bahrōjī Sirkār : (Rajah) Bīr Bahādur's father, Vol. I, pp. 419, 420.
- Bāhū Bēgam : Mīrzā 'Abd-ur-Ridā's wife, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Bahuda : Vol. I, p. 505, footnote 2.
- Bāhū Singh : made head of Kachwāhas, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Bahwa, Saiyid : name Dindār K. of Bokhara. Vol. I, pp. 505, 740.
- Baidapur : Vol. I, p. 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 32, 91.
- Baikunth : Paradise, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Bairāgīs : Vol. I, p. 809.
- Bairām : Vol. I, pp. 87, 348, 369, 377, 569, 570, 600. Also see Bairām Khān, Khān Khānān.
- Bairām Bēg : Khan Khānān Mun'im Bēg's father, Vol. II, p. 293 footnote 2.
- Bairām Beg Turkamān : Vol. I, pp. 59, 60 : biography, pp. 378, 379.

- Bairām Deo Solankī : Vol. I, p. 98.
- Bairamgaon : Vol. II, p. 853.
- Bairam Khān : son of Mahābat Khān M. Laharāsp.
Vol. II, p. 31.
- Bairām Khān Khān Khānān : Vol. I, pp. 35, 36, 50, 64, 68, 89, 95,
133, 134, 145, 149, 196, 198, 199, 301 ;
biography, pp. 368-378 ; pp. 393, 465,
644, 645, 703, 740, 741, 837 ; Vol. II,
pp. 163, 169, 323, 756, 777, 820, 851,
915, 944, 945.
- Bairām Mīrzā : son of Muzaffar Husain Ṣafavī,
Vol. II, p. 354.
- Bairām Mīrzā : son of Ṣādiq K. Mīr Bakḥshī.
Vol. I, p. 365.
- Bairām Mīrzā : son of Shāh Ismāīl Ṣafavī,
Vol. II, pp. 350, 353.
- Bairām Qulij : Vol. I, p. 435.
- Bairām Shāh : Baharjī's son converted by Shāh Jahān
and given the title of Daulatmand K.,
Vol. I, pp. 352, 353.
- Bairām Shāh : Vol. II, p. 987 footnote 1.
- Baisanghar, M. : Sulṭān Daniel's son, Vol. I, p. 290.
- Baisanqar : account of false Baisanqar,
Vol. I, p. 468.
- Baisanqar. Sulṭān : cousin of Qazalbāsh Khān,
Vol. II, p. 522.
- Baiswara : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 156, 670, 683,
758 ; Vol. II, pp. 206, 247, 318, 336,
342.
- Bait : river, Vol. II, p. 508. See also Bihat.
- Baizavī : his Commentary of Koran, Vol. I,
p. 117 footnote 4. See also Bayḍavī.
- Bajaur : Vol. I, pp. 421, 509 ; Vol. II, pp. 244,
597, 598, 600, 740, 741.

- Bājirāo (Bāji Rāo)** : Vol. I, pp. 33, 441, 736, 777, 836; Vol. II, pp. 420, 792, 793.
- Bakāwal Beg** : Steward of the kitchen, (also Bakāwal), Vol. I, pp. 575, 606, 607 footnote 1; 690; Vol. II, p. 203.
- Bakhyah Begī, Bībī** : mother of Dastam Khān, Vol. I, p. 457.
- Bakhshanda Bakhsh** : name for Kondana (Singharh) fort, Vol. I, p. 278; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Bakhshi ul-Mulk** : Sadr-ud-Din Muhammad Khan, Vol. II, p. 772.
- Bakht Mal** : chief of Mau and Pathan (Pathankot), Vol. I, pp. 392, 393 (killed by Bairām Khān).
- Bakht Singh** : son of Mahārāja Ajit Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, p. 175.
- Bakhtān Beg Rūzbihānī** : Ātish Khān Jān Bēg's father, Vol. I, p. 305 footnote 3.
- Bakhtāwar K.** : the eunuch, author of "Mirātu-l-'Alam," Vol. I, p. 4.
- Bakhtāwar Khān** : Vol. I, pp. 674, 678 footnote 3.
- Bakhtiyār Khān** : Zamīndār of Shikarpur, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Bakhtiyār Khān Deccanī** : title Khāwwāṣ Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 826, 827.
- Baksar (Buxar)** : town in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266.
- Baksariyās** : foot soldiers, Vol. II, p. 937 footnote 1.
- Bakhshī Bānū Bēgam** : half-sister of Emperor Akbar, married to Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 809.
- Balaghat** : in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 57, 58, 176, 217, 272, 285, 317, 451, 484, 498, 529, 530, 627, 687, 717, 732, 752, 753, 780, 781, 796, 798; Vol. II, pp. 13, 21, 104, 108, 279, 522, 604, 605, 722, 723, 781, 826, 873, 967, 991, 1006.
- Balahwan** : Vol. I, p. 794 footnote 3.

- Bālājī (Bālājī Rāō) : apparently Balājī Bājirāo the 3rd Peshwā, Vol. I, pp. 18 23, 433, 676; Vol. II, pp. 429, 435, 436, 437, 448. 489, 794.
- Bālājī Vishvānāth : Pradhān (1st Peshwā), Vol. II, p. 792.
- Balāl Dēo : captured by Malik Kāfur, Vol. II, p. 445.
- Balandi : the defile where Rajah Bīrbar was killed, Vol. I, p. 421; more correctly Balandri Pass; Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 1.
- Balandi : height, Vol. I, p. 40 footnote 1.
- Balapur : Vol. I, pp. 54, 58, 61, 417, 451, 608, 635, 652, 702, 731, 801, 833; Vol. II, pp. 5, 60, 122, 135, 232, 418, 453, 661, 785, 854, 961, 1006.
- Balasore : Vol. I, p. 206.
- Balawal : Port near Somnath in Gujrat, Vol. I, pp. 326, 327, 729.
- Balawari : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Balbali : Vol. I, p. 56 footnote 2.
- Balbhadar : father of Ūchlā, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Baldaeus : Dutch clergyman, Vol. I, p. 233 footnotes 2, 3.
- Baldēo : of Kuch Haju, Vol. II, p. 219.
- Balghain : Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Bālījū Qulīj Shamsheer Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 379, 380; p. 435.
- Balkhand : Vol. I, pp. 237, 239, 240; Vol. II, p. 301. See also Balkonda.
- Balkee : Vol. I, pp. 21. 280, footnote 2.
- Balkh : Vol. I, pp. 19, 48, 68, 176, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 208, 209, 212, 222, 228, 235, 247, 344, 345, 355, 357, 359, 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 369, 380, 388, 403. 404. 468, 471. 495, 507, 509, 510.

- 511, 521, 531, 557, 580, 589, 599, 605, 619, 627, 662, 664, 667, 679, 690, 727, 731, 733, 767, 768, 772, 778, 819-822, 833, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 35, 58, 90, 104, 109, 253, 254, 260, 333, 391, 524, 525, 543, 545, 573, 575, 590, 639, 640, 641, 650, 877, 678, 723, 777, 827, 841, 863, 875, 880, 888, 889 footnote 1 ; 927, 931, 932, 933, 940, 959, 962, 964, 965, 978, 980, 1049, 1050.
- Bālkhu** : var, Bālcū. Vol. I, p. 380 footnote 1. See also Bāljū Qulīj Shamsheer Khān.
- Balkonda** : Vol. I, pp. 239, 611 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 338, 421.
- Balrām** : Rāja Siva Rām Gaur's father. Vol. II, p. 875.
- Balsana** : town near Pattan, Vol. I, p. 321.
- Balūch** : also Balūchīs, tribe, Vol. I, pp. 188, 703, 717 ; Vol. II, p. 143.
- Baluchistan** : Vol. I, pp. 386, 609, 633, 703, 818 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 568.
- Balukat** : districts. Vol. I, p. 344.
- Balūn Rāthor** : Amar Singh's servant. Vol. I, p. 234 footnote 3.
- Bamian (Bamiyan)** : Vol. I, pp. 188, 380, 716 footnote 2 : for its location ; 767. : Vol. II, pp. 845, 959.
- Banadar** : factories, Vol. I, pp. 446 footnote 3.
- Banadar** : pargana in Khandes, Vol. I, p. 456.
- Banālkār** : *lapsus calami* for Nimbālkār, Vol. I, p. 750 ; Vol. II, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Banārsī** : sent by Aṣaf Khān to Shāh Jahān to inform him of the death of Jahāngīr. Vol. I, pp. 290 footnote 1 : 749.
- Banaward** : Vol. II, p. 775.
- Banda (Bandah)** : Bahādur, Gurū : Sikh leader : Vol. I, pp. 614 footnote 2 : 665 footnote 8 ; Vol. II, p. 554.

- Bandalkand : Vol. I. p. 343. See also Bandelkand and Bundelkhand.
- Bandar Abbas : Vol. I, p. 670.
- Bandar Lahari (Lari) : in Sindh. Vol. I. pp. 558. 559.
- Bandelkand : Vol. I. pp. 381, 425. See also Bandal-kand and Bundelkhand.
- Bandhu (Bandu) : Vol. I. pp. 412. 793 : Vol. II. pp. 568. 760. Campaign of. Vol. I. pp. 5. 102.
- Bandī. M. : Vol. I. p. 205 footnote 4.
- Bandila : country: Bundelkhand. Vol. I. p. 129.
- Bangala (Bangalah) : Vol. I. pp. 547. 656.
- Bangalore : Vol. I. p. 555 footnote 1.
- Bangang : Vol. I. p. 178 footnote 3.
- Bangarha : Vol. I. 196 footnote 2.
- Bangash : Vol. I. pp. 157. 380. 640. 663. 741. 746 ; Vol. II. pp. 5. 89. 353. 528. 651. 675. 714. 741. 1014.
- Bānhatiyah. Jām : Vol. I. p. 745 footnote 1.
- Bani Shahdrug (Banishah Durg) : later name for Panhala fort. Vol. I. pp. 273 footnote 4 : 703 footnote 4.
- Bani Shahgarh : later name for Rajgarh and the three accessory forts. Vol. I. pp. 612 footnote 4 ; 613.
- Banī Tamīn Quraish : Vol. II. p. 637.
- Bankapur : Vol. I. pp. 18 footnote 3 : 205. 492 ; Vol. II. p. 330.
- Banu : in Afghanistan. Vol. I, p. 338.
- Banur : place near Sirhind. Vol. II. p. 553 footnote 1.
- Baqamhāi gharūr : Vol. I. p. 243 footnote 2.
- Baqargunj : district in Bengal. Vol. II, p. 171 footnote 1.

- Baqā' Ullāh : son of Marḥamat Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 60.
- Baqī : cemetery in Medina, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Bāqī Beg : Vol. I, p. 381.
- Bāqī Billah, Khawāja : of Samarqand, Vol. I, pp. 587, 650.
- Bāqī Khān. : alias of Shēr Khawāja, Vol. I, p. 689. See also Shīr Khawāja.
- Bāqī Khān : ruler of Turan, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Baqi K. Celah Qalmāq : Vol. I, p. 103; biography, pp. 380, 381; pp. 611, 615; Vol. II, p. 878.
- Bāqī Khān Hayāt Bēg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 382-384.
- Bāqī Muḥammad : son of Jānī K., Vol. I, p. 356; called himself Khān, p. 359; pp. 360, 361.
- Bāqī Muḥammad Khān : Vol. I, p. 148 footnote 1; biography, pp. 384, 385; Vol. II, pp. 76, 979 footnote 3 (as Bāqī Khān).
- Bāqī Qāqshāl : Vol. II, pp. 976, 978.
- Bāqī Yūz : appointed guardian of Bahrām, son of Nadhr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 821.
- Baqirabad : Multan, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Bāqir Khān, Mīr : faujdār of Chakla of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Bāqir K. Najm Ṣānī (Thānī) : Vol. I, p. 296; biography, pp. 385-388; pp. 518, 714; Vol. II, pp. 349, 874.
- Bāqir, M. : son of Mullā Mīr 'Alī, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Bāqir, Mīrzā : son-in-law of Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 720 footnote 3.
- Bara : area to the north of Tirah, Vol. II, p. 597.
- Bara Pula (Barapul and Barahpur) : Vol. I, p. 276 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 161 footnote 1.
- Bārah (Bārha) : a clan of Saiyids, Vol. I, pp. 207, 524, 627, 677, 826, 835; Vol. II, p. 37 footnote 4 (correct spelling Bārah).
- Bārahdarī : Vol. I, p. 310.

- Barahmūla (Baramūla) : in Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 52, 489.
- Baramba : pen-name of Rājah Bīrbar, Vol. I, p. 423 footnote 1 (for variants Burhiya, Barhana).
- Bardwan : Vol. II, pp. 207, 309. See also Burdwan.
- Barekī : Vol. II, p. 310 footnote 3.
- Barausna : Sultanpur Bihari, Vol. II, p. 64 footnote 5.
- Bareli (Barcilly) : Vol. I, pp. 172, 195, 564.
- Bareli (Rai) : Vol. II, pp. 502, 989 ; Vol. I, p. 201.
- Barfi Koh : Vol. I, p. 438.
- Bargī : Vol. I, p. 58 footnote 2.
- Bargī-giri (Bargigiri) : Vol. I, p. 796 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 961 footnote 5.
- Bārgīr kalāmash : Vol. I, p. 62.
- Bārgīrs : Vol. II, pp. 301, 789 (grooms).
- Bari : in Agra province, Vol. I, pp. 262, 381, 623 footnote 4.
- Bari-Duab : Canal, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 1.
- Bari-Duāb : tract, Vol. I, pp. 313, 392, 665.
- Barī (Parī) Khān : Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 2.
- Barid : country, Vol. II, p. 350.
- Barik Ali : near Kabul, Vol. I, pp. 607, 833.
- Baripata (Baripatha) : Vol. II, p. 198 footnote 1.
- Barkhurdār : Ashraf Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 3.
- Barkhurdār : title wrongly ascribed to Khān 'Ālam Calma Beg, Vol. I, p. 430 footnote 1.
- Barkhurdār : M. Khān 'Ālam, biography, Vol. I, pp. 389-392.
- Barantaqs : var, Barmaq, Vol. II, p. 183 footnote 3.
- Barqandāz Khān : Vol. I, p. 640 ; title of Bahā'-ud-Dīn tōpchī, Vol. II, p. 630.

- Barquisera (Barke Serai) : Vol. I, p. 123 footnote 1.
- Barari Ghat : battle of, Vol. II, p. 867 footnote 4.
- Baroda : Vol. I, pp. 100, 493, 550, 707; Vol. II, pp. 174, 547, 789, 953.
- Barshal : near Gilgit, Vol. II, p. 684.
- Barumji alias Baru Mahi : Vol. I, p. 565 footnote 1.
- Barwani : in Central India, Vol. I, p. 558 footnote 1.
- Barwa Sāgar : tank near Jhansi, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Başārat : eyesight, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Bashārat Khān : made Amīr-ul-Umarā in the time of Aḥmad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 423.
- Bashārat Khān : uncle of Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 705.
- Bashawada : var. Banadar, Vol. I, p. 456 footnote 4.
- Basmat : Vol. I, p. 665.
- Basālat Jang Bahādur : earlier title of Shujā'-ul-Mulk Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 872.
- Basālat Khān : title of Mīrzā Ḥafīẓ Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 750.
- Basalat Khan M. Sulṭān Nazr : biography, Vol. I, pp. 388, 389; p. 665; Vol. II, p. 1012.
- Basant : eunuch of Amīru-l-Umara Ḥusain 'Alī K., Vol. I, p. 278.
- Basantpur : in Kumaon, Vol. I, p. 645.
- Basant Rāī : Hēmū called himself, Vol. II, p. 942.
- Basi (Bassein) : Vol. I, p. 445.
- Basim : in Berar Vol. II, pp. 586, 605, 969.
- Basra (Bussorah) : Vol. I, pp. 559, 677 footnote 3; Islām K. Rūmī governor of, pp. 698, 699; Vol. II, pp. 663, 782, 922.
- Bāssa (Pāsha) : Vol. I, pp. 503 footnote 4; 699 footnote 2.

- Bāsū. Rajah (Rāja) : I. p. 233, biography, pp. 392-394 ; pp. 407, 413, 623, 726, 732, 794 ; Vol. II. p. 949.
- Baswant : Vol. II. p. 670 footnote 8.
- Baswant Rāō : after conversion name changed to Kārṭalab Khān, Vol. I, p. 766.
- Batāī : Vol. II. p. 307 footnote 3.
- Batak. Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 642.
- Batakzāī : followers of Batak, Vol. I, pp. 641, 642.
- Batala : in the Panjab., Vol. I, p. 4.
- Batali (Betali) : Vol. II, p. 32 footnote 1.
- Batam : Vol. II, p. 203 footnote 2.
- Batiala : fort, Vol. I, p. 120.
- Batoh (Batwa) : near Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 738.
- Batuh : Vol. II, p. 690.
- Bātuzakī : for appearances sake, Vol. I, pp. 675, 676.
- Bauna : Vol. I. p. 353, footnote 4.
- Bawar : variant for Bhanwar Vol. I, p. 668 footnote 5.
- Bayḍavī : author of Commentary on Qurā'n. Vol. II, p. 77 footnote 4.
- Bayāt : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 351.
- Bāyazīd : name of Bāz Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Bāyazīd : name of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī, Vol. II, pp. 552, 554.
- Bāyazīd : son of Sulaimān Kararānī, Vol. I, p. 692 ; Vol. II, p. 51.
- Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī,
Sultānu-l-ʿArifīn : Vol. I, pp. 92, 93.
- Bāyazīd Biyāt : author of "Memoirs"; Vol. I, pp. 457 footnote 3 ; 599 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 76 footnote 2, 158 footnote 4 (contd. from p. 157).

- Bāyazīd Khān : brother of Ḥusain Khān Khwēshgī, Vol. I, p. 641.
- Bāyazīd Khān : father-in-law of Muṣṭafā Khān, Vol. I, p. 643.
- Bāyazīd Khān : nephew of D'aūd Khān, Vol. I, p. 460.
- Bāz Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 82, 146 ; biography, pp. 394-396 ; Vol. II, pp. 479, 820.
- Bāz Bahādur : name of Qalmāq ; Vol. II, p. 68.
- Bāz Bahādur : Sharīf Khān Atga's son, Vol. II, pp. 820, 821.
- Bāz Bahādur : title of Jahāngīr Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 728.
- Bazarak : Vol. I, p. 313.
- Beas : river, Vol. I, pp. 133, 462, 524 ; Vol. II, pp. 576, 701, 748. See also Biyas.
- Bēbadal : sobriquet of Abū Ṭālib Kalīm, Vol. I, p. 399 footnote 2.
- Bebadal Khān Saidai Gīlānī : poet and maker of the famous Peacock Throne ; Vol. I, p. 294 footnote 3 ; biography, pp. 396-399 footnote 1.
- Bēd : alias Pidīā Nā'ik, Vol. II, p. 719 footnote 6. See also Pidīā Nā'ik.
- Beema : river, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3. See also Bhima.
- Begams : of the Harem of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 44.
- Begam Ṣāhib : Zīnatu-n-Nisā Begam, eldest daughter of Aurangzīb, so styled by Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 261, 274.
- Bēgam Ṣāhiba : Jahān Ārā Bēgam, eldest daughter of Shāh Jahān, also styled Nawāb Bēgam Ṣāhib ; Vol. I, pp. 9, 69, 261, 295, 304, 512, 564, 615, 739, 782 ; Vol. II, pp. 77, 268, 559, 638, 664, 701, 827, 923, 1021, 1022. See also Jahān Ārā Bēgam.

- Beg Bābāi : of Kulab, Vol. I, p. 519.
- Bēglar Bēgī : Prince of Princes, Vol. II, pp. 311, 761, 1045.
- Bēglar Bēgī Khān : son of Nadhr Bē, Vol. I, pp. 825, 826.
- Bēglar Khān : Mīrzā Aḥmad, Dīwān of Sulṭān Bīdār Bakht, Vol. II, p. 950.
- Bēglar Khān : Mīrzā Aḥmad's title ; after his death same title granted to his nephew Mīrzā Gadā. Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Beglar Khān : real name S'aad Ullah, biography. Vol. I, pp. 399-401.
- Beglar Khān : title of Parvez Beg, Vol. I. p. 205.
- "Beglāmāma" : Vol. I. pp. 583. 584 footnote 3.
- Bēg Ōghlī : guardian and general of 'Abdul 'Azīz. son of Naẓr Muḥammad. Vol. I. pp. 191. 821.
- Behar : Vol. I. pp. 336. 338. 379. 563. See also Bihar.
- Belgaum : Vol. I. p. 115 footnote 3.
- Bellary : Vol. I p. 419 footnote 1.
- Benaras : Vol. I, pp. 136, 258, 305, 349, 379, 434, 442, 452, 456, 496, 603, 617, 627, 671, 775, 779 : Vol. II, pp. 787. 856.
- Bengal : Vol. I. pp. 52, 60, 80, 84, 87, 105, 107, 136-140, 154, 173, 177, 178, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 227, 231, 242, 266, 274, 283, 288, 289, 301, 305, 314, 318, 327, 335, 336, 379, 383, 401, 405, 429, 431, 432, 437, 444, 446, 452, 455, 456, 462, 474, 476, 478, 496, 497, 510, 511, 521, 522, 523, 530, 531, 537, 548, 550, 555, 562, 563, 580, 600, 617, 622, 627, 630, 647, 649, 653, 656, 660, 667, 668, 671, 680, 682, 683, 692, 693, 694, 703, 709, 725, 726, 727, 729, 730, 736, 748, 775, 776, 778, 795, 798, 819, 824, 831 ; Vol. II, pp. 4, 14, 15, 40, 48, 51, 53, 54,

55. 73, 76. 87, 88, 164, 169, 171, 194,
198, 204, 213, 219, 226 footnote 2;
228, 236, 237, 249, 254, 256, 261, 289,
290, 347, 357, 358, 363, 531, 556, 558,
572, 592, 602, 605, 618, 635, 659, 660,
671, 679, 680, 681, 684, 691, 692, 700,
705, 713, 721, 743, 775, 787, 795, 796,
804. 811, 834, 835, 836, 837, 845, 852.
856. 864, 866, 868, 869, 878, 879, 882,
892, 946, 952, 960, 968, 978, 980, 985,
987. 989. 998, 1001, 1047, 1070.

- Bengali : Vol. I. pp. 126, 208, 714.
- Berads : Vol. II, p. 113 footnote 4.
- Berar : Vol. I. pp. 6 footnote 1 ; 15. 16, 18, 22,
24. 31. 32, 54. 58, 64, 77, 78, 98, 130,
168. 176, 194, 207, 217, 231, 237, 238,
239, 309, 310, 324, 350, 417 (territory
of) ; 451, 459, 460, 464, 474, 484, 529,
590, 591. 594, 596, 620, 652, 664.
670, 686, 708, 718, 719, 731, 761, 781,
782., 793. 794. 801, 805, 816, 826, 836,
887 : Vol. II, pp. 5, 9, 42, 43, 45, 48,
89. 96. 108 footnote 3 ; 133, 135, 146,
147 footnote 1 ; 166, 318, 319, 439, 441.
502 (fief of) : 521, 522, 586, 604, 608,
661. 701, 722, 744, 774, 781, 788, 791.
796, 822, 854. 877. 884, 892, 934, 1006.
1038, 1051.
- Bernier : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Beschan (Vishnu) : Vol. I. p. 736 footnote 1.
- Bīsūn Khān Tūā : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Besul : Vol. I, p. 353.
- Betwa : var. for Sawa, river, Vol. II, p. 106
footnote 2.
- Betali (Batali) : vars. for Tiyaī, Vol. II, p. 32 foot-
note 1.
- Bethal Dās Gaur, Rājah : Vol. I, pp. 68, 233, 263 ; biography,
pp. 401-404 ; pp. 521, 682, 800 (Rāja
Bēthal Dās) : 809. 812 : Vol. II. p. 875.

- Bettiah : near Purniya. Vol. I, pp. 208.
- Betū (Bēthū) : Vol. I, p. 718 footnote 2.
- Betūjī : Vol. I, p. 718.
- Bhabha : Husain Pāsha left his family at, Vol. I, p. 699.
- Bhadarkot : var. Bhandarkot. Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 4.
- Bhadrak : in Orissa, Vol. I, p. 725 : Vol. II, p. 4.
- Bhadawar : Badhaura according to Beveridge, Vol. I, p. 441 footnote 2 ; tract. p. 828 : Rāja of. Vol. II, p. 793.
- Bhāduriyās : inhabitants of Hathkanth near Agra. Vol. I, p. 145.
- Bhāgnī, Rāī : wife of Udaji Ram, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Bhagwān Rāī : father of Subh Karn, Vol. I, p. 442.
- Bhagwant Dās. Rājah : also Bhagwān and Rāja Bhagwān Dās; Vol. I, pp. 393, 394 footnote 2 ; biography, pp. 404, 405 ; pp. 410, 411, 487, 679, 703, 762, 954 ; Vol. II, pp. 3, 49, 50, 228, 535, 891, 918.
- Bhagwant Singh : brother of Rāo Bhāo Singh Hārā. Vol. I, p. 406.
- Bhagwant Singh : father of Rājah Gopāl Singh Gaur. Vol. I, p. 593.
- Bhagwant Singh : grandson of Rāja Sujān Singh Bundēla. Vol. I, p. 883.
- Bhagwant Singh : Zamīndār of Karra Jahanabad, Vol. I, p. 112 ; Vol. II, p. 444.
- Bhagalpur : Vol. I, pp. 305, 619, 648.
- Bhagirathi : river. Vol. I, p. 530 footnote 3.
- Bhagironwal : Vol. I, p. 524.
- Bhajja : father of Curāman Jāt, Vol. I, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Bhakkar (Bhakar) : Vol. I, p. 4, 7, 106, 134, 187, 253, 462, 575, 582, 704, 709, 717, 745, 748, 784, 817-819 ; Vol. II, pp. 63, 143, 222, 223, 284, 510, 680, 778, 842, 843, 863, 945, 1011, 1079, 1080.

- Bhalbas (Baliasa) : pass to Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 345.
- Bhalki : Vol. I, pp. 21, 296, 317, 341, 433; Vol. II, p. 435.
- Bhamber : Vol. I, p. 632.
- Bhandair (Bahnder) : Vol. I, pp. 343 footnote 6; 668, 802; Vol. II, p. 858.
- Bhaner : Vol. I, p. 632 footnote 4.
- Bhanpura : Vol. I, p. 505 footnote 4.
- Bhāo Bēgam : Vol. I, p. 690 footnote 4.
- Bhāo Rāthor : Amar Singh's servant, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Bhāo Singh : name of Mīrzā Rāja Bahādur Singh, son of Rāja Mān Singh, Vol. II, pp. 57, 1068 footnote 1.
- Bhāo Singh Hārā. Rāo : biography, Vol. I, pp. 405-407; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Bhara : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 689.
- Bharaich : Vol. II, pp. 65, 81.
- Bhāratha Bandila, Rājah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 407, 408; p. 471.
- Bharath Chand, Rāja : son of Rāja Partāb of Oorcha. Vol. II, p. 106.
- Bhārathī Chand : appointed guardian of Darjudhan of Bandhu, Vol. II, p. 584.
- Bharatpur : Vol. I, pp. 674, 789, 827; Vol. II, p. 424 (Bhratpur).
- Bhartrīharī's Centuries : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Bhartrīharī's Gumphā : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Bharonj (Broach) : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Bharwin : Vol. II, p. 578 footnote 2.
- Bharya : Vol. II, p. 337.
- Bhāskar Pandit : Vol. I, p. 207.
- Bhāt : bard, Vol. I, pp. 420, 423 footnote 2.
- Bhata : var. for Tatta, Vol. I, p. 33 footnote 2.
- Bhath : Rāja Rām Chand Baghēla's State. Vol. I, p. 737; Vol. II, p. 581 footnote 1.

- Bhati** : Vol. I. pp. 649, 727 ; Vol. II, pp. 53, 68, 946, 947 ; caste. Vol. II, p. 1028 ; country. Vol. II, p. 660.
- Bhatipur** : in Afghanistan, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Bhatti** : a tribe. Vol. I. p. 467.
- Bhaturi** : battle of, Vol I, pp. 269, 732, 753, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 81, 968.
- Bhawan** : fort. Vol. I, p. 647.
- Bhera** : Vol. I, p. 736 ; Vol. II, pp. 508 footnote 3 ; 543.
- Bhik** : var. for Batak. Vol. I. p. 641 footnote 4.
- Bhikan. K.. S.** : father of D'aūd Khān Qoreshī. Vol. I, p. 462.
- Bhils** : tribe. Vol. I. pp. 236, 254, 761, 787.
- Bhilsa** : also Bhilsah, Vol. I. pp. 53, 471, 472, 487.
- Bhīm** : son of Rajah Bethal Dās. Vol. I. p. 403 ; Vol. II, pp. 572, 594.
- Bhima** : also Bhimra. river. Vol. I, pp. 491, 502, 790 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 142, 717, 939.
- Bhimbar** : Vol. I, p. 290 ; Vol. II, pp. 673, 1016.
- Bhīm Nārāin** : Zamīndār of Churagarh, Vol. I. pp. 728, 757 ; Vol. II, p. 472.
- Bhīm. Rājah** : son of Rānā of Udaipur, Vol. I, pp. 60, 417, 419, 455, 456, 730 ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 249.
- Bhīm Sēn** : author of, " Tārīkh Dilkushā ", Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 6 ; as Bhīm Sēn Kāyath. p. 406 footnote 3.
- Bhīm Singh** : son of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Bhit (Jhelum)** : Vol. II, p. 1002. See also Bihat.
- Bhoj** : son of (Rāi) Surjan Hārā, Vol. II, p. 917.

- Bhojbal : Vol. I, p. 669.
- Bhojpur : Vol. I, pp. 103, 502; Vol. II, pp. 10, 261, 706 footnote 1.
- Bhoj, Rāī : Vol. I, biography, pp. 408, 409.
- Bhōjrāj : var. Bhōjbal, Vol. I, pp. 669 footnote 8; 781.
- Bhōnslay : Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 1.
- Bhopal : Vol. I, p. 441 (battle of); Vol. II, pp. 96, 420, 793.
- Bhugiyāl : descendants of Sultān Bhuga, Vol. I, p. 758 footnote 8.
- Bhukiyāl : tribe, Vol. I, p. 758. See also Bhugiyāl.
- Bhunger (Bohonaghir) : Sarkār, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307.
- Bhūpat Dās Gor, Rāja : Vol. II, p. 31.
- Bhutan : Vol. II, p. 198.
- Biak : Pargana Piag, Vol. I, p. 39 footnote 1.
- Biana : Vol. I, pp. 39, 88, 94, 134, 169, 599; Vol. II, pp. 29, 168, 208.
- Bībī Alāī : wife of Aḥdād, Vol. II, p. 599.
- Bībī Jīu : Farzāna Bēgam, wife of Ja'far Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 722.
- Bīca Jīū : Jī Jī, mother of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 327.
- Bidar (Mahmudabad) : Vol. I, pp. 33, 42, 133, 181, 192, 204, 230, 280, 306, 317, 433, 475, 477, 530, 594, 661, 772, 774, 784, 787, 815; Vol. II, pp. 8, 13, 29, 33, 47, 89, 108, 441, 616, 724, 791, 877; estates of, Vol. I, p. 21; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 21, 425, 474, 593, 652, 685, 751; Vol. II, p. 441; the province of, Vol. I, pp. 33, 42, 132; Vol. II, p. 443.
- Bidar (Bēdar) : tribe, Vol. I, p. 652 footnote 2.
- Bīdār Bakht, Prince : son of 'Azam Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 236 (as Sultān), 2nd son of Aurangzīb, 437, 438, 539, 540, 590, 625, 645, 656, 664.

- 789, 810. 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 257, 258, 296, 988, 1037. See also Muḥammad Bīdār Bakht, Prince.
- Bidyapur : Vol. II, p. 161 footnote 2.
- Bihar : Vol. I, pp. 43, 48, 49, 66, 67, 88, 103, 107, 136, 178, 180, 200, 207, 208, 209, 236, 247, 266, 267, 285, 305, 314, 318, 323, 327, 366, 389, 391, 405, 411, 429, 431, 436, 441, 446, 452, 455, 476, 477, 519, 522, 564, 584, 616, 619, 622, 627, 648, 658, 671, 692, 715, 729, 730, 742, 814, 825, 826, 827, 831, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 33, 40, 50, 52, 64, 66, 228, 239, 256, 287, 289, 324, 362, 363, 379, 555, 578, 609, 635, 659, 660, 671, 678, 680, 681, 685, 691, 752, 753, 767, 804, 827, 853, 866, 868, 930, 946, 960, 970, 985, 1001, 1014.
- Bihāra : Zamīndār of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 413.
- Bihāra Mal, Rājah (Rāja) : Vol. I, pp. 404 ; biography pp. 409-411 ; pp. 458, 617, 724, 727 ; Vol. II, p. 38 (Rāja Bihāra Mal Kachwāha).
- Bihārī (Bihārīmal) : Var. for Bihāra, Vol. I, pp. 409, footnote 2 ; 724 footnote 3 ; 727 footnote 3.
- Bihārī Chand : son of Dalpat Bundēla, Vol. I, p. 444.
- Biharpur Buriya : Vol. I, p. 312 footnote 1.
- Bihār Rāo : Vol. II, p. 426.
- Bihār Singh : grandfather of Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 593.
- Bihār Singh Bundēla, Rāja : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Bihat : (Jhelum and Jhilum), river, Vol. I, pp. 268, 407, Vol. II, pp. 345, 932.
- Bihishtabad : Sikandra, near Agra, Vol. II, p. 1007. : Vol. II, p. 532.
- Bihroz, Mīrzā : son of Muḥammad Ṣālih, Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 206.
- Bihroz, Mīrzā : var. Bahrawar, son of Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 289 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 28.

- Bijagarh** : Vol. I, pp. 64, 267, 396, 652, 781, 826; Vol. II, pp. 47, 479, 564.
- Bijai Singh** : brother of Rāja Jai Singh Siwāī, Vol. I, pp. 640, 735.
- Bijai Singh** : grandson of Mahārājah Ajīt Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, p. 175.
- Bijai Singh** : great-grandson of Rāja Rām Singh, Vol. II, p. 592.
- Bijai Singh** : real name of Rāja Jai Singh Siwāī, Vol. I, p. 735.
- Bījan Sultān Lakzai** : of Farah, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Bijapur** : Vol. I, pp. 13, 33, 54, 63, 76, 77, 79, 80, 85, 115, 121, 149, 151, 165, 171, 172, 181, 205, 214, 217, 219, 226, 231, 237, 255, 256, 269, 271, 273, 292, 293, 296, 308, 309, 311, 315, 317, 342, 366, 382, 413, 416, 420, 446, 460, 464, 471, 491, 492, 502, 506, 528, 531, 533, 534, 543, 547, 579, 580, 588, 589, 594, 595, 610, 611, 619, 620, 626, 661, 663, 667, 673, 694, 700, 734, 742, 743, 750, 753, 764, 765, 780, 783, 785, 788, 789, 793, 794, 809, 828, 832; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 9, 13, 21, 22, 24, 29, 33, 36, 44, 47, 101, 119, 142, 173, 175, 180, 181, 193, 254, 294, 317, 318, 355, 356, 368, 374, 375, 407, 521, 533, 540, 550, 594, 647, 648, 668, 670, 686, 717, 718, 719, 724, 743, 769, 781, 784, 788, 791, 796, 801, 828, 854, 879, 883, 966, 968, 992, 994, 1010.
- Bijāpurīs** : Vol. I, pp. 580, 589, 774, 828; Vol. II, pp. 23, 180, 182.
- Bijlī** : name of a gun, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Bijlī Khān** : Vol. II, p. 39.
- Bijnaur (Bijnor)** : Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2; 677 footnote 1.
- Bikaner** : Vol. I, pp. 234, 245, 373, 570, 725, 747, 764, 765, 835; Vol. II, pp. 158, 566, 568, 569, 910, 911, 914,

- Bikram** : fort, Vol. I, p. 609.
- Bikramājīt** : landholder of Bandhu, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Bikramājīt** : son of Jujhār Singh Bundīla, Vol. I. pp. 103, 457. 757, 781, 801, 802.
- Bikramājīt. Rāī Rayān (Rajah)** : Sundar Dās. also as Bikramājīt, Rāja Bikramajīt, Shāh Jahān's Mīr Sāmān, Vol. I, pp. 64. 99, 100, biography, pp. 412-419 : 451, 726 : Vol. II. pp. 348. 913.
- Bikramājīt, Rajah** : name Patr Dās, biography I. pp. 411. 412.
- Bilal** : Vol. I, p. 536. footnote 2.
- Bildār** : Imperial pioneers. Vol. I, p. 344.
- Bilgram** : Vol. I. p. 31 footnote 2 on p. 32.
- Bilqīs** : Vol. I. p. 515 : Queen of Sheba. Vol. II. p. 635.
- Biluchpur** : Vol. I, p. 418.
- Biltali** : Vol. II. p. 204.
- Bindhasni** : Bindeshwarī or Durgā. Vol. I, p. 442 footnote 5
- Bindēshwarī Dēvī** : Vol. I. p. 442.
- Bindrāban** : author of "Lubbu-t-tawārikh." Vol. I. p. 79 footnote 3.
- Bindrāban** : Dīwān of Shāh 'Ālam, Vol. I, p. 382.
- Bir** : Vol. I, pp. 475, 772, 793, 801 ; Vol. II. pp. 141, 182, 753. 798, 850, 854, 855. 894, 911, 972 ; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 217, 316, 457 ; Vol. II, 672 ; pargana, Vol. I, p. 558, Sarkār, Vol. I, pp. 106, 504 ; serai, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Bīram Dēo** : son of Suraj Mal Sisodia, Vol. II. pp. 880. 881.
- Birat** : Vol. II, p. 775.
- Bīr Bahādur, Rajah** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 419, 420.
- Bīrbar (Bīrbal) Rājah** : name Mohesh Dās, Vol. I, pp. 107, 243, 414, 415 ; biography, pp. 420-425 ; pp. 704, 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 50. 64. 948. 1027 (death of) ; 1042,

- Birbhadra : Vol. II, p. 583.
- Birbhum : Vol. I, p. 405.
- Birgaon : Vol. I, p. 342.
- Birmbhāt : a section of Bhāts, Vol. I, p. 423 footnote 2.
- Bīr Narayan : son of Rājah Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Vol. I, pp. 262, 263.
- Bīr Sāgar : tank, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Bīr Sāh : son of Rānī Durgāwatī, Vol. I, p. 38.
- Bīr Singh : son of Rāja Bhūpat Dās Gor, Vol. II, p. 37.
- Bīr Singh Deo Bandīla.
Rajah (Rāja) : Bundila or Bundēla, Vol. I, pp. 407, 411, 412; biography, pp. 423-425 footnote 3; pp. 442, 471, 756; Vol. II, p. 107 (killed S. Abūl Faẓl under orders of Jahāngīr. Vol. I, p. 423).
- Birvar : Vol. II, p. 285.
- Biryān : Vol. I, p. 816, footnote 3.
- Bishan Singh : father of Rāja Jai Singh Siwāī, Vol. I, p. 735.
- Bishan Singh : grandson of Rām Singh, Vol. II, p. 592.
- Bishan Singh, Kuar : son of Rājah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Bishanpur : Vol. I, p. 405 footnote 5 on p. 406.
- Bishn Singh : var. for Kishn Singh, Vol. I, p. 407 footnote 3.
- Bishotan : Akbar's title for 'Abdur-Raḥmān's son. Vol. I, pp. 66, 67 footnote 4.
- Bism Allah : in the name of God, Vol. II, p. 919.
- Bisṭāī : Turkish name of Shaṭṭārī Order, Vol. I, p. 92.
- Bīsūn Khān Tūā : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Biswapatan : in Sera, Deccan. Vol. I, p. 487.

- Biswās Rāī : Vol. II, p. 319.
- Biswās Rāo : Bālāji's son, appointed as his general. Vol. I, p. 23.
- Biyana : Vol. II, p. 168, 208. See also Biana.
- Biyān Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Biyas : river, Vol. I, pp. 621, 652, 688. See also Beas.
- Biyāts : Vol. II, p. 632.
- Biyūtāt : Vol. I, pp. 66, 231, 260, 390, 476, 485, 547.
- Black Sheep : Vol. I, p. 368.
- Bodhnor : Vol. II, p. 244 footnote 2.
- Bogla : Vol. II, p. 171 footnote 1.
- Bohra (Bohara) : caste, Vol. I, pp. 73, 78, 86, 638 footnote 2.
- Bokhara : Vol. I, pp. 21, 191, 209, 298, 304, 320, 356, 357, 363, 505, 511, 521, 524, 525, 526, 556, 605, 740, 744, 820, 821; Vol. II, 114, 539, 650, 876, 1010.
- Bola : Vol. I, p. 408.
- Bolāqī Begam : daughter of Prince Daniel, married to M. Walī, Vol. I, p. 136; Vol. II, p. 979 (as Bulāqī Bēgam).
- Bombay : Vol. I, pp. 18, 217, 230, 705, 765; Vol. II, pp. 91, 174, 176.
- Bondēla : Vol. I, pp. 403, 406. See also Bundēla.
- Boondi : Vol. II, p. 1 footnote 1. See also Bundi.
- Borah : Vol. I, p. 79 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 219. See also Bohra, (Bohara).
- Bōstān-i-Dōstān : chronogram of the laying out a garden by Muḥammad Ashraf, Vol. II, p. 347.
- Boudier, Father : Vol. I, p. 736 footnote 1.
- Brahmā : Vol. I, p. 730 footnote 1.

- Brahmanabad : modern Thatta and Dabil, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Brahmapura : later named Islampurī, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 142 (as Brahmapuri).
- Branding and Verification : see Dāgh-u-ṣaṣṭīḥa, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Brimhapoorec : same as Brahmapura, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3.
- Brindaban : Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1. See also Bindraban.
- Broach : Vol. I, p. 53, 706, 707; Vol. II, pp. 208, 209, 546, 848.
- Buchanan : Vol. I, p. 102 footnote 2.
- Budāgh Bēg : Vol. II, p. 351.
- Budāgh K. Shāh : Vol. I, p. 349.
- Budai Chand, Rāja : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Budantsar Mong Khan : same as Būzunjar Qāān, Vol. II, p. 902 footnote 1.
- Būdāq Bēg : Iranian Ambassador, Vol. II, p. 928.
- Budaun : Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 1.
- Budh Chand : son of Rājah Jai Chand of Nagarkot, Vol. I, pp. 420, 421.
- Budh Singh, Rāo : Vol. II, p. 594.
- Budha Singh : Vol. I, p. 407.
- Budhnagar : Vol. I, p. 404.
- Budhnur : Pargana, Vol. I, p. 764.
- Budrukh (Budgrook) : Portuguese copper coin Buzurg, Vol. I, pp. 446 footnote 1.
- Bughrā (Bughrā Khān) : Vol. II, p. 743 footnote 1.
- Buksar : battle of, Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 2 (Buxar). See also Buxar.
- Būlāgī : var. for Lūlāji, Vol. I, p. 743 footnote 5.

- Buland Iqbāl** : proposed title for Aurangzīb, Vol. II, p. 829.
- Bulāqī** : Vol. I, pp. 291, 292 footnote 4.
- Bulāqī** : grandson of 'Isā Khān Mabīn, Vol. I, p. 688.
- Bulāqī, Sultān** : son of Khusrau, raised to the throne after Jahāngīr's death, Vol. I, pp. 564, 811, 812.
- Bulāqī Bēgam** : daughter of Prince Daniel married to M. Walī, Vol. I, p. 136. See also Bōlāqī Begam.
- Bulāqī Khān** : Vol. II, p. 979 footnote 3.
- Bulas** : Kulas pargana, Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2.
- Bulghūr Khānas** : barley houses, Vol. I. p. 638 footnote 1.
- Bullubghur** : Vol. I. p. 276 footnote 2 (on p. 277).
- Buloo** : Vol. I, p. 234 footnote 3.
- Bulyas** : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Bundēla (Bundīla)** : Vol. I, pp. 442, 457, 682, 683, 728, 802; Vol. II, pp. 105, 161, 224, 420, 858. See also Bondēla.
- Bundelkhand** : Vol. I, pp. 442, 683; Vol. II, pp. 37, 105, 106, 721, 883. See also Bandellkhand.
- Bundi** : Vol. I, pp. 405, 407, 408, 409; Vol. II, pp. 110, 618, 722, 918. See also Boondi.
- Buner** : Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Burdwan** : Vol. I, pp. 158, 522; Vol. II, pp. 357, 558, 837, 838. See also Bardwan.
- Burhān** : servant of Sultān Maḥmūd of Gujarat. Vol. I, p. 705.
- Burhān Nizām Shāh** : Vol. I, pp. 54, 115.
- Burhanpur** : Vol. I, pp. 5, 25, 34, 35, 47, 56, 57, 58, 60, 78, 100, 115, 119, 120, 122,

149, 151, 158, 160, 167, 194, 214, 216,
 219, 231, 232, 253, 265, 268, 269, 270,
 285, 294, 300, 303, 310, 315, 328, 329,
 369, 378, 379, 388, 391, 396, 401, 417,
 443, 446, 451, 452, 457, 460, 464, 468,
 530, 532, 533, 534, 537, 550, 554, 579,
 651, 652, 668, 682, 685, 686, 695, 696,
 714, 717, 720, 728, 734, 746, 749, 750,
 752, 753, 764, 779, 781, 783, 784, 786,
 787, 792, 796, 797, 798, 799, 802, 804,
 805, 806, 807, 826, 828, 832, 833, 834,
 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 12, 15, 19, 21,
 23, 24, 26, 27, 83, 122, 132, 134, 229,
 230, 263, 305, 317, 320, 330, 356, 422,
 521, 563, 564, 569, 605, 608, 760, 770,
 858, 908, 968, 971, 982, 987, 991, 1006,
 1027, 1030, 1060.

- “ Burhān Qāfī ” : Vol. I, pp. 45 footnote 1 : 315 foot-
 note 1 : 368 footnote 2.
- Burhān Shāh : brother of Murtaẓā Nizām Shah.
 Vol. I, pp. 113, 114, 534.
- Burhānu-d-dīn : Fāẓil Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 553-
 555.
- Burhān-ud-Dīn ‘Alī : Maulānā, author of the “ Hedaya.”
 Vol. II, p. 808.
- Burhānu-d-dīn Gharīb : shrine of, near Daulatabad, Nawāb
 Āṣaf Jāh and Nizām-ud-Daulah buried
 there, Vol. I. p. 310 : Vol. II pp. 417,
 421, 432.
- Burhānu-d-dīn Qalandar : Vol. I, p. 205.
- Burhānu-d-dīn Rāz Ilāhī Shāh : Vol. I. p. 265.
- Burhān Ullāh Khān : son of Husain Khān, Vol. II, p. 718.
- Burhān-ul-Mulk Mīr Muḥammad Sharīf, fifth son of
 Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 422, 437.
- Burhānu-l-Mulk-Sa‘adat Khān : name Muḥammad Amīn, Vol. I.
 p. 137, biography, pp. 425-428.

- Buriya : Vol. I, pp. 312 footnote 1 ; 667 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 700 footnote 1.
- Burj 'Alī : Khān Zamān's trusted servant, Vol. I, p. 199 ; Vol. II, p. 481.
- Burj-i-Ṭalā : The Golden Chamber in the Delhi fort. Vol. II, p. 267.
- Burke : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, p. 1067 footnote 2.
- Burkhurdār : Khān 'Ālam Duldī, Vol. II, p. 929 footnote 2. See also Barkhurdās.
- Bussy, M. : had the titles of Ṣaifu-d-daulah, 'Umdatul-mulk, Vol. I, pp. 17 footnote 3 ; 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27 ; Vol. II, pp. 434, 438.
- Bust : Vol. I, pp. 49, 667, 726, Vol. II, pp. 484, 641, 724, 863, 875.
- But Ashrafī : Vol. I, p. 6 footnote 2.
- "Butkhāna" : name of Mullā Muḥammad Ṣaif's anthology, Vol. I, p. 739.
- Buxar : Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 2. See also Baksar
- Buyūtāt : Vol. I, p. 815. See also Biyūtāt.
- Buzunjar Qāān : Vol. II, p. 902.
- Buzurg : a coin. Vol. I, p. 445 footnote 1.
- Buzurg Khānam : daughter of Malikā Bānū, was married to Zafar Khān Khawāja Aḥsān Ullāh. Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Buzurg, Mīr : son of Mīr Ma'ṣūm Bhakkarī, Vol. II, p. 63.
- Buzurg Umēd Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 428, 429 ; p. 629 (as Buzurg Ummēd Khān).
- Buzurgumedour : Vol. I, p. 428 footnote 2.

- Cabīla Rām Nāgar, Rajah : also Chabla Rām and Rāja Chabīla Rām Nāgar; biography, Vol. I, pp. 429, 430; pp. 601, 635, 808, 840.
- Cabul : Kabul, Vol. I, p. 370.
- Caghānīān : Vol. I, p. 371.
- Caghata : also Caghatai, tribe, Vol. I, pp. 123, 156, 297, 388, 513. See also Chaghatāī.
- Caghatai Barlās : Vol. I, p. 204.
- Caghatai K. : Vol. I, p. 410.
- Cahal rawatī : a large tent, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Cahal Zina : hill near Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 469; Vol. II, p. 388 footnote 6 (as Chahl Zina).
- Caklthana (Cakalthana) : Vol. I, p. 215.
- Calcutta : Sirāju-d-daulah plundered the fort at Vol. I, pp. 207, 208.
- Calendar : Turkomān, a professional athlete, Vol. I, pp. 46, 47.
- Calicut : Vol. I, p. 598.
- Caliph : Uṣmān, the third Caliph. Vol. I, p. 568. See also Oṣmān.
- Caliphate : Vol. I, pp. 270, 640.
- Calma Beg, Khān 'Ālam : pen-name Hamdamī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 430-432.
- Camargonda : homeland of Sāhū, south of Ahmad-nagar, Vol. I, p. 217 footnote 2.
- Cambal : river Chambal, Vol. I, pp. 129, 505.
- Cambay : Vol. I, 55, 78, 143, 320, 609, 616, 738; Vol. II, pp. 210, 818, 960.
- Campanir : renamed Mahmudabad, Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 83, 142. See also Champanir.

- Campat Bandīla : Vol. I, pp. 103, 381, 443, 472. See also *Champat Bandīla* (*Bundēla*).
- Canda : Vol. I, pp. 103, 502. See also *Chanda*.
- Candan : fort near Satara. Vol. I, p. 367.
- Canda Rāō : son of Rāi Durgā Sisōdia. Vol. I, pp. 506, 507, 508.
- Candargarha : fort. Vol. I, p. 433.
- Candar Sen. Rājah : biography. Vol. I, pp. 433, 434.
- Candaur : near Ahmadabad. Vol. I, pp. 53, 557 (fort).
- Cānd (Chānd) Bībī, Sultān : widow of 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur. defended Ahmadnagar. Vol. I, pp. 54, 56, 120. See also *Chānd Bībī*.
- Candrāwat : Rājput clan. Vol. I, p. 505.
- Candwar : in Sarkār Sambhal. Vol. I, p. 520.
- Candi : a hill opposite Hardwar. Vol. I, p. 339.
- Canopus : Vol. II, pp. 1005, 1006.
- Carbili : Charbili. Kashmir. Vol. I, p. 163 footnote 2.
- Carju : fort on the bank of the Oxus. Vol. I, p. 261.
- Carnatic : Vol. I, pp. 111, 167, 194, 598, 687; Vol. II, pp. 96, 188, 407. See also *Karnatik*.
- Carnatic Balaghat : rich territories acquired by Mir Jumla. Vol. II, p. 188.
- Carnatic Bijapur : known by the name of *Sera*. Vol. I, pp. 237 footnote 1; 260.
- Carnatic Haidarabad : Vol. I, pp. 84, 85, 460, 702.
- Carqāb : robe of honour. Vol. I, p. 68.
- Caspian : Sea, Vol. I, p. 45; Vol. II, p. 812 footnote 3.
- Cathay : river Brahmaputra comes from. Vol. II, p. 947.

- Catra : Jhatra, in Sarkār Irij, Vol. I, p. 381, footnotē 1.
- C'ausa : ferry at. Vol. I, p. 266. See also Chausa.
- Chaghatā'ī : title of 'Azīz K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 347.
- Chaghatā'ī : Vol. I, p. 377 ; Vol. II, pp. 183, 322, 323, 352, 477, 534, 674, 760, 762, 763, 884, 944. See also Caghata.
- Chaghatāi Khān : son of Chinghīz Khān Qutlūgh, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Chaichaktu : Vol. II, pp. 524, 525.
- Chait Singh : Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 1.
- Chakan : fort in Konkan, Vol. II, p. 822.
- Chakdara : in Swat, Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Chaki : in Kangra, Vol. II, pp. 367 footnote 4 ; 391.
- Chaklā : Khān Zamān made faujdār of Chaklā of Etawah, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Chaklā : Ilāhwardī Khān given charge of Chaklā of Mewat, Vol. I, p. 673 footnote 1.
- Chaklā : 'Abdul 'Azīz made faujdār of Chaklā of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 35 ; p. 687.
- Chaklā Bareilly : 'Ināyat Khān made faujdār of, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Chaklā Eminabad : Adham K. II, faujdār of, Vol. I, p. 160.
- Chakla Muradabad : Islām Khān Rūmī appointed to, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Chākna (Chakan) : Islamabad Chakna in Concan ; Vol. I, p. 684, Vol. II, pp. 706, 803 (fort), 972.
- Chākū-i-Barlās, Amīr : an officer of Amīr Timūr, Vol. II, p. 183.
- Chaldiran : battle of, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Chalisgaon : in Khandesh. Vol. I, pp. 102, 457.

- Chal Kalanah : also Chal Kalana. in Narnol Sarkar. Vol. I. p. 827 footnote 6.
- “ Chaman ” : history of the World by Mīrzā ‘Iwaḍ. Vol. II. p. 1007.
- Chamari : pargana in the Panjab. Vol. II. p. 895.
- Chamarkunda : native country of Sāhū Bhonale. Vol. I. p. 468.
- Chambal : river. Vol. I. pp. 729. 800. 812 : Vol. II. p. 420.
- Chamdara : Samdhara, fort of. Vol. II, p. 200.
- Champanir : Vol. I, p. 707 ; Vol. II, pp. 208, 516, 940. Todar Mal’s settlement of, p. 953. See also Campanir.
- Champat Bundīla (Bundēla) : Vol. I, pp. 343, 683, 829 ; Vol. II. pp. 471, 720. 883. See also Campat Bandila.
- Chamyari : in the Panjab. Vol. I. p. 814.
- Chanada (Chanda) : Chunar. Vol. I, p. 343. 406, 540, 686. 687, 765. 827 footnote 3 : Vol. II, pp. 2. 48. 182. 595. 695. 796. 856. 883.
- Chanartus : pass, Vol. I. p. 741.
- Chanda (Ṣāhib) : Ḥusain Dōst Khān, Vol. II. pp. 401. 408 (attacks Trichnopoly, defeated and death of). 655.
- Chandar Sēn : son of Rāī Māldēv. Vol. I, pp. 646. 737 : Vol. II. pp. 494. 576. 916.
- Chandaur : Vol. II. p. 840.
- Chānd Bībī : heroic resistance of, Vol. II, p. 661. See also Cānd (Chānd) Bībī, Sulṭān.
- Chānd. Shaikh : astrologer, Vol. II, p. 278 footnote 1.
- Chanderi : city, Vol. I. p. 756.
- Chandi : Vol. II, p. 576.
- Chandni Chauk : Delhi, laid out by Zafar Khān, Vol. II. p. 273 : disturbances in, p. 652.
- Chandor : in Nasik district, Vol. I, p. 669 ; Vol. II, pp. 429, 601, 602.

- Chandpur : Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 1.
- Chandpur Medina : Vol. II, p. 701.
- Chānd Sultān, Queen : death of, Vol. I, p. 534. See also Chānd Bibī.
- Chandu : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Chandwar : Vol. I, p. 741.
- Changēzī : princes, Vol. II, p. 932.
- Changēz Khān Gujarātī : slave of Sultān Maḥmūd Gujarātī. Vol. II, pp. 208, 811.
- Chanhat : vars. Chinpat, Chaniwat, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Charhad : on the borders of Qandhahar. Vol. II, p. 525.
- Charikar : north of Kabul. Vol. I, p. 580, 701 footnote 4. See also Charikaran.
- Charikaran (Charikar) : Shāh Abū-l-M'aālī seized in the village of, Vol. I, pp. 135, 701 footnote 4: 767
- Charkhī : fireball, Vol. I, p. 829.
- Chārjāma : Vol. I, p. 70.
- Chār Laghza Khōr : Vol. II, pp. 743 footnote 1.
- Chatar Maḥal : palace in Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 824.
- Chatkoba : in Bidar. Vol. II, p. 731.
- Chatra : Jatra, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Chatr Bhōj : Vol. II, p. 680.
- Chatr Bhōj : writer of Islām Khān Mashhadī. Vol. I, p. 695.
- Chatr Bhōj Chauhān : Dun given as a fief to, Vol. I, p. 769
- Chattarsāl Bundīla : Vol. II, p. 161 footnote 6.
- Chauk : in Lahore Vol. I, p. 225; in Delhi p. 273.
- Chauk Sa'ad Ullāh Khān : Delhi. Vol. II, p. 273.

- Chaukī Khās : special guards, Vol. II. p. 320.
- Chaukī navīs : guard recorder, Vol. II, p. 63.
- Chaurasi : in Saharanpur. Vol. I. p. 580.
- Chausa : ferry, Vol. I. p. 730 ; Vol. II, pp. 323, 362, 395. 618. 729, 658. See also Causa.
- Chausa : Ganges river. Vol. II, p. 286.
- Chauth (Chaut) : levy by the Marhattas ; Chauth and Deshmukhī or Sardeshmukī was 10 p.c. of the collections, Vol. I, pp. 132, 633 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 791 (25 % of collections), 792 (Orissa, taken in lieu of Chauth).
- Chāwashān : Ushers, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Chenab (Cināb, Chinab) : river in W. Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 313, 489. 621 (Khusrau arrested on the bank of at Sodhra ferry) ; Vol. II, pp. 510, 633.
- Chenchi : fort, Vol. II, p. 1034. See also Gingce.
- Chengīz Khān : son of I'timād-ul-Mulk. Vol. I. p. 706.
- Cheparī Khattrī : Tōdar Mal's father married the daughter of a. Vol. II. p. 951 footnote 1.
- Chhatardawar : a defile between Orissa and Telang. Vol. I, p. 387.
- Chibh : var. Jhapa. a tribe. Vol. I. p. 758.
- Chicacole : Vol. I, pp. 20, 26 : Vol. II, pp. 433, 434.
- Chimanjī : brother of Pēshwā Bājirāo. Vol. II. p. 793.
- China : Tibet, source of river Brahmaputra in. Vol. II, p. 735.
- Chinab (Chenab) : river in the Panjab. Vol. II, p. 510.
- Chinapatan : Madras, Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Chinapatan : Mysore, Vol. I, p. 555.
- Chin Bahādur Muḥammad : Vol. II, pp. 115, 116.
- Amīn Khān
- Chinese : picture, Vol. II, p. 267.

- Chingēz Khān : Khwāja Mīrak of Isfahan, later Wakil and Prime Minister of Murṭaṣā Nizām Shāh, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Chingēz Khān : of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 84.
- Chingiz Hati : Vol. I, p. 290.
- Chingiz Khān : The Great Qaān, Vol. II, p. 544 footnote 4.
- Chingiz Khān Qutluḡ : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Chinpat : Vol. I, pp. 267 footnote 5; 268.
- Chīnī Kā Rauṣā : Afzal Khān's tomb at Agra, Vol. I, p. 153 footnote 3.
- Chiniot : Vol. II, pp. 520, 637, 981, 983.
- Chīn Qulīch Khān : Nāṣir-ud-Daulah Ṣalābat Jang granted the title; Vol. II, p. 386.
- Chīn Qulīch (Qulīj) Khān : Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh granted the title. Vol. II, pp. 410, 418; Bijapur assigned to, pp. 686, 718.
- Chintāman (Rāja) : of Rohtas, Vol. II, p. 226.
- Chīra : turban, Vol. I, p. 556.
- Chirāḡhchī : lamp lighter, Vol. I, p. 728.
- Chisht : the noble order of, Vol. I, p. 42.
- Chisht : town in Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Chitaldroog : Vol. II, pp. 337, 506.
- Chitor (Chittor) : Vol. I, pp. 39, 40, 164, 235, 244, 261, 505, 507, 514, 646, 667, 733, 761, 762, 763, 786, 819, 829; Vol. II, pp. 10, 35, 39, 49, 169, 208, 242, 244, 254, 465, 573, 620, 629, 633, 642, 643, 759, 783, 847, 875, 917, 963. See also Citur.
- Chittagong : Vol. I, pp. 305, 428, 694; Vol. II p. 834.
- Chōbdār : Usher, Vol. I, p. 30.
- Chopra : vars. Copra. Chopda. in Khanṣār Vol. I, pp. 530 footnote 1; 557 footnote 2; 787.

- Chota Nagpur : Vol. I, p. 715 footnote 3.
- Chughansara : in Badakhshan. Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Chunar : Vol. I, pp. 37, 88, 138, 349, 628, 721, 827 : Vol. II, pp. 127, 730, 918.
- Churagarh : Vol. I, pp. 38, 472, 584, 661, 714, 728, 757, 793. See also curagarh.
- Chūrāman Jāt : Vol. I, p. 735. See also Cūrāman Jāt.
- Cinapatam : Madras besieged by M. Bussy, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Cingīz : brother of Nizām-ul-Mulk, later Manşūr K., Vol. I, p. 504.
- Cingīz (also -Chengīz and Chengīz Khān) : Vol. I, pp. 565, 568, 621, 743.
- Cingīz K. : of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 172, 396. See also Chingēz Khān of Gujarat.
- Cīn Qulij. Mīrzā : biography. Vol. I, pp. 434, 435.
- Cintapur : Vol. I, p. 353.
- Circassian : slaves, Vol. I, p. 404 : Vol. II, pp. 33, 625, 634.
- Citā K. : var. Jitā, the rebellion of, Vol. I, p. 56 footnote 1.
- Cital : Chitaldroog, Haidar 'Alī's conquest of, Vol. I, p. 598.
- Citkuba : var. Jitkopa, Vol. I, p. 317 footnote 2.
- Citur : siege of, Vol. I, p. 411.
- Cocanda : Victory of, Vol. I, p. 648.
- Condore : Vol. I, p. 27 footnote 1.
- Constantinople : Vol. I, p. 698.
- Cossacks : Vol. I, pp. 208, 277, 451 : Vol. II, p. 440.
- Cuddapa : in Haidarabad. Vol. I, p. 492.
- Cuddapah : on the borders of Carnatic, Vol. I, pp. 272, 461 : Vol. II, p. 95, Capital of Carnatic Balaghat, p. 188.

- Dāk Chaukī : Post Office. Vol. I. p. 838.
- Dākhil : contingent. Vol. I. p. 283.
- Dakhilī : troops. Vol. II. p. 113.
- Dakhin Gang : river Godavery. Vol. I. p. 549 footnote 1.
- Dakhinkol : Vol. II. pp. 201. 204.
- “ Dakhliya ” : collection of odes. Vol. I. p. 376.
- Dalā’ī (Lāma) Bemhal : Zamīndār of Great Tibet. Vol. II. p. 685. See footnote 5 on p. 684 for vars.
- Dalap Nārain : son of Rāja Rām Dās Kachwāha. Vol. II. p. 589.
- Dalawā : Commander-in-chief. Vol. I. p. 237.
- Dalbadal : a canopy woven in the imperial factory at Ahmadabad. Vol. II. p. 270.
- Dalīp : var. for Dalpat. Vol. II. p. 751 footnote 1.
- Dalīp : son of Rāī Rāī Singh. Vol. II. p. 1020 footnote 7.
- Dalmau : Vol. II. p. 317.
- Dalpat : brother of Rāja Sūraj Singh. Vol. II. p. 34.
- Dalpat Bhūrith Rāo : Bhūrīt and Bhūrtiyā. son of (Rāī) Rāī Singh. Vol. I. p. 725 ; Vol. II. pp. 569. 570, 571, 696, 1020.
- Dalpat Bundīla, Rāo : Vol. I, p. 272 : biography. pp. 442-446: p. 766.
- Dalpat Singh : son of Gopāl Singh Gaur. Vol. I. p. 593.
- Dalpat Ujjainī (Ujjainīya) : Vol. I. pp. 267. 389 footnote 2.
- Dām(s) : coin(s). Vol. I. p. 765.
- Daman : fort. Vol. I. p. 445.
- Daman-i-Koh : Kangra, Vol. I, pp. 195, 726 ; Vol. II. pp. 81. 365.

- Dārāb Khān Mīrzā Dārāb : Vol. I, pp. 59, 63, 64, 417; 419 ;
biography, pp. 450-453 : Vol. II. pp.
766. 783 footnote 2.
- Dārāb M. : son of Fāzil Khān, Vol. I, p. 550.
- Dārā Shikōh, Prince, Sulṭān : Vol. I, pp. 4, 35, 36, 45, 46, 49, 65,
81, 136, 137, 192, 194, 204, 212, 223,
233, 235, 242, 245, 264, 292, 293, 303,
304, 311, 312, 338, 339, 355, 403, 404,
405, 428, 447, 449, 462, 471, 472, 486,
496, 508, 510, 512, 518, 520, 521, 551,
563, 577, 578, 581, 590, 617, 618, 628,
640, 652, 654, 661, 662, 667, 670, 671,
672, 673, 679, 680, 683, 686, 696, 697.
722, 727, 732, 733, 734, 751, 754, 755,
758, 763, 765, 766, 768, 769, 770, 774,
775, 784, 785 footnote 1 (death of) :
794, 805, 807, 819, 828, 829, 835 ;
Vol. II, pp. 30, 34, 35, 44, 45, 58, 77,
109, 113, 114, 127, 192, 193, 205, 242.
248, 263, 280, 305, 320, 344, 355, 356.
369, 370, 379, 472, 483, 501, 502, 533.
548, 549, 560, 561, 572, 573, 574, 576,
590, 591, 594, 602, 620, 627, 629, 643.
651, 668, 673, 683, 684, 699, 700, 701.
708, 715, 717, 724, 730, 749, 769, 770,
771, 797, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 855.
859, 860, 875, 876, 879, 880, 881, 909,
927, 958, 963, 1017, 1030. See also
Muḥammad Dārā Shikōh, Prince.
- Dārā Shikōhī : Vol. I. p. 685.
- Darbār : Vol. I, p. 765.
- Darbār K. : biography. Vol. I, pp. 453-455.
- Darbhangā : Vol. I, pp. 137, 564 ; Vol. II, p. 930.
- Dardangarha : var. Wardan Ghara, near Kahtawan.
renamed Sadiqgarha. Vol. I, p. 540
footnote 1.
- Dar fanāh : Quarters, Vol. I, p. 613.
- Darjūdhan : Vol. II, p. 584.

- Dārōgha** : superintendent ; Dārōghaships, superintendencies, Vol. I, p. 834.
- Dārōgha nishin** : officer, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Darrang** : Vol. II, p. 204.
- Darsaj** : the way of, Vol. II, p. 525.
- Darshan** : King's appearance in the Jharōka, Vol. I, p. 829.
- Darsin** : village near Samarqand, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Dār-ul-Amān** : Multan, Vol. II, p. 928.
- Darū-l-inshā** : secretariats, Vol. I, p. 556.
- Dār-ul-Jihād** : new name of Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 614.
- Darū-l-khilāfa** : Delhi, Vol. I, p. 449.
- Darvesh Muḥammad** : son of Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shah, Vol. I, pp. 594, 595.
- Daryā Khān Rohīla (Rohīla)** : also Dāudzāi, Vol. I, pp. 36, 102, 150, 340, 341 ; biography, pp. 455-457 ; 576, 629, 728, 798, 801, 802, 803 footnote 1.
- Dasht** : one of the four villages of Isfahan, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Dasna** : Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Dastam Khān** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 457, 458 footnote 2 (contd. on p. 459) ; Vol. II, p. 759.
- Dastgāh** : position, Vol. I, p. 258.
- Dātājī** : Bahādurjī's son, Vol. I, p. 718.
- Datā (Dattā) Sardār** : Vol. I, p. 677. See also Dattājī Sindhia.
- Datia** : Vol. I, pp. 425, 615 ; Vol. II, pp. 264, 265, 853.
- Datman** : var. Daman. Dās. Vol. II, p. 589 footnote 3.
- Dattājī Sindhiā** : also Dattājī. Vol. II, pp. 372, 430, 794, 867, 870.

- Datya : Vol. I, p. 615. See also Datia.
- Dāūd : Vol. I, pp. 80, 194, 648, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 171, 287-290 (brief biography), 952 (Rāja Todar Mal captured and killed him). See also Dāūd Khān Karārānī.
- Dāūd : Afghān. Vol. I, pp. 195, 196. See also Dāūd Khān Karrārānī.
- Dāūd : Ḥakīm, Taqarrub Khān, Vol. I, p. 228 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 922.
- Daudā, Rāo : grandson of Rāi Durgā Sīsodia, Vol. I, p. 506.
- D'aūd Khān : also D'aūd Khān Panī (Pannī), Vol. I, pp. 238, 388, biography, pp. 458-462 ; pp. 631, 632, 633, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 93, 229, 375, 407, 622, 1042, 1044.
- Dāūd Khān Karārānī (Karānī) : Vol. I, pp. 431, 432, 831 ; Vol. II, pp. 40, 169, 185, 508, 845, 952.
- Dāūd Khān Patnī : faujdār of Arcot, Vol. I, p. 171.
- D'aūd Khān Qoreshī (Qureshī) : biography, Vol. I, pp. 462-464 ; pp. 493, 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 195, 788, 801.
- Daudnagar : Vol. I, p. 464 footnote 1.
- Dā'ūd-pūtras : Zamīndārs of Shikarpur, Vol. I, pp. 818, 819.
- Dāūd Shaikh : a descendant of Khudāyār Khān, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Dāūd-zai : a tribe of Afghāns, Vol. I, pp. 386 footnote 5 ; 455.
- Daulā, Shāh : the dervish famous for Shāh Daulā's "Rats", buried at Gujarat, Panjab, Vol. II, p. 294.
- Daulat : a musician and governor of the fort of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 595.
- Daulat : of Kot Bharta, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Daulat : Shāh, Vol. II, p. 56.

- Daultabad** : Vol. I, pp. 21, 22, 29, 31, 32, 34, 98, 102, 106, 113, 167, 168, 179, 193, 214, 215, 217, 218, 232, 300, 316, 433, 450, 451, 457, 469, 473, 490, 491, 506, 532, 553, 534, 535, 536, 547, 550, 590, 613, 635, 669, 717, 719, 728, 732, 751, 752, 764, 765, 780, 781, 795, 794, 796, 797, 801, 802, 804, 829, 833, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 14, 22, 23, 24, 29, 32, 42, 81, 104, 165, 209, 210, 310, 315, 317, 327, 391, 398, 441, 442, 443, 444, 551, 558, 563, 588, 596, 722, 766, 767, 783, 784, 794, 823, 826, 827, 828, 836, 874, 910, 958, 981, 982, 988, 992, 993, 1051. See also Deogarh (Deogarha).
- Daulatābādī** : Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 2.
- Daulat Khān** : Dildār's grandfather, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Daulat Khān** : 'Isā Khān Mabīn's father, Vol. I, p. 688.
- Daulat Khān Lodī** : Vol. I, pp. 51, 55 ; biography, pp. 464-467 ; p. 795 ; Vol. II, p. 916.
- Daulat Khān Mayī** : Vol. I, p. 325 ; biography, pp. 467-471 ; p. 872 ; Vol. II, p. 485.
- Daulatmand K.** : title granted by Shāh Jahān to Bairām Sāh after his conversion, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Daur** : var. Daurnabu, in Afghanistan, Vol. I, p. 338 footnote 1.
- Dāu-ṣ-Ṣ'alab** : the fox's disease, Vol. I, p. 141.
- Davā Khān** : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Dawāi** : pen-name of 'Aīnu-l-mulk Shīrāzī, Vol. I, p. 173.
- Dāwar Bakhsh, Sulṭān** : son of Prince Khusrāu, Vol. I, pp. 269, 279, 290, 291, 331, 549, 798, 799, 811 ; Vol. II, pp. 16, 656.
- D'awat** : incantations, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Dayā Bahādur** : father of Rajah Girdhar Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 430.

- Dayā Rām : an officer of Sultān A'ẓīmu-sh-Shān. Vol. I. p. 429.
- Dēhī Dās : later Ikh̄lās Kh̄ān Ikh̄lās Kēsh. Vol. I. pp. 665. 666 footnote 3.
- Debī Singh Bandīla. Rajah : Vol. I. p. 408 (as Deb Singh); biography. pp. 471. 472 : Vol. II, p. 44 footnote 2 (as Dēvī Singh Bundīla).
- Deccan : Vol. I. pp. 3. 14. 15. 16. 20. 32. 33. 36. 45. 66. 71. 98. 99. 100. 103. 108. 122. 123. 127. 150. 155. 158. 165. 167. 172. 173. 177. 178. 179. 181. 185. 188. 204. 205. 206. 218. 221. 222. 223. 225. 227. 230. 232. 234. 235. 237. 239. 242. 254. 264. 274. 290. 303. 305. 306. 307. 310. 316. 318. 320. 324. 329. 341. 350. 352. 353. 354. 366. 368. 388. 394. 396. 398. 401. 402. 403. 413. 416. 417. 418. 423. 424. 425. 426. 430. 433. 437. 438. 439. 442. 443. 446. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 456. 457. 459. 460. 461. 464. 465. 466. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 491. 492. 494. 495. 500. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 510. 517. 518. 520. 521. 528. 529. 530. 531. 533. 535. 536. 537. 542. 543. 544. 549. 550. 555. 557. 567. 570. 571. 573. 576. 577. 578. 580. 586. 588. 592. 593. 596. 597. 600. 602. 607. 610. 614. 617. 619. 622. 623. 626. 627. 628. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 638. 640. 644. 650. 651. 652. 661. 663. 664. 665. 670. 674. 677. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 689. 693. 694. 695. 700. 710. 711. 717. 718. 719. 720. 724. 725. 728. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 742. 743. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 763. 764. 771. 772. 774. 776. 779. 780. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 790. 792. 794. 796. 797. 798. 799. 801. 803. 805. 806. 809. 811. 816. 817. 819. 822. 826. 827. 828. 829. 831. 832.

833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 4, 6, 14, 15, 19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 53, 59, 60, 63, 75, 81, 82, 93, 94, 95, 96, 104, 107, 108, 110, 114, 116, 118, 122, 123, 126, 133, 134, 137, 140, 144, 146, 147, 165, 166, 172, 183, 187, 189, 191, 192, 206, 209, 210, 211, 213, 216, 232, 242, 254, 255, 262, 263, 279, 280, 283, 293, 294, 300, 303, 304, 306, 308, 309, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 325, 326, 327, 332, 336, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 355, 356, 359, 368, 375, 379, 502, 521, 523, 524, 526, 527, 528, 529, 533, 540, 548, 550, 551, 558, 563, 565, 569, 570, 573, 574, 579, 580, 591, 594, 600, 602, 604, 605, 607, 608, 624, 627, 630, 635, 639, 647, 648, 649, 654, 661, 665, 666, 668, 671, 672, 673, 693, 695, 709, 710, 714, 716, 717, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 729, 731, 736, 744, 769, 770, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 786, 788, 789, 792, 794, 799, 802, 803, 805, 811, 818, 822, 826, 827, 828, 829, 832, 834, 836, 841, 845, 849, 853, 854, 862, 864, 874, 877, 878, 880, 881, 882, 894, 909, 910, 912, 916, 931, 933, 944, 960, 961, 967, 968, 969, 971, 972, 982, 984, 986, 986, 987, 988, 989, 992, 994, 995, 999, 1006, 1010, 1015, 1020, 1021, 1033, 1037, 1038, 1042, 1044, 1051, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1066, 1068, 1071.

Deccanī, Mīrza

: alias of Shuja'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Kḥān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 120.

Deeg

: in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 684.

Deg

: a fortification in the Jat country, Vol. I, pp. 440, 674 (as Deeg): Vol. II, pp. 424.

Delhi

: Vol. I, pp. 15, 16, 18, 19, 45, 46, 47, 55, 61, 72, 83, 148, 169, 179, 195, 208, 248, 265, 279, 293, 296, 311, 348, 368.

372. 374. 376. 384. 399. 400. 402. 410.
 413. 414. 427. 440. 442. 448. 462. 482.
 505. 521. 525. 526. 554. 555. 575. 577.
 581. 587. 591. 609. 610. 617. 624. 627.
 628. 629. 631. 633. 634. 644. 646. 650.
 655. 670. 672. 674-677. 688. 690. 691.
 701. 705. 714. 715. 722. 727. 733. 734.
 736. 744. 745. 748. 755. 778. 777. 778.
 784. 785. 799. 800. 804. 813. 819. 820.
 833. 839. 840 : Vol. II, pp. 21, 27, 36.
 38. 45. 59. 86. 110. 126. 130. 136. 139.
 145. 152. 162. 167. 168. 183. 191. 194.
 208. 216. 218. 225. 232. 245. 253.
 260. 265. 268. 274. 321. 336. 369. 530.
 553. 542. 576. 590. 607. 646. 671. 689.
 707. 725. 729. 830. 836. 846. 902. 941.
 944. 950. 984. 1029. 1032. 1040. 1041.
 1042. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1061. 1062.
 1071.

- Dēo Dās : Vol. II, pp. 809. 810.
- Deogarh (Deogarha) : renamed Daulatabad. Vol. I, pp. 300. 502. 596. 597. 686. 728. 736. 766. 782 : Vol. II, pp. 43. 82. 695. 769. 784. 796. See also Deogir.
- Deogir : later known as Daulatabad, 'Alā-ud-Dīn's invasion of. Vol. II, pp. 443, 444.
- Deokar : fort. Vol. II, p. 733.
- Deola Khatra : Vol. I. p. 590 footnote 3. See also Dewal Khiyat.
- Deorai : battle of. Vol. II, pp. 127, 233 footnote 1.
- Deosa (also Deosah) : Vol. I, p. 410 : Vol. II, p. 617 footnote 6.
- Deo Sulṭān : Vol. I, p. 454 footnote 3.
- Dera Ghazi Khan : Vol. I, p. 818.
- Descartes : Philosopher, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Dēshmukh : Vol. II, pp. 349. 783. 969.

- Deshmukhī : Vol. I, pp. 112. 633. See also Sardēsh-mukhī and Chauth.
- Despāndya (Dēshpānds) : Vol. I, p. 77 ; Vol. II, p. 349.
- Desuha : Vol. I, p. 415.
- Deulaghat : Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3. See Deola Khatra.
- Dev-āfkan : son of Diānat Khān Ḥakīm Jamāla Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Devalgaon (Dewalgaon) : Vol. I, pp. 316, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 213. 604, 783.
- Devalgaon Raja : a village, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Devanāgarī : Vol. I, p. 548 footnote 2.
- Devanon : Pattan, Vol. II, p. 408.
- Devapur : 3 Kos from Wakinkera, Aurangzib became very ill here. Vol. I, p. 255.
- Devgarh : Vol. I, p. 782.
- Dēvī Dās : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Dēvī Singh Bundīla : See Debī Singh Bandīla. Rajah.
- Dewal Khiyat : Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3.
- Dhadhar (Dadar) : Vol. I, p. 784 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, p. 562.
- Dhahjrah : var. Dohacharah. Vol. I, p. 748 footnote 4.
- Dhaka : Vol. I, p. 694. See also Dacca.
- “Dhakīrat-ul-Khwānīn” : by Shaikh Farīd of Bhakkar, Vol. II, pp. 537, 807, 932. See also “Zakhīrau-l-Khwānīn.”
- Dhakariya Khān Bahādur Hizbar Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1028, 1029.
- Dham : Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2.
- “Dhamīm-ul-auṣāf” : chronogram, Vol. I, p. 653 footnote 1.
- Dhamriwal : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Dhamturi Janu : Vol. I, p. 646 footnote 2.

- Dhamuni : Vol. I, pp. 700, 757, 781 ; Vol. II, pp. 611, 711 ; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 102, 103, 232, 287 ; Vol. II, p. 714.
- Dhan : a coin, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Dhanājī Jādūn : Rajah Candar Sen's father, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Dhandera : Vol. I, p. 402, 682 ; Vol. II, pp. 344, 875.
- Dhanderi : fort, Vol. I, p. 612.
- Dhanduka : Vol. I, p. 608 footnote 6.
- Dhanger : tribe, Vol. I, p. 419.
- Dhankot : later M^uazzamnagar, Vol. I, p. 312 footnote 5.
- Dhanpat Rāo : Vol. II, p. 894.
- Dhanpur : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 689.
- Dhar : Vol. I, pp. 83, 131, 723 ; Vol. II, p. 802.
- Dhara : cubits, Vol. I, p. 668.
- Dharmājī : Vol. II, p. 706 footnote 1.
- Dharangaon : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Dharap (Dharab) : fort, Vol. I, pp. 450, 669 footnote 7.
- Dharasin : Vol. I, pp. 482 footnote 2 ; 794 footnote 1 (as Dharasiyun).
- Dharm Rāj : Vol. II, p. 198.
- Dharmat : Vol. I, pp. 766, 774, 784, 827 ; Vol. II, p. 242 footnote 1 ; battle of, Vol. II, pp. 35, 44, 45, 368, 548 footnote 3 ; 1030.
- Dhārū : son of (Rāja) Tōdar Mal, Vol. II, p. 957.
- Dharur : Vol. I, p. 482 ; Vol. II, pp. 440, 441.
- Dharwar : Vol. I, pp. 18, 316, 317, 598, 793, 794, 801 ; Vol. II, p. 399 ; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 217, 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 527, 528, 972, 1007.

- Dhat : Vol. I, pp. 669, 767, 768, 792, 793.
- Dhawal : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Dhīr : Vol. II, p. 706 footnote 1. See also Dharmājī.
- Dhīrāj : title of Jai Singh Sawāī, Vol. I, p. 735 footnote 1.
- Dhōkur Singh : alias Abhai Singh, Vol. II, p. 707.
- Dholka : in Ahmadabad district. Vol. I, p. 608 footnote 6.
- Dholpur : Vol. I, pp. 150, 304, 410, 455, 462, 467, 762, 769, 792, 800, 812 : Vol. II, pp. 481, 662.
- Dholqa : Vol. II, p. 953. See also Dholka.
- Dhondapur : Vol. II, p. 933.
- Dhor (Dvaravatipura) : Vol. II, pp. 444, 445.
- Dhuki : Vol. I, p. 580. See also Dohoki.
- Dhūlfaqār : name of elephant presented to Mughal Khān. Vol. II, p. 110.
- Dhūlfaqār Bēg : Bakhshī of Amīr-ul-Umarā Ḥusain 'Alī Khān. Vol. I, p. 632 : Vol. II, pp. 229, 230.
- Dhūlfaqār-ud-Daulah Qāim Jang : title granted to Khawāja Qulī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 826.
- Dhūlfiqār Ardāstānī : pen-name of Mubād. author of "Dabīstan". Vol. II, p. 905.
- Dhūlfiqār Khān : Amīr-ul-Umarā of Adhurbaijan. Vol. II, pp. 1045, 1046.
- Dhūlfiqār Khān : real name Muḥammad Bēg. Vol. II, pp. 306, 841, 860 : biography, pp. 1029, 1033.
- Dhūlfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang : real name Muḥammad Ismā'īl, (also as Dhūlfaqār Khān). Vol. II, pp. 75, 137, 174, 175, 216, 217, 298, 300, 357, 407, 527, 593, 617, 621, 654, 702, 703, 766, 790, 791, 836 : biography, pp. 1033, 1044.

- Dhūlfiqār Khān
Qarāmānlū : real name Khānlar, Vol. II, p. 380
footnote 6; biography, pp. 1045-1047,
- Dhūlfiqār-ud-Daulah : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1047, 1048;
p. 1055.
- Dhūlqadar Khān
Turkamān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1049, 1050.
- Dhurpad : var. Dōharpad, a musical tune, Vol. I,
p. 737 footnote 2.
- Dhū-nn-Nūn, Amīr (Mīr) : Vol. I, p. 744; Vol. II, p. 22.
- Diānat Khān : title of Mīr 'Abdu-l-Qādir, Vol. I,
pp. 13, 14; biography, pp. 472-475;
p. 674 (as Diyānat Khān).
- Diānat Khān : title of Mīr 'Alī Naqī, Vol. I, p. 14;
biography, pp. 475-483; pp. 555, 635
footnote 1.
- Diānat Khān : title of Ḥakīm Jamālā Kāshī, biography.
Vol. I, pp. 484, 485.
- Diānat Khān : title of Muḥammad Ḥusain Dasht
Biyāzī, biography, Vol. I. pp. 485, 486;
p. 749.
- Diānat Khān Qāsim Beg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 483, 484; also
p. 99, and p. 109 footnote 6 (as Diānat
Khān Lang); Vol. II. p. 1074 foot-
note 5.
- Diānat Rāī Nāgar : Gujarātī. peshkar of Afzal Khān.
Vol. I, p. 153.
- Dig : Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 3.
- Dihari : on the banks of river Purna. Vol. I.
p. 120.
- Dikdar : Vol. II, p. 158 footnote 6; battle of
Dikdar Jalandhar, Vol. I, p. 645.
- Diklur : Vol. I, p. 408 footnote 6.
- Ḍila'dār : Vol. II, p. 939.
- "Dilā'il Fīrūzshāhī" : History, Vol. I, p. 417.
- Dilāwar : son of Bahādur Khān Rohīla. Vol. I.
p. 347.

- Dilāwar 'Alī Khān, Saiyid : (also as Dilāwar Khān Bakhshī of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husāin 'Alī Khān). Vol. I, pp. 635, 701 footnote 6: 702; Vol. II, pp. 60, 134, 135, 319, 411.
- Dilāwar Khān : an officer of Nizām-ul-Mulk. Vol. II, p. 765.
- Dilāwar Khān : Jam'adār, Vol. I, p. 307.
- Dilāwar Khān : son of Shēr Khān, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Dilāwar Khān 'Abdul 'Azīz : father of Dilāwar Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 486.
- Dilāwar Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 486, 487.
- Dilāwar Khān Biranj : father of Purdil Khān, Vol. II, p. 483.
- Dilāwar Khān Ḥabshī : Vol. II, p. 33 footnote 5.
- Dilāwar Khān Kākar : biography, Vol. I, pp. 487-490; p. 736.
- Dildal : Vol. I, p. 657 footnote 3.
- Dildār : Alif Khān Muḥammad Ṭāhir's son. Vol. II, p. 879.
- Dildār : son of Sarfrāz Khān Chaghtā. Vol. II, p. 716.
- Dil Dilāwar K. : son of Dilāwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Dildōst : later Sardār Khān, son of Sarfrāz Khān Chaghtā, Vol. II, p. 715.
- Diler 'Alī : Vol. I, p. 154.
- Dilēr Dil Khān : Vol. I, p. 840.
- Dilēr Himmat, Mīrzā : son of Mahābat Khān Khān Khānān. Vol. II, p. 28.
- Diler Jang : title of Saifu-d-daula 'Abdu-ṣ-Ṣamād Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 72, 642, 643; Vol. II, pp. 748, 749.
- Dilēr Khān : Vol. I, p. 718.
- Diler Khān 'Abdu-r-Rauf Miyāna : biography, Vol. I, pp. 491-493.

- Diler Khān Bārha : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I. pp. 493-495 ; Vol. II, pp. 96, 690.
- Diler Khān Dāūdzaī : Vol. I, pp. 154 footnote 2, 339, 347, 406, 443 ; biography, pp. 495-505 ; pp. 665, 686, 718, 765, 766 ; Vol. II, pp. 182, 195, 203, 467, 550, 595, 718, 771, 789, 801.
- Dilras Bānū Bēgam : daughter of Shāh Nawāz Khān, married to Aurangzīb. Vol. II, pp. 324 footnote 1 : 768 footnote 1.
- Dimāghsōzī : *lit.* brain burning, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Dinajpur : Vol. II. p. 946.
- Dinawar : territory, Vol. I. p. 368.
- Dīndār Khān : title of Mahtavī K., Vol. I, p. 162.
- Dīndār Khān : of Bokhara, biography. Vol. I, p. 505 ; p. 740. See also Bahwā, Saiyid.
- Dīn-i-Ilāhī : Vol. II, pp. 896, 897, 904 : philosophy of, Vol. II. pp. 906-908.
- Dinju : var. Dikho, river, Vol. II, p. 202.
- Dinkot : Vol. I, p. 313 footnote 6 from p. 312.
- Dīn Laqab : a dynasty, Vol. I. p. 741.
- Dīn Muḥammad : Shaikh of Sindh, Vol. I. p. 817.
- Dīn Muḥammad : son of Yār Muḥammad, Vol. I, pp. 357, 360.
- Dīn Muḥammad : Sulṭān, Ūzbeg, Vol. II. p. 352.
- Dīn Muḥammad Khān : Vol. II. p. 964.
- Dīn Muḥammad Khān : Ūzbeg, Vol. II, p. 1045,
- Dīn Panāh : Humāyūn's name for the rebuilt fort of Inderpat, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Dip (Diu) : fort Vol. II. p. 504 footnote 2. See also Diu.
- Dipalpur : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 134, 319, 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 359, 812, 813, 958.

- Divālī : Hindu festival, Vol. I, pp. 126, 800.
- Divān (Diwān, Dēwān) : Steward, Minister. Masnad, Vol. I, pp. 127, 252, 253, 719 ; Vol. II, p. 645.
- Divān (Dīwān) : compendia of poetical works, Vol. II, pp. 627, 692.
- Divine Era : established by Mīr Fath Ullāh Shirāzi in 992 A.H.. Vol. I, p. 546.
- Dīwān-i-Khās : Vol. II, p. 669.
- Dīwān-i-Tan : Vol. I, p. 666 footnote 1.
- Diyāl Dās Jhāla : Vol. II, p. 305.
- Diyānat Khān : Dīwān of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Diyā-ud-Daula : title of Muḥammad Asghar. Vol. II, p. 126.
- Diyā-ud-Dīn : real name of Raḥmat Khān, Vol. II, p. 561.
- Diyā-Ullāh Khān : son of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 682, 719 ; Vol. II, pp. 705 footnote 2 ; 965.
- Dogachi : ferry, Vol. II, p. 196.
- Dohad : birth place of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 613 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 607, 706.
- Dohoki : Vol. I, p. 580 footnote 2. See also Dhuki.
- Dokari : Vol. II, p. 196.
- Dōla : also Dōlī, bride, Vol. I, p. 631 footnote 1.
- Dolatabad : fort near Kandahar, Vol. I, p. 469 footnote 1.
- Dongarpur : Vol. I, p. 837.
- Dooderi : fortress, Vol. II, p. 507.
- Dōst 'Alī Khān : Vol. II, pp. 654, 655 footnote 1.

- Dōst Bēg Mughal : Vol. II, p. 366.
- Dōst Kām : Vol. II, p. 559.
- Dōst Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 551.
- Dōst Muḥammad : Khwāja, real name Khwāja Jahān Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 824.
- Dōst Muḥammad : Rōhila, Vol. II, p. 92.
- Dōst Muḥammad : son of Ṣādiq Muḥammad Khān Herātī, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Dūdā : son of Rāī Surjan Hārā, Vol. I, p. 408 : Vol. II, pp. 734, 917, 918, 919 footnote 2 (as Dandā).
- Dudayān : tribe, Vol. I, p. 386 footnote 5 (Dādī).
- Dudheri : Vol. II, p. 507. See also Dooderi.
- Dughlats : a Turkish tribe, Vol. I, p. 636.
- Ḍuhak : Vol. I, pp. 716. 768 ; Vol. II, pp. 845. 959.
- Duhang (Dihang) : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Duhra (Dohra) : Hindī verses, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Duki : Vol. II, p. 843.
- Dūlah Rai : son of Kharak Rai, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Dulqa : Vol. I, pp. 608 footnote 6 ; 609.
- Dumraon : Vol. I, p. 389 footnote 2.
- Dun : Vol. I, pp. 768, 769.
- Dūnde Khān : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Dundī Khān : Vol. I, pp. 195, 196.
- Dungarpur : Vol. I, pp. 394, 706.
- Dupleix : Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 655 footnote 1.
- Durgā Bhavānī : Mahāmāya Temple, Kangra, Vol. I, p. 415.
- Durgā Dās : a Rājput leader, Vol. II, p. 486.
- Durgā Dās : Rāthore, of Sirohī Vol. I, pp. 588, 640.
- Durgā Dās, Rai : Dewān of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 332.

- Durgā Sīsodia, Rai : biography, Vol. I, pp. 505-509.
- Durgā Tēj : Vol. II, p. 51.
- Durgāvatī, Rānī : of Garh, Vol. I, pp. 37, 394.
- Durjan Sāl : son of Jōgrāj Bundēla, Vol. I, p. 728, 837.
- Durjan Sāl : son of Satar Sāl Hārā of Kotah, Vol. II, p. 594 ; also as Durjan Singh Hārā, Vol. II, p. 110.
- Durjar Singh Kuar : son of Rajah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Durjūdhan : grandson of Rāja Rām Chand Baghēla, Vol. II, p. 584.
- Durrānī, Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 72, 138, 195, 592, 676, 677 ; Vol. II, pp. 372, 653 : brief account, pp. 869-871.
- Durranīans : Vol. I, p. 676.
- Durwēsh Khān Shāmlū : of Herat, Vol. II, p. 761.
- Dusserah : Vol. I, pp. 126, 407 ; Vol. II, p. 633.
- Dutara : fort, Vol. II, p. 733.
- Dutch : Vol. I, pp. 132, 233.
- Duvanagar : Vol. I, p. 572 footnote 5 (contd. on p. 573).
- Dwarka : Vol. I, p. 325.
- Dwārkā Dās : Bakhshī of Farīd Murṭazā Khān Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 526.

E

- Earth : Śarā planet, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Egypt : Fedā'ī Khān's visit to, Vol. I, p. 558 ; Vol. II, p. 271.
- Eilgundal (Elgandal) : Ilkandal Sarkār in Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 306 ; Vol. II, p. 456.

- Ekātāz Khān 'Abdullah Beg : biography. Vol. I. pp. 509-511.
- Ektāsh Khān : Vol. I. p. 773 (as Yaktāsh Khān).
- Elburz : mountain. Vol. II. p. 625.
- Ellichpur : also Ellichpur and Elchipur. in Berar : Vol. I. pp. 22. 324. 590. 597 ; Vol. II. pp. 319. 443. 602. 854. 874.
- Ellara (Ellorah) : Vol. pp. 23. 783.
- Eminabad : in the Panjab. Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 4.
- English : Vol. I. pp. 598. 677. 869. 1047. 1067.
- Enoch : Vol. II. p. 114 footnote 2.
- Epiloguc : autobiography of joint author 'Abdul Hāyy. Vol. II. pp. 1050-1054.
- Erich : Irich or Irij, in Jhansi district. Vol. I. p. 340 footnote 5.
- Erivan : on the borders of Turkey. Vol. II. p. 666.
- Etah : in Agra division. Vol. I. p. 687 footnote 4.
- Etawah : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 348. 408. 808. 823 ; Vol. II. p. 414.
- Europe : Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Europeans : Vol. II. p. 795.

F

- Fāḍil (Fāzil) : son of Kōklā (Kūklā) Jat. Vol. I. pp. 437. 618.
- Fāḍil. Saiyid. Mfr : Muḥammad Qāsim Nisaba, Vol. II. p. 260.
- Fāḍil Bēg : brother of Mun'im Bēg. Vol. II. pp. 284. 285. 286.
- Fāḍil Bēg : brother of Pādshāh Qulī Khān. Vol. II. p. 469.

- Fāḍil Khān : son of Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, p. 156.
- Fāḍil Khān : Also see various enteries under Fāzil Khān.
- Faḍl 'Alī Bēg : son of Murshid Qulī Khān Khurāsānī, later Faḍl 'Alī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 308, 309.
- Faḍl 'Alī Khān : poet, Vol. II, p. 414.
- Faḍl Ullah Khān : grandson of Muḥammad Ghiyāth Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Faḍl Ullah Khān : son of Mīr Zain-ud-Dīn 'Alī, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Faḍl Ullah Shaikh : of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Faghfurī Gīlānī : Vol. I, p. 583 footnote 1.
- Fahīm : Miyyān, servant of Khān Khānān Mīrzā 'Abdu-r-Rahīm, Vol. I, pp. 64, 65.
- Faidabad : Vol. I, pp. 660 footnote 1 ; 690.
- Faidabad : known as Mukhlaspur or Mukhlispur, Vol. I, pp. 581, 828.
- Faiḍ Qādirī : Shāh's shrine at Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Faiḍ Ullah Khān : See Faiẓ Ullah Khān.
- Faiḍ Ullah Khān Mīr : var. Faḍl Ullah, son of Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Faiḍī : Vol. I, p. 737 footnote 4. See also Faiẓī Fiyāẓī.
- Faiẓī Fiyāẓī : Shāikh Abū-l-Faiẓ, also as Faiẓī, Vol. I, pp. 27, 28 footnote 1 ; 42, 52, 108, 118, 226, 326, 333 ; biography, pp. 513-518 ; pp. 544, 545, 567. See also Faiḍī.
- Faiẓ Ullah Khān : Vol. I, p. 449, biography, pp. 512, 513 ; pp. 700, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 645, 709, 1021 footnote 6 ; 1022.
- Faiẓ Ullah Khān : 'Alī Muḥammad Khān Rohīla's son, Vol. I, p. 195.

- Faizyāb Khān : Vol. I, p. 579.
- Fākhir Khān : Vol. I, p. 388 ; biography, pp. 518, 519.
- Fakhranīsā B. : Vol. I, p. 136. See also Fakhr-un-Nisā Bēgam.
- Fakhr Jahān Bēgam : mother of Kūchak Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 809.
- Fakhr Khān Najm Šānī : Vol. I, p. 355.
- Fakhr-ud-Daulah : Vol. II, pp. 491, 608.
- Fakhr-ud-Dīn : nephew of Ma'mūr Khān, Vol. II, p. 47.
- Fakhr-ud-Dīn : son of Muthawar Khān Khwēshgī, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Fakhr-ud-Dīn. Shāh : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1069, 1070.
- Fakhr-ul-Mulk : son of Yāqūt Khān Abyssianian, Vol. II, pp. 993, 994.
- Fakhr-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Māh Cūcak Begam, Vol. I, p. 135 ; Vol. II, p. 153 footnote 1. See also Fakhranīsā B.
- Fakhr-un-Nissā Bēgam : daughter of Muḥammad Farrukh Siyar, Vol. II, p. 652 footnote 2.
- Faudarsag : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Fanshaw : author of "Delhi-Past and Present". Vol. II, p. 274 footnote 2.
- Faqīr 'Alī, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 87.
- Faqīr Muḥammad : Vol. II, p. 283.
- Faqīr Ullāh : later known as Šaif Khān, Vol. II, pp. 683, 933.
- Faqīr-Ullah Khān : grandson of Faṭḥ Ullah Khān Bahādur 'Ālamgīrshāhī, Vol. I, p. 539.
- Faqrā'ī : Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 3.
- Faquir : Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 4 (contd. on p. 292).
- Farah : Vol. I, 117 ; Vol. II, pp. 632, 756, 974, 975. See also Farrah.

- Farakhabad : Vol. I, p. 138.
- Farāghat. Mīr : Vol. II, p. 85.
- Fardapur : Vol. I, pp. 114, 115, 532, 590, 720, 787;
Vol. II, pp. 94, 422.
- Farghana : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Farhād : Vol. I. pp. 188, 540.
- Farhād Khān : Vol. I. pp. 533, 833.
- Farhād Khān Qaramānlū : Vol. II, p. 1045.
- “ Farhang-i-Rashīdī ” : Vol. II, p. 121.
- “ Farhang Jahāngīrī ” : Vol. I. p. 743.
- Farhang Khān : Vol. I, p. 520 ; Vol. II, p. 133.
- Farhat Khān : name Mihtar Sakāī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 519, 520 : Vol. II, p. 733.
- Farhat Khān Khāṣa Khail : Vol. I. p. 147.
- Farīd : half-brother of Amīn Khān, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Farīd : son of Khān Zamān. Vol. I, p. 804.
- Faridabad : Vol. I. p. 526 : Vol. II, p. 855.
- Farīd ‘Aṭṭār : Vol. I, p. 87.
- Farīd Bakḥshī : Shaikh : Vol. I, pp. 121, 327, 330, 537, 623. See also Farīd Bokḥārī.
- Farīd Bhakarī : Shaikh, author, Vol. I. pp. 7 footnote 1 ; 105 footnote 1.
- Farīd Bokḥārī : Shaikh. Muṭṭazā Khān : Vol. I. pp. 105, 351, 415, 467 ; biography, pp. 521-527 : pp. 548, 609, 657 ; Vol. pp. 127, 912. See also Farīd Bakḥshī.
- Farīd Fathpurī : Shaikh, Iḥtishām K. Ikhlās K.. biography. Vol. I. pp. 520, 521 : p. 754.
- Farīd Ṣāhib : son of Khān Zamān Shaikh Nizām. Vol. I, p. 811.
- Farīd Shaikh : son of Dīndār Khān, Vol. I. p. 740.

- Farīd Shagr Ganj : Vol. I, pp. 169, 319 (Shrine at Pak + Pattan).
- Farīdu-d-dīn Ganjshakar : Shaikh, Vol. I, pp. 33, 131 (Shakrganj). See also Farīd Shagr Ganj.
- Farīdūn Khān Bārlās : biography. Vol. I, pp. 527, 528.
- Fārisī : pen-name of Amīr-ul-Umarā Sharīf Khān, Vol. II, p. 819.
- Farjām : grandson of Mahābat Khān Mīrzā Lahrāsp, Vol. II, p. 31.
- Farjī : Vol. I, p. 100.
- Farkhanda-Buniyad : Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 720, 721 : Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Farkhunda Akhtar : son of Jahān Shāh, Vol. II, p. 1039.
- Farkhanda Bakht : Prince, Vol. II, p. 1055 footnote 3.
- Farmān : order, rescript, Vol. II, p. 189.
- Farmānbārī : garden in Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 696.
- Farrah : Vol. II, p. 764. See also Farah.
- Farrāshkhāna : Stores department, Vol. II, p. 476.
- Farrukhabad : Vol. I, pp. 573, 676, 677, 761 ; Vol. II, pp. 128, 160, 162, 163, 372, 429, 869, 929.
- Farrukhfāl : son of Yamīn-ud-Daulah Āsaf Jāh Vol. II, p. 215 footnote 2.
- Farrukh Khān : son of Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Khān Kalān, Vol. II, pp. 156, 566.
- Farrukh Siyar : Vol. I, pp. 72, 73, 111, 112, 166, 174, 237, 240, 258, 309, 388, 425, 426, 429, 433, 439, 450, 478, 600, 630, 631, 634, 639, 642, 666, 688, 735, 776, 808 ; Vol. II, pp. 47, 59, 70, 75, 92, 122, 132, 145, 161, 162, 245, 336, 385, 470, 488, 606, 608, 646, 695, 749, 802, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1055, 1058. See also Muḥammad Farrukh Siyar.
- Fara : Vol. I, p. 565 ; Vol. II, pp. 782, 807, 808.

- Farsakh : league, Vol. I, p. 187.
- Fārūghī Kashmīrī : poet, Vol. II, p. 273.
- Fārūqī : a family of Khandesh. Vol. II, p. 839.
- Fārūqī Hanifī : a religion, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Fārūqī, Shaikh : Vol. I, pp. 131, 425.
- Fārūqī Shaikhzādas : Vol. II, p. 853.
- Farwardīn : month, Vol. I, pp. 220 footnote 2 ; 546 footnote 2.
- Farzāna Bēgam : sister of Mumtāz Maḥal and wife of Ja'far Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 722 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 378.
- Farzand : title granted to 'Abu-l-Ma'ālī, Vol. I, p. 132. Bāqir Khān called by Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Farzand-i-Arjumand : a title of Mīr Shihāb-ud-Dīn, father of Nāwab Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 417, 418
- Fasīḥ-ud-Dīn : Vol. II, p. 132.
- Faṣl rabī : cold weather harvest, Vol. I, p. 344.
- " Faṣl-ul-Khiṭāb " : Vol. I, p. 77.
- " Fāsus-al-Hukam " : Vol. II, p. 130.
- Fat (Mōta) Rāja : Vol. I, p. 571 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 618.
- " Fatawa-i-'Ālamgīrī " : Vol. I, p. 619 ; Vol. II, p. 129.
- Fathabad : Vol. I, pp. 170, 191, 524, 805, 778 ; Vol. II, pp. 171, 894 ; Dharwar, Vol. II, pp. 182, 972 ; fort, Vol. I, p. 317 ; Vol. II, p. 527.
- Fath Dōst : 'Alī Dōst Bārbēgi's son, Vol. I, p. 41.
- Fath Gate : of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Fathī : name of ship, Vol. II, p. 811.
- " Fathiyāh 'Ibratīyah " : or " Tārīkh Ashām " by Shihāb-ud-dīn Ṭālish, Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 2.

- “ Fathīyyah ” : by Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 10.
- Fath Jang : Bahādur, Nizām-ul-Mulk Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 239, 338 footnote 4 : 710 ; Vol. II, pp. 71, 94, 95, 99, 122. 232, 233, 337, 776.
- Fath Jang Ibrāhīm Khān : Vol. I, p. 792.
- Fath Jang Khān Mīyāna : biography, Vol. I, pp. 528. 529.
- Fath Jang K. Rohilla : biography, Vol. I, pp. 529-532 : Vol. II, p. 195.
- Fath Khān : Vol. I, p. 214, biography, pp. 532-536 (brief account of Malik ‘Ambar, his father, on pp. 534-536); p. 798 ; Vol. II. pp. 21. 22, 23. 24, 626. 991.
- Fath Khān : Vol. II, p. 496.
- Fath Khān : a Bijapur officer. Vol. II, p. 994.
- Fath Khān : of Daulatabad, Vol. II, pp. 981, 982.
- Fath Khān : son of Diler Khān. Vol. I, pp. 498, 504 footnote 1.
- Fath Khān Bathnī : Vol. II, p. 227.
- Fath Khān Patnī (Panī) : Vol. I, p. 200.
- Fath Khelda : new name for Shahr Khelda, Vol. I. p. 718 footnote 8.
- Fath Ma‘mūr : son of Diler Khān, Vol. I, pp. 504 footnote 1 : 505.
- Fathpur : Vol. I, p. 101.
- Fathpur : new name for Sakrawal, Vol. I, p. 202.
- Fathpur : Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169, Akbar wanted to call it Fathabad but it became known as Fathpur, p. 170 ; pp. 288, 320, 323, 622, 634, 635, 636, 649, 653, 693, 816 ; Vol. II, pp. 62, 87, 267, 928 footnote 2. See also Fathpur Sikri.
- Fathpur Hanswa : Vol. I, p. 759 : Vol. II, p. 986.

- Fathpur Sikri : Vol. I, pp. 283, 568, 604 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 738 footnote 3, 956, 1060, 1074. See also Fathpur.
- Fathpūrī Palace : Delhi, Vol. II, p. 272.
- Fath Singh : Rajah Sāhū's adopted son, Vol. I, pp. 238, 239.
- Fath Singh : Sujān Singh's son, Vol. II, p. 881.
- Fath-ud-Dīn : Vol. II, p. 551.
- Fath Ullah : son of Ḥakīm Abū-l-fath, Vol. I, pp. 109, 110.
- Fath Ullah : son of Mīrzā 'Isā Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Fath Ullah Khān Bahādur 'Ālamgīrshāhī' : Vol. I, pp. 273, 363 ; biography, pp. 537-542 ; Vol. II, pp. 936, 938.
- Fath Ullah Khwājāgī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 536, 537 ; Vol. II, p. 211.
- Fath Ullāh Shīrāzī : Amīr. Vol. I, p. 226 footnote 1 : biography, pp. 543-546 ; Vol. II, p. 900.
- Fathyāb Jang : title of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur Ṣalābat Jang's son, Vol. I, p. 611.
- Fathyāb K. : son of Bahrāwar Khān Najābat Khān. Vol. I, p. 579.
- Fāṭima Begam : daughter of Bahman Yār, married to Muftakhīr K.. Vol. I, p. 355.
- Fāṭima Bibī : Urdu Bēgī of Humāyūn, Vol. II, p. 84.
- "Fāṭiyāh-i-'Ibriyah" : Vol. II, p. 197 footnote 2.
- Fattū Afghān Khāṣa Khail : handed over Chunar fort to Akbar's forces, Vol. II, p. 127. Also see Fatū Khān.
- Fatū Khān : 'Adilī's slave, same as Fattū Afghān Khāṣa Khail, Vol. I, p. 37.
- Fatwa : Vol. I, p. 96.
- Fauṭas : tunics, Vol. I, p. 726.
- "Fayāz Ajam" : Chronogram of Faiṣī's death: 1004 A.H., Vol. I, p. 516.

- Fazā'ī : maidan. Vol. I, p. 246.
- Fazā'il Khān Mīr Hādī : biography. Vol. I. pp. 546-548.
- Fāzil : Saiyid, 'Abdul Ḥakīm's son, Vol. I, p. 33.
- Fāzil K. : *alias* Mullā 'Alāu-l-Mulk Tūnī, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 2 ; biography, pp. 550-553 ; pp. 624. 662, 670 footnote 2 : 722, 769 ; Vol. II. pp. 829, 831, 1031.
- Fāzil Khān : Burhānu-d-dīn, also Fāzil K. Mullāu-l-mulk, biography, Vol. I, pp. 553-555 ; Vol. II, pp. 616, 876 footnote 6.
- Fāzil Khān : name Āqā Afzal of Ispahan, Vol. I, p. 270, biography, pp. 548-550, 798. 799 footnote 2.
- Fāzil Khān : Shaikh Makhdūm Ṣadr, biography. Vol. I, p. 556.
- Fāzil Khān : son of Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Khān Kalān, Vol. II, p. 156.
- Fazilpura : Quarter in Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Fazl Ullah Bokhārī : Mīr, biography, Vol. I, pp. 556-558.
- Fedā'i Khān : title of 'Azīm K. Koka, Vol. I, pp. 311. 312. 313, 314 ; Vol. II, pp. 14, 182, 195, 196, 256, 861, 930.
- Fedai Khān : title of Hedāyat Ullah, biography, Vol. I, pp. 559-563 ; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Fedai Khān : title of Mīr Zārīf. biography. Vol. I. pp. 558, 559.
- Fedai Khān Muḥammad Ṣālīh : Vol. I, p. 314 ; biography, pp. 563, 564.
- Ferghana : Kokhand. Vol. I. pp. 65. 821 footnote 2.
- Feringhi : Vol. I, pp. 20 footnote 2 : 24, 207. 444, 446.

- Ferishtā** : Vol. I, pp. 3, 45 footnote 1 ; 54, 113, 114, 115, 116, 133, 181, 202, 278, 373, 416, 765 ; Vol. II, pp. 206, 397. See also Muḥammad Qāsim.
- Fidā'ī** : pen-name of M. Rustam Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 636.
- Fidā'ī Khān** : son of Ibrahīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 657 footnote 3.
- Fidā'ī Khān** : title of Tahawwur Khān, son of Ṣalābat Khān, Vol. II, p. 699.
- Fikiryā** : the contemplative, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 3.
- Filsfī, Ḥakīm** : Vol. II, p. 899.
- Firdausī** : the famous poet, Vol. II, p. 909.
- Firdūs Ārāmghāh** : Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 9, 601 ; Vol. II, p. 375, 377, 421.
- Firdūs Āshiyānī** : Emperor Shāh Jahān. Vol. I, pp. II, 603, 604 ; Vol. II, p. 378.
- Firdūs Makānī** : Emperor Bābūr, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Fire-worshippers** : Vol. II, p. 899.
- Firmān** : Akbar's. Vol. I, p. 570 footnote 2.
- Firuzabad** : Vol. I, p. 189 ; Vol. II, p. 274.
- Firūz Bāba** : of Pathrī, Vol. I, p. 596.
- Firuzgarha** : Vol. I, p. 589 ; Vol. II, p. 872. See also Ibrahimgarha.
- Firūz Jām** : Vol. I, p. 745.
- Firūz Jang** : Saiyid, real name of Ikhtisās Khān, Vol. I, pp. 667.
- Firūz Jang** : title of 'Abdullah Khān, Vol. I, pp. 57, 97 footnote 3 (contd. on p. 98), 102, 103, 104.
- Firūz Jang** : title of Amīr-ul-Umarā Ghāziū-d-dīn K. Bahādur, eldest son of Nawāb Aṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 392, 592, 674 ; Vol. II, pp. 422, 423, 424, 654.

- Fīrūz Jang : title of Ghazīu-d-dīn K. Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 33, 71, 192, 236, 280, 587, 588, 590, 591, 610, 619, 809, 838; Vol. II, pp. 47, 91, 115, 136, 137, 139, 309, 474, 492, 538, 541, 678, 698, 721.
- Fīrūz Jang : title of Rustum Khān Muqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 338; Vol. II, p. 628.
- Fīrūz Khaljī : Sulṭān. Vol. II, p. 268.
- Fīrūz Khān : the eunuch, Vol. I, p. 291; biography, pp. 564, 565.
- Fīrūz Khān : Saiyid. Vol. I, p. 668 footnote 2.
- Firūz K. : son of Miyān Fahīm, Vol. I, p. 65.
- Fīrūz Mēwātī : Vol. I, p. 668.
- Firūzā Kābulī : (of Badāyūnī) probably Ḥakīm Fīrūz-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 904, footnote 3.
- Firuznagar : Vol. II, pp. 614, 616.
- Firuzpur : in Mewat, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Fīrūz Shāh : Sulṭān. Vol. I, pp. 78, 143, 414, 416, 634, 744; Vol. II, p. 274; old canal of: repaired, p. 846 footnote 1.
- Firūz-ud-Dīn : Ḥakīm. Vol. II, p. 904 footnote 3. See also Fīrūzā Kābulī.
- Fiṭarat : pen-name of Mūsavī Khān. Vol. I, p. 429; Vol. II, p. 326.
- Francisco Pereira de Silva : Vol. I, p. 428 footnote 2.
- Franks : Vol. I, p. 326.
- French : Vol. I, pp. 17, 19, 27, 390, 446, 778, 819; army leaves Muzaffār Jang, Vol. II, p. 655; in India, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Frenchmen : Vol. I, p. 280.
- Fuḍāil Bēg : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Fulād Khān, Kōtwāl : Vol. II, p. 787.

- Fulād. M. : Vol. I, pp. 565, 566. Same as Fuldā, Mīrzā.
- Fuldā. Mīrzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 565-568.
- Fulful : pepper corn, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Fulk-u-mulk : heavens, Vol. I, p. 141.
- Fushang (Pushang) : Pishin, Vol. II, pp. 642, 842 footnote 1; 843.

G

- Gabriel : angel, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Gadā. Mīrzā : brother of Tēgh Bēg Khān Mīrzā Gul; Commandant of the fort of Surat, Vol. II, p. 950 footnote 4.
- Gadai Afghān : old servant of Shaikh Abū-l-faḡl, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Gadāī Kambū. Shaikh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 568-570.
- Gadai. Mīr : son of Mīr Abū Turāb Gujarātī, Vol. I, p. 144.
- Gagraun : fort in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 82 (as Gagrūn), 146; Vol. II, pp. 169, 847.
- Gaharwara : a tribe of Rājput̃s, Vol. II, p. 105.
- Gahlōt : a tribe of Rājput̃s, Vol. I, p. 761.
- Gajdiwan : fort, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Gajmōtī : (Pearl of elephants), the finest elephant with Quṭb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 781, 782.
- Gajpat Khān : Superintendent of elephants of Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. II, pp. 16, 17.
- Gajpatī : name of an elephant, Vol. I, p. 494.
- Gajpatī, Rājah : of Bihar, Vol. I, p. 520, Vol. II, pp. 41, 228, 475, 733.

- Gajrāj : name of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 265.
- Gaj Singh : son of Zōrāwar Singh, Vol. I, p. 766.
- Gaj Singh, Rājah : Rāthor, Vol. I, pp. 232, 401 ; biography, pp. 570-572 ; pp. 725, 754, 779 ; Vol. II, pp. 4. 563, 917.
- Gakkhars (Gakhars) : tribe. Vol. I, pp. 133, 759, 760 : Vol. II, pp. 152, 286.
- Galen : Vol. I, pp. 184.
- Galgala : Vol. I, p. 231 ; Vol. II, pp. 216. 698.
- Galgolda : in the Deccan. Vol. II, p. 853.
- Galna : var. Jalna ; fort. Vol. I, pp. 214, 353 (Sarkār). 537, 538, 623 : Vol. II, pp. 32, 33.
- Gambhir : river in Rajputana. Vol. I, p. 636 footnote 5.
- Gandak : defile between Kabul and Kahmard Vol. I, p. 767 footnote 9 (as Gambadhak).
- Gandak : river in Bihar. Vol. I, p. 431 ; Vol. II, p. 362.
- Gandamak : a thāna. Vol. I, pp. 314. 519 (river).
- Ganesh, Rajah : of Talwara in the Sivaliks, Vol. I, p. 374 ; Vol. II, p. 775.
- Gangdasapur : near Patna, Vol. II, p. 288.
- Ganges : Ban Gang river, Vol. I, p. 178 footnote 1.
- Ganges : Ganga river, Vol. I, pp. 138. 154, 199, 200, 201, 266, 332, 339, 349, 379, 428, 431. 441. 455, 463. 572, 574, 659, 676, 697, 721, 768 ; Vol. II, pp. 37, 40, 76. 96, 194, 196, 275, 288, 366, 373, 428, 429, 475, 498, 538, 635, 793, 797, 830. 831, 867, 868, 869, 914, 947, 954, 1008.
- Ganges : Godavari river, Vol. I, p. 742 ; Vol. II, p. 457.

- Gang Kafn : var. Dakhin Gang. *i.e.* Godavery. Vol. I. p. 594 footnote 1.
- Ganj : Vol. I. p. 286.
- Ganjaba : in Baluchistan. Vol. II, pp. 224, 843.
- Ganj 'Alī Khān : garden of or Bagh Ganj. Vol. I. pp. 186. 470.
- Ganj 'Alī Khān : title 'Abdullah Bēg son of 'Alī Mardān K.. Vol. I. p. 193 : biography, p. 572.
- Ganj 'Alī K. Zīg : father of 'Alī Mardān K.. Vol. II. p. 727.
- "Ganj Bādāward" : book by Amān Ullah Khān Zamān. Vol. I. p. 218 footnote 6.
- Ganj Siwāī (Gaj Siwāī) : ship from Surat plundered by the English. Vol. I. p. 446 footnote 1.
- Gardez : in Afghanistan. Vol. II. p. 322.
- Gardis : Vol. I. p. 27 footnote 2.
- Garez Jang : Jahāngīr named 'Abdullah Khān Firūz Jang owing to his being a fugitive from from battle, Vol. I, p. 99.
- Garh : Vol. I. pp. 37. 38. 324. 343. 344. 394. 757 : Vol. II. pp. 582. 659. 729. 777. 918.
- Garhgaon : also Gargaon and Ghargaon, capital of Assam, Vol. II. pp. 200, 202, 203, 210.
- Garh Katanka : also Gondwana, Vol. I. pp. 385. 757 : Vol. II, pp. 170, 504 footnote 3.
- Garh Muktesar : Vol. I. p. 645.
- Garh Namuna : Karrah Namuna. Vol. II, p. 381 footnote 1.
- Garh Pathli : Vol. I. p. 304 : Vol. II, pp. 469 (Beetli). 770. See also Garha Patli.
- Garha Patli : Vol. I. pp. 175. 602 footnote 4.
- Garhi : Teliagarhi, the gateway of Bengal. Vol. I, pp. 52, 323. 452, 648 : Vol. II. pp. 161, 362. 395. 721, 750.

- Garhi : the Sikh Gūrū's residence in Gurdaspur, Panjab. Vol. I, p. 72.
- Garjistan : Georgia. Vol. I, p. 322.
- Garmsir : in Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 740 ; Vol. II, pp. 350, 756.
- Garshāsp, Mīrzā : son of Mahābat Khān Khānān, Khān Vol. II, p. 28.
- Garshāsp, Sulṭān : brother of Dawar Bakhsh, Vol. I, pp. 292, 811.
- Gassendī : a philosopher, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Gauhar-un-Nissā Bēgum : sister of Sādāt Khān and wife of Muḥammad Farrukh Siyar. Vol. II, p. 653.
- Guhati : in Assam, Vol. I, p. 668 ; Vol. II, pp. 197, 199, 200, 201, 204, 592.
- Gaur : old capital of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 301, 336, 795 ; Vol. II, pp. 169, 290, 393, 998.
- Gaur : a Rājput tribe, Vol. I, p. 401.
- Gaur Dhannagar : Vol. I, p. 574. See Gawardhannagar.
- Gaur Dhan Sūraj Dhvaj : Raī, Vol. I, p. 130 footnote 5 : biography, pp. 572-574.
- Gaurigaon : var. Gorgaon. Vol. II, p. 697 footnote 7.
- Gawardhannagar : Gokul opposite Mathura. Vol. II, p. 311.
- Gawarich : in Gonda district, Vol. II, p. 65, footnote 2.
- Gawil : fort, Vol. II, p. 319.
- Gazrawan : var. Ghujdawan, Vol. II, p. 525 footnote 1.
- George III : letter from Muḥammad 'Alī to Emperor George III, Vol. II, p. 1067 footnote 1.

- Georgia : Gurjistan, Vol. II, p. 972.
- Georgian : companions, Vol. II, p. 973.
- Georgian : slave, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Gesū, Mīr, of Khurāsan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 575, 576; Vol. II, pp. 223 (as Mīr Gēsū Bakāwal Bēgī); 224.
- Ghaḍanfar : Kōka, Vol. II, pp. 503, 504.
- Ghaḍanfar Jang : title of Muḥammad Khān Bangash, Vol. II, p. 161.
- Ghaḍanfar Khan : See Ghaḍanfar Khān.
- Ghaḍanfar Khān : title of Mīrzā Rustam, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Ghairat K. : Bakḥshī of Prince Aurangzīb, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Ghairat K. : earlier title of Bahādur Khān 'Bāqī Bēg, Vol. I, p. 338.
- Ghairat Khān : Khwāja Kāmgar, biography, Vol. I, pp. 576, 577; p. 670; Vol. II, pp. 266, 863. Author of "Jahāngīrnāma", history of Jahāngīr's reign.
- Ghairat Khān : son of Husain Khān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Ghairat K. (Ghairat Khān Saiyid) : sister's son of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 426, 637, 771; Vol. II, pp. 116, 488.
- Ghairat Khān Muḥammad Ibrahīm : biography, Vol. I, pp. 577-579.
- Ghaiyūr Bēg Kābulī : father of Mahābat Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Ghajdawan : Vol. I, p. 385.
- Ghakar : campaign, Vol. I, p. 145.
- Ghakkar : perhaps Kākar, an Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 163 footnote 1.
- Ghālib Jang : title of Amīr-ul-Umarā Khān Daurān, Vol. II, p. 1072.

- Gh̡alib Jang : title of Sh̡er Afgh̡ān Kh̡ān, 'Izzat-ud-Daulah Bah̡ādur, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Gh̡alib Kh̡ān : Saiyid, son of Rustam Kh̡ān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Gh̡alib Kh̡ān : son of Amīr Abū Ṭālib Badakhshī, Vol. II, pp. 96, 99.
- Gh̡alib Kh̡ān Bijāpurī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 579, 580; Vol. II, pp. 25, 263.
- Gh̡ānī : Muḥammad Ṭāhir of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 697 footnote 5.
- Gh̡ānī Bēg : father of Gh̡iyāth Bēg, Vol. II, p. 134.
- Gh̡anī Kh̡ān : son of Mun'im Bēg Kh̡ān Kh̡ānān Vol. II, pp. 140, 285, 291, 959, 960.
- Ghanjistan : Vol. II, p. 944.
- Gharjistan : Vol. II, p. 764.
- Gharībkhāna (Gharīb Kh̡āna) : Vol. I, p. 313; Vol. II, p. 334.
- Ghat Rohangir : Vol. I, p. 114 footnote 4.
- Ghati Canda : in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Ghati Daulatabad : Vol. I, p. 122.
- Ghaus, M. : Vol. I, p. 90 footnote 3.
- Ghausiyat : id. Vol. I, p. 91.
- Ghaus-uth-Thaqālīn : philosopher and alchemist, Vol. II, p. 245.
- Ghauthgarh : Vol. II, p. 373.
- Ghauth-ul-Shaqlin : Ilaḍrat, Vol. II, p. 739.
- Ghazanfar Kh̡ān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 580-582; p. 640 (as Gh̡aḍanfar Kh̡ān); Vol. II, pp. 533, 1080.
- Gh̡āzī : Vol. I, p. 757.
- Gh̡āzī : Mīrzā; son of Mīrzā Jāhī Beg Vol. I, pp. 351, 689. See also Gh̡āzī Bēg.

- Ghāzī Bēg : Mīrzā, Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 351 (as M. Ghāzī); biography, pp. 582, 583; Vol. II, pp. 358, 634, 922. See also Ghāzī (Mīrzā).
- Ghāzī Khān : of Bijaur, Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Ghāzī Khān : ruler of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 133; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Ghāzī Khān : Shāh, cousin of Akbar, was married to Sakinā Bānū Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 383.
- Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī : title of Qādī Nizām Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 43; biography, pp. 583-587; p. 649; Vol. II, p. 898.
- Ghāzī K. Sūr : Vol. I, p. 599.
- Ghāzī Khān Tanūr (Tanūrī) : Vol. I, p. 37; Vol. II, p. 582.
- Ghāzī Khān Wajīh : a chief of Balūchīs, Vol. I, p. 703.
- Ghazipur : Vol. I, pp. 178, 200, 272, 721; Vol. II, pp. 64, 282, 496, 782.
- Ghāziū-d-dīn K. : 'Imādu-l-Mulk, grandson of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, also called Ghāziū-d-dīn Khān, the 3rd, Vol. I, pp. 593, 674 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Ghāziū-d-dīn K. Bahādur Fīrūz Jang : Vol. I, pp. 443, 538, biography, pp. 587-592; Vol. II, pp. 410, 417.
- Ghāziū-d-dīn K. Bahādur Fīrūz Jang : Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 11 footnote 1; 280; biography, pp. 592, 593; Vol. II, pp. 422, 424.
- Ghāzī-ud-Dīn Khān, Bahādur Ghālib Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1070-1072.
- Ghaznavī : pen-name of Mīr Muḥammad Khān. Khān Kalān; Vol. II, p. 155.
- Ghazni : Vol. I, pp. 88, 187, 209, 213, 701, 716, 740, 746, 758; Vol. II, pp. 104, 156, 157, 322, 546, 577, 598, 633, 642, 651, 731, 764, 821, 1049. —
- Ghaznīn Khan : Mīrzā Shāh Muḥammad, Vol. II, pp. 743, 903.

- Ghazzālī : famous poet of Meshhad, Vol. II, p. 68.
- Ghiāṣu-d-Dīn : grandfather of Abū Tūrab Gujrātī, Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 1.
- Ghiāṣu-d-Dīn : Malik, ruler of Herāt defeated by Amīr Timūr, Vol. I, p. 36.
- Ghiāth-ud-Dīn 'Alī, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 383.
- Ghiāth-ud-Dīn Balban : slave Sulṭān of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Ghiāth-ud-Dīn Kḥalījī : Sulṭān. Vol. II, p. 747.
- Ghiāth-ud-Dīn Kḥwāja : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Ghilzai : Afghān tribe. Vol. I, p. 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 103, 974 (as Ghilzī).
- Ghiyās Beg : Vol. I, p. 67,
- Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn 'Alī Āṣaf Kḥān Bakhshī : Āṣaf Kḥān Kḥwāja Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn 'Alī Qazwīnī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 280-282 ; pp. 283, 288 ; Vol. II, p. 211.
- Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn Manṣūr Shīrāzī : Vol. I, p. 543.
- Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn (Ghiyāth-ud-Dīn) Tarkḥān : Mīr (Amīr). Vol. I, p. 156 ; Vol. II, p. 674.
- Ghiyāthā, Shaikh : brought Mihr-un-Nisā (later Empress Nūr Jahān) to the Court from Burdwan, Vol. II, pp. 556, 557, 838 (as Ghiyāth).
- Ghiyāth Bēg Tehrānī, I'timād-ud-Daulah, Mīrzā : father of Empress Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 837, 989 ; biography, pp. 1072-1079. Also see I'timād-ud-Daulah.
- Gholām 'Alī : same as Ghulām 'Alī Āzād, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Ghor : Vol. II, p. 764.
- Ghoraghat : Bengal, Vol. I, p. 335 ; Vol. II, pp. 40, 53, 197, 199, 290, 474, 735, 946.
- Ghorband : Vol. I, p. 297 ; Vol. II, pp. 578, 890, 927, 960. (river), 977.

- Ghori : a fort north of Bamian, Vol. I, pp. 260, 580, 767 ; Vol. II, pp. 531, 744. Also as Ghur or Ghuri, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Ghōrī : dynasty, Vol. II, p. 746.
- Ghōrī : tribe, Vol. II, p. 1025. Also see Ghūrī.
- Ghujdawan : var. Gazrawan, Vol. II, p. 525 footnote 1.
- Ghulām 'Alī Āzād : Mīr, Vol. I, pp. 3, 5, 9, 10, 25, 28, 30, 31 ; Vol. II, pp. 404, 417, 552. See also Ghulām 'Alī.
- Ghulām 'Alī Khān : father of Ishāq Khān, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Ghulām Husain, Mīr : son of Irshād Khān Mīr Abūl-'Alā, title Kifāyat Khān, Vol. I, p. 687.
- Ghulām Muḥammad : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Ghulām Muḥammad Amrōhā : Mīr, Vol. II, p. 469.
- Ghulām Muḥammad Khān : faujdār of Hajipur, Vol. II, p. 853.
- Ghulām Muḥiyy-ud-Dīn Shujā'at Khān : *alias* Sarwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 855.
- Ghulām Muṣṭafī Kārtalab Khān Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 808.
- Ghulām Ridā : Vol. I, p. 670.
- Ghulām Shāh : Vol. I, p. 819.
- Ghur : in Khurasan. Vol. I, p. 716 footnote 10.
- Ghurband : Vol. I, p. 664.
- Ghūrī : a tribe of Afghāns, Vol. I, p. 609.
- Ghuryā Khail : Afghān tribe, Vol. II, p. 596 (*as* Ghuriyā Khail).
- Ghusul Khāna : renamed Daulatkhāna-i-khās by Shāh Jahān. Vol. II, p. 138.
- Gidhaur : Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 5.

- Gilan : Vol. I. p. 107 ; Vol. II. pp. 382. 815.
- Gilgit : Vol. II. p. 684.
- Gingee : also Gingi. Kinji. Jinji, Chinchī, Chinchee and Ginge Kot ; fort, Vol. I. pp. 194. 272. 366. 446. 460. 589. 598. 702 ; Vol. II. pp. 332. 357. 404. 621. 719. 788. 1035. 1043. See also Chinchee.
- Girāmī : pen-name of Mīr ‘Abdu-r-Rahmān Wazīrat K., Vol. I. p. 13.
- Girānbār : name of elephant. Vol. I. p. 183.
- Girdhar Bahādur. Rajah (Rāja) : Vol. I. pp. 430. 601. 635 ; Vol. II. pp. 161. 420. 565. 792.
- Girdhar Dās : younger brother of Rājah Bethal Dās Gaur. Vol. I. p. 403.
- Girih : knot or twist or cubit, Vol. I. p. 62 footnote 3.
- Girishk : fort. Vol. I. p. 334.
- Girjhak Nandana : Vol. I. p. 562 footnote 1.
- Girna : a tributary of Tapti. Vol. I. p. 353 footnote 3.
- Giru : new name for Nandgair fort. Vol. I. p. 540.
- Goa : Portugese settlement. Vol. I. pp. 71. 413. 445. 536.
- Gobind Dās Bhatī : Rāja Sūraj Singh’s agent and manager. Vol. I. p. 830.
- Godak : Vol. I. p. 115.
- Godavari : river. Vol. I. pp. 67. 120. 142. 179. 316. 317. 451. 594. 801 ; Vol. II. pp. 42. 96. 449. 453. 850.
- Godeheu : successor of Dupleix as governor of Pondicherry. Vol. I. p. 20 footnote 1.
- Godrah (Godhrah) : in Ahmadabad, Gujarat, Vol. I. p. 495 ; Vol. II. pp. 70. 174. 175. 177.

- Goganda (Godandah) : bettle of Haldighati took place near it, Vol. II, pp. 49, 460, 584, 734, 762.
- Gōhal : tribe, Vol. II, p. 914.
- Goharārā Begam : youngest daughter of Mamtāz Maḥl, also called Daharārā, Vol. I, p. 294 footnote 2.
- Gōhar-un-Nisā : Superintendent of the palaces in the harem of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 741 (recorded as one of Akbar's favourite wives, Vol. I, p. 49).
- Gokla Pahari : battle between Aurangzēb and Dārā Shikōh at, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Golconda : Vol. I, pp. 24, 30, 70, 79, 103, 111, 194, 254, 257, 272, 434, 557, 568, 596, 597, 652, 766, 774, 781, 789, 809, 827, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 31, 44, 82, 100 (Golconda fort or Muhammadnagar), 112, 119, 188, 190, 251, 262, 410, 417, 438, 521, 540, 612, 614, 622, 625, 670, 698, 710, 711, 822, 824, 997.
- Gondah : Vol. I, p. 103.
- Gonds : tribe of Gondwana ; Vol. I, pp. 37, 103, 757, 782.
- Gondwana : Vol. I, pp. 37, 103 footnote 1 ; 757, 782, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 572, 694, 999.
- Gooty (Gooti) : a Marhatta fort, Vol. II, p. 796.
- Gopāl Dās, : father of Balrām, Vol. II, p. 875.
- Gōpāl Dās, Rāja : nephew of Rāja Sūraj Singh, Vol. I, p. 830.
- Gopāl Singh : son of Mānrūp, Vol. I, p. 725.
- Gopāl Singh : son of Muḥakam Singh, Vol. I, pp. 508, 509.
- Gopāl Singh Gaur, Rajah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 593, 594 ; Vol. II, p. 713.
- Gopāl Singh Hindūpat Mahinder, Rajah : son of Ajai Chand Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.

- Gopamau : in Oudh, Vol. I. p. 16; Vol. II, pp. 416, 432, 1065.
- Gopī Nāth : father of Satrsāl Hārā, Vol. II, p. 722.
- Gorakhpur : Vol. I, pp. 67, 137, 312, 313, 562, 563, 626, 692; Vol. II, pp. 33, 39, 40, 250, 670, 673, 769.
- Gōshpēch : ear-covers, Vol. I, p. 715.
- Govardhan : son of Raja Todar Mal, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Govardhan., Rai : Dewān of I'timādu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 332.
- Govind Dās : Brindaban temple of. Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Govind Pant : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Gravan : Captain. Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Great Bear : Stars of, Vol. II, p. 766.
- Great Tibet : Vol. II, p. 684.
- Gudhar Sami : ferry, Vol. I, p. 654 footnote 3.
- Gūjar : leader of the enemy forces against Khān Khānān in Bengal, Vol. II, pp. 289, 998.
- Gujerat (Gujarat) : Vol. I, pp. 34, 40, 51, 52, 53, 59, 63, 74, 78, 80, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 98, 100, 106, 108, 116, 134, 142, 143, 144, 150, 158, 163, 170, 174, 175, 180, 185, 244, 245, 269, 281, 282, 285, 291, 304, 315, 318, 322, 324, 325, 329, 331, 334, 385, 338, 352, 369, 373, 374, 387, 390, 396, 400, 404, 413, 429, 445, 457, 460, 465, 475, 493, 494, 495, 505, 510, 513, 523, 524, 525, 526, 534, 544, 550, 569, 575, 579, 591, 600, 601, 602, 608, 610, 616, 617, 632, 647, 654, 658, 689, 690, 694, 704, 705, 707, 727, 729, 730, 738, 739, 745, 747, 749, 755, 757, 762, 763, 776, 785, 796, 798, 799, 811, 825, 837; Vol. II, pp. 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 36, 39, 41, 58, 61, 70, 71, 72, 84.

90, 91, 93, 95, 109, 114, 128, 136, 137, 145, 154, 155, 170, 174, 175, 177, 178, 186, 208, 210, 211, 255, 257, 263, 269, 294, 347, 348, 378, 394, 395, 396, 397, 412, 413, 418, 419, 420, 458, 460, 478, 479, 487, 490, 495, 496, 501, 502, 503, 504, 509, 510, 515, 524, 533, 534, 535, 536, 546, 548, 549, 561, 566, 567, 572, 585, 588, 607, 618, 630, 660, 673, 689, 690, 691, 692, 704, 705, 706, 713, 714, 715, 758, 770, 782, 786, 796, 797, 798, 801, 802, 811, 820, 821, 829, 839, 840, 845, 847, 848, 854, 859, 862, 904, 914, 915, 916, 920, 927, 941, 945, 951, 952, 984, 985, 986, 998, 1006, 1069.

- Gūjar K. : also Gūjar Khān Karārānī, head of the hostile army of Afghāns in Bihar and Orissa, Vol. I, p. 432 ; Vol. II, p. 287. See also Gūjar.
- Gūjar Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. II, p. 548.
- Gujranwala : in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 160 footnote 1.
- Gul, Mīrzā : an Amīr who used to play dice and chess with Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 819.
- Gulābū : the Sikh Martyr, Vol. II, p. 297 footnote 1.
- Gulālbār : an enclosure, Vol. I, p. 257.
- Gulbadan Bēgam : half-sister of Emperor Humāyūn, Vol. I, p. 813.
- Gulbar : in Ispahan. Vol. II, p. 517.
- Gulbarg : daughter of Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, p. 371 footnote 1 (called, Gulrukh by Emperor Jahāngīr).
- Gulbarga : Vol. I, pp. 171, 205, 610, 684 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 192, 375, 456, 1065.

- Gulbihār : Vol. I, pp. 189, 297.
- Gulgaz : Pahlwān, the police officer, Vol. I, p. 133.
- “ Gulistān ” : by Shaikh Sa’dī, Vol. II, p. 295.
- Gulrang Bānū Bēgam : mother of Maṭlab Khān Mīrzā Maṭlab, Vol. II, p. 69.
- Gulrukḥ Bēgam : mother-in-law of Jahāngīr, & daughter of Mīrzā Kāmran, Vol. II, pp. 209, 212.
- Gulshanabad : new name for Wardha, Vol. I, pp. 131, 168, 445, 787 ; Vol. II, p. 883.
- “ Gulshan Ibrāhīmī ” : “ Tārīkh Ferishta ” by Muḥammad Qāsim, Vol. I, p. 3.
- “ Gulzār-i-Abrār ” : Vol. I, p. 91.
- Gumāshtā : Vol. II, p. 969.
- Gumti : river. Vol. I, pp. 49, 318.
- Guna Chor : near Jalandhar. Vol. II, p. 159.
- “ Gunbudh Daryā ” : Chronogram (1598-99 A.D.) of the tower of Satiyāsūr at Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 63, footnote 1.
- Gunnā Bēgam : wife of ‘Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- Gurbazi : Vol. II, p. 155.
- Gurdaspur : in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Gurgānī tables : Vol. I, p. 546.
- Gurgīn Khān : ruler of Georgia, Vol. II, pp. 972, 973, 974.
- Gūrū : Bandā Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 438.
- Gwalior : Gwaliyar, Vol. I, pp. 85, 88, 89, 111, 219, 232, 245, 258, 274, 314, 329, 334, 369, 483, 534, 550, 564, 614, 647, 681, 704, 759, 774, 783, 792, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 49, 86, 122 (fort), 251, 294, 356, 378, 530, 563, 579, 585, 684, 705, 853, 1037.

H

- Ḥabīb : Vol. II, pp. 335, 343.
- Ḥabīb 'Alī Khān : son of Muḥibb 'Alī Khān, Vol. II, p. 228.
- Ḥabīb Ardistānī : Mīr, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Ḥabīb Chak : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Ḥabīb Ullāh Khān : Vol. II, p. 945.
- Ḥabīb Ullāh, Shāh : Vol. I, p. 772.
- Ḥabsh K. : Vol. I, p. 266.
- Ḥabsh Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 594-596.
- Hādā : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 409.
- Ḥādhiq, Ḥakīm : biography, Vol. I, pp. 604-606.
- Hādī Dād Khān : brother of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, biography, Vol. I, p. 597 ; pp. 652, 661 ; Vol. II, pp. 43, 82, 601, 602.
- Hādī K. : son of Amīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Hādī, Khwāja : Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 184.
- "Ḥadīqa" : Vol. II, p. 692.
- "Ḥadīqatu-l-Aqālīm" : by 'Allah Yār, Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Ḥadīṣ : tradition, Vol. I, pp. 42, 86.
- Hadiya Bēgam : daughter of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān Bakhshī married to Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 705.
- Ḥāfiz : Vol. I, p. 619.
- Ḥāfiz : Lisān-ul-Ghaib, the famous Persian poet, Vol. II, pp. 382, 854.
- Ḥāfiz Khān : son of Mīr Hidāyat Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Ḥāfiz Rakhna : garden of, Vol. II, p. 58.
- Ḥāfiz-ud-Dīn (Khān) : son of Luṭf Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 131, 839.

- Ḥafīẓ Ullāh Khān : son of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur Ṣalābat Jang, Vol. I, p. 611.
- Ḥāfiẓā Maryam : mother of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 681.
- Haft Chaukī : seven guards, Vol. I, p. 253 footnote 4.
- Haft Hazārī : manṣab. Vol. I, pp. 7, 8.
- "Haft Iqlīm" : work by Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 128 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 806, 1073.
- "Haft Kishwar" : by S. Faizī. Vol. I, p. 515.
- "Haft Paikār" : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Ḥaidar : Vol. I, p. 620 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 1043.
- Ḥaidar : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ḥaidar Malik : Vol. II, p. 801.
- Ḥaidar, Mīr : Kāshgharī, great-grandson of Mīrzā Ḥaidar, Vol. I, pp. 636, 637.
- Ḥaidar, M. : son of Basālat K., Vol. I, p. 389.
- Ḥaidar, Mīr, : son of Irshād Khān Mīr Abūl 'Alā, Vol. I, p. 687.
- Ḥaidar, Mīr : the riddle maker, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Ḥaidar. Mīrzā : Gurgān, author of "Tārīkh-i-Rashīdī", Vol. I, pp. 87 footnote 3 ; 636 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 388, 492, 493.
- Ḥaidar, Mīrzā : Ṣafavī, son of Mīrzā Ḥaidar, Vol. I, pp. 450, 767 footnote 7.
- Ḥaidar, Shaikh : of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 690.
- Haidarabad : renamed Dar-ul-Jihad, Vol. I, pp. 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 26, 30, 31, 32, 45, 70, 71, 76, 79, 84, 137, 171, 194, 226, 240, 241, 244, 254, 255, 265, 279, 280, 307, 310, 382, 425, 459, 460, 461, 474, 489, 491, 492, 503, 548, 557, 589, 594, 663, 681, 696, 702, 718, 719, 721, 751, 785,

- 788, 809, 811, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 8, 9, 47, 48, 71, 93, 95, 100, 101, 132, 174, 175, 176, 188, 189, 190, 205, 253, 301, 332, 348, 375, 398, 399, 406, 407, 413, 416, 421, 422, 432, 433, 435, 436, 438, 439, 442, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 540, 593, 612, 614, 621, 622, 623, 625, 670, 687, 695, 710, 711, 719, 744, 787, 788, 796, 817, 823, 827, 965, 966, 1066.
- Haidarabad Karnatik** : Arcot, Vol. I, pp. 132, 372, 446 ; Vol. II, p. 649.
- Ḥaidarābādī, Mīrzā** : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Ḥaidar 'Alī** : brother of Ḥaram Bēgum of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 890.
- Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān** : grandson of Mīrzā Ḥaidarābādī, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Ḥaidar 'Alī K.** : of Khurasan, Dīwān of Deccan, Vol. I, p. 478.
- Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān Bahādur** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 597, 598 ; Vol. II, pp. 458, 796, 872, 1066, 1067.
- Ḥaidar Bēg** : officer of Farrukh-siyar, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Ḥaidarīans** : Vol. I, p. 128. See also *Haidar Zai*.
- Ḥaidarīs** : Vol. I, p. 712 footnote 6.
- Ḥaidarī Saiyids** : Vol. I, p. 308.
- Ḥaidar Jang** : 'Abdu-r-Raḥmān, Agent of M. Bussy, biographical account, Vol. I, pp. 19, 20 ; pp. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30 ; Vol. II, pp. 438, 455.
- Ḥaidar Mīrzā** : son of Shāh Ḥusain Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 353, 354.
- Ḥaidar Mīrzā Sulṭān** : son of Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 118.
- Ḥaidar Muḥammad Khān Akhtā Begī** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 599, (600), Vol. II, pp. 140, 599.
- Ḥaidar Qāsim Kohbar** : Vol. I, p. 135 ; Vol. II, p. 286.

- Ḥaidar Qulī Khān.
Mu'izzu-d-Daulah : name Muḥammad Reza, earlier title Nāṣir Jang. also styled Khurāsānī, Vol. I, pp. 166, 237, 309, 430, 475; biography. pp. 600-602 : pp. 635, 636, 638 : Vol. II, pp. 230, 387, 407, 412, 419, 802, 860, 1061, 1062.
- Ḥaidar Sulṭān Ūzbeg
Shaibānī : father of 'Alī Qulī Khān Zamān, Vol. I, p. 197.
- Ḥaidar Zaī : Vol. I, p. 128 footnote 4. See also Haidarīans.
- Ḥajābat : Chamberlainship, Vol. I, pp. 65 footnote 2 : 696.
- Ḥajāj : son of Yūsuf, Vol. I, p. 165.
- Ḥājib : envoy, Vol. II, p. 6.
- Ḥājī Bēgam : mother of Nāhīd Bēgam, daughter of Mīrzā Muqīm, Vol. II, pp. 222, 496, 729.
- Ḥājī Ḥabīb Ullāh Kāshī : Vol. I, p. 536.
- Ḥājī Ḥamīd : Vol. I, p. 88.
- Ḥājī Ḥūr Parwar Khānam : maternal aunt of Nūr Jahān, and wife of Ibrāhīm Khān Faṭḥ Jang, Vol. I, p. 659 footnote 3.
- Ḥājī K. : slave of Sher Khān Sūr, Vol. I, p. 409; Vol. II, pp. 36, 38, 515, 942.
- Ḥājī Kōka : Vol. II, p. 1078 footnote 1.
- Ḥājim K. : ruler of Urganj, Vol. I, p. 356.
- Hajipur : Vol. I, pp. 323, 324, 337, 431, 823; Vol. II, pp. 65, 288, 362, 545, 645, 679, 853.
- Ḥājū : Vol. II, p. 197.
- Ḥākīm : Captain, Vol. I, p. 20.
- Ḥakīm, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 653, 724, 728; Vol. II, pp. 890, 921, 976, 978. See also Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Mīrzā.

- Ḥākim Bēg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 602-604.
- Ḥakīm-ul-Mulk : name Mīr Muḥammad Maḥdī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 607, 608 ; Vol. II, p. 633.
- Hakni : Vol. II, p. 783.
- Halaunki : in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 256.
- Ḥalīmī : pen-name of M. Jānī Bēg Tarkhān, Vol. I, pp. 583, 747.
- Hal Kalyan : (also Hal Kaliana or Chal Kalana), Vol. I, pp. 733 footnote 1 ; 827 footnote 6.
- Hamadan : Vol. I, pp. 130 footnote 4 ; 485 footnote 2 ; 772.
- Hamādānī Shaikhḥs : Vol. I, p. 514.
- Hamdamī : pen-name of Khān 'Ālam Calma Beg, Vol. I, p. 432.
- Hamdam Koka : foster-brother of M. Kāmṛān, Vol. I, p. 430.
- Ḥamīda Bānū Begam : daughter of Saif Khān and granddaughter of Āṣaf Khān Yamīn-ud-Daulah ; married to Khalīl-Ullāh Khān and mother of Āmīr Khān Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, pp. 248, 767.
- Ḥamīda Bānū Begam : Miriam Makānī, mother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 9, 267, 767 ; Vol. II, p. 612.
- Ḥamīd Bokhārī, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 608-610 ; Vol. II, pp. 596, 970.
- Ḥamīd Khān : Ḥabshī, Vol. I, pp. 532, 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 626, 991.
- Ḥamīd Khān : Saiyid, grandson of Siyādat Khān Saiyid Ōghlān, later had the title of Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Ḥamīd Khān : Saiyid, son of Murṭaḍā Khān, Vol. II, p. 321.

- Ḥamīd K. : son of D'aūd Khān Qoreshī, Vol. I, p. 464.
- Ḥamīd Khān : son of Turktāz Khān. Vol. II, p. 962.
- Ḥamīd K. : taken prisoner by Malik 'Ambar. Vol. I, p. 350.
- Ḥamīd Khān : uncle of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 419, 706, 707.
- Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur : biography. Vol. I. pp. 610, 611 : Vol. II. pp. 541, 860.
- Ṣalābat Jang (Mui'zz-ud-Daulah)
- Ḥamīd-ud-Daula : title of a son of 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 678.
- Ḥamīd-ud-Daulah : title of Saiyid Ḥamīd Khān, later Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Ḥamīdu-d-Dīn : son of Mīrza Abū S'aīd, Vol. I, p. 141.
- Ḥamīd-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 221, 258, 273, 278, 540 : biography. pp. 611-614 ; Vol. II, pp. 653 (as Ḥamīd-ud-Dīn 'Ālamgīrshāhī). 712, 790, 937.
- Ḥamīd Ullāh Khān : son of Mubārīz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 101.
- "Ḥamla' Ḥaidarī" : a poetical work by Rafī' Khān Bādhil, Vol. II, p. 989 footnote 1.
- Hampi : Vol. I, p. 419 footnote 1.
- Ḥamūn : a faqīr's name, Vol. II, p. 113.
- Ḥamzā, Malik : governor of Sistan Vol. II, p. 542.
- Ḥamzā, Mīrzā, Sulṭān : Vol. II, p. 314.
- Ḥamza Bēg Lala : Vol. II, p. 632.
- Ḥamza Bēg Dhūl Qadar : (Kōr: blind Ḥamza), Vol. II, p. 351.
- Ḥamzā Khān : brother of Muḥammad Qulī, governor of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 187.
- Ḥamzah : author of the "History of Isfahan", Vol. II, p. 121.

- Ḥanafīs : Vol. I, p. 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 601, 675.
- Handia : Vol. I, pp. 216 ; Handia Ghat, p. 550 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 411, 418 (as Handiya), 793.
- Hansi : Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2 ; 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 427, 750.
- Hansū : Vol. II, p. 287.
- Hanunat Rāo : son of Rāja Sultānjī, Vol. II, p. 894.
- Ḥaḳīqat Khān : Ishāq Beg of Yazd, biography, Vol. I, pp. 614, 615.
- Ḥaram Bēgam : *alias* Walī Nī'mat, wife of Mīrzā Sulaimān of Badakhsham, Vol. II, pp. 887, 890, 891 (as Ḥaram Khānum).
- Haravati : Vol. II, pp. 1 footnote 1 ; 917.
- Harāwal : Vanguard, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Har Dās Jhāla : Vol. I, p. 763.
- Hardī Rām : Vol. II, p. 584. See Hirdē Rām.
- Hardwar : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp. 312, 339, 369, 668, 769 ; Vol. II, pp. 366, 830, 954.
- Ḥarem : Vol. I, p. 44.
- Harfī Savahjī : var. for Sarfī Savajī, Vol. I, p. 108 footnote 1.
- Harī Dēv : temple, Vol. I, p. 405 footnote 3.
- Haringaon : in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Haris : fort, Vol. I, p. 218 ; Vol. II, p. 526.
- Harī Singh : Vol. II, p. 619.
- Hārith : son of Kalda, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Harjas : Vol. I, p. 403.
- Harkarn : Vol. I, p. 573.
- Harm : village near Ilichpur, Vol. I, p. 807.
- Har Nāth Singh : Vol. I, p. 236.

- Harsal : vars. Harsira, Harsul ; Vol. I, pp. 218, 225 ; Vol. II. pp. 422, 441.
- Harvey : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Ḥarz Ullāh K. Bahādur : Vol. I. p. 15 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, p. 648.
- Ḥasan : Ḥakīm, Vol. I. p. 565.
- Ḥasan : Ikrām Khān Saiyid, biography, Vol. I. p. 615.
- Ḥasan : Khwāja, 'Attār. Vol. I. p. 371.
- Ḥasan : Khwāja, brother of Zain Khān Kōkal-tāsh, Vol. II. p. 1022.
- Ḥasan : Khwāja, son of Khwāja Kalan, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Ḥasan : known as Ḥassū, Muqarrab Khān, Shaikh, biography, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Ḥasan : Mīr, grandfather of Amānat K. Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn Aḥmad, Amānat Khān Khwāfī, Vol. I, pp. 221, 222.
- Ḥasan : Safavī, Mīrzā. son of Mīrzā Rustum Ṣafavī, Vol. I. p. 318 ; biography, p. 622 : Vol. II. p. 633.
- Ḥasan : Saiyid, son of S. Diler Khān Bārha, Vol. I, pp. 494, 495.
- Ḥasan : Shaikh of Panipat, Vol. I. p. 94.
- Ḥasan : son of Ibrāhīm Tabātā'ī Ḥusainī, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Ḥasan : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukh, Vol. II, pp. 780, 782.
- Ḥasan : Ūzzun Ḥasan, King of White Sheep, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Hasanabad : Vol. I, p. 163.
- Hasanabdal : Vol. I, pp. 76, 108, 225, 245, 313, 625, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 31, 233, 234, 243, 324, 466, 518, 710, 741, 748, 1029.

- Ḥasan 'Alī : 'Arab, Vol. I, pp. 52, 284.
- Ḥasān 'Alī : Mīr, father of Samsām-ud-Daulah Shāh Nawā Khān, Vol. I, p. 14; Vol. II, p. 145.
- Ḥasan 'Alī : Qutb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullah Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II, pp. 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058. See also Qutb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullāh Khān.
- Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bahādur : 'Alamgīrshāhī, Vol. I, pp. 246, 437, 443, 581, 587; biography, pp. 617-620; pp. 625, 673, 686, 764; Vol. II, p. 9.
- Ḥasan Barhāna, Shāh : Vol. I, 132 footnote 1.
- Ḥasan Beg : son of Bairām Beg Turkamān, Vol. I, p. 379.
- Ḥasan Bēg Badakhshī : Shaikh 'Umarī, Vol. I, pp. 358, 393; biography, pp. 620-622; p. 742; Vol. II, pp. 510, 949.
- Ḥasan Bēg Ṣafshikan Khān : Vol. I, p. 630.
- Ḥasan K. : son of Baljū Qulij Shamsheer Khān, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Ḥasan Khān : son of Fakhr-ud-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 994.
- Ḥasan Khān : son of Khān Jahān, Vol. I, p. 802.
- Ḥasan Khān : son of Muṣṭāfa Bēg, Vol. II, p. 327.
- Ḥasan Khān Cagatāi : Vol. I, p. 411.
- Ḥasan Khān Khazāncī : Vol. I, p. 390.
- Ḥasan Khān Khwēshgī : Vol. II, p. 248.
- Ḥasan Khān Patnī : Vol. I, p. 200.
- Ḥasan Khān Sūr : Vol. II, p. 564.
- Ḥasan Muḥīy-ud-Dīn Khān : Vol. II, p. 648.
- Ḥasan Naqshbandī, Khwāja : Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 1; 136 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 67, 153; biographical account, pp. 976-979.
- Hasanpur : Vol. II, pp. 230 footnote 3, 337 footnote 5; 411, 418, 1061.

- Ḥasan Ṣabāh : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Ḥasan, Sulṭān : *alias* Mīr Malang, Vol. I, pp. 171, 220.
- Ḥasan. Sulṭān : son of Sulṭān Ḥusain of Sabazwar, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Ḥasan Yār Khān : Vol. II, pp. 217, 218.
- Ḥāsham. Mīr : of Ghorband, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Hāshim : great-grandfather of Prophet Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 3.
- Hāshim : Khwāja, son of Shūr Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 850.
- Hāshim : Mīr, Vol. II, p. 797.
- Hāshim : Mīr, Mūṣavī Khān, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Hāshim : Mīrzā, son of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Hāshim : of Khost, Vol. II, p. 571.
- Hāshim : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Muḥammad Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 164 ; Vol. II, p. 38 ; biography (jointly with that of his brother Saiyid Qāsim), pp. 494, 495 ; pp. 567, 699.
- Hāshim Bēg : son of Qāsim Khān Mīr Baḥr, Vol. II, p. 514.
- Hāshim Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 622, 623 ; Vol. II, pp. 141, 497, 500, 671.
- Hāshim Khān : Mīr, of Nishapur, Vol. II, p. 392.
- Hāshim Khān : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 835.
- Ḥāshiya : Vol. I, p. 93.
- Hashmat Jang Bahādur : title of Muḥammad Asghar, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Hashtar Khān (or Ḥajj Tarkhān) : Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Hashtnagar : Vol. II, p. 1023 footnote 3 (var. Ashtnagar).

- Haslī (or Shāhī) : canal near Lahore, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 1.
- Ḥassū : nickname of Ḥasan, Vol. I, pp. 616.
- Hatgarh : Vol. I, p. 693.
- Hathkantha : near Agra, Vol. I, p. 145.
- Ḥātim : Vol. I, p. 693.
- Ḥātim Bēg Kifāyat Khān : Vol. II, p. 47.
- Hatiapūl : a gate of Agra fort, Vol. II, pp. 588, 982 footnote 5.
- Hat-wearing : English, Vol. II, pp. 951, 1067.
- Hawelī : Vol. I, p. 310.
- Haulanki : thana, Vol. II, p. 255 footnote 6.
- Ḥayāt : known as Zabardast K., Vol. I, p. 531.
- Ḥayāt Khān : Khwāja, Vol. I, pp. 255, 262, 263; biography, pp. 623, 624; Vol. II, p. 379.
- Ḥayāt Khān : son of Takhta Bēg Sardār Khān. Vol. II, p. 922.
- Ḥayāt K. : title of Bāqī Khān Ḥayāt Beg. Vol. I, pp. 382, 383.
- Ḥayāt Ullāh Khān : Mīrzā Pahlwārī, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Hazāras : Vol. I, pp. 209, 213, 346; Vol. II, pp. 207, 514, 800, 1016, 1050.
- Hazārajāt : Vol. I, pp. 208, 213, 767, 821; Vol. II, pp. 351, 532, 676, 756, 780.
- Hazārī : Vol. I, pp. 188, 298.
- Ḥazrat Shāh 'Isā : Vol. I, p. 64.
- Hebrew : Vol. I, p. 791.
- 'Hedāyā' : by Maulānā Burhān-ud-Dīn 'Alī. Vol. II, p. 808.
- Hedāyat Maḥīu-d-dīn K. : Moẓaffar Jang, grandson of Nizām-ul-mulk, Vol. I, p. 461.

- Hedāyat Ullah : name of Fedā'ī Khān, Vol. I, p. 559.
- Hedāyat Ullah K. : son of Fedā'ī Khān, Vol. I, p. 561.
- Helmand : river, Vol. I, p. 188 ; Vol. II, pp. 350 (Hirmand in text) ; 351.
- Hēmcha : Vol. II, p. 523.
- Hēmū : Vol. I, pp. 82, 148, 149, 198, 409, 599, 600, 691, 759, 813, 814 ; Vol. II, p. 167, 515, 477, 530, 774, 943. See also Hēmū Baqqāl.
- Hēmū Baqqāl : Vol. I, pp. 196, 301 ; Vol. II, pp. 36. See also Hēmū.
- Herat : Vol. I, pp. 36, 93, 117, 136, 221, 253, 322, 357, 358, 389, 390, 485, 569, 575, 582, 721 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 106, 123, 125, 221, 224, 259, 311, 312, 313, 460, 508, 656, 741, 761, 892, 921, 944, 966, 974, 975, 1006, 1020, 1022.
- Hibbat Ullah : name of Saiyid Shāh Mīr, Mīr 'Inayatu-d-dīn Sar Ullah, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Hidāyat Bakhsh : son of 'Ālamgīr II, Vol. II, p. 142.
- Hidāyat Ḥusain, M.. : author, "Cat. Arab Mss," Vol. II, p. 124 footnote 3. Also pp. 164 footnote 5 ; 165 footnote 1.
- Hidāyat Kēsh Khān : Jadīd-ul-Islām, Vol. II, pp. 234, 646.
- Hidāyat Khān : son of Takhta Bēg Sardār Khān, Vol. II, p. 922.
- Hidāyat Khān : title of Hidāyat Ullāh, son of Sharīf-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī. Vol. II, pp. 824, 826.
- Hidāyat Mohīu-d-Dīn Khān : Vol. I, p. 16, footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 400, 401, 402, 405, 406, 432, 648. See also Hedāyat Mahīu-d-dīn K.
- Hidāyat Ullāh : Bakhshī of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. I, p. 175 footnote 2.
- Hidāyat Ullāh : son of Sharīf-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī, Vol. II, p. 824. See also Hidāyat Khān.

- Hidāyat Ullāh : son of Tarbiyat Khān Barlās, Vol. II, p. 930.
- Hidāyat Ullāh Khān : later Sa'd Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, pp. 75, 644.
- Hidāyat Ullāh Qādirī : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 78.
- Hidāyat Ullāh Ṣadr : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, p. 624 ; pp. 681, 684.
- Ḥifẓī, Mullā : Vol. II, p. 1018.
- Ḥifẓ Ullā K. : *alias* Miẓān K., Vol. I, pp. 592, 643.
- Ḥifẓ Ullāh Khān : Faujdār of Chiniot, Vol. II, p. 520.
- Ḥifẓ Ullāh Khān : son of Sa'd Ullāh Khān Shāhjahānī, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Hijaz : Vol. I, pp. 95, 116, 149, 325, 373, 375, 378, 430, 515, 537, 558, 569, 644, 729, 757, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 84, 168, 233, 323, 354, 364, 478, 496, 505, 545, 547, 770, 895, 896, 945.
- Hijli : Vol. II, p. 499.
- Hijrā era : Arabian Calendar, Vol. I, p. 546 ; Vol. II, pp. 901, 904.
- Hijrī : nom-de-plume of Khawāja Muḥammad Sharif, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Ḥikmat : Philosophy, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Hilāl, Khawāja : eunuch, servant of Emperor Jahāngīr, renamed Rankatta as Hilalabad, Vol. II, p. 682.
- Hilalabad : Vol. II, p. 682.
- Hilan : Vol. I, p. 760 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 775.
- Himma K. Badakhshi : Vol. I, p. 65.
- Himmat Khān : great-grandson of Khidr Khān Panī, Vol. II, pp. 404, 406, 407, 408, 431, 432, 433.

- Himmat Khān : Muḥammad Ḥasan, son of Khān Jahān Bahādur Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 429, 612 ; biography, pp. 625, 626 ; pp. 664, 696, 788, 789, 790 ; Vol. II, pp. 469 883.
- Himmat Khān : title of Saiyid Muẓaffar, son of Shujā'at Khān Bārah, Vol. II, p. 869.
- Himmat Khān Bahādur : Kōtwāl of Aurangabad, Vol. II, pp. 452, 453.
- Himmat Khān Mīr 'Īsā : Mīr Bakhshī, Vol. I, pp. 304, 504 ; biography, pp. 624, 625 ; p. 693 ; Vol. II, pp. 709, 861.
- Hind : Vol. II, p. 421.
- Hindāl, Mīrzā : son of Bābur, Vol. I, p. 87 ; Vol. II, pp. 473, 762, 885, 886.
- Hindaun Biana : Vol. I, pp. 426, 629, 636.
- Hindī : Vol. I, pp. 547, 569, 625, 644, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 98, 199, 417, 538, 791, 900, 930, 1027.
- Hindia : Vol. I, pp. 95, 173 ; Vol. II, p. 479.
- Hindū : Vol. I, pp. 45, 105, 124, 161, 245, 341, 395 (sages), 435, 576 (widows), 644, 665, 804 ; Vol. II, pp. 52, 311, 435, 443, 567, 588, 805, 901, 905, 995.
- Hindu Koh : Vol. I, pp. 297, 345, 346 (Pass).
- Hindu Kush : mountain, Vol. II, pp. 892, 978, 1026.
- Hindū Pāt Bundēla : Vol. II, p. 1048.
- Hindustan : Vol. I, pp. 15, 18, 513, 562, 649, 713 ; Vol. II, pp. 237, 258, 400, 417, 422, 431, 443, 444, 448, 618, 928, 971, 983 . Hindustanis, Vol. I, pp. 55, 202, 479, 796 ; Vol. II, pp. 931, 1011.
- Hippocrates : Vol. I, p. 713.
- Hīrāman Bakseria : manager of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 460.

- Hirānand : Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 2 (var. Harnand).
- Hirapur : Vol. II, p. 105.
- Hirdē Rām (Hardī Rām) : zamīndār of Churagarh, Vol. II, pp. 472, 584.
- Hirz Ullāh Khān Bahādur : governor of Nander, Vol. II, p. 303.
- Hisām Shaikh : tomb of, Vol. I, p. 375.
- Hisām-ud-Daulah : title of Mīrzā Shāh Nawaz Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 773.
- Hisar : Firuza, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1; Hissar, Vol. I, pp. 133, 134, 462, 676, 835; Vol. II, pp. 72, 113, 158, 275, 427, 693, 750, 950.
- Hisar Shadman : Vol. I, p. 368; Vol. II, p. 979.
- Hisārī Naqashbandī, Khawāja : father of Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Hizbr Khān : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 176 (as Hizabr Khān): biography, Vol. I, p. 627.
- Hizbr Khān : son of Ilāhvardī Khān, biography, Vol. I, p. 627.
- Hōdal Rāo : Vol. II, p. 106.
- Hōlkar : Vol. I, pp. 430, 675, 676; Vol. II, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426, 429, 436, 794.
- Hooghly : river, Vol. I, p. 210; Vol. II, pp. 498, 499.
- Hōral Rao : Vol. II, p. 659. See also Hōdal Rāo
- Hoshangabad : Vol. I, pp. 736, 784.
- Hōshdār Khān : title of Mīr Hidāyat Ullāh, later Irādat Khān, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Hōshdār Khān : Mīr Hōshdār, biography, Vol. I, p. 628; Vol. II, pp. 263, 281, 668.
- Hōshyār Khān : eunuch of Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 18.
- Howdah : of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 621.

- Hulākū Khān : Vol. I, p. 743.
- Humā : Vol. I, p. 53.
- Humām (Hamām) Ḥakīm : Vol. I, pp. 102, 109, 604 ; biography, pp. 606, 607 ; Vol. II, p. 78.
- Humāyūn : Jinnat Āshiyānī Naṣīru-d-dīn Muḥammad, Emperor, Vol. I, pp. 8, 36, 50, 61 (tomb). 82, 87, 88, 90, 91, 93, 95, 125, 133, 135, 148, 177, 196, 197, 301, 348, 370, 371, 376, 377, 392, 409, 430, 431, 519, 569, 584, 599, 600, 606, 621, 636, 659, 691, 701, 705, 712, 721, 740, 745, 757, 785, 813, 814, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 38, 66, 72, 83, 84, 113, 152, 156, 157, 158, 168, 169, 179, 184, 207, 220, 221, 227, 237, 274, 283, 284, 322, 323, 394, 395, 460, 461, 473, 475, 492, 496, 503, 504, 511, 530, 557, 679, 703, 714, 728, 729, 745, 756, 757, 760, 762, 763, 776, 807, 808, 809, 816, 845, 850, 851, 885, 886, 887, 901, 940, 942, 958, 959, 1069.
- Humāyūn : son of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, p. 979.
- Humāyūn Qulī : Vol. I, p. 606.
- Humāyūn Shāh : the Tyrant, son of Sulṭān ‘Alā-ud-Dīn, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Hūrī Jān : Vol. I, p. 512 footnote 1.
- Hūrī Khānim : paternal grand-mother of Faiz Ullāh Khān and nurse of Bēgum Ṣāhib, Vol. I, p. 512 ; mother of Zahīd Khān Kōka, nurse of Bēgam Ṣāhib, Vol. II, p. 1021 (as Hūrī Khānām). See also Hūrī Jān.
- Hurmuz (Ormuz) : Vol. I, p. 689.
- Ḥusain : brother of Maḥmūd Ghilzī, Vol. II, p. 976.
- Ḥusain : father of Abiyā Chak of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 197.
- Ḥusain : Shaikh of Khwarazm, Vol. I, p. 584.

- Ḥusain : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 800; Vol. II, p. 250 (as Ḥusain Khān).
- Ḥusain : son of Maṣṣūr, Vol. II, p. 906.
- Ḥusain : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukh, Vol. II, p. 780.
- Ḥusain : son of Shaikh Batak, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Ḥusain : successor of Nizām Shāh, Vol. I, p. 533.
- Ḥusain, Mīr : father of Amānat K. Mīrak Muṭnu-d-dīn Aḥmad, Amānat Khān Khawāfi, Vol. I, p. 221.
- Ḥusain, Mīr : name of Amānat Khān 2nd., Vol. I, pp. 221, 222 (as Mīrak Ḥusain), 229, 230, 473, 681.
- Ḥusain, Mīrak : son of Mīr Kamāl, grandson of Mīr Ḥasan, Vol. I, pp. 222, 223.
- Ḥusain, Sulṭān : son of Bahrām Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 350.
- Ḥusain Tukriyā, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 334.
- Ḥusain 'Alī Khān : Saiyid, Bārah, Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 10, 11, 15, 111, 112, 166, 174, 277, 310, 388, 389, 426, 430, 450, 460, 478, 479, 480, 487, 555, 579, 601, 641; biography, pp. 628-639; pp. 641, 666, 711, 735, 750, 776, 839; Vol. II, pp. 47, 50, 75, 93, 116, 122, 146, 229, 230, 300, 316, 336, 407, 411, 418, 488, 551, 606, 791, 792, 1041, 1055, 1057, 1058, 1063, 1070, 1071.
- Ḥusain Amānat Khān : Mīr, ancestor of Shāh Newāz Khān, the author of "Maaṣir-ul-Umara", Vol. I, pp. 13, 14.
- Ḥusain Arghun, Mīrzā Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 745, 746, Vol. II, pp. 225, 284.
- Ḥusain Bēg : Ikhlāṣ Khān, biography, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Ḥusain Beg K. : Vol. I, p. 581.
- Ḥusain Bēg Khān Zīg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 639, 640; p. 788, Vol. II, pp. 89, 384.

- Ḥusain Bēg, Ichak Ōghlī : guardian of Sultān Ḥusain Mīrẓā, Istālījū 'Lōla Vol. II, p. 757.
- Ḥusain Bēg, Shaikh 'Umari : Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Ḥusain Dōst Khān : Chandā Ṣāhib, Nawāb of Karnatic, Vol. II, pp. 401, 408, 432, 655.
- Ḥusain K. : Faṭḥ Jang Khān Miyānā of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 528.
- Ḥusain K. : of Mewat, Vol. I, p. 50.
- Ḥusain Khān : Shamsihēr Khān Tarīn, Vol. II, p. 801.
- Ḥusain Khān : son of Sarafrāz Khān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 718.
- Ḥusain Khān Bārah : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Ḥusain Khān Chak : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ḥusain K. Khwēshgī : Vol. I, p. 73 ; biography, pp. 641-643 ; p. 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 552, 749.
- Ḥusain Khān, Saiyid : Sādāt Khān father of Khan Dhūlfiqār Jang, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Ḥusain Khān, Saiyid : son of Saiyid Ḥusain Khān, Khān, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Ḥusain K. Shāmlū : governor of Herat, Vol. I, p. 582 ; Vol. II, pp. 741, 921.
- Ḥusain Khān, Sultān : of Pakhli, *alias* Sultān Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Vol. I, p. 620.
- Ḥusain Khān Tukriyā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 644, 645 ; Vol. II, p. 998.
- Ḥusain Khwāja : See Khān Daurān.
- Ḥusain Mīrẓā : Sultān, son of Bahrām Mīrẓā, Vol. II, pp. 350, 352, 757, 758, 760, 763.
- Ḥusain Munawwar Khān : Vol. I, p. 811.
- Ḥusain Nizām Shāh : Vol. I, p. 113.
- Ḥusain Pāshā : Vol. I, pp. 698, 699.
- Ḥusainī : a grand-child of Ashraf Khān, Vol. I, p. 302.

- Ḥusainī, Mīr : 'Alī Mardān Khān of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Ḥusainī Saiyids : of Herat, Vol. I, p. 201 ; Vol. II, p. 608.
- Husainpur : Vol. II, pp. 163, 518.
- Ḥusain Qulī : Vol. I, p. 154.
- Ḥusain Qulī Bēg : Khān Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 373, 375, 414, 420, 421 ; biography, pp. 645-649 ; p. 703 ; Vol. II, pp. 154 (as Ḥusain Qulī Khān Dhūlqadar), 186, 209, 810, 918.
- Ḥusain Qulī Khān : title of Maḥmūd, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Ḥusain Sagar : tank, Vol. II, pp. 190, 191.
- Ḥusain Ṣafavī : Mīrzā, Qurbēgī, Vol. II, p. 390.
- Ḥusain Ṣafavī : Shāh, Sulṭān, Vol. I, p. 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 972, 974, 976.
- Ḥusām-ud-Dīn : Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Ḥusām-ud-Dīn, Mīr : biography, Vol. I, pp. 649, 650.
- Ḥusām-ud-Dīn, Mīr : son of Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī, brief account, Vol. I, pp. 586, 587.
- Ḥusām-ud-Dīn Ānjū, Mīr Murtadā Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 650, 651 ; p. 743 ; Vol. II, p. 317 (as Murtadā Khān Mīr Ḥisām-ul-Dīn Injū).
- Ḥusām-ud-Dīn Ḥasan, Mīrzā : name of Ḥusām-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Ḥusām-ud-Dīn Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 651, 652 ; Vol. II, p. 262, 701.
- Hūshang : son of Sulṭān Daniel, Vol. I, pp. 292, 812.
- Hūshang Ghōrī Sulṭān : Vol. II, p. 747 (tomb of).
- Hūshdār K. : Vol. I, p. 212.
- Hydrabad : Vol. I, p. 279. See also Haidarabad.

I

- 'Tbād : father of Ṣāhib, Vol. II, p. 121.
- 'Tbād Ullah : Sulṭān, younger brother of 'Abdullah K. and father of Aī Khānīm, Vol. I, p. 361.
- Ibangtōsh Ūzbeg : (Palangtōsh) General Nadhar Muḥammad Khān, ruler of Balkh, Vol. II, p. 104.
- Iblāghnāma : letters, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Iblis : Satan, Vol. I, p. 332.
- Ibn Duraïd : author, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Ibrāhīm : also Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ; Mahābat Khān Ḥaidarābādī, Vol. II, pp. 5, 6, 8.
- Ibrāhīm : Dilāwar Khān Kākar, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Ibrāhīm : father of Bahādur Nizām Shāh, Vol. I, p. 56.
- Ibrāhīm : Mīr Saiyid, of Yazd, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Ibrāhīm : Mīrzā, son of Mīrzā Sulaimān of Badakhshan, Vol. II, pp. 779, 887, 888, 890, 892.
- Ibrāhīm : Mulla, Jalālā respected him as his father. Vol. II, pp. 597, 660.
- Ibrāhīm : Pīr of Patha, Vol. I p. 747.
- Ibrāhīm : Shaikh, son of Shaikh Mūsā, biography, Vol. I, p. 653 ; Vol. II, p. 578.
- Ibrāhīm : slave of Ḥusain, Vol. II, p. 876.
- Ibrāhīm : son of Mīrzā Rustam Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 633.
- Ibrāhīm : Sulṭān, son of Rafī'-us-Shān, Vol. I, pp. 426, 602 ; Vol. II, pp. 161, 652, 1061, 1063, 1071.
- Ibrahimabad Sodhara : Vol. I. p. 657 footnote 1.
- Ibrāhīm Bēg Basrī : Vol. I. p. 839,

- Ibrāhīm Bēg Chābuq : Vol. II. p. 679.
- Ibrāhīm Bēg Charīk : Vol. II, p. 740 footnote 3 (Harīk).
- Ibrahimgarh : fort now known as Ahangarh, Vol. II, pp. 625, 670.
- Ibrahimgarha : alias Ikar, later Firuzgarha, fort, Vol. I, p. 589.
- Ibrāhīm Huṣain : Mīr, later Multafat Khān, Vol. II, p. 281.
- Ibrāhīm Huṣain : Mīrzā, son of Muḥammad Sulṭān Mīrzā, Vol. I, pp. 414, 421, 644, 647, 727, 757; Vol. II, pp. 3, 36, 170, 207, 209, 566, 984, 998.
- Ibrāhīm Khān : son of Amīr-ul-Umarā 'Alī Mardān Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 653-657.
- Ibrāhīm Khān : son of Ghāzī K. Sūr, Vol. I, p. 599.
- Ibrāhīm Khān : son of Khidr Khān Panī, Vol. II, p. 407.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Daulat : Vol. I, p. 703.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Fath Jang : Vol. I, pp. 155, 156 (as Ibrāhīm Khān), 455, 650; biography, pp. 657-659; p. 792; Vol. II, pp. 213, 249.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Gardī : Commander of the Maratha Artillery. Vol. I, p. 25 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 438, 439, 440 (details of career), 441.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Turkamān : Vol. II, p. 532.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Ūzbeg : Vol. I, pp. 200, 201, 348, 594; biography, pp. 659, 660; Vol. II, p. 177.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Zīg : Subadār of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 177, 178, 257, 258.
- Ibrāhīm Lōdī : Sulṭān. Vol. I, p. 198.
- Ibrāhīm, Mīr : name of Marḥamat Khān Ghadāfar Jang, Vol. I, p. 252; Vol. II, p. 59.
- Ibrāhīm Munawwar Khān : Vol. II, p. 304.

- Ibrāhīm Qulī** : son of Ismā'īl Qulī Khān Dhū-al-Qadr, Vol. I, 704.
- Ibrāhīm Qulī Khān** : title of the third son of Shujā'at Khān Ra'adandāz Bēg, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Ibrāhīm Ṭabāṭabā'i Ḥusainī** : father of Ḥasan Saiyid of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Idar** : Vol. I, pp. 164, 281, 283, 320, 404, 762 ; Vol. II, pp. 187, 460, 914.
- ‘Idgāh** : mosque in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 697 ; Vol. II, pp. 999.
- Iftikḥār** : son of Fākhīr Khān, granted title of Mafākhīr K., Vol. I, p. 519.
- Iftikḥār Khān** : father of Allāh Yār Khān, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Iftikḥār Khān** : leader of right wing of ‘Uṭhmān Khān’s army, Vol. II, p. 865.
- Iftikḥār Khān** : nephew of Khalīl Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Iftikḥār Khān** : son of Sharīf-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī, Vol. II, p. 824.
- Iftikḥār Khān Khwāja ‘Abdul Baqā** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 660-662.
- Iftikḥār Khān Sulṭān Ḥusain** : Vol. I, p. 299 ; biography, pp. 662, 663 ; Vol. II, pp. 281, 464.
- Iftikḥār K. Turkamān** : father of Allāh Yār Khān, Vol. I, p. 210 ; Vol. II, p. 249.
- Ihtīād Khān** : Vol. II, p. 623.
- Ihtimām Khān** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 663, 664 ; Vol. II, p. 744.
- Ihtimām K. Kōtwāl** : later Sardār Khān, Vol. I, pp. 382, 473, 578, 611, 663, 664 ; Vol. II, pp. 710, 711.
- Iḥṭīṣāb** : Provost Marshal of the army, Vol. I, p. 78 ; Supervisor of the market, p. 131.

- Iḥtishām Khān** : son of Khān 'Ālam Ikhlās Khān. Vol. I, p. 665.
- Iḥtishām Khān II** : grandson of Khān 'Ālam Ikhlās Khān. Vol. I, p. 665.
- Iḥtishām K. Ikhlās K.** : titles of Shaikh Farīd Fathpūrī, Vol. I, pp. 520, 521 ; Vol. II, p. 533.
- Ijtihād** : document about Akbar drafted by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Ikatāz** : single fighters or monomachi, Vol. I, p. 156 footnote 2.
- Ika Ulang** : route of. Vol. II, p. 525.
- Ikhlās** : Sūra of Qur'ān, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Ikhlās Khān** : an 'Ādil Shāhī officer, Vol. I, p. 833.
- Ikhlās Khān** : of Pattan, Vol. II, p. 849.
- Ikhlās Khān** : title of Aḥmad Khwēshgī, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Ikhlās Khān** : title of S. Farīd Fathpūrī, Vol. I, pp. 520, 521.
- Ikhlās Khān** : title of Abu-l-Muḥammad Bijapurī. Vol. I, p. 493 footnote 2.
- Ikhlās Khān Ikhlās Kēsh** : Vol. I, p. 633 ; biography, pp. 665 666.
- Ikhlās Khān, Khān 'Ālam** : biography, Vol. I, p. 664, 665.
- Ikhlās Khān Shaikh Ilāhdiyā** : biography, Vol. pp. 666, 667 ; Vol. II, p. 29.
- Ikhtisās Khān** : Saiyid, Fīrūz Jang, Vol. I, p. 652 biography, pp. 667, 668 ; p. 694.
- Ikhtisās Khān** : son of Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mirzā Vol. II, p. 283.
- Ikhtisās Khān** : title of Islām Khān Mashhadī, Vol. I, p. 694.
- Ikhtisās Khān** : title of Saiyid Salābat Khān Bīr Vol. II, p. 699.

- Ikhtiyār Khān** : eunuch of Sa'īd Khān Chaghtā, Vol. II, p. 687.
- Ikhtiyār-ud-Dīn** : Vol. I, p. 781.
- Ikhtiyār-ul-Mulk** : Gujarātī, Vol. I, pp. 143, 320, 321, 322; Vol. II, p. 210.
- Ikluj** : renamed Sadnagar, Vol. I, pp. 611 footnote 4 ; 810.
- Ikrām K.** : Governor of Asir fort, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Ikrām K.** : title of Muḥammad Asad, son of Mullā Aḥmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Ikrām Khān** : Saiyid Ḥasan, biography, Vol. I, p. 615.
- Ikrām Khān Hūshang** : Vol. I, p. 693.
- Ilāhdād K.** : Vol. I, p. 532.
- Ilāhdād, Saiyid** : Vol. I, p. 114.
- Ilāhddiyā, Shaikh** : name of Ikhlāṣ Khān, Vol. I, pp. 666, 667.
- Ilāhī** : Era, Vol. II, pp. 40, 805.
- Ilāhī** : pilgrim ship, Vol. I, p. 729.
- Ilāhī** : title of, Vol. II, p. 901.
- Ilāhwardī Khān** : Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Ilāhwardī Khān** : Vol. I, pp. 217, 268, 291, 580, 581 ; biography, pp. 668-672 ; Vol. II, pp. 28, 266, 826.
- Ilāhwardī (Ilāhvardī) Khān** : 'Ālamgīrshāhī, Vol. I, pp. 137, 219, 617 ; biography, pp. 672, 673 ; Vol. II, p. 593.
- Ilāngtosh** : Yalāngtosh, Ūzbeg, named Jatī, Vol. I, pp. 188, 212, 213, 821 ; Vol. II, p. 676.
- Ilāngtosh Be** : auxiliary of Walī Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, p. 360.
- Ilāngtōsh Khān Bahādur** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 673 footnote 1, 674.

- Ilcapur : Elichpur, Vol. I, p. 167.
- Ilgharab : a fief in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 132.
- Ilhām Ullāh : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, Vol. I, p. 597; Vol. II, p. 601, 602.
- Ilhām Ullāh : son of Shahbāz Khān Kambū, Vol. II, p. 740.
- Ilichpur : Elichpur, Vol. I, p. 269, 670, 686, 689, 701, 797, 807; Vol. II, p. 82. See also Ilcapur.
- Iliyās : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Rustam Khān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Ilkandal : Sarkar of, Vol. I, p. 306, 548, 720; Vol. II, pp. 302.
- Ilma : Vol. II, p. 48 footnote 2 (Bhils).
- Iltifāt Khān : title of Mīrza Murād, father of Mukarram Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, pp. 247.
- Iltifāt Khān : title of Mīrzā Murād son of M. Rustam Ṣafavī (Qandahārī), Vol. II, pp. 389, 637.
- Iltifāt Khān : title of Muḥammad Murād, son of Ṣalābat Khān Raushan Ḍamīr, Vol. II, p. 703.
- Iltimish : Vol. I, p. 828; Vol. II, p. 621.
- Ilyās Khān Lankāh : servant of Ismā'il Qulī Khān, Vol. II, p. 393.
- ‘Imād : father of Hānsū, Vol. II, p. 287.
- ‘Imād : Maulāna, Vol. I, p. 513.
- ‘Imād : Mīr, Vol. II, p. 920.
- Imadpur : near Samogarāh in Agra district Vol. I, p. 204.
- ‘Imādu-d-dīn : son of Ghazīu-d-dīn Khān Anṣārī, Umarā Fīrūz Jan, Vol. I, p. II footnote 1.

- 'Imād-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd : Maulāna, Vol. II. p. 808.
- 'Imād-ud-Dīn. Mīr : Vol. II, p. 518.
- 'Imād-ul-Mulk : name Shihāb-ud-Dīn, son of Ghāzī-ud-dīn K. Bahādur Fīrūz Jang; Vol. I, pp. 11 footnote 1; pp. 140, 593; biography. pp. 674-678; Vol. II, pp. 371, 372, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 491, 795, 867, 869, 871, 966.
- 'Imād-ul-Mulk : title promised by Aṣaf Jāh for Mubārīz Khān, Vol. II, p. 93.
- Imal K. : leader of Afghān tribes, Vol. I, pp. 248, 249, 250, 577.
- Imām : Vol. I, pp. 42, 43; Vol. II, pp. 312, 404.
- Imām Abū Ḥanīfā : Vol. I, p. 41.
- Imām 'Alī bin Mūsā : 8th Imām, Vol. I, p. 299.
- Imām Hamām : Ja'afar Ṣādiq—6th Imām, Vol. I, p. 101 footnote 2.
- Imām Hamān : 'Alī Naqī Alḥadī, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Imām Ḥusain : Vol. I, p. 283.
- Imām-i-Raḍī : Vol. II, p. 312.
- Imāmiya : Vol. I, pp. 63, 78, 115, 245, 566 (as Imāmī religion), 662, 738, 778; Vol. II, pp. 120, 342, 663.
- Imām Mūsā-al-Raḍā : Ḥaḍrat, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Imām Mūsā Kāzīm : 7th Imām, Vol. I, p. 771.
- Imām Qulī Khān : ruler of Turan, also as Imām Qulī. Vol. I, pp. 101, 209, 356, 360, 361, 362, 363, 366, 650, 678, 820, 821; Vol. II, p. 964.
- Imām-ud-Dīn Khān : son of Muḥammad Chishtī of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 132.
- Imām Vardī Khān : Bakhsī of Dhūlfīqār Khān, Vol. II, p. 1042.

- Imtiazgarh (also Imtiazgarha)* : Adoni. Vol. I. pp. 443, 589, 766; Vol. II. p. 648, 872.
- Inābat* : hand of adherence. Vol. I. p. 92.
- In'ām* : land. Vol. I. p. 536.
- 'Ināyat* : later Darbār K., Vol. I. p. 453.
- 'Ināyatī* : pen-name of 'Abdu-l-Wahāb K., Vol. I. p. 269.
- 'Ināyat Khān* : Vol. I. p. 224 ; biography, pp. 678-680. Vol. II. pp. 464, 468.
- 'Ināyat K.* : son of Asad Khān Āṣafu-d-daula. Vol. I. p. 279.
- 'Ināyat K. 'Ashnā* : name of M. Muḥammad Ṭāhir, Vol. I. p. 5 footnote 4 ; Vol. II. p. 1019.
- 'Ināyat Khān Rāsikh* : Vol. I. p. 840.
- 'Ināyat Ullah* : Ḥakīm, father of Ḥakīm Dāūd, Vol. II. p. 922.
- 'Ināyat Ullah* : son of Qāsim Khān. I. Vol. II. p. 499.
- 'Ināyat Ullah Khān* : pp. 160, 162, 210, 278, 486, 613 ; biography, 680-682 ; p. 690 ; Vol. II. pp. 90, 95, 100, 101, 132, 133, 252, 499, 644, 645, 824, 965, 1054.
- 'Ināyat Ullah. K.* : son of Fedāī Khān, Vol. I. p. 560.
- 'Ināyat Ullah K.* : title of 'Āqil K., Vol. I. pp. 153, 259, 260, 261.
- 'Ināyat Ullah K.* : Yamūn-ud-Daulah's deputy. Vol. II. p. 982.
- Ind*
- Indarjīt*
- Indarman*
- Indarman Dhandēra*

- Indarpat** : earlier name of Old Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- India** : Vol. I, pp. 28, 36, 41, 43, 50, 62, 65, 69, 72, 75, 87, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 101, 107, 116, 126, 132, 138, 148, 152, 156, 157, 169, 178, 180, 187, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 222, 241, 276, 281, 282, 292, 295, 296, 299, 301, 309, 315, 322, 348, 351, 357, 363, 365, 370, 377, 383, 386, 388, 391, 394, 395, 399, 411, 413, 424, 441, 447, 448, 453, 454, 468, 470, 471, 501, 507, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550, 556, 565, 566, 569, 573, 576, 583, 584, 587, 599, 600, 605, 609, 611, 621, 629, 635, 637, 638, 646, 659, 668, 676, 690, 691, 698, 699, 700, 701, 713, 720, 739, 740, 741, 753, 755, 757, 758, 759, 760, 762, 773, 777, 778, 801, 803, 814, 818, 819, 820, 822, 825, 832, 834, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 21, 39, 62, 63, 74, 77, 78, 84, 90, 98, 102, 114, 123, 126, 127, 133, 139, 144, 153, 154, 158, 167, 179, 184, 193, 198, 201, 202, 217, 220, 226, 260, 274, 275, 276, 277, 284, 286, 291, 295, 300, 307, 322, 324, 331, 344, 346, 352, 353, 354, 357, 361, 364, 382, 383, 385, 390, 396, 409, 429, 440, 485, 518, 521, 524, 525, 526, 539, 545, 560, 581, 588, 595, 599, 605, 607, 624, 632, 640, 643, 653, 658, 663, 664, 666, 669, 691, 704, 732, 739, 751, 754, 756, 757, 758, 760, 762, 763, 764, 775, 777, 779, 780, 782, 808, 809, 810, 812, 814, 835, 837, 844, 851, 868, 870, 885, 886, 887, 890, 891, 893, 895, 896, 905, 910, 914, 919, 924, 929, 930, 931, 941, 949, 955, 959, 960, 961, 964, 965, 973, 979, 997, 1003, 1010, 1018, 1030, 1039, 1046, 1050, 1069, 1073, 1077, 1078.
- Indian affairs** : Vol. II, pp. 933, 954.
- Indian armour** : Vol. I, p. 559.

- Indian army : Vol. II, p. 933.
- Indian doctors : Vol. I, p. 649.
- Indian Empire : its greatness and extent, Vol. I, pp. 678, 679 ; Vol. II, pp. 287, 988.
- Indian ideas : re: number of Pradhāns, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Indian steel : Vol. I, p. 830.
- Indraman, Rāja : of Nilgar Hills, Orissa, Vol. II, p. 52.
- Indra Singh : son of Rāo Amar Singh, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Indur : in Telingana, Vol. II, p. 191 footnote 2.
- Indus : river, Vol. I, pp. 52, 312, 313, 369, 405, 414, 430, 663, 748, 758, 784, 817 ; Vol. II, pp. 49, 50, 62, 152, 391, 588, 642, 723, 740, 780, 805, 887, 889, 891, 976, 978, 1023, 1026.
- Intizāmu-d-daula : Khān Khānān, Vazīr, son of Imād-ud-Daulah, Vol. I, pp. 139, 140, 674, 675 ; Vol. II, pp. 386, 425, 426, 430, 491.
- Iqbāl : good fortune, Vol. II, p. 37.
- “ Iqbāl-nāmah ” : by Mu'tmad Khān Bakhshī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 577.
- Irādam-cī : also Irād Mālī alias Barlās, Vol. I, p. 565 footnote 4.
- Irādat K. : 'Azīm Khān Mīr Muḥammad Bīqir, Vol. I, pp. 129, 152 (as Irādat M. Sawājī), 214, 315 ; Vol. II, p. 119, 657.
- Irādat Khān Mīr Ishāq : Vol. I, p. 312 ; biography, pp. 673, 684 ; pp. 753, 801, 835.
- Iraj : fort, Vol. II, p. 470.
- Īraj : Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 765, 767. See also Īrij M. and Shāh Nawaz Khān Mīrzā Īraj.
- Īraj Khān : also Īraj Khān Dirāchīshī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 685, 687 ; pp. 719, 729, 774, Vol. II, p. 522.

- Iram : Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 5.
- Iran : Vol. I, p. 742 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 62, 118, 121, 136, 137, 139, 176, 177, 179, 251, 260, 284, 300, 309, 311, 313, 344, 351, 352, 354, 379, 381, 382, 383, 389, 390, 460, 475, 485, 492, 516, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 525, 526, 542, 562, 631, 636, 662, 666, 669, 676, 704, 709, 726, 727, 728, 757, 760, 762, 763, 782, 812, 813, 816, 837, 842, 845, 851, 856, 886, 892, 899, 900, 922, 928, 929, 941, 958, 973, 974, 975, 1022, 1033, 1046, 1047, 1049.
- Irānian (Irānians) : Vol. II, pp. 35, 117, 120, 242, 353, 472, 483, 505, 522, 532, 543, 573, 601, 620, 628, 658, 724, 741, 757, 758, 762, 763, 764, 816, 841, 843, 874, 901, 907, 963, 1018, 1046.
- Iraq : Vol. I, pp. 93, 315, 567, 705, 772 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 72, 83, 120, 157, 259, 284, 312, 422, 473, 505, 808, 922.
- Iraqi : Vol. I, pp. 568, 699.
- Irij : fort (Erich of maps), Vol. I, pp. 102, 247, 340, 412, 668, 756 ; Vol. II, pp. 83, 858. See also Iraj.
- Irij Bhandar : fief of Mālūjī and Parsūjī, Vol. II, pp. 44, 772.
- Īrij, M. : son of Khān Khānān M. 'Abdu-rahīm, Vol. I, pp. 52, 64, 185, 535. See also Iraj, Mīrzā.
- Iron Gate : of Kabul fort, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Irshād K. : son of Amīnu-d-daula Amīnu-d-dīn Khān Bahādur Sambalī, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Irshād Khān Mīr Abūl-'Alā : Vol. I, pp. 250, 251 ; biography, p. 687 ; Vol. II, p. 142.
- Īsā : Khawāja, son of Taiyib Khawāja Juibārī, Vol. II, p. 965.

- 'Īsā : Minister of Qutlū Khān Lōhānī, Vol. II, pp. 52, 53.
- 'Īsā : Mīrzā, son of 'Abdul 'Alī Arghūn, Vol. I, pp. 744, 745, 746.
- 'Īsā : Qāzī, Vol. II, p. 383.
- 'Īsā : Zamīndār of Bhatī, Vol. I, p. 619; Vol. II, pp. 68, 736, 794.
-
- 'Īsā Jandālla : Shāh, Vol. II, p. 122 footnote 1.
- 'Īsā Tarkhān : Mīrzā, biography, Vol. I, pp. 689, 690, Vol. II, pp. 205, 222, 225, 803 (as Muḥammad 'Īsā Tarkhān).
- 'Īsā Khān : Vol. II, p. 948.
- 'Īsā Khān Mabīn : Vol. I, pp. 73, 689; biography, pp. 687-689.
- 'Īsā Khān Mīr : governor of the forts of Candaur and Sangamnir, Vol. I, p. 557.
- 'Īsā Khān Munj : Vol. II, pp. 748, 750.
- Īsāq pūr mashūq : contraries, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Iṣūr : marks, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Īsar Dās : brother of Lūnkaran Kachawāka, Vol. I, p. 837. †
- Isfahan : Vol. I, pp. 719, 773, 778, 797, 816, Vol. II, pp. 62, 117, 119, 121, 188, 270, 782. See also Isfahan.
- Isfandi-yār (Isfandyār) : Vol. I, pp. 66, 341, 393, 692, 812, Vol. II, p. 765.
- Isfandi-yār : son of Allah Yār Khān, Vol. I, p. 211; Vol. II, p. 198 (see Isfandi-yār Khān).
- Isfardivār : son of Tūlak Khān Qāshā, Vol. II, p. 960.
- Isfandi-yār Khān : ruler of Urganj, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Isfandi-yār Khān : son of Hasan Bēg Bahādūr, Vol. I, p. 622.

- Isfarant : in northern Persia Vol. I, p. 600 footnote 2.
- Isfarat : fort, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Ishāq Bēg : real name of Ḥaqīqat Khān, Vol. I, p. 614.
- Ishāq Farūqī : Shaikh, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Ishāq Khān : Mu'taman-ud-Daula, biography, Vol. I, pp. 690, 691.
- Ishāq M. Amīr Khān : Vol. I, p. 252.
- Ishkil : figures, Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 3.
- Ishqiya : name of Shattāri Order in Persia and Turan, Vol. I p. 93.
- Ishwar Singh : son of Rāja Jai Singh Sawāṭī, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Iskandar (Sūr) : Vol. I, pp. 196, 691 (as Sikandar Khān Sūr).
- Iskandar *alias* Ṣalābat K. : mother of Fath Jang Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 531.
- Iskandar Khān Ūzbeg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 691, 692 ; Vol. II, pp. 51 (as Iskandar Bēg Ūzbeg), 184, 238, 239, 758, 1008.
- Iskardn : Vol. II, p. 684.
- Iskhrāt : figures, Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 3.
- Islamabad : Brahmāpuri in Sholapur district, renamed Islāmpuri not Islamabad, Vol. I, p. 790 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 75, 833.
- Islamabad : fort of Chittagong renamed as, Vol. II, p. 835.
- Islamabad : Mathura, Vol. I, p. 303.
- Islamabad : Sarkār in Bundelkhand, Vol. I, pp. 104, 343 footnote 6 ; 380 ; Vol. II, p. 592.
- Islamabad fort : Chakna or Cakna fort in Concan renamed, Vol. I, pp. 406, 684 footnote 2.

Islamgarh

Islamgarh

Islām Khān

Islām Khān

Islām Khān Chishtī Farūqī

Islām Khān Mashhadi

Islām Khān Mīr Dīyān-ud-
Dīn Husain Badakhshī

Islām Khān Rāmī

Islamnagar

Islampur

- Ismā'īl II : ruler of Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Ismā'īl II : Shāh, Ṣafavī of Iran, Vol. I, p. 567; Vol. II, pp. 118, 837, 892.
- Ismā'īl Atāī : Vol. I, p. 298.
- Ismā'īl Bēg : son of 'Alī Mardān K. Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Ismā'īl Bēg Dūldī : biography, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Ismā'īl Jōgī : a temple in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Ismā'īl Khān : Ḥusainzā'ī, Vol. II, p. 334.
- Ismā'īl Khān : son of Ibrāhīm Khān Ūzbeg, Vol. I, p. 660.
- Ismā'īl Khān : the soldier who killed Rukn-ud-Daula, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Ismā'īl Khān Bahādur Panī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 701, 702; Vol. II, pp. 458, 459.
- Ismā'īl Khān Makhā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 702, 703; Vol. II, p. 1035.
- Ismā'īl Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 364.
- Ismā'īl Nizām Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 113 (as Ismā'īl son of Burhān Shāh); 114, 115.
- Ismā'īl Qulī Khān
Dhū-al-Qadr : Vol. I, pp. 41, 284 (as Ismā'īl Qulī K. Turkamān); 647; biography, pp. 703, 704; p. 741; Vol. II, pp. 393, 568, 583, 597, 600.
- Ismā'īl Ṣafavī : Shāh, of Iran. Vol. I, pp. 368, 385, 772, 770; Vol. II, pp. 761, 904.
- Ismā'īl Zafarmand K. : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Ispahan : Vol. I, pp. 361, 385, 548; Vol. II, pp. 288, 324, 382, 516, 517, 928, 974, 975, 976, 1072. See also Isfahan.
- Israil : Vol. II, p. 120.
- Istādju(s) : tribe, Vol. II, pp. 312, 34, 837 footnote 1.

- I'timad-ud-Daula (Daulah) : title of Muḥammad Amīn Khān Chīn Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 72, 480, 610, 633, 636, 682; Vol. II, pp. 114, 116, 653, 1066.
- I'timad-ul-Mulk : a Turkish slave of Sultān Muẓaffar, Vol. I, p. 706.
- I'tiqād Khān : son of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān Khānazād Khān, Vol. II, p. 617.
- I'tiqād Khān : title of Dhulfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang, Vol. II, p. 1033.
- I'tiqād K. : title of Mīrzā Bahman Yār, Vol. I, p. 354.
- I'tiqād K. : title of Ṣalīh K. grandson of Asad Khān Āṣafu-d-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 279.
- I'tiqād Khān Farrukh-Shāhī : Rukn ud-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 633; biography, pp. 709-714; Vol. II, p. 145, 1059 (as I'tiqād Khān Kashmīrī).
- I'tiqād Khān Mīrzā Shāhpūr : Vol. I, pp. 188, 447; biography, pp. 714, 715; Vol. II, pp. 388, 1012, 1015 (as I'tiqād Khān Shāhpūr).
- 'Itrat : pen-name of Mīr 'Abdu-l-mannān grandson of Khawāja 'Abdur-rahīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 66.
- 'Iwaḍ Bēg : name of 'Iwaḍ Khān Qāqshāl, biography, Vol. I, p. 716.
- 'Iwaḍ Bēg Barlās : Vol. II, p. 852.
- 'Iwaḍ Khān Qāqshal : See 'Iwaḍ Bēg.
- 'Iwaḍ : Mīrzā, son of Yūsuf Khān Raḍwī; author of "Chaman"-a history of the World, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- 'Iwaḍ Khān : Vol. II, p. 661.
- 'Iwaḍ Khān Bahādur Qaswara Jang : 'Azdu-d-daulah, also 'Iwaḍ Khān and Qaswara Jang, Vol. I, pp. 238, 239, 240, 308-311, 481, 596; Vol. II, pp. 337, 338, 339.

- I'zāz Khān : title of Ikhtiṣās Khān, son of Muthawwar Khān Shaikh Mirān, Vol. II, p. 283.
- 'Izzat Khān : Saiyid, father of Shēr Khān Saiyid Shihāb Bārah, Vol. II, p. 841.
- Izzat Khān : Saiyid, Mīr Ātish, Vol. I, p. 838; Vol. II, p. 698.
- 'Izzat Khān : thānadār of Bajaur, Vol. II, p. 244.
- 'Izzat K. : title of 'Azīz Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 334.
- 'Izzat Khān Bārah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 601.
- 'Izzat Khān 'Abdur Razzāq Gilānī : Saiyid, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1079, 1080.
- 'Izzat Khān Khawāja Bābā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 716, 717.
- 'Izzat-ud-Daula Bahādur : granted title of Safdar Jang in place of Ghalib Jang, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- 'Izzat-ud-Daula Bahādur Ghalib Jang : title of Shēr Afgan Khān, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- 'Izz-ud-Daula : Khān Jahān Bahādur Sipāhdār Khān, Vol. I, p. 630.
- 'Izz-ud-Daulah Hizbar Jang : title of Khawāja Bāqī Khān, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- 'Izzu-d-dīn Khalid Khānī : author of "Dilā'īl Fīrūz Shāhī", Vol. I, p. 417.
- 'Izz-ud-Dīn, Prince : son of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. II, pp. 336, 870, 1057. Also see Muḥammad 'Izzu-d-dīn, Prince.
- 'Izz-un-Nisā Bēgam : Akbarābādī Mahal, one of Shāh Jahān's wives, Vol. II, p. 924 footnote 3.

J

- J'aafar 'Alī K. : Shamsu-d-daula J'aafar 'Alī Khān, ruler of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 207, 208.
- J'aafar Beg : Āṣaf Khān Mīrzā Qiwāmu-d-dīn, Vol. I, pp. 282-287 ; p. 725. See also J'aafar M. Āṣaf Khān.
- J'aafar K. : Ja'aafar Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 243, 270, 533.
- J'aafar K. : Mū'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khān, Vol. I, p. 719.
- J'aafar, M. : grandson of Āṣaf Khān, Vol. I, p. 281.
- J'aafar, Mīr : See J'aafar 'Alī K.
- J'aafar M. Āṣaf Khān : Vol. I, pp. 157, 275. See also J'aafar Beg.
- Jabārī Beg : son of Majnūn Khān Qāqshēl, Vol. I, pp. 323 (as Jabārī), 335.
- Jabbārī : Vol. II, pp. 39, 40, 41, 68. See also Jabarī Beg.
- Jabriz : town in Iran, Vol. II, p. 813.
- Jacob : Vol. II, p. 151.
- Jādav Rāo : Maratha chief, Vol. II, pp. 440, 442 ; 448, 450, 454 (as Jādav).
- Jade : a river, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Jadīd-ul-Islām : See Hīdāyat Kēsh Khān.
- Jādū Dās : Vol. II, p. 348.
- Jadun : Sindh tribe, Vol. I, p. 744.
- Jādūn : title of Rājah Candar Sēn, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Jādū Rāo Kāntīh : also Jādū Rāi, biography, Vol. I, pp. 717-719 ; p. 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 104, 968.
- Jadwan : Jādūn tribe, Vol. I, p. 717.

- J'afar : magic, Vol. I, p. 301.
- J'afar (also J'aafar) : name of Ilahwardī Khān 'Ālamgīr-shāhī, Vol. I, pp. 580, 672, 673.
- J'afar : rites of the Imāmiyā sect, Vol. I, p. 778.
- J'afar : son of Hōshdār Khān Mīr Hōshdār, Vol. I, p. 628.
- J'afar, Mīr : sister's son of Khalīfa Sulṭān, Vol. II, p. 518.
- J'afar, Mīr, 'Aqīdat Khān : son of Amīr Khān Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, p. 252.
- Ja'far, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 723 ; Vol. II, pp. 396, 743. See also J'aafar Beg.
- Ja'far (J'aafar), Saiyid : Saiyid Shujā'at Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 141 ; Vol. II, p. 856.
- Ja'far, Saiyid : son of Mīr Saiyid Jalāl, Vol. I, p. 740.
- Ja'far Bēg : governor of the fort of Galna, Vol. II, p. 33.
- Ja'far Bēg : name of Ja'far Khān Taklū, Vol. I, p. 721.
- J'afar Najm Sānī : Vol. I, p. 490.
- Jafardān : the Divine, Vol. II, p. 904.
- Ja'far Khān Khurāsānī : Vol. II, p. 47.
- Ja'far Khān, Mu'taman-ul-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 719-721 ; p. 726. See also J'aafar K.
- Ja'far Khān Taklū : biography, Vol. I, p. 721 footnote 2. See also J'aafar Beg.
- Ja'far Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 722-723 ; pp. 760, 761, 768 ; Vol. II, pp. 31, 370, 657, 702. See also J'aafar K.
- Jagājōt : name of elephant, Vol. II, p. 604.
- Jagan Nāth : (also Jagnāth), Vol. I, p. 410 ; biography, pp. 724, 725 ; Vol. II, pp. 580, 618.

- Jagannath : temple at Puri, Vol. II, p. 52.
- Jagat Guru : Emperor Akbar as head of the Ilāhī sect, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Jagat Sēth Sāhū : of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Jagat Singh : son of Mukand Singh Hārā, Vol. II, pp. 242, 693.
- Jagat Singh : Zamīndār of Jammun, Vol. II, pp. 572, 627.
- Jagat Singh : Zamīndār of Mau, Vol. I, p. 296 footnote 4 (as Jagta) ; Vol. II, pp. 656, 677. See also Jagta.
- Jagat Singh, Kunwar : Vol. I, pp. 393, 409 ; biography, pp. 725, 726 ; Vol. II, pp. 4, 54, 484, 574, 634, 1068.
- Jagat Singh, Rāja (Rājah) : Vol. I, pp. 233, 394, 563, 716 ; biography, pp. 726, 727 ; pp. 732, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 484, 599.
- Jagat Singh. Rānā : son of Rānā Karan, Vol. I, p. 768 ; Vol. II, p. 589, 642.
- Jagdalak : a thana, Vol. I, pp. 156, 627.
- Jagdeo Rāō Jādūn : Vol. II, p. 79.
- Jagdespur : in Bihar, Vol. II, pp. 475, 733.
- Jāgīr : fief or grant, Vol. I, p. 150.
- Jagjīvan : a surgeon of Shāh Jahān's time, Vol. I, p. 792.
- Jagjīwan : son of Udājī Rām, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Jāgmal : Vol. I, p. 410 ; biography, p. 727 ; Vol. II, p. 809.
- Jagman, Rāja : of Dhandera, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Jagpat Īlma : Vol. I, pp. 238, 239 (as Jagpat).
- Jagrāj : also known as Bikramājīt, Vol. I, p. 129 ; biography, pp. 727, 728.
- Jagta : Jagat Singh, Zamīndār of Mau, Vol. I, pp. 296, 297, 343.

- Jāh, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 36.
- Jahān : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804 footnote 1 (Jān Jahān).
- Jahān Āra Bēgam : alias Bēgam Sāhiba, Vol. I, pp. 9, 512 footnote 1. See also Bēgam Sāhiba.
- Jahanara Garden : in Agra, Vol. I, p. 323.
- Jahāndār Shāh, Sultān : Vol. I, pp. 111, 196, 197, 240, 275, 279, 388, 429, 449, 450, 509, 614, 630, 666, 681, 688, 703, 709, 710, 712, 719, 776, 808, 817, 839, 840; Vol. II, pp. 74, 91, 92, 131, 133, 142, 144, 145, 217, 300, 336, 418, 427, 606, 645, 705, 822, 854, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1043, 1063, 1071. See also Mu'izz-ud-Dīn Prince.
- Jahāngīr : Jinnāt Makānī Nūru-d-dīn Muḥammad, Emperor, Vol. I, pp. 9, 12, 42, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 67, 68, 97, 99, 101, 105, 106, 109, 110, 115, 122, 123, 129, 141, 150, 152, 155, 157, 167, 169, 176, 183, 184, 185, 186, 209, 210, 212, 214, 222, 260, 262, 263, 269, 282, 285, 287, 288, 289, 291, 293, 295, 302, 305, 315, 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 350, 351, 372, 379, 380, 384, 386, 389, 390, 391, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 407, 408, 409, 412, 413, 415, 417, 418, 419, 423, 424, 450, 467, 471, 483, 485, 487, 488, 491, 493, 505, 506, 520, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 535, 537, 548, 549, 556, 560, 561, 564, 570, 571, 573, 576, 582, 586, 602, 604, 605, 609, 616, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 627, 645, 651, 657, 658, 666, 668, 679, 689, 692, 693, 694, 704, 714, 716, 717, 724, 726, 730, 731, 736, 738, 739, 742, 749, 752, 753, 756, 763, 766, 767, 773, 778, 791, 796, 798, 799, 803, 811, 820, 822, 824, 825, 826, 829, 830, 832, 833, 834, 837; Vol. II, pp. 3, 5, 10, 11, 18, 20, 42, 54, 55, 62, 63, 68, 73, 77, 79, 81.

87, 88, 103, 107, 113, 119, 123, 141, 164, 165, 187, 212, 219, 236, 247, 249, 250, 260, 264, 267, 309, 316, 326, 327, 331, 344, 345, 347, 348, 354, 358, 359, 364, 383, 384, 388, 390, 391, 397, 463, 476, 488, 497, 498, 500, 509, 523, 536, 555, 559, 560, 565, 569, 570, 571, 572, 579, 584, 586, 588, 598, 599, 603, 609, 630, 631, 634, 635, 642, 650, 656, 663, 665, 671, 672, 674, 676, 680, 682, 689, 691, 692, 696, 712, 713, 714, 741, 742, 743, 746, 747, 760, 763, 765, 766, 767, 781, 782, 798, 806, 817, 819, 825, 832, 836, 837, 838, 839, 841, 842, 850, 856, 862, 864, 873, 910, 912, 916, 919, 920, 921, 926, 929, 930, 949, 964, 967, 968, 979, 989, 990, 991, 998, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1020, 1046, 1068, 1074, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, also see Salīm and Selīm.

- Jahāngīr : Muḡtabā Khān, Saiyid, Vol. II. p. 315.
- Jahāngīr : Saiyid, son of Maḡmūd Khān Bārah, Vol. II, p. 856.
- Jahāngīr Bēg : name of Jān Sipār Khān Turkamān, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jahāngīr Mīrzā : son of Amīr Timūr. Vol. II, p. 931.
- Jahāngīrnagar : Dacca renamed, Vol. I, pp. 211, 694, 697 ; Vol. II, pp. 74, 196, 866, 1032. See also Dacca.
- “ Jahāngīrnāma ” : by Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 3, 506 ; Vol. II, p. 920.
- “ Jahāngīrnāma ” : by Ghairat Khān, Vol. I, p. 577.
- Jahāngīr Qulī Khān : name Lāla Bēg Kābulī. biography. Vol. I, pp. 728, 729 ; p. 753 ; Vol. II, p. 609.
- Jahāngīr Qulī Khān : name Shams-ud-Dīn. also Mīrzā Shamsī, Vol. I, pp. 329, 330, 334 ; biography, pp. 729, 730 ; p. 753 ; Vol. II, pp. 920, 1018.

- Jahān Khān : Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, p. 794.
- “Jahān Kushā ” : History of Nādir Shāh. Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 2. Also see p. 778 footnote 4.
- Jahan Numa : city founded by Sulṭān Fīrūz. Vol. II, p. 274.
- Jahān Numā Mosque : Jamā' Masjid of Delhi. Vol. II, p. 368.
- Jahān Shāh, Mīrzā : ruler of Azurbaijan, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Jahān Shāh, Sulṭān : son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 72; Vol. II, pp. 135, 773, 1038, 1039.
- Jai Aqā : Scindiah. Vol. I, pp. 139, 674, 675; Vol. II, p. 163. See also Jayappā.
- Jai Chand : Rāja (Rājah) of Nagarkot, Kangra. Vol. I, pp. 414, 420, 646, 647.
- Jai (Cand) Chand Rāthor : Rāja (Rājah) of Qanauj, Vol. I, p. 351; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Jaihun : Oxus, Vol. I, p. 630.
- Jaimal : of Chittor, Vol. I, pp. 39, 724.
- Jai Mal : son of Rupsī (also Jaimal), Vol. I, p. 410; Vol. II, pp. 617, 618, 619.
- Jainagar : Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736. See also Jaipur.
- Jaipur : Vol. I, pp. 636 footnote 5, 736.
- Jai Rām Badgūjar, Rāja : (also Jai Rām). Vol. I, p. 263; biography, pp. 730, 731.
- Jais : pargana, Vol. I, p. 156.
- Jai Singh : of Mirtha (Mairatha), Vol. I, p. 630.
- Jai Singh Dēo, Rāja : of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 739.
- Jai Singh Kachwāha, Mīrzā Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 174, 273, 295, 497, 500, 510, 618; biography, pp. 731-734 (footnote 4 as Jai Singli I); pp. 781, 784, 817; Vol. II, pp. 181, 356, 533, 550, 551, 562, 574, 577, 591, 624, 673, 717, 726, 882, 883, 910.
- Jai Singh Kunwar : of Mewar, Vol. I, p. 764.

- Jai Singh Sawā'ī (Siwā'ī) : Dhīrāj Rāja (also Jai Singh II). Vol. I, pp. 439, 632, 634, 640, 712, 734 footnote 4; biography, pp. 735, 736; Vol. II, pp. 376, 420, 593, 694, 792, 802, 1060.
- Jaisinghpura : near Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 910.
- Jaitaran : Vol. II, p. 465.
- Jalāl : Vol. I, p. 838.
- Jalāl : *alias* Shaikh Jamālī, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jalāl : son of Dilāwar. Vol. I, p. 489.
- Jalalabad : Vol. I, pp. 313, 314, 609; Vol. II, pp. 41, 286, 292, 889, 978.
- Jalālā Raushānī : (also Jalāl-ud-Dīn, Tarka and Tarīkī). Vol. I, pp. 41, 609, 704, 726; Vol. II, pp. 396, 595, 597, 598, 599, 660, 1026.
- Jalāl Bokhārī : Makhdūm Jahāniān, ancestor of Bokhara Saiyids, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Jalāl Bokhārī : Ṣadr-uṣ-Ṣadūr Mīrañ, Saiyid, Vol. I, Vol. II, pp. 365, 558, 624, 715. See also Jalāl Ṣadr, Mir Saiyid.
- Jalāl Bokhārī : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 143.
- Jalāl Chēla : Vol. II, p. 698.
- Jalālī : pen-name of Jamālī, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jalāl Kākar : biography, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Jalāl K. : Dilēr Khān Dāudzāī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Jalāl Khān : Salīm Shāh son of Shēr Shāh Sūr, Vol. II, pp. 679, 728.
- Jalāl Khān Afghān : Vol. II, pp. 335, 336.
- Jalāl Khān Qūrchī : Vol. I, p. 164; biography, p. 737; Vol. II, p. 581.
- Jalāl Khukarwāl : Vol. II, p. 4.
- Jalāl Ṣadr, Mīr Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 365 (as Saiyid Jalāl Ṣadru-ṣ-Ṣadūr), 624; biography, pp. 737-740; p. 822.

- Jalalpur : Vol. I, p. 562 footnote 1.
- Jalalpur : Khandusa, Vol. II, p. 356.
- Jalālu-d-dīn : Muḥammad Akbar, and Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 8, 177; Vol. II, p. 86.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn : brother of Bahādur Khān, Vol. II, Vol. II, p. 287.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Haidar : Mīrzā, Shujā'-ud-Daulah Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 866.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Husein : Ṣadr of Iran. Vol. II, p. 117.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn K. : Bākhshī of the army of Prince Muḥammad 'Azīm Shāh, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd : son of Khwāja Jahān Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd : Khwāja, biography, Vol. I, pp. 740, 741.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Mankbarnī, Sulṭān : Vol. I, p. 322.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Mas'ūd. Mīrzā : brother of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Khūrāsānī, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Mas'ūd : son of Mīrzā Gēsū of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 576.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : Maulānā, Vol. II, pp. 808, 813.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : Vol. II, p. 100.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Raushānī : Vol. I, p. 284; Vol. II, pp. 595, 596, 598, 599, 632, 1025, 1027. See Jalālu Raushānī.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Rūmī : Maulānā of Rūm. Vol. I, pp. 266, 304, 475, 824.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn. Sulṭān : Vol. II, pp. 443, 444.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Sūr : Vol. II, p. 40.
- Jalamukhi : Vol. I, p. 416.

- Jalandhar : Vol. I, pp. 96, 374, 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 159, 167, 595, 958.
- Jalandhari : Vol. I, p. 416.
- Jalanpara : Vol. II, p. 66.
- Jalapi : vars. Jataji and Jamhuji, Vol. I, p. 672 footnote 4.
- Jalesar : in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 171.
- Jalesor : in U.P., Vol. I, p. 462 ; Vol. II, p. 794.
- Jalgaon : Vol. I, p. 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 45, 487.
- Jalisar : near Agra, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Jalna : Vol. I, pp. 623, 664 ; Vol. II, pp. 423, 436, 445, 789. See also Galna.
- Jalnapur : Vol. I, pp. 122, 176, 217, 717, 752, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 142, 991, 1007.
- Jalor : also Jalaur, pargana, Vol. I, pp. 50, 134, 321 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 35, 523, 567, 848.
- Jām : rulers of Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 197, 318, 325, 413, 844 ; Vol. II, pp. 460, 549.
- Jamāl : Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jamāl Bakhtīār : Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 49 ; biography, p. 741.
- Jamāl Chēla : Vol. II, p. 330.
- Jamāl, Hājī : Vol. II, p. 732.
- Jamāl, Maulānā : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Jamāl, Saiyid : of Nishapur, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Jamāl K. : Abyssinian, Vol. I, pp. 113, 114, 115.
- Jamāl K. : father-in-law of Humāyūn, Vol. p. 50.
- Jamāl K. : Saiyid, son of Twaz Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 310.
- Jamāl Khān : slave of Bairām Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 374.

- Jamāl K. : son of Dilāwar Khān Kākar. Vol. I. pp. 489. 490.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn : Jalāla Raushānī. Vol. II. p. 396.
- Jamāl-ud-dīn : son of S. Aḥmad K. Bārha. Vol. I. p. 164.
- Jamālu-d-dīn 'Aṭā Ullah, Mullā : Vol. I. pp. 93 footnote 4; 96 footnote 4.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Injū, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 650; biography. pp. 742. 743; Vol. II. p. 384.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Khān : Saiyid. Sipāh Sālār. Vol. I. p. 676.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Khān : title of Ṣafdar Khān, nephew of Khān Jahān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkalīsh. Vol. I. p. 788.
- Jamālu-d-dīn Maḥmūd : Khawāja. Vol. I. p. 543.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Muḥaddith, Mīr : Vol. II. p. 123.
- Jamālī, Shaikh : pen-names Jalālī, Jamālī, Vol. I. 568.
- Jamā' Masjid : Lahore. Vol. I. p. 405 footnote 3; Vol. II. p. 983; Fathpur. Vol. II. p. 62; Delhi, Vol. II. p. 272.
- Jamand : tribe. Vol. I. p. 642.
- Jambuji : in Gujarat. Vol. I. p. 672 footnote 4.
- Jameza : in Khandes. Vol. I. p. 531.
- Jāmī : Persian poet. Vol. II. p. 180 footnote 2.
- Jamīl Beg : son of Tāj Khān. Vol. I. p. 393; Vol. II. p. 949.
- Jamīl-ud-Dīn, Saiyid : Vol. II. p. 427.
- Jamkheri : Vol. I. p. 664.
- Jamu (Jammun) : Vol. I. pp. 157. 246. 313. 685. 736; Vol. II. pp. 293. 519. 554. 627. 747. 778. 801. 1026.
- Jamna : Vol. I. p. 153; Vol. II. pp. 372. 630. 1041. See also Jumna.
- Jamrud : Vol. I. pp. 173. 755.

- Jamshēd : ancestor of Jāms of Sindh, Vol. I. p. 744.
- Jamshēd : Vol. II, p. 635.
- Jamshēd Beg Qazalbāsh : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Jamshēd Khān Shīrāzī : Vol. II, p. 319.
- Jamshīd Beg, M. : Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 3.
- Jamud (Jamod) : Vol. I, p. 195; Vol. II, p. 486.
- Jān, Khwāja : name of Khwāja Jahān Khawāfi, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Jān, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 491.
- Jānā Begam : daughter of Mīrzā 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān Khānān and wife of Prince Daniel, Vol. I, p. 56.
- Janabi : Vol. I, p. 672 footnote 4 (*var.* Jatapi).
- Jān 'Ālam : pet-name of Khān 'Ālam Barkhurdār, Vol. I, p. 390.
- Jān Bāba : father of 'Isā Tarkhān, Vol. I, pp. 689, 746.
- Jānbāz Khān : officer of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, p. 428.
- Jān Bāz Khān : title of Jān Sipār Khān Khwāja Bābā, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jān Bāz Khān : title of Muthawwar Khān Khwēshgī; Vol. II, pp. 334, 343, 552 (as Jānbāz Khān).
- Jānbāz Khān : title of Nūru-l-āiyān, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Jānbāz Khān : title of Parvez Beg, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Jān Beg : Mīrzā, father of Alaf Khān Amān Beg, Vol. I, p. 204.
- Jān Bēg : Mīrzā, Vazīr-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 1074.
- Jang. Mīr Mār : Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Jang Panāh : Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Jānī Bēgam : wife of Prince Muḥammad 'Āzam, Vol. I, p. 619 footnote 2.

- Jānī Bēg Arghun** : Mīrzā, ruler of Thatha, Vol. I, pp. 127, 527, 582 (M. Jānī Beg Tarkhān); biography, pp. 743-748; Vol. II, pp. 164, 165, 680.
- Jānī K.** : Vol. I, pp. 356, 357, 359, 360.
- Jānī Qurbānī** : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 524.
- Jānī Sultān** : Vol. I, p. 356.
- Jānīsh Bahādur** : biography, Vol. I, pp. 748, 749; Vol. II, pp. 862, 1025.
- Jān Jahān, Shaikh** : name of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Shahāmat Jang, Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Janjira** : Vol. II, p. 994.
- Jankōjī** : Vol. II, p. 794.
- Jān Muḥammad S.** : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Janmun** : Vol. II, p. 572.
- Jannatabad** : Gaur, Vol. II, p. 473. See also Jinnatabad.
- Jannat Āshiyānī** : Emperor Humāyūn, Vol. II, p. 382. See also Jinnat Āshiyānī.
- Jannat Bārī** : Saif Khān's garden near Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 691.
- Jannat Makānī** : Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 603. See also Jinnat Makānī.
- Jān Niṣār Khān** : title of Abū-l-Makāram, Vol. I, pp. 110, 111, 112, 542, 791; Vol. II, p. 699 (as Jān Nithār Khwāja Khān 'Abdul Mukārim).
- Jān Niṣār Khān** : title of Fedāī Khān (Fedīyat Dīkh), Vol. I, p. 563; Vol. II, p. 301 (as Jān Nithār Khān).
- Jān Nithār Khān** : title of Kamāl-ud-Dīn Husain, Vol. I, pp. 549, 658; biography, pp. 744, 745, pp. 798, 799; Vol. II, pp. 725, 777, 874.
- Jān Nithār Khān** : title of Mazhūr Bēg, Vol. II, p. 375.

- Janōjī Bhōnsle : Vol. I, pp. 31, 702 ; Vol. II, pp. 439, 452, 455 (as Jānūjī), 796.
- Jānōjī Jaswant Nimbālkar : biography, Vol. I, pp. 750, 751 ; Vol. II, p. 436 (as Jānūjī).
- Jān Qulīj : Vol. I, p. 435.
- Jansath : town in U.P., Vol. I, p. 666 footnote 2.
- Jān Sipār Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 751, 752 ; Vol. II, pp. 70, 262, 621.
- Jān Sipār Khān : son of Rustam Dil Khān, Vol. II, p. 624.
- Jān Sipār Khān Khwāja Bāhā : biography, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jān Sipār Khān Turkamān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 752-754 ; Vol. II, p. 14.
- Janus : a pass, Vol. II, p. 798.
- Janūth : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Jār Ullāh, Mīrzā : son of Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 819.
- Jas : a paragona in U.P., Vol. I, p. 659 footnote 2.
- Jasalmīr : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Jaswal : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Jaswant : title of Jānōjī Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Jaswant Singh Rāthor Mahārāja : also Jaswant Singh and Rāja Jaswant Singh, Vol. I, pp. 35, 142, 173, 212, 233, 235, 236, 242, 304, 403, 406, 412, 493, 508, 510, 530, 577, 615, 625, 622, 683, 697, 734 ; biography, pp. 754-756 ; pp. 766, 774, 784, 786, 805, 819, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 35, 44, 45, 58, 242, 254, 280, 305, 320, 334, 368, 370, 379, 464, 501, 502, 539, 548, 574, 594, 602, 673, 683, 720, 751, 770, 786, 788, 796, 828, 831, 859, 880, 881, 882, 963, 1030, 1033.

- Jāt** : a tribe, Vol. I, pp. 139, 156, 436, 437, 618, 619, 789; Vol. II, pp. 424, 425, 426, 869, 1048.
- Jatī** : name of Alang Tosh, father of Allah Qulī Khān Uzbek, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Jatī** : name of Īlangtosh (Yalangtosh) Uzbek, Vol. I, p. 212.
- Jaunpur** : Vol. I, pp. 39, 52, 74, 87, 94, 113, 116, 178, 199, 200, 267, 318, 349, 434, 456, 562, 578, 581, 584, 622, 626, 640, 660, 663, 671, 692, 730, 774, 804, 823, 824; Vol. II, pp. 64, 65, 66, 76, 131, 133, 208, 238, 240, 245, 248, 282, 286, 291, 350, 386, 396, 484, 504, 538, 558, 679, 728, 734, 751, 769, 853, 930, 944, 1006.
- Jāvīd K. Bahādur** : eunuch, Vol. I, pp. 139, 592.
- Jawād ‘Alī Khān** : son of Muḥammad Murād Khān II, Vol. II, p. 178.
- “Jawāher Khamsa”** : book by M. Gīlaus, Vol. I, p. 88 footnote 3.
- Jawāhir Khān Nāzīr** : Vol. II, pp. 437, 618.
- Jawāhir Singh Jāt** : son of Sūraj Mal Jāt, Vol. I, p. 412; Vol. II, pp. 136, 372.
- “Jawāmī-ul-Kilām”** : a work by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Jawān Bakht, Sultān, Mīrzā** : son of Prince ‘Alī Gōhar, Vol. I, p. 677; Vol. II, pp. 372, 795.
- Jawar (Jawhar)** : Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 354, 765.
- Jāwīd Khān** : Vol. II, p. 653. See also Jāvīd K. Bahādur.
- Jayadhwaj Singh** : Vol. II, p. 197 footnote 1, var. Chaidhaj Singh.
- Jayappā** : Vol. II, pp. 424, 425, 426, 791.
- Jehādān** : holy warriors, Vol. I, p. 219.
- Jessore** : Vol. I, p. 622.
- Jews** : Vol. I, p. 644.
- Jhabu** : near Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 413, 419.

- Jhabwa : in Malwa. Vol. I, p. 309.
- Jhajrana : near Safidun, Vol. II, p. 532.
- Jhanjhanun : Vol. I, p. 134.
- Jhansi : Vol. I, pp. 381, 403, 425; Vol. II, pp. 264, 265, 868.
- Jhapa (Chibh) : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Jhapat Rāi : Vol. II, pp. 51.
- Jharkhand : Vol. II, pp. 50, 51, 227.
- Jharoka : Vol. I, p. 58.
- Jhatra : or Chatra incorrectly Mathura in text), Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Jhelam (Jhelum) : Vol. I, pp. 61, 214, 289 (Jhilum), 561, 565, 758; Vol. II, pp. 15, 16, 18, 214, 775, 850.
- Jhujhar : a town, Vol. I, p. 644.
- Jhuni : var. Chunian, Vol. I, p. 643 footnote 1.
- Jhusi : Vol. II, p. 635.
- Jigha : head ornament, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69; Vol. II, p. 670.
- Jijābāi : (var. Jhajāwa in text), Vol. II, pp. 784, 785.
- Jijī Anagā : nurse of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 319; Vol. II, pp. 157, 902.
- Jilau : Vol. I, p. 467.
- Jilaukhāna Chauk : at Agra, Vol. I, p. 261.
- “ Jināna-l-Firdaus ” : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 10.
- Jind : Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 6.
- Jinnat : Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 2.
- Jinnatabad : Gaur, capital of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 600; Vol. II, p. 237. See also Jannatabad.
- Jinnat Āshiyānī : Emperor Humāyūn, Vol. I, pp. 8, 369. See also Jannat Āshiyānī,

- Jinnat Makānī : Emperor Jahāngīr. Vol. I. pp. 3, 8
See also Jannat Makānī.
- Jitaran : Vol. II. pp. 36 footnote 4 : 321.
- Jitpur : Vol. I. p. 560 : Vol. II. p. 931.
- Jīvan Amaithīvāl Mullā : Vol. II. p. 231 footnote 4 (as Jīvan Amaithvi).
- Jīwan Malik : Zamīndār of Dhadar (Dadar) in Sindh. Vol. I. p. 784 : Vol. II. p. 562 footnote 3 (as Bakhtiyār Khān).
- Jodhpur : Vol. I. pp. 174, 235, 373, 618, 646, 710, 754, 786 : Vol. II. pp. 36, 464, 566, 709, 733, 914, 915, 963.
- Jogīs : Vol. II. pp. 538, 774.
- Jogighopa : in Assam. Vol. II. p. 199 footnote 3
- Johar : immolation of self and family. Vol. I p. 58.
- Jopra : Vol. I. p. 802 footnote 2.
- Joseph : Vol. I. pp. 10, 585.
- Jotana : Vol. I. p. 143.
- Judea : Vol. I. p. 120.
- Judhan : a fort. Vol. I. p. 218.
- Jūdha Singh : son of Raja Gopāl Singh Gaur. Vol. I p. 594.
- Judi Mali : Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 2 (var. Juh Bah).
- Jūjak Bēgam : wife of Humāyūn. Vol. II. p. 153 footnote 1.
- Jujhār Khān : Vol. I. p. 706 : Vol. II. 203 (as Jujhār Khān Hābshū).
- Jujhār Singh Bandēla :

- Julher : in Baglana, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Jumdat-ul-Mulk : title of Ja'far Khān, Vol. I, p. 722 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 378.
- Jumla-ul-Mulk : title of Asad Khān, Vol. I, pp. 258, 270 (as Jumla-Al-Mulk), 271, 272, 278, 815 ; Vol. II, pp. 357, 361.
- Jumla-ul-Mulk : title of Sa'īd Ullāh K., Vol. I, p. 347.
- Jumlat-ul-Mulk : title of Muẓaffar Khān Turbatī, Vol. II, p. 361.
- Jumlat-ul-Mulk : (also Jumla-ul-Mulk and Jumlat-ul-Mulk), title of Sa'ad Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 667 ; Vol. II, p. 643.
- Jumna : Vol. I, pp. 178, 184, 188, 242, 372, 379, 435, 440, 527, 581, 604, 677, 675, 676, 699, 722, 768, 808, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 37, 85, 179, 240, 266, 267, 268, 274, 311, 366, 414, 420, 425, 428, 429, 512, 673, 793, 797, 858, 867, 868, 1057. See also Jamna.
- Jun : town in Scinde, Vol. I, pp. 369, 370.
- Junagarh : Vol. I, pp. 51, 325, 334, 400, 443, 690, 730 ; Vol. II, pp. 211, 549, 713, 715, 803, 953.
- Junaid Karārānī : Vol. I, p. 648 ; Vol. II, pp. 227, 291, 733.
- Junaid Shaikh : of Baghdad, Vol. II, p. 374.
- Junair : Vol. I, pp. 33, 34, 100, 114, 120, 131, 217, 218, 219, 290, 401, 456, 485, 493, 520, 532, 535, 549, 588, 669, 682, 694, 749, 763, 787, 794, 798, 811, 822, 825 ; Vol. II, pp. 20, 33(Junna), 348, 359, 498, 691, 710, 726, 738, 744, 826, 874, 971, 981.
- Junamali : fort near Asir, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Jur'at : pen-name of Mūsavī Khān Mīr Hāshim, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Juwain : town in Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Juyara : village near Ispahan, Vol. II, p. 121.

861. 863. 864. 870. 871. 875. 885. 887.
889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 910. 911. 921.
927. 929. 949. 950. 954. 958. 959. 960.
963. 965. 976. 977. 978. 990. 1014.
1015. 1018. 1023. 1027. 1042. 1049.
1050. 1074.
- Kābulī Begam : wife of 'Aqādat Khān. Vol. I. p. 301.
- Kābulī Bēgam : wife of Mīrzā Shāhrukhī. Vol. II, p. 781.
- Kach (Kachli) : Cutch. Vol. I. pp. 325. 689. 747 ; Vol. II. pp. 549. 562.
- Kachrud : Vol. II, p. 502.
- Kachwāha : clan of Rājput̃s : Vol. I. pp. 409, 441. 458 ; Vol. II. pp. 50. 564.
- Kadhi : Vol. I. p. 580 footnote 2.
- Kāfirs : of Chitral. Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kāfūr : Malik. title Malik Nā'ib. the general of S. 'Alā-ud-Dīn Khaljī. Vol. II, p. 444.
- Kaghaziwar : ghāt. Vol. II, pp. 22. 993.
- Kahjwaha : Khajuha. Vol. I, p. 510.
- Kahlur : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kahmard : Vol. I. pp. 188. 208. 580. 767. 821 ; Vol. II, pp. 532. 575. 576. 798.
- Kahmurd Duhak : Vol. II. p. 845.
- Kahta'on : (also Kahtawan). Vol. I. pp. 540. 838.
- Kaikhusru Khān : Sulṭān. Vol. II, p. 974.
- Kaiqubād : Vol. II, p. 121.
- Kaiqubād, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Vol. II. p. 49.
- Kairana : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 616. 617.
- Kaithiās : Vol. II, p. 848.

- Kalasha : Sambhājī was a great believer in Brahmin Kalasha, Vol. II, p. 790.
- Kalat : Vol. I, p. 818.
- Kalda : Vol. II, p. 662 footnote 3 (var. Kalawah).
- Kalhara : Vol. I, pp. 817, 818.
- Kalīd-i-Fath : new name of Basantgarh fort after it was conquered, Vol. II, p. 935.
- Kalinjar : Vol. I, pp. 367, 577, 667, 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 39, 582.
- Kalmani : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Kalna : Vol. I, p. 623 ; Vol. II, p. 528.
- Kalpi : Vol. I, pp. 41, 51, 57, 82, 101, 340, 347, 407, 495, 677, 704, 728, 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 414, 420, 496, 713, 868, 869.
- Kaltani (Kalitas) : Vol. II, p. 202 footnote 1.
- Kālū : of the Sulṭānī tribe, Vol. II, p. 1023.
- Kalyan : Vol. I, pp. 204, 495, 774, 784 ; Vol. II, pp. 192, 304.
- Kalyani : fort in Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 29, 458, 724.
- Kalyān Mal, Rāi : Zamīndār of Bikanir, Vol. I, p. 373 ; Vol. II, p. 566.
- Kama : between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 5 (Kamah).
- Kamakhya : Vol. I, p. 416 ; Vol. II, p. 199.
- Kamāl. Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 308.
- Kamāl, Maulānā : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Kamāl, Mīrak : Vol. I, p. 12 footnote 3.
- Kamāl, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 609.
- Kamāl, Saiyid : Nizām Shāhī, Vol. I, p. 457.

- Kambhalmir : Vol. I, p. 400. See also Kombalmir.
- Kambū : Vol. II, p. 739.
- Kāmgar : Ḥusainī. Vol. I, p. 61 footnote 1.
- Kāmgar : Kḥwāja, Ghairat Kḥān, Vol. I, pp. 576. 577.
- Kāmgar : son of Hōshdār Kḥān Mīr Hōshdar. Vol. I, p. 628.
- Kāmgar Kḥān : Vol. I, pp. 383, 554, 680, 723 : biography, pp. 760, 761 : Vol. II, pp. 380, 505, 1034.
- Kāmil Kḥān Mirzā Kḥurram : Vol. II, p. 713.
- Kamil Batali (Patali) : village. Vol. I, 573.
- Kamraj : in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 416 : Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Kāmraṇ, M. : brother of Hūmayūn, Vol. I, pp. 148, 370, 430, 519, 599, 600, 621, 701 : Vol. II, pp. 83, 152, 156, 157, 158, 179, 269, 323, 492, 511, 557, 561, 762, 763, 845, 886, 887, 890, 941, 958, 998.
- Kamrup : Assam, Vol. II, pp. 197, 200 : as Namrup. p. 201 footnote 2 : pp. 204, 602.
- Kāmyāb K. : son of Dārāb Kḥān, Vol. I, pp. 112, 450.
- Kāmyāb Kḥān : title of Ṣaif-ud-Dīn Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 622 : Vol. II, p. 70.
- Kamzail : pass in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 513.
- Kanbayat : Vol. II, p. 401. See also Cambay.
- Kanch (Conjeveram) : Vol. I, p. 194.
- Kanch Kot : fort in Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Kandhila : in Deccan, Vol. I, p. 482.
- Kangiri : (Hokari in text), Vol. II, p. 256.

- Karakar : pass in Swat, Vol. I, p. 422 ; Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Kara (Karra) Manikpur : Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 37, 39, 199, 201, 339, 496, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 72, 853, 854, 1048.
- Karam Ullāh : Vol. II, pp. 740, 754.
- Karan. Rānā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 761-764 ; Vol. II, pp. 588, 619, 612, 911.
- Karan, Rāo. Bhūrthiya : Vol. I, pp. 234 (Karn), 245 ; biography, pp. 764-766 ; Vol. II, p. 911.
- Karanj : in Berar. Vol. I, p. 702.
- Karar : same as Mandgaon, in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 529, 782. (as Karamandgaon).
- Karara : near Burhanpur. Vol. I, p. 158.
- Karbala : Vol. I, pp. 24, 283, 637 ; Vol. II, pp. 517, 1062.
- Kard : Maulānā. Vol. I, p. 543.
- Kargaon : in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Kari : near Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 708.
- Karibari : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 197.
- Karicor : a pargana in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Karīm Dād Kōr : Vol. I, p. 726 ; Vol. II, pp. 599, 675, (Raushānī), 676.
- Karīm Qulī Khān : Vol. I, p. 643.
- Karīm-ud-Dīn : Prince, Vol. II, p. 1042.
- Karjāyī : Jādū's wife. Vol. I, p. 717.
- Kark : fur, Vol. I, pp. 715.
- Karkanab : pargana of Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 783.
- Karmaki : Vol. I, p. 298 footnote 1.
- Karmnasa : river, Vol. II, p. 868.

- Kashmir : Vol. I, pp. 12, 48, 52, 75, 81, 107, 130, 133, 134, 140, 252, 157, 160 (Srinagar). 162, 179, 180, 187, 188, 192, 246, 264, 284, 289, 293, 304, 312, 315, 318, 391, 398, 416, 417, 451, 488, 490, 537, 544, 552, 554, 559, 567, 578, 604, 607, 620, 623, 628, 636, 639, 654, 656, 663, 679, 680, 681, 682, 697, 701, 714, 715, 722, 724, 726, 729, 749, 758, 760, 783, 832, 835 : Vol. II, pp. 3, 90, 104, 107, 140, 141, 145, 187, 189, 229, 265, 268, 332, 345, 346, 492, 493, 500, 512, 518, 535, 673, 684, 685, 751, 778, 863, 870, 871, 885, 893, 932, 933, 954, 999, 1001, 607, 627, 642, 645, 656, 664, 671, 672, 1002, 1004, 1006, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1049, 1054, 1075.
- Kashmīrī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 511.
- Kashmīrī Khān : Vol. II, pp. 842, 843.
- Kashmīrīs : Vol. II, p. 1001.
- Kāsī Dās, Rāi : Faujdār of Sirhind. Vol. I, p. 484.
- Kāsī Rāo : ancestor of Rāi Dalpat Bundīla, Vol. I, p. 442.
- Katak Benaras : fort. Vol. II, p. 805.
- Katak Catwara : Vol. I, p. 122 footnote 3.
- Katanga : a village in Gondwana. Vol. I, p. 37.
- Kati Gang : river, Vol. I, p. 323 footnote 3.
- Katrapur : Vol. II, p. 947.
- Kaukab : son of Qamar Khān, Vol. II, p. 487.
- Kaukab Singh : Vol. I, p. 502 footnote 3 (var. Kok Singh).
- Kautas : fort in Haidrabad. Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 1 : 468, 509, 594 (var. Kowlasa).
- Kawāfipūra : in Lahore. Vol. I, pp. 225.
- Kayāniān : a dynasty in Persia, Vol. I, p. 391.

- Khaf : in Khurasan. Vol. I. p. 128 footnote 4.
- Khāfi Khān : Historian. Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 3 ; 47. 70 footnote 1. 226 ; Vol. II, p. 139, 468. See also Khawāfi Khān.
- Khaiibar : Vol. I, pp. 35 footnote 1 ; 572 ; Vol. II, pp. 597. 660, 726. 1015, 1025.
- Khairab : Vol. II, p. 525.
- Khairabad : Vol. I, pp. 131. 405. 680 ; Vol. II, pp. 239. 275. 318. 496.
- Khairagarha Katak : Vol. I, p. 442.
- Khairapara : on the border of Orissa, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Khairiyat Khān Habshī : Vol. I, p. 781.
- Khair-ud-Dīn. Faqīr : Vol. II, p. 291 footnote 2.
- “ Khair-ul-Biyān ” : book in Pushtū by Shaikh Bāyazīd. Vol. II, pp. 596. 598.
- Khair Ullāh : son of Ḥasan ‘Alī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 630.
- Khair Ullāh Khān : son of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur. Vol. II, p. 611.
- Khair-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh. Vol. II, p. 648.
- Khairwār : title of Bundīla chief. Vol. I, p. 442.
- Khajastabunyad
 Aurangabad : Vol. II, pp. 337, 339. 375, 1051 (Haiderabad).
- Khajuha : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 784 ; Vol. II, pp. 248. 336, 356, 1005, 1047. 1057. See also Khajwa.
- Khajwa : Vol. I, pp. 530, 618. See also Khajuha.
- Khālaf : son of Batak. Vol. I, p. 642.
- Khālifa : preceptor, Vol. II, pp. 79, 815 (apostleship).
- Khālifa, Mīr : of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.

- Khalifa, Mīr : Mīr Nizām-ud-Dīn 'Alī Khalifa. Vol. II. p. 221.
- Khalifa-r-Raḥmān : Emperor Aurangzēb. Vol. I. p. 230.
- Khalifa Shāmlū : Walī, Vol. II. pp. 751. 758.
- Khalifa Sulṭān : Prime Minister of Iran. Vol. II. pp. 136. 137. 138. 140. 516. 517. 518. 669.
- Khalifabad : in Eastern Bengal. Vol. II. p. 53.
- Khalīl Bēg : Vol. II. p. 575.
- Khalīl, Mīrzā : Khan Zamān. Vol. I. p. 804 (as Mīr Khalīl. Vol. II. p. 621.
- Khalīl, Saiyid : son of S. Diler Khān Bārāh. Vol. I. pp. 494. 495.
- Khalīl Qulī : son of Ismā'īl Qulī Khān Dhū-al-Qadr. Vol. I, p. 704.
- Khalīl Sāgar : tank in Narnol. Panjab. Vol. I. p. 804.
- Khalīl-Ullāh : Muḥammad Sa'īd. brother of Aṣālat Khān. Vol. I. p. 299 footnote 2.
- Khalīl Ullāh, Mīr : of Yazd. son of Mīr Mīrān Senior. Vol. I. p. 773; (fled to India with his two sons Mīr Mīrān and Mīr Zāhīr-ud-Dīn).
- Khalīl Ullāh, Mīr : son of Mīr Mīrān Junior. Vol. I. pp. 295 (as Khalīl Ullāh). 773; Vol. II. p. 390.
- Khalīl Ullāh Khān : Vol. I, pp. 212. 233. 234. 235. 246. 289. 304. 312. 572. 580. 622. 656. 732. 734; biography. pp. 767-770; pp. 773. 784. 788. 819; Vol. II. pp. 18. 29. 59. 254. 310. 380. 532. 533. 576. 590. 611. 673.
- Khalīl Ullāh Khān : son of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān. Vol. II. p. 617.
- Khalīl Ullāh K. Ḥasan : Superintendent of construction of Shālamār Gardens at Lahore. Vol. I. p. 193.
- Khalīl Ullāh Khān Palang Ḥamla : name of Mahābat Khān Ḥaidarābād. Vol. II. pp. 6. 7. 8. 9.

- Khalīl Ullāh. Shāh : alias Ghiyāth-ud-Dīn, Vol. I, pp. 771, 772.
- Khalīl Ullāh Yazdī. Mīr : Vol. I, pp. 246, 335. biography, pp. 770-774 ; Vol. II, p. 389.
- Khaljī : Vol. II, pp. 746, 747.
- Khālṣa : lands. crown lands, Vol. I, pp. 166, 224, 250, 271, 351, 478, 601. 680.
- Khalush : pass, Vol. II, p. 243.
- Khanabad : Vol. II, p. 800.
- Khān Aḥmad : ruler of Gilan, Vol. I, p. 107.
- Khān 'Ālam : son of Iḥtishām Khān II, Vol. I, p. 665.
- Khān 'Ālam : son of Khān 'Ālam Ikhlās Khān, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Khān 'Ālam : title of Barkhurdār, son of M. 'Abdur-Raḥmān Duldaī, Jahāngīr's ambassador to Iran, Vol. I, pp. 295, 296, 389, 390. 391, 392 ; Vol. II, pp. 390, 691, 929.
- Khān 'Ālam : title of Calma Beg, Vol. I, pp. 80, 430, 431, 432.
- Khān 'Ālam : title of Ghairat Khān Muḥammad Ibrāhīm. Vol. I, p. 577.
- Khān 'Ālam : title of Ikhlās Khān, Vol. I, pp. 236, 664, 811.
- Khān 'Ālam : title of Iskandār Bēg Ūzbeg, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 691.
- Khān 'Ālam Bahādur Shāhī : title of Mukhtār Khān Qamar-ud-Dīn. Vol. II, p. 258.
- Khānazād Khān : son of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān Bahādur Shahi, Vol. II, pp. 138, 300.
- Khānazād Khān : title of Amīr Khān Sindhī, Vol. I, p. 255.
- Khānazād Khān : title of Ḥamīdu-d-dīn K., son of Abū S'aīd Mīrza. Vol. I, pp. 142, 612, 838.

- Khānazād Khān : title of Mīrzā Shaikh, son of Sa'īd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang. Vol. II, pp. 676. 677. 678.
- Khānazād Khān : title of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān II. Vol. II, pp. 506. 507. 615. 616. 670.
- Khānazād Khān Bahādur : title of Sarbuland Khān Dilāwar Jang. Vol. II. p. 708.
- Khānazād Khān Khān Zamān : title of Amān Ullah Khān Zamān, son of Mahābat K. Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 209. 212. 213. 214. 716; Vol. II, pp. 11. 14. 88. 104.
- Khān Ā'zam (A'zim) Kōka : Vol. I, pp. 40. 41. 51. 69. 81. 121. 124. 164. 173. 178. 180. 269. 285; biography, pp. 319-334; pp. 457. 458. 464. 465. 506. 522. 537. 544. 729. 730. 742. 797. 798; Vol. II, pp. 66. 68. 128. 395. 494. 495. 496. 548. 578. 588. 713. 734. 735. 758. 821. 845. 904. 980. 985. 999 (Atga). 1007. 1018.
- Khān Bābā : Khusrāu's title for Ḥasan Bēg Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 621.
- Khān Celā : governor of Ranthambhor, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Khān Chand Kanwar : son of Satrsāl, Vol. II, p. 722.
- Khandar : in Sarkar Ranthambhor, Vol. II, p. 565 footnote 3 (Khundail of Tod).
- Khān Daurān : Amīr-ul-Umarā, real name Khwāja 'Āṣam. Vol. I, pp. 259. 440. 592 footnote 2; 601. 632. 711. 736. biography, pp. 775-778; Vol. II, pp. 451. 418. 489. 749. 750. 792. 793. 1071.
- Khān Daurān : Bahādur, earlier title of Mir Qamr-ul-Dīn, Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jah, Vol. II, p. 410.
- Khān Daurān : Bairām Beg Turkamān, granted the title in the reign of Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 378.

- Khān Daurān** : **Khwāja Ashwarī**, son of **Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā Khwāja 'Āṣam**, had the title in **Muḥammad Shāh's** reign, later also **Amīr-ul-Umarā**, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Khān Daurān** : **Khwāja Husain**, Vol. I, pp. 97, 808 ; Vol. II, pp. 336, 1040, 1041, 1057.
- Khān Daurān** : **Saiyid Maḥmūd**, earlier title was **Naṣīrī Khān**, biography, Vol. I, pp. 774, 775 ; p. 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 730, 929. See also **Naṣīrī Khan**.
- Khān Daurān** : **Shāh Bēg Khān Arghun**, Vol. II, pp. 740, 741.
- Khān Daurān Lang** : Vol. I, p. 558.
- Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang** : real name **Khwāja Sābir**, earlier title **Naṣīrī Khān**, Vol. I, pp. 102, 105, 217, 223, 232, 233, 268, 287, 343, 402, 471, 472, 521, 593, 595, 697, 627, 651, 664, 472, 521, 593, 595, 597, 627, 651, 664, 774, biography, pp. 778-783 ; pp. 793, 823, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 2, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 82, 89, 104, 108, 317, 471, 482, 521, 522, 523, 563, 564, 639, 725, 857, 933.
- Khandes (Khandesh)** : **Deccan**, Vol. I, pp. 53, 54, 56 (name changed to **Dandes**), 58, 102, 119, 121, 131, 146, 158, 214, 217, 280, 327, 328, 352, 396, 425, 456, 457, 460, 464, 529, 530, 536, 537, 544, 557, 558, 593, 615, 628, 632, 709, 718, 780, 781, 794, 805, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 42, 60, 101, 134, 135, 170, 194, 203, 208, 211, 230, 262, 280, 307, 423, 436, 447, 470, 479, 486, 487, 536, 723, 772, 781, 791, 793, 794, 811, 815, 839, 849, 854, 987, 988, 1038.
- Khāndī Dharbaray** : Vol. I, p. 632 footnote 3 (vars. **Khunde Rāo Dharbāray**, **Khande Rāo Dābhāde** etc.). See also **Khadū Dihāriya**.
- Khandila** : Vol. I, p. 449.

- Khengar** : son of Jagmal. Vol. I, p. 727; Vol. II, p. 495.
- Khānī** : a nickname of Ḥamīdu-d-dīn K.; Vol. I, p. 142.
- Khānim** : Satī Khānim, instructor of Bēgam Ṣāhibā, elder daughter of Aurangzīb, and later head of the Ḥaram. Vol. I, pp. 260, 261.
- Khānish Khānim** : sister and wife of Ni'mat Ullāh II. Vol. I, p. 772.
- Khān Jahān** : apparently a mistake for Jahān Khān. Vol. II, p. 428 (See Vol. I, p. 676).
- Khān Jahān** : apparently a mistake for Khwāja Jahān. Vol. I, p. 823 footnote 3.
- Khān Jahān** : Shaikh, name of Shāhāmat Jang changed to Jān Jahān by Aurangzēb. Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Khān Jahān** : title of Jabbārī, son of Majnūn Khān Qāqshāl. Vol. II, p. 41.
- Khān Jahān** : title of Khwāja Jahān Herātī. Vol. I, p. 823.
- Khān Jahān** : title of Shāyista Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā. Vol. II, pp. 828, 829, 830.
- Khān Jahān Bahādur**
Kokaltāsh K. Zafar Jang : name 'Alī Murād, Vol. I, pp. 196, 197, 429.
- Khān Jahan Bahādur**
Zafar Jang Kokaltāsh : name Mīr Malik Husain, Vol. I, pp. 13, 112 (as 'Ālamgīrshāhī), 235, 254, 271, 311, 314, 439, 443, 491, 502, 558, 564, 618, 625, 626, 766, biography, pp. 783-791; Vol. II, pp. 7, 172, 315, 645, 699, 823, 883, 995, 1011.
- Khān Jahān Bārah (Bārha)** : Saiyid Muẓaffar Khān, also Abūl Muẓaffar, Vol. I, pp. 102, 103, 232, 235, 439, 471, 597, 601, 667, 726, 731, 735, 757, 758, 764, biography, pp. 791-795; Vol. II, pp. 25, 57, 355 (as Saiyid

Khān Jahān Shāhjahānī. 586, 627, 768, 844, 857, 858. See also Abūl Muẓaffar.

- Khān Jahān Qulī Bēg (Khān) : Vol. I, pp. 266, 283, 375, 414, 420, 421, biography, pp. 645-649; p. 709; Vol. II, pp. 363, 775, 892, 952.
- Khān Jahān Lodī : name Pīr Khān or Pīrā, Vol. I, pp. 4, 36, 56, 57, 98, 100, 101, 102, 105, 129, 185, 214, 268, 269, 282, 285, 305, 315, 316, 317, 328, 341, 386, 392, 401, 408, 424, 456, 457, 462, 467, 485, 486, 491, 506, 549, 550, 570, 571, 576, 577, 663, 664, 694, 716, 718, 728, 731, 749, 753, 756, 763, 779, 792, 793, biography, pp. 795-804; pp. 812, 822, 833; Vol. II, pp. 1, 3, 14, 21, 27, 55, 250, 251, 279, 359, 463, 470, 481, 482, 511, 550, 563, 570, 666, 674, 691, 692, 818, 819, 826, 839, 840, 862, 864, 874, 911, 968, 992.
- Khān Jahān Turkmān : Vol. I, p. 709; Vol. II, p. 31. Probably the name was Khān Jahān Ḥusain Qulī Bēg.
- Khanjan : route to Balkh, Vol. II, p. 641.
- Khānjar K. : 'Ādil Shāhī Officer and governor of Ahmadnagar. Vol. II, pp. 14, 873.
- Khānjar Khān : Faujdār of Daman-i-Koh Kangra, Vol. II, p. 304.
- Khānjar K. : Faujdār of the Sivaliks, Vol. I, p. 373.
- Khānjar Khān : son-in-law of Qulīj Khān Tūrānī, Vol. II, p. 543.
- Khān Kalān : Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, p. 80; Vol. II, p. 36, biography, pp. 152-156; pp. 566, 618, 1069. See also Khān Kilān.
- Khān Khānān : 'Abdur-r-Rahīm Mīrzā, Khān Khānān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 50-56; pp. 80,

115, 122, 127, 128, 179, 185, 204, 285, 324, 325, 332, 378, 422, 450, 451, 452, 453, 466, 467, 527, 543, 563, 573, 586, 587, 650, 747, 749, 779, 780, 781, 812; Vol. II, pp. 55, 164, 165, 440, 460, 633, 661, 740, 765, 766, 781, 837, 957, 1006.

- Khān Khānān : Āṣaf Khān, Yamīn-ud-Daulah, Vol. I, pp. 293, 354, 804.
- Khān Khānān : Bahādur, Sipāh Sālār, title granted by Aurangzēb to Najābat Khān Mirzā Shujā'. Vol. II, p. 368.
- Khān Khānān : Bairām Khān, Vol. I, p. 149, biography, pp. 368-374; Vol. II, pp. 845, 846.
- Khān Khānān : Intizām-ud-Daula, son of I'timād-ud-Daulah Qamr-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur, Vazīr of Ahmed Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 139, 674, 677; Vol. II, p. 491.
- Khān Khānān : Koka, governor of the Deccan in the reign of Aurangzēb, appears to be a mistake for Khān Jahān Shāyista Khān, Amīr-ul-Ūmarā, Vol. I, pp. 459, 503.
- Khān Khānān : Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, pp. 98 footnote 99, 176, 215, 305, 417, 478, 728; biography, Vol. II, pp. 9-28; pp. 327, 818, 858, 992, 993.
- Khān Khānān : Mīr Muḥammad Sa'īd Mīr Jumla, Vol. I, pp. 154, 305, 531, 796, 797; Vol. II, p. 174, biography, pp. 18^e, 205; p. 882.
- Khān Khānān : Mun'im Bēg, later Mun'im Khān; built the famous Jaunpur Bridge (Vol. II, pp. 291, 292, footnote 2); Vol. I, pp. 200, 201, 432, 692, 709, 746; Vol. II, pp. 36, 40, biography, pp. 233, 292, pp. 751, 851, 892.

- Khān Khānān : Mun'im Khān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. I, pp. 72, 657, 668, 684, 808 ; Vol. II, pp. 70, 100, 137, biography, pp. 293-300.
- Khān Kilān : Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, pp. 163, 180, 600. See also Khān Kalān.
- Khānlar : name of Dhūlfiqār Khān Qarāmānlū, Vol. II, p. 885.
- Khān. Mīrzā : son of Sulṭān Maḥmūd, Vol. II, p. 885.
- Khanpur : village in Jaunpur, Vol. I, pp. 584, 721.
- Khānqa : monastery, Vol. I, pp. 86, 189.
- Khān Qulī Ūzbeg : brother of Qulīj Khān Shāh Jahānī, Vol. I, p. 151 ; Vol. II, pp. 541, 542 (as Khān Qulī Bahādur).
- Khān Rāthōr : Vol. II, p. 584 footnote 2.
- Khānsāmān (also Khān-i-Sāmān or Mīr Sāmān) : Vol. I, pp. 84, 152, 315 ; Vol. II, pp. 258, 638 footnote 2 ; 644.
- Khānship : Vol. I, p. 820.
- Khansī : fort on the border of Sistan, Vol. II, p. 962.
- Khānum Bēgam : eldest daughter of Akbar and wife of Muḥammad Sulṭān Mīrzā ; Vol. II, p. 211 footnote 2.
- Khānzāda : Vol. I, pp. 168, 212, 213, 214, 354.
- Khānzāda Khān : title of Bahman Yār, Vol. I, p. 354.
- Khānzād Khān : title of Mīr Amān Ullah, Vol. I, pp. 212, 213, 214.
- Khān Zamān : 'Alī Qulī, also known as Khān Zamān Shaibānī, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 134, biography pp. 197-204 ; pp. 348, 349, 355, 644, 660, 721, 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 38, 39, 68, 184, 208, 238, 239, 286, 323, 481, 504, 505, 531, 751, 756, 984.

- Khān Zamān : Bāhadur, title of Amān Ullāh Khān, son of Mahābat Khān Zamāna Bēg. Vol. I, p. 162 ; biography, pp. 212-219 ; pp. 268, 305, 456, 490, 507, 728, 733, 766, 780, 781, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28 footnote 5 ; 42, 327, 359, 471, 521, 600, 722, 723, 743, 826, 827, 993.
- Khān Zamān : earlier title of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī. Vol. II, pp. 217, 294, 295, 296.
- Khān Zamān : Mīr Khālīl, son of Ā'zam Khān Jahāngīrī, Vol. I, pp. 177, 683, 686, 786 ; biography, pp. 804-807 ; p. 829 ; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Khān Zamān : Šūbahadār of Balaghat, Vol. II, p. 482.
- Khān Zamān : title of Ibrāhīm Munawwar Khān, nephew of Muqarrab Khān, Vol. II, p. 304.
- Khān Zamān : title of Ikhtisāš Khān, grandson of Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrān, Vol. II, p. 283.
- Khān Zamān Mewātī : later Khān Zamān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 174, biography, pp. 808, 809.
- Khān Zamān Mukarram
Khān : Na'im Khān son of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, pp. 99, 100, 294, 300.
- Khān Zamān Shaikh Nizām : Vol. I, pp. 236, 611 (as Khān Zamān Haidarābādī), 664 ; biography pp. 809-811 ; granted the title of Khān Zamān Faṭḥ Jang for defeating and capturing Rāja Sāhū and family, p. 810 ; Vol. II, p. 282.
- Khanzamannagar : Vol. I, pp. 67 footnote 4 ; 729 ; Vol. II, p. 805.
- Khāqānī : Persian poet, Vol. II, pp. 692, 1073.
- Khar : mountain rangs in Sindh, Vol. I, p. 747.

- Kharakpur : Vol. I, pp. 67 footnote 4 ; 729 ; Vol. II, p. 805.
- Kharak Purna : river in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 418.
- Khark Rai : landholder of Bharaich, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Kharayab : Vol. II, p. 525.
- Khargaon : Sarkār in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 826 ; Vol. II, p. 793 (as Khargun).
- Khari : home of Rājah Gaur Dhan, Vol. I, pp. 572. 574.
- Kharmana (Kharamka) : valley in Tirah, Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Kharmari : river near Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 510.
- Kharram : Shāh Jahān as Prince, Vol. I, pp. 183, 194, 282, 288, 326. See also Khurram, Prince, Sultān.
- Kharram : son of Khān Ā'zam, governor of Junagarh, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Kharya Pass : Vol. II, p. 861.
- Khāṣa Khāil : Afghān clan, Vol. II, p. 223.
- Khās Khāna : cold chamber, Vol. I, p. 602.
- Khaspur : Vol. II, p. 252.
- Khāṣ Shikār : title of Ghazanfar Khān, Vol. I, p. 581.
- Khatārs : tribe, Vol. II, p. 1014.
- Khatanun : near Panhala fort, Vol. I, p. 367 ; Vol. II, p. 244 (var. Khatas).
- Khatrī : tribe, Vol. I, p. 411.
- Khatrī Bālī : tribe, Vol. I, p. 665.
- Khattār : tribe, Vol. I, p. 756. See also Khatars.
- Khawaf : Vol. I, p. 678 ; Vol. II, pp. 804, 806, 807.
- Khawafipura : in Lahore, Vol. II, p. 806.
- Khawānanda, Mīr : father of 'Abdullah Khān, Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 80.

- Khāwand Dōst, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 895.
- Khāwand Maḥmūd Khwāja Khān, Khwāja : grandson of Khwāja Naṣīr-ud-Dīn Aḥrār, Vol. I, p. 87; Vol. II, p. 808.
- Khawāṣ Khān : centre of affairs in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 292. See also Khwāṣ Khān Ḥabshī.
- Khawāṣ Khān : Qil'adār of Qandhar, Vol. I, p. 758; Vol. II, p. 641.
- Khwāṣ(ṣān) : pages, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Khwāṣ(ṣan) Khān : Bakhtīār Khān Deccanī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 826, 827.
- "Khazāna 'Āmrā " : by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād, Mīr, Vol. I, pp. 5, 11 footnote 1; 25 footnote 3; 31 footnote 2; 32 footnote 1; 62 footnote 2.
- Khediv : Vol. II, p. 906.
- Khelna : Vishalgarh fort, Vol. I, pp. 273, 367, 540, 589, 809; Vol. II, pp. 115, 182, 235, 293, 593, 694, 894, 939. See also Shakhkhr-un-na.
- Khelaghar : Vol. I, p. 768.
- Khelūjī Bhōṁslē : Vol. II, pp. 42, 43, 783 (as Khelōjī).
- Kher : Vol. II, p. 914.
- Khergaon : Sarkār, Vol. II, p. 47 footnote 2.
- Kherla : in Berar, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Khettris : var. Khatttris, Hindū tribe; Vol. I, p. 72.
- Khidmat Khān : Superintendent of petitions, Vol. I, p. 566; Vol. II, pp. 710, 711 (as Nāib or Superintendent of the harām).
- Khidmatgārs : domestic servants, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Khidmat Parast Khān : name of Ridā Bakhtīār, Vol. I, pp. 204 (as Khidmatpurast Khān), 800; biography, pp. 811-813; Vol. II, p. 604.

- Khidmat 'Ālab Khān** : name of 'Abdu-l-'Azīm Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 33, 34.
- Khidrabad** : Vol. I, p. 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 268, 275.
- Khidrī** : gate, Vol. I, p. 523 ; Vol. II, p. 387, tank.
- Khidr K. Panī** : var. Khizr Khān. Vol. I, pp. 458, 459 ; Vol. II, pp. 7, 375, 407.
- Khidr Khwāja Khān** : husband of Gulbadan Bēgam, half sister of Humāyūn. Vol. I, pp. 691, 701, 744 ; biography, pp. 813, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 167, 168, 776.
- Khidr Khwāja Khān** : son of Tughluq Timūr Khān, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Khidrpur** : near Dacca. Vol. II, pp. 197, 204, 947.
- Khil'at** : robe of honour. Vol. I, pp. 21, 720.
- Khinjan** : Vol. I, pp. 189, 297 footnote 4.
- Khirkī** : capital of Nizām Shāhī dominion, renamed Khujastabunyad later Aurangabad. Vol. I, pp. 215, 417, 450, 451, 536, 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 21, 104, 165, 613 (Khirkī Gate), 765, 766 (town 5 kos from Daulatabad).
- Khirqā** : robe, Vol. I, p. 86.
- Khirs** : nickname of Ismā'il Bēg Duldī, Vol. I, p. 701 footnote 5.
- Khita** : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Khiva** : Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
- Khiyābān** : avenue, Vol. I, pp. 68, 365.
- Khizr, S.** : Vol. I, p. 513 footnote 1.
- Khosroes** : Vol. I, p. 391.
- Khost** : Vol. I, pp. 537, 727 ; Vol. II, p. 571.
- Khotan** : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Khūb Ullāh, Qādī** : Vol. II, p. 469.

- Khudaabad : Vol. I. p. 818.
- Khudābanda : son of Quraish Sulṭān. Vol. II. p. 545.
- Khudābanda Khān : Vol. I. p. 547 : biography. pp. 815. 816.
- Khudā Dād Bārīās : Vol. II. p. 362.
- Khudā Dād, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 744.
- Khudādād Khān : Vol. II. p. 336.
- Khudāwand Khān Deccani : also Khudawānd Khān. Vol. I. pp. 178. 179 : biography. pp. 816. 817 ; Vol. II. pp. 310 (Ḥabshī) 661. 916. 990.
- Khudāyār Khān Lēū (Latī) : Vol. I. p. 748 : biography. pp. 817-819 (had received the title of Khudāyār Khān Bahādur Thābit Jang).
- Khujiang : Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Khujustā Banyād : Vol. I. pp. 253 (Aurangabad). 310 (chronogram of a mosque in Aurangabad). 536 (Khajastābanyād).
- “Khulāṣa-Kūnīn ” : selection of poems by Mīrzā Abū Saʿīd. Vol. I. p. 141.
- “Khulāṣatu-t-tawārīkh ” : by Sujān Rai of Batala. Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 5.
- Khuldābād : Vol. I. pp. 34 (cemetery of Aurangzīb). 122 footnote 2 (Rauṣa) : 613 (account of death and burial of Aurangzīb).
- Khuld Makān : Muḥīu-d-dīn Muḥammad Aurangzeb ‘Ālamgīr Ghāzī. Vol. I. pp. 9. 613 (Aurangzīb) ; Vol. II. p. 369.
- Khuld Manzil : Quṭbu-dīn Muḥammad Muʿazzam Shāh ‘Ālam. Bahādur Shāh. Vol. I. p. 9.
- Khulm : near Balkh. Vol. I. p. 189.
- Khundaila : var. Khandar in Sarkar Rantlambhor. Vol. II. p. 565 footnote 3.
- Khund Kār : Sulṭān of Turkey. Vol. II. p. 523

- Khunpa : var. Kharya Pass, Vol. II, p. 862 footnote 1.
- Khūrah : cancer, Vol. I, p. 336.
- Khurasan : Vol. I, pp. 128 (Garamsir), 176, 209, 213, 221, 345, 357, 358, 386, 478, 485, 565, 575, 605, 716, 719, 720, 721, 744, 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 66, 77, 207, 259, 311, 312, 314, 352, 422, 527, 632, 658, 741, 760, 761, 762, 764, 806, 885, 929, 944, 974, 975, 1022.
- Khurda : var. Kikra, Vol. I, p. 165 footnote 2.
- Khurja : in U.P., Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Khurram : Prince, later Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 627, 762, 763 ; Vol. II, pp. 497, 603, 693, 713, 779, 799, 805, 915, 916, 999. See also Kharram.
- Khurram Bēgam : grandmother of Mīrzā Shāhrukh, Vol. II, p. 779.
- Khurshed Nazr. M. : son of Khwāja Abū-l-Ḥasan of Turbat, Vol. I, p. 130.
- Khushab : in the Punjab, Vol. II, pp. 508, 740, 742.
- Khushām Bēg : Adham Khān's servant, Vol. II, p. 159.
- Khushhāl Bēg Kashgharī : biography, Vol. I, p. 819.
- Khushhāl Chand : Historian, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 9.
- Khushhāl Ḥakīm, : Vol. I, p. 607.
- Khushī Labcāq : Amīr of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Khush Khabar Khān : title of Khwāja Bābāi Tūrānī, Vol. I, p. 589.
- Khusrau : Prince or Sultān, eldest son of Prince Salīm, later Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 110, 183, 184, 189, 828, 285, 289, 327, 328, 331, 351, 404 (birth), 488, 523, 524, 535, 585, 604, 609, 620, 621, 622, 704,

724, 730, 762; Vol. II. pp. 53, 509, 510, 511, 569, 588, 656, 692, 782, 818, 975, 1073, 1074.

- Khusrau, Amīr** : famous poet of India. Vol. II. pp. 267, 274, 1073.
- Khusrau** : Dervish of Qazwin. Vol. II. pp. 813, 814.
- Khusrau** : in Nizāmī's famous work "Khusrau and Shīrīn", Vol. I. pp. 286, 515.
- Khusrau Bē** : biography. Vol. I. p. 820; Vol. II. p. 523.
- Khusrau-i-Zamān** : Emperor Muḥammad Shāh. Vol. I. p. 78 footnote 1.
- Khusrau K. the Circassian** : Vakīl of the Tarkhān rulers of Scinde. Vol. I. pp. 582, 689; Vol. II. pp. 634, 680.
- Khusrau Shāh** : Amīr of Badakhshan. Vol. II. pp. 884, 885.
- Khusrau Sulṭān** : Qutlū, imposter. Vol. I. p. 67.
- Khusrau Sulṭān** : son of Naẓr Muḥammad, ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan. Vol. I. pp. 68, 69, 190, 356, 363, 365; biography, pp. 820-823; Vol. II. pp. 126, 657.
- Khuṭba** : Vol. I. pp. 87, 190, 337, 363.
- Khwābgāh** : bed-chamber. Vol. I. p. 613.
- Khwaf** : Vol. I. pp. 221, 222; Vol. II. pp. 311, 312, 331, 696.
- Khwāfī Khān** : author of "Labb Labab," Vol. I. p. 4. See also Khāfī Khān.
- Khwāja Bēg Mīrzā Ṣafavī** : governor of Ahmadnagar. Vol. II. pp. 873, 874.
- Khwāja Jāh** : son of 'Abdū-l-Hādī, Khwāja. Vol. I. p. 36.
- Khwāja Jahān** : Vol. II. p. 358.

- Khwāja Jahān Herātī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 823, 824 ; Vol. II, p. 847.
- Khwāja Jahān Kābulī : Vol. I, pp. 200, 715 (as Khwāja Jahān Jahāngīrī) ; biography, pp. 824, 825.
- Khwāja Jahān Khawāfī : name Khwāja Jān, biography, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Khwāja Qulī Khān Bahādur : See Qulī Khān Bahādur, Khwāja.
- Khwāja Ujjain : route, Vol. II, p. 525.
- Khwājāzādas : Vol. I, pp. 302, 371 ; Vol. II, p. 809 (Khwājāzād).
- Khwājagī Khwāja : father of Mīrzā Amīn, the author of "Haft Iqlīm", Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Khwarazm : Vol. I, pp. 356, 583, 778.
- Khwāṣī(s) : personal attendant(s), Vol. I, p. 283.
- Khwāṣ K. : Vol. I, p. 459.
- Khwāṣ Khān : title of Daulat Khān Mayī, Vol. I, p. 467.
- Khwāṣ Khān Ḥabshī : minister of Sikandar 'Ādil K., Vol. I, pp. 491, 492, probably the same as Khawāṣ Khān.
- Khwaspur : Vol. I, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Khwēsh : son-in-law, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Khwēshgī : father of Shaikh Batak, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Khwēshgī Khān : nephew of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī I, Vol. II, p. 551.
- Khwwāṣ Khān : Historian, Vol. II, p. 245.
- Khyber : Vol. I, p. 155 (Afghāns) ; Vol. II, pp. 30 (pass), 50 (route).
- Kid, Malik : conquered Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 758, 759.
- Kifāyat K. : Diwān-i-tan of Aurangzeb's time, Vol. I, pp. 224 footnote 2 ; 271, 680.

Kifāyat Khān

Kifāyat Ullāh Khān

Kikā

Kilagarhi

Kilān, Khwāja

Kilchar

Kilif

Kingri

Kinji

Kira

Kīrat Singh

Kīrat Singh

Kirghiz

Kirman

Kīsar Singh

Kishan

Kishan Singh Bhadāwariya.

Rāja

Kishan Singh Rāthōr

Kishn

Kishn Chand

: title of Mīr Ghulām Husain. Vol. I. p. 667.

: son of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān. Vol. I. p. 682.

: Rānā Prātap. Vol. I. p. 761.

: vars. Kaulegir. Kiligarh. near Dehra Dun. Vol. II. p. 366 footnote 1.

: Khwāja Jūtārī. Vol. I. p. 101.

: in Berar. Vol. I. p. 782.

: ferry of. Vol. I. p. 298.

: Vol. II. p. 61.

: fort. Vol. I. p. 598.

: one of the four villages of Ispahan. Vol. II. p. 121.

: Vol. I. pp. 618, 734; biography. pp. 827, 828; Vol. II. p. 551.

: son of Kūkiya. Zamīndār of Deogarh. Vol. II. p. 82.

: Vol. II. p. 545.

: Vol. I. pp. 322, 715, 771, 772, 773; Vol. II. p. 975.

: son of Kokha. Zamīndār of Deogarh. Vol. I. p. 597.

: vars. Kishn. Krishna. Vol. I. p. 717; Vol. II. pp. 52, 937. See also Krishna's biography. Vol. I. pp. 828, 829.

: biography. Vol. I. pp. 829, 830; Vol. II. pp. 619, 916.

: Vol. I. p. 893.

: Vol. I. p. 666 footnote 3 (author of "Hamāsha Bahār").

- Kishn Singh : son of Jaswant Rāthor, Vol. II, p. 463.
- Kishn Singh : var. Bishn Singh, Vol. I, p. 407 footnote 3.
- Kishna : river, Vol. I, pp. 49, 231, 433, 598, 788 (Kishenganga river); Vol. II, p. 345. See also Kistna.
- Kishingarh : var. Kishangarh in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 271 footnote 2; 272, 626, 830; Vol. II, pp. 619, 621.
- Kistna : river Krishna, Vol. II, p. 547.
- Kishtwar : Vol. I, pp. 488, 490; Vol. II, p. 672.
- Kishwar Khān : title of Shaikh Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, p. 666.
- Kishwar Khān : 'Uṭmān Khān Lōhānī's partisan, Vol. II, p. 865.
- Kishwar Singh : Hārā of Kotah, Vol. II, pp. 242 footnote; 593.
- Koh Aqabin : near Kabul fort, Vol. I, p. 511.
- Kohat : Vol. II, pp. 674, 726.
- Kōhī, Maulānā Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 123.
- Kohir : Vol. II, pp. 8, 1066 footnote 2.
- Kohistan : Vol. I, p. 246; Vol. II, p. 734.
- Koh-i-Sulaiman : Vol. I, p. 544.
- Koh-i-Tan : Vol. I, p. 360.
- Koh Kangra : Vol. II, p. 574.
- Koh Kara Mar : Vol. I, p. 246.
- Koh Lakah : Vol. I, p. 186.
- Kohmar : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Koh Majahid : between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Koh Maru : Vol. II, p. 187.
- Koh Rabat : Vol. II, p. 598.
- Kōka, M. : M. Khān Ā'zam 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 280.

- Kokan : vars. Concan, Konkan, Vol. II, pp. 192, 454, 872, 974 (Nizām Shāhī).
- Kōkna : Zamīndār of Deogarha, Vol. I. p. 597. See also Kukiya.
- Kōkī : favourite courtesan of Emperor Muḥammad Shāh. Vol. II. p. 606.
- Kōklā Jāt : Vol. I. p. 618. See also Kūkla Jāt.
- Kokila : hill, Vol. I, p. 497 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 576, 577 (Kokla Pahar).
- Kōkna : Rāja of Deogarh, Vol. I. p. 736. See also Kūkiya.
- Kōknār : opium, Vol. I, pp. 179, 391.
- Kōknār khānha : opium shops, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Kokra : in Orissa, Vol. I, pp. 155, 658 (as Kokrah); Vol. II, p. 736.
- Kol : Aligarh in U.P., Vol. II, pp. 365, 530 (as Kol Jalālī), 794.
- Kolapur : Vol. I, p. 810 footnote 2 (Sholapur in text); Vol. II, p. 790.
- Kolar : district, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Kolīs : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 467, 787; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Kombalmir : Vol. I, pp. 98 (as Kombhalmir), 116, 222, 761; Vol. II, pp. 734, 820.
- Kondana (Kandana) : Singharh fort, renamed Bakshanda Bakhsh, Vol. I, p. 278; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Konkan : Vol. I, pp. 71, 79, 165, 166, 217, 406, 443, 633, 723, 765, 767; Vol. II, pp. 612, 786, 832. See also Concan, Kokan.
- Korah Jahanabad : in the province of Allahabad, Vol. I, p. 112; Vol. II, p. 1066. See also Karra Jahanabad.

- Kōra Mal, Rāja : officer of Dhakariyā Khān, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Korān : Vol. I, pp. 255, 514.
- Kōrnish : description of, Vol. I, p. 585.
- Kortha : a hill, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Kōsa (Goat-beard) : Ghāzī-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Ghālib Jang, Vol. II, p. 1070.
- Koshak : one of the four villages of Ispahan, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Kot : Vol. I, p. 598 (Kinji) : Vol. II, pp. 748, 1026 (Sharkot).
- Kotah : Vol. I, p. 407 ; Vol. II, pp. 1 footnote 4 : 593, 594 footnote 4 ; 758 (fort).
- Kotah Bilatha : probably Kota and Palatish, parganas of Ranthambhor, Vol. II, p. 1 footnote 4.
- Kotgir : Vol. I, p. 782 footnote 1.
- Kotha : town in Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 762.
- Kothal : pargana in Berar, Vol. II, p. 823.
- Kotlah : in Mewat, Vol. I, pp. 419, 646 (fort, var. Kutilah).
- Kotwāl : Vol. I, pp. 47, 580 ; Vol. II, p. 500 (Kotwāl of the royal camp).
- Kōtwāl Khān : a slave of Daulat Khān, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Kowlass : Bulas pargana, Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2. See also Kulas or Kaulas.
- Krishnā : Hindī Avātār, Vol. II, pp. 311, 538. See also Kishan.
- Krishna : river Kistna, Vol. II, p. 456.
- Krishnājī Vishvānāth : Kabkalas in text, Vol. II, p. 787.
- Krishan, Rāi : of Balawari, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kūchak Bēgam : mother of M. Sharaf-ud-Dīn Ḥusain Aḥrārī, Vol. II, p. 809.

- Kūchak Khwāja** : trusted servant of Bābur, in-charge of the Royal Seal. Vol. II. p. 322.
- Kuch** : Cooch Behar, Vol. I. p. 469 ; Vol. II. pp. 53, 197, 198, 199, 204, 602, 882, 937. See also Kuj.
- Kūcha-i-Salāmat** : subterranean passages. Vol. II. p. 992.
- Kuch Haju (Kuc Haju)** : Vol. I. pp. 211, 694 ; Vol. II. pp. 87, 88, 219, 878.
- Kufa** : Vol. I. pp. 41, 638.
- Kuj** : Cooch Behar, Vol. I. p. 622 ; Vol. II. p. 40. See also Kuch.
- Kukiyā** : Rāja of Deogarh (same as Kōkha and Kōkna), Vol. I. p. 782 ; Vol. II. p. 82. See also Kōkna.
- Kūkla Jāt** : Vol. I, p. 437. See also Kōkla Jāt.
- Kulab** : Vol. I, p. 519 ; Vol. II. pp. 780, 892.
- Kulābians** ff Vol. II, p. 780.
- Kulas or Kaulas** : Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2. See also Kowlass.
- Kul Jalesar** : Vol. II, p. 163.
- Kulpak** : in Haidarabad. Vol. I. pp. 306, 307 ; Vol. II, p. 71.
- Kumalgarh** : Kumbhalmir in Rajputana. Vol. I. p. 116 footnote 1.
- Kumaon** : Vol. I. pp. 139, 195, 436, 645, 768 ; Vol. II, p. 321, 867.
- Kumher** : Jāt fort, Vol. II. p. 424. See also Kumhner.
- Kumhner** : Kumher fort, Vol. I. p. 674 footnote 3.
- Kundāji** : uncle of Muḥammad Oulī Khān. Vol. II, p. 183.
- Kundana** : Vol. I, p. 464.
- Kunhar Dās** : brother of Rāja Bīkramājīt. Vol. I p. 419.

- Kunji Kota : route of. Vol. II, p. 457.
- Kunwar Rānī : wife of Rāja Mān Singh, Vol. II, p. 592.
- Kura : Vol. I, p. 519.
- Kurā Mal : officer of Mīr Manū, Vol. II, p. 490 footnote 5.
- Kurdish : tribe, Vol. I, p. 186.
- Kurdistan : Vol. I, p. 368.
- Kurnul : Kurnal. Vol. II, pp. 95, 407, 408.
- Kurpa : Cudappa. Vol. I, p. 17.
- Kurram Ullah : Faujdār of Mungi Pattan, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Kurundur : Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Kush Khān : Turkish for Lord of Humanity, Vol. II, p. 901.
- Kutal : vars. Kotla, Kotilah. Vol. I, p. 339 footnote 3.
- Kutla-i-Mirak Jiv : Vol. I, p. 223 footnote 1.
- Kūtila (of Amānat) : residence of Amānat K., Vol. I, p. 226.
- Kuttack : Cuttack, in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 796.

L

- “Labb Labāb” : historical work by Khwāfī Khān. Vol. I, pp. 4, 226.
- Lachmanan : murderer of Samsāmu-d-daulah, Vol. I, pp. 25, 27.
- Lachmī Nārāin : Zamīndār of Kuch, Vol. II, p. 53.
- Ladilī Bēgam : daughter of Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 838 footnote 3.
- Ladlai : var. Lawali, Vol. I, p. 653 footnote 3.

Lahari (Lari)

: Bandar : Vol. I, pp. 746, 747 ; Vol. II, pp. 633, 922. See also Lari.

Lahor (Lahore)

: in the Punjab, Vol. I, pp. 4, 12, 14, 15, 50, 61, 72, 75, 76, 82, 86, 96, 97, 99, 101, 108, 110, 124, 133, 138, 139, 140, 145, 152, 153, 173, 174, 176 footnote 4 ; 184, 187, 192, 193, 202, 214, 225, 224 footnote 5 ; 242, 246, 252, 261, 264, 265, 270, 284, 285, 290, 291, 292, 293, 312, 313, 314, 315, 338, 355, 359, 367, 379, 381, 391, 392, 400, 402, 405, 408, 414, 418, 421, 434 footnote 2 ; 435, 444, 449, 462, 486, 488, 496, 514, 518, 519, 524, 526, 534, 542, 549, 551, 552, 559, 567, 574, 583, 605, 609, 621, 626 footnote 2 ; 629, 641, 642, 643, 644, 656, 657, 659, 665, 676, 679, 688, 691, 695, 699, 701, 704, 716, 726, 733, 734, 746, 747, 754, 755, 770, 773, 783, 784, 786, 789, 794, 795, 798, 808, 811, 814, 817, 823, 836, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 18, 71, 123, 125, 142, 143 footnote 2 ; 144, 145, 146, 153, 157, 158, 159, 167, 187, 207, 217, 244, 255, 268, 272, 282, 294, 304, 309, 323, 324, 336, 343, 355, 374, 378, 379, 518, 519, 520, 535, 536, 537, 543, 545, 553, 562, 576, 591, 606, 627, 633, 637, 639, 640, 642, 648, 664, 667, 672, 677, 679, 693, 701, 720, 748, 749, 761, 762, 773, 780, 794, 797, 805, 806, 818, 826, 863, 870, 893, 903, 905, 910, 915, 920, 921, 927, 954, 977, 978, 993, 1004, 1005, 1014, 1018, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1056, 1079.

Lāhōrī Khattī

: Vol. II, p. 951.

Lahāhorī, M.

: brother of Mīrzā Cīn Qulīj, Vol. I pp. 434, 435.

Lahsa

: alias El-Ahsa or El-Hasa, a district in E. Arabia, Vol. I, p. 698 footnote 3

- Lahrāsp, Mīrzā : son of Mahābat Khān. Vol. II, pp. 28, 29, 30, 31.
- Laila and Majnūn : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Laili : a bastion of Ahmadnagar fort. Vol. I, p. 56.
- Lakhad Dēo : Vol. II, p. 444 footnote 2.
- Lakhanpur : alias Lakhnūr. Vol. I, p. 369 ; Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Lakhi (Lakhi Jangal) : in Sind. Vol. I, pp. 52, 270, 642, 688, 750, 826 footnote 5 ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 165, 725, 748, 957, 958.
- Lakhī Jādū : See Lakhōjī Jādhavrāo.
- Lakhnau : not Lucknow, but Lakhnūr, Vol. I, p. 198 footnote 2.
- Lakhnauti : later known as Gaur, Vol. I, p. 336.
- Lakhnūr : alias Lakhanpur, Vol. I, p. 369 ; Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Lakhnau.
- Lakhōjī Jādhavrāo : alias Lakhī Jādū, Vol. II, pp. 783, 784.
- Lakhra ➤ river, Vol. II, p. 947.
- Lakkaredi Palli (Lakret Palli) : Vol. II, pp. 406, 432 footnote 2 ; 433.
- Lakuk : Vol. I, p. 776 footnote 2.
- Lāla Bēg Kābulī : name of Jahāngīr Qulī Khān. Vol. I, p. 728.
- Lala Rājah : Rājah Bīrbar's eldest son, Vol. I, p. 423.
- Lalang : fort, Vol. I, p. 537 ; Vol. II, p. 211.
- Lāl Bāgh : Vol. II, pp. 213, 604.
- La'l Bēg : author of "Thamārat-ul-Qudus" Vol. II, p. 897 footnote 1.
- Lāl Kanwar (Kunwar) : mistress of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, p. 197 ; Vol. II, pp. 1039, 1040.
- Lāl Khān : name of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 658.

- Lamghanat : Vol. I. p. 248 ; Vol. II. pp. 893, 1023.
- Langāhs : rulers of Multan. Vol. I. p. 745.
- Langar (Langarkot) : Vol. I. p. 246 ; Vol. II. pp. 3, 233, 282, 335.
- Langar Dūāzdah Imām : in Burhanabad, Vol. II, p. 737.
- Langari : Vol. I. p. 817.
- Lanji : Vol. I. pp. 103, 343, 801.
- Lar : in Persia, Vol. I, pp. 71, 513.
- Lar : name of a road from Kashmir to Tibet ; Vol. II. p. 1016.
- Lari : port in Sindh. Vol. I. p. 747. Also see Lahari.
- Larkana : in Sindh. Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 4.
- Lashkar-i-d'uā : pensioners, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Lashkar Khān : name Muḥammad Husain Khūrāsānī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 830, 831.
- Lashkar Khān : title of Saiyid Munawwar, Vol. I p. 795 ; Vol. II, p. 356.
- Lashkar Khān 'Abul Ḥasan Mashhadī : Vol. I, pp. 271, 340, 380, 447, 578, 656, 715, biography, pp. 831-834 ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 675, 725, 968.
- Lashkar Khān Bahādur Nāṣir Jang (Rukn-ud-Daula, Saiyid) : Vol. I, p. 280, biography, pp. 835, 836.
- Lashkar Khān otherwise Jān Nithār Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 834, 835.
- Lashkar Muḥammad 'Arif Shāh : Vol. II, p. 122.
- Lashkarī : son of Sulṭān Ādam, Vol. I, pp. 757, 760.
- Lashkarī, Mīrzā : son of Mukhlis Khān I, Vol. I, p. 820. Vol. II, pp. 250, 251.

- Lashkarī Mīrzā : son of Yūsuf Khān, Vol. II, pp. 819, 1004.
- Lashkarī Mīrzā : title of Ṣaf Shikan Khān, son of Yāsuf Khān Raḍavī, Vol. II, pp. 661, 671, 1007.
- “ Laṭāif-ul-Akḥbār ” : Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 3.
- Latī (Lētī) : name of ruler of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 1.
- Laṭf Ullah, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, p. 109.
- Laṭīf Mīrak : Bābā Mīrak's son, Vol. I, p. 834.
- Laṭīf Shāh : name of Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Laṭīf, Vol. II, p. 719 footnote 1.
- Laṭīf Ullah Bahāi Khān : Vol. I, p. 582.
- Laṭīf Ullah K. : Vol. I, p. 140.
- Little Khan : alias of Subḥān Qulī Sultan, Vol. I, p. 191.
- Liyāqat Khān. Mīrzā : Saif Ullāh Khān Mīr Baḥr's brother. Vol. II, p. 695.
- Liyūnān : Vol. I, p. 786 footnote 5.
- Lōbhkātī : Vol. I, p. 707.
- Lōdī : Vol. I, p. 795 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 288.
- Lōdī Khān : Vol. II, p. 287.
- Lohānī : tribe, Vol. II, pp. 598, 599.
- Lohar Chak : Vol. II, p. 999.
- Lohardaga : in Chota Nagpur, Vol. I, p. 715 footnote 3.
- Lohari : Lohri alias Rohri, Vol. II, pp. 224, 225.
- Loharpur : in Oudh, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Lohgaon : alias Nandair, Vol. I, pp. 72, 438, 542 ; Vol. I, pp. 297, 554, 717.

- Lohgarha : fort in Daulatabad. Vol. I, p. 179.
- Lohrāsp K. : Vol. I, p. 68.
- Lona Chamari : in Kuch Bihar. Vol. II, p. 199.
- “Lubbu-t-tawārīkh” : historical work by Bindraban. Vol. I, p. 79 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 381.
- Lucknow : Vol. I, pp. 49, 56, 63, 108, 156, 280, 312, 339, 644, 660, 670, 676, 683, 692, 824; Vol. II, pp. 78, 247, 318, 332, 336, 347, 505, 701, 815, 819, 867.
- Ludiana (Ludhiana) : in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 169 footnote 2; 676, 741; Vol. II, p. 275.
- Luni : town in Ranthambhor, Vol. I, p. 458; Vol. II, p. 587.
- Lūnkaran Kashwāha, Rāi : biography, Vol. I, pp. 836, 837.
- Luṭf Ullāh : Ḥakīm, of Persia, Vol. I, p. 109.
- Luṭf Ullāh : Mīrzā, Lashkar Khān ‘Abdul Ḥasan’s son, Vol. I, p. 834.
- Luṭf Ullāh : name of Murshid Qulī Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Luṭf Ullāh : son of Sa’id Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, pp. 676, 677.
- Luṭf Ullāh Khān : Vol. I, p. 366; biography, pp. 837-840; Vol. II, pp. 467, 468, 519, 599, 643, 678, 876.
- Luṭf Ullāh Khān Ṣādiq : biography, Vol. I, p. 840.

M

- Ma’ālī, Mīrzā : son of Bēg Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Ma’an : Vol. I, p. 693.
- “Maāṣir ‘Ālamgīrī” : (Maathir-i-‘Ālamgīrī) by Muṭahhīd Khān Muḥammad Shāfi’, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 7. References to this work in the footnotes have not been included.

- “ Maaṣir Raḥimī ” : (Maāthir-i-Raḥimī) by ‘Abdur-Raḥīm Kḥān Kḥānān, p. 108 footnote 2 ; Vol. II. pp. 164, 165 footnote 1.
- “ Maaṣir-ul-Ikrām ” : by Ghulām ‘Alī Āzād, Vol. I, p. 32 footnote 2 p. 31 contd. on p. 32).
- “ Maāthir-i-Jahāngīrī ” : correct name for “ Jahāngīrnāma ” by Ghairat Kḥān, Vol. I, p. 577 ; Vol. II, p. 266 footnote 1.
- “ Maāṣir-ul-Umarā ” : cgenesis and notes on the two editions,
 (“ Maāthir-ul-Umarā ”) Vol. I. pp. 1-11. References, footnotes etc.. to this work in the two volumes of the translation are not indexed. Preface to table of contents, Vol. I. p. 32.
- Ma‘atbar K. : Faujdār of Gulshanabad attacked the Portugese at Daman etc. and took prisoners which were later released. Vol. I, pp. 445 footnotes 3, 4 ; 446.
- Macgregor : author of “ Khurasan ”, Vol. I, p. 357 (footnote 8 contd. from p. 356).
- Machin : Tibet, Vol. II, p. 301. See also Mahachin.
- Machiwarah : in the Siwaliks, ‘Alī Mardān K. died at this place. Vol. I. p. 192. See also Maciwara.
- Machlibandar
 (Masulipatam) : Vol. I, p. 19, Vol. II, pp. 95, 456 (as Machli Bandar).
- Machlibhawan : pass near Nurpur. Vol. I, p. 794.
- Maci : Vol. I, p. 501.
- Maciwara : Vol. I, p. 301. See also Machiwarah.
- Maciwara : battle of, Vol. I, pp. 370, 375.
- Maclagan, General : Vol. I, p. 435 footnote 2.
- Macligaon : var. for Majligaon, Vol. I, pp. 316 footnote 1 : 341 footnote 1.

- Madad kharaj : assistance expenditure. Vol. I, p. 678 footnote 3.
- Madad-i-ma'āsh : subsistence allowances. Vol. I, p. 821.
- Madakal : Sarkar in Bijapur Province. Vol. II, p. 648.
- Madaliya and Madalpa : vars. for Mawali. Vol. I, p. 220 footnote 2.
- Mādannā : Prime Minister of Quṭb Shāh of Telang. (Golconda). Vol. II, pp. 5 footnote 8 ; 6 footnote 9.
- "Ma'dan-ul-Afkār" : title of a Mathnavī written by Ma'sūm Bhakkarī. Vol. II, p. 62.
- Madar Gate : Agra. Vol. II, p. 682.
- Madarih : hills, a branch of the Kunaon hills. Vol. I, p. 139.
- Madhūjī : son of Raghūjī Bhōnsle. Vol. II, pp. 458, 796 (as Madhōji).
- Madhukar Bundīla (Bundēla) : Raja. Vol. I, pp. 407, 423 (as Rājah Madhukar); Vol. II, pp. 37 footnote 2 ; 496, 578, 579, 883, 915, 970. See also Mudhkar Sāh Bundīla.
- Madhumati : river. Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 1.
- Mādhū (Mādhūrāo) : son of Bālāji Bājī Rāo. Vol. II, pp. 445, 449, 451, 456, 457, 795.
- Mādhūrāo : son of Nārainrāo, younger brother of Mādhūrāo. Vol. II, p. 795.
- Mādhū Rāo : son of Wankar Rāo. Vol. II, p. 962.
- Madhū Singh : brother's son of Rājah Mān Singh. Vol. I, p. 319 footnote 2.
- Mādhū Singh : landholder of Orissa. Vol. II, p. 714.
- Mādhū Singh Hārī : Vol. I, pp. 407, 802 (his spear killed Khān Jahān Lōdī, footnote 2). Biography. Vol. II, pp. I, 2 ; pp. 241, 564, 593, 605.

- Mādhū Singh Kachwāha : Vol. I, p. 394 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 3, 4.
- Madkal : Sarkār in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 648.
- Madras : Vol. I, pp. 27, 132 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 94, 95. 1067.
- Madrasa : a school, Vol. II, p. 537.
- Mafākhīr Khān : title of Iftikhār, son of Fākhīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 519. Same as Muftākhīr K.
- Mafawwaz Ullah K. : son of 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān, Khwāja, Vol. I. p. 66.
- Bahādur Jang Īkatāz
- Maftāh : or opened, new name of the Marhatta fort Mandan, Vol. I. pp. 367, 540.
- Magh : an assamese tribe. Vol. I, pp. 428, 694 ; Vol. II. p. 834.
- Maghrabīn : an order of Saiyids, Vol. I. p. 142.
- Magīs : tribe. Vol. II, p. 905.
- Mahaban : a pargana in Agra Sarkār, Vol. I, pp. 436. 462, 731, Vol. II, pp. 265, 310.
- Māh Bānū : maternal grandmother of Muḥammad Murād Khān II, Vol. II, p. 171.
- Mahābat : landholder of Jaunpur, Vol. I, p. 626.
- Mahābat Jang : var. for Mahābat Khān title of 'Aliverdī Khān Mīrzā Bandī. Vol. I, p. 206.
- Mahābat K. : title of 'Aliverdī Khān Mīrzā Bandī, governor of Patna, Vol. I, pp. 206 (also as Mahābat Jang), 207.
- Mahābat Khān : title of Na'im Khān ; son of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, p. 300.
- Mahābat Khān : Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Qamar Bāz (the Gambler), earlier had the title of Khālīl Ullāh Khān Palang Ḥamla from Abūl Ḥasan Quṭb Shāh, Vol. I, p. 265 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 6-9.
- Ḥaidarābādī

- Mahābat Khān Khān**
Khānān, Commander-in-Chief : name Zamāna Bēg, son of Ghaiyūr Bēg Kābulī, Vol. I, pp. 57, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 97, 101, 129, 141, 167, 168, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 269, 287, 289, 293, 296, 302, 303, 328, 329, 378, 379, 407, 424, 452, 453, 455, 456, 490, 506, 524, 527, 533, 534, 549, 560, 561, 570, 574, 586, 607, 627, 640, 660, 669, 731, 756, 757, 762, 764, 770, 780, 781, 792, 798, 799, 829, 832, 833; Vol. II, pp. 1; biography, pp. 9-28; 32, 33, 34, 42, 43, 104, 192, 214, 250, 264, 277, 278, 327, 359, 445, 463, 471, 482, 563, 572, 586, 600, 603, 610, 630, 631, 658, 671, 691, 731, 806, 818, 819, 825, 850, 856, 857, 911, 926, 968, 971, 981, 992, 993, 1014, 1018, 1019 footnote 1.
- Mahābat Khān**
Mīrzā Lahrāsp : Mahābat Khān the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 75, 243, 245, 313, 785; biography, Vol. II, pp. 28-31; p. 65.
- Mahachin** : var. Machin, Tibet, Vol. II, p. 201.
- Mahad 'Aliya** : Mumtāz Mahal, Queen of Emperor Shāh Jahān, ref. to her tomb, Taj Mahal, at Agra, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Mahādev** : Hindu Deity, Vol. I, p. 415.
- Mahādēv** : Vol. II, p. 934.
- Mahakot** : Vol. I, p. 780, Vol. II, pp. 22, 315, 291
- Maḥaldar Khān** : biography, Vol. II, pp. 32, 33; p. 765
- Mahāmāī** : temple of, in the fort of Bhawan Vol. I, p. 647.
- Māham Anaga** : Akbar's nurse, mother of Adilshāh Khān Kōka, Vol. I, pp. 145, 146, 147, 348, 372, 373, 384, 457; Vol. II, pp. 159, 160, 809, 846, 847, 902, 1000
- Mahāmaya** : temple of Goddess Durgā Bhavānī at Kangra, Vol. I, p. 415.

- Mahan : in Kirman, Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 2.
- Mahananda (Mahanadi) : river, Vol. I, pp. 154 footnote 1, 498 ; Vol. II, p. 196.
- Mahā Rāo : son of Jānōji Jaswant Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Mahari : a Jāt fort, Vol. I, p. 412.
- Maharpur : Vol. II, p. 429.
- Mahā Singh : Rājah, father of Mīrzā Rājāh Jai Singh Kachwāha, Vol. I, p. 731.
- Mahā Singh : son of Kanwar Jagat Singh Kachwāha, Vol. I, p. 725 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 4, 5 ; pp. 54, 1068.
- Mahā Singh : son of Rāja Rāi Singh Sisodia, Vol. II, p. 574.
- Māh Bānū : grandmother of Murād Khān, II, Vol. II, p. 171.
- Māh Bānū : sister of Khān Ā'zam and wife of 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 51, 55 footnote 5.
- Māh Cūcak (also Māh Chūchak, Bēgam) : mother of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Vol. I, p. 134 ; Vol. II, pp. 285, 286.
- Mahda : fort of Rāja Sangrām in Bihar, Vol. II, p. 609.
- Mahdavi : Vol. I, pp. 74, 114, 115, 513 ; Vol. II, p. 624. See also Mahdīism.
- Maḥdī : Saiyid Muḥammad of Jaunpur, chief of Maḥdavi movements ; Vol. I, p. 94, 116 ; Emperor Akbar as the promised Maḥdī, Vol. II, p. 815. Bahākhīwān regarded as Maḥdī, Vol. II, p. 815.
- Mahdighat : Vol. I, p. 140 footnote 1.
- Mahdīism : Vol. I, pp. 95, 512. See also Mahdavi.
- Mahdī Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 221.

- Mahdī, Mīrzā : had the title of Musāwī K.; Vol. I, p. 474.
- Mahdī Qāsim K. : governor of Garha, Vol. I, pp. 28. 357; Vol. II, p. 777.
- Mahēsh Dās Rāthor : biography, Vol. II, pp. 34, 35.
- Maheswar : Vol. II, p. 915.
- Mahi : river, Vol. II, p. 707.
- Mahiabad (Puna) : Aurangzeb came to, for spending the rainy season, Vol. I, p. 278.
- Mahindri : river in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 320; Vol. II, pp. 209. 940.
- Mahī-u-Marāṭib : Insignia of "the fish and dignities", Vol. I, pp. 18 footnote 2; 780.
- Mahkar (Mahakar) : in Berar, Balaghat, Vol. I, pp. 64, 178, 417, 529, 717, 719; Vol. II, pp. 319, 624, 661, 967.
- Mahmand : an Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 609. See also Mohmand.
- Maḥmūd : grandson of 'Ālam Khān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 800.
- Maḥmūd : of Basākhiwān, Vol. II, pp. 812. 815. 816 (as Shakhṣ-i-Wāhid).
- Maḥmūd : son of Daulat Khān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 467.
- Maḥmūd : son of Khān Jahan Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 802.
- Mahmudabad : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 196.
- Mahmudabad : in Bidar Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 423; Vol. II, p. 250.
- Mahmudabad : new name of Campanir, near Ahmabad, Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 142; Vol. II, pp. 689, 840.
- Maḥmud Irāqī : of Balgain, Vol. II, p. 102.
- Maḥmud, Khwāja : name of 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 90.

- Maḥmūd. Malik : Sīstānī, Vol. II, pp. 351, 352, 642.
- Maḥmūd. Mīrzā : father of Qāra Bahādur Khān, Vol. II, p. 493.
- Maḥmūd. Mīrzā : founder of Mahmudpura, outside Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Maḥmūd. Mīrzā. Sulṭān : son of Abū Saʿīd Mīrzā. Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II, pp. 884, 885.
- Maḥmūd. Saiyid : name of Khān Daurān, Vol. I, pp. 774, 783.
- Maḥmūd. Sulṭān : of Bhakkar, Vol. II, pp. 222, 223, 224, 225.
- Maḥmūd. Sulṭān : son of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 450.
- Maḥmūd. Sulṭān : the elder, Sulṭān Maḥmūd Bīgarah of Gujarāt, Vol. I, pp. 116, 142.
- Maḥmūd, Sulṭān, Gujarātī : Vol. I, p. 369 371, 745 ; Vol. II, p. 208.
- Maḥmūd. Sulṭān, Langāh : ruler of Multan, Vol. I, p. 745.
- Maḥmūd. Khān : Vol. II, p. 904.
- Maḥmūd. Khān : governor of Galna fort. Vol. I, p. 214.
- Maḥmūd, Khān : Khwāja, son of Mubārīz Khān ʿImād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Maḥmūd, Khān : son of Aḥmad Khān, sent to confiscate Oudh, Vol. II, p. 162.
- Maḥmūd Khān Bārah. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 163 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 35-38 ; p. 692 (account of Bārah Saiyids).
- Maḥmūd Šūfī (also Ghilzī) : alias Šūfī ṣafī ḍamīr, son of Mīr Wais. Vol. II, pp. 974, 975, 976.
- Maḥmūdīān : honourable. Vol. II, p. 815.
- Mahndī Khān : son of Khānazād Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 708.
- Mahmūdīyā : Naqṭavī, Vol. II, p. 815.
- Mahoba : Vol. II, p. 356.

- Maholi (Mahuli) : fort in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 217 ; Vol. II, p. 784.
- Mahor : fort in the Deccan ; Vol. II, pp. 967, 968 969.
- Mahout : driver of elephant, Vol. II, p. 17.
- Mahrāna : fees on dowers, Vol. I, p. 77.
- Mahrattas : Vol. I, pp. 131, 137, 155, 280, 444, 579, 838 ; Vol. II, p. 70. See also Marhattas.
- Mahri : fort of, Vol. II, p. 914.
- Mahtavī K. : Mullā 'Abdu-n-nabī, later Dīndār Khān, Vol. I, pp. 160, 162, 163.
- Mahwar : var. Mahur, fort in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 211 footnote 1 ; 596 ; Vol. II, p. 648.
- Maidan : country west of Tirah, Vol. II, p. 597.
- Maikwal : tribe, Vol. II, p. 759.
- Maimna (Maimnna) : near Balkh ?, Vol. II, pp. 525, 863.
- Mainpuri : district in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Mairtha : in Rajputana, Vol. II, pp. 321, 618, 809 (fort), 1033.
- Maisur : Vol. II, p. 400. See also Mysore.
- Majd-ud-Daulah 'Abdullāh Khān : Dīwān-i-Khalṣa Vol. II, pp. 373 footnote 2 ; 1048, 1055 footnote 9 (Majd-ud-daulah Bahrām Jang).
- Majd-ud-Dīn Khwāja : Vizier of Sulṭān Husain Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 807.
- Majlis Rai : var. Ṣāhib Rai, Vol. I, pp. 161 footnote 2 ; 162.
- "Majma'u-l-Afghānī" : probably "Makhzān Afghānī" by Ni'amat Ullah, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 2.
- Majna : a Nizām-ul-Mulkī, fort, Vol. I, p. 669.

- Majnūn K. Qāqshāl : also as Majnun Khān, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 201, 202, 335, 409; biography, Vol. II, pp. 38-40.
- Makanpur : Vol. II, p. 414.
- Makārē : camel drivers, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Makāsdār : revenue officer, Vol. I, p. 238.
- Makhan, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 793.
- Makhan, Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 590.
- Makhdūmu-l-mulk : Sulṭānpūrī, Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 44, 118.
- Makhdūmu-l-mulk : title of Maulānā ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 201.
- Makhfi : nom-de-plume of Empress Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2; of Selīma Sulṭān Bēgam, Vol. I, p. 371, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2; of Zēb-un-Nisā Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2.
- Makhmūr : pen-name of Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 206, 720.
- Makhsusabad : Murshidabad in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 462.
- Makhshūsh Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 41, 42.
- “Makhzan-ul-Asrār” : by Nizāmī, Vol. I, p. 515, Vol. II, p. 62 footnote 3 (as Makḥzan Asrār).
- Maknahal : one of Pancmahals taalūq in Sarkār Mozaffarnagar (Mulkhair), Vol. I, p. 433 footnote 1.
- Makramat Khān : See Mukramat Khān.
- Malandri pass : Vol. II, p. 1025.
- Malang, Mīr : alias of Aḥsān Khān Sulṭān Ḥasan, Vol. I, pp. 170, 220 (wrongly Ḥuṣain); Vol. II, pp. 171, 622.
- Maldah : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 154 footnote 1.
- Māldeo (Māldēv) Rāo : of Jodhpur, Vol. I, pp. 369, 370, Vol. II, pp. 494, 566, 567, 61, 809, 914, 915, 940.

- Malgaon : Vol. I, p. 686.
- Mal Gosāin, Rāja : *Zamīndār of Kuch Bihar*, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Malhār Rāo (Malhārrāo) : Vol. II, pp. 372, 792, 802, 869.
- Malher : fort in Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 415.
- Mali : also Maligarh, subsidiary fort of Asir. - Vol. I, p. 121 ; Vol. II, p. 476.
- Malik 'Ambar : Abyssinian, Prime Minister of Ahmad-nagar, Vol. I, pp. 58, 63, 98, 100, 167 footnote 4 ; 185, 214, 226, 269, 285, 350, 417, 451, 532, 533 ; brief biography, pp. 534-536 ; pp. 752, 753, 796, 797, 798, 832, 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 81, 165, 213, 626, 873.
- Malikā Bānū : elder sister of Mumtāz Mahal and wife of Saif Khān Mīrzā Šafī, Vol. II, pp. 689, 691, 692, 1019.
- Malika-i-Zamāniyā (Malika-uz-Zamānī) : daughter of Farrukh-Siyar and wife of Muḥammad Shāh, Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 652 footnote 2 ; 5.
- Malik Dabt : name of a gun captured from the fort of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Malik Husain Koka, Mīr : son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kokaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 520, 787.
- Maliku-sh-sh'aarā (also sh'uarāi) : king of poets ; title of Tālib Āmulī, Vol. I, p. 260 ; title of Rājah Bīrbar, Vol. I, p. 421 ; title of S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Malik-ut-Tajjār : 'Abdul Ghafūr Bhōra, of Surat, Vol. I, p. 628.
- Maliku-t-tajjār : General of 'Alāu-d-dīn Aḥmad Shāh Bahmanī, Vol. I, p. 406.
- Malkanda : var. Balconda, Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 611.

- Malkapur : in Berar ; Vol. I. pp. 78, 796 (battle of); Vol. II. p. 705.
- Malkhair : (also Malkhed) near Gulbarga. battle of. in Haidrabad. Vol. II, pp. 551. 718 footnote 3.
- Malkusah (var. Malkousah) : in Qanauj. Vol. I. pp. 61 footnote 1 ; 342.
- Mālōjī : father of Shāji Bhrōnslē. Vol. II. pp. 782, 784.
- Malūji : biography (jointly with that of Parsūji), Vol. II. pp. 42-43 ; p. 987.
- Malūji Kāntih : Vol. II, p. 765.
- Malujipura : quarter outside Aurangabad. Vol. II. p. 44.
- Malū K. : ruler of Malwa. Vol. I. p. 394.
- Malūl Rāi : name of the rogue elephant ; in trying to mount it Akbar fell down. Vol. II. p. 775.
- Maluri (var. Malwa) Gate : of the Qandahar fort. December. Vol. I, p. 347.
- Malwa : Vol. I. pp. 13, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 51. 52, 57, 74, 80, 82, 83, 84, 93, 101, 102, 131, 137, 140, 146, 150, 170, 180, 214, 217, 281, 288, 300, 301, 309, 320, 325, 348, 369, 394, 395, 396, 403, 418, 430, 451, 457, 472, 485, 486, 506, 508, 509, 510, 536, 570, 579, 590, 593, 610, 613, 615, 628, 632, 633, 644, 656, 661, 662, 664, 669, 674, 677, 682, 686, 696, 700, 704, 706, 709, 710, 722, 723, 724, 725, 728, 731, 735, 750, 754, 756, 759, 762, 774, 776, 780, 781, 782, 793, 799, 802, 805, 815, 819, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 12, 14, 19, 20, 44, 59, 60, 71, 91, 93, 95, 96, 107, 110, 116, 134, 161, 169, 170, 184, 186, 208, 209, 213, 231, 294, 317, 348, 349, 359, 361, 370, 386,

- 390, 396, 399, 411, 413, 414, 418, 419, 420, 424, 474, 479, 487, 489, 493, 501, 502, 516, 535, 546, 580, 585, 608, 630, 647, 660, 683, 703, 704, 714, 726, 737, 739, 745, 746, 758, 767, 780, 781, 792, 793, 795, 802, 813, 820, 821, 827, 828, 847, 848, 851, 852, 854, 859, 875, 881, 960, 988, 1060, 1065.
- Mamurabad** : village in Najf. Arabia. Vol. I. p. 357.
- Ma'mūr Khān** : Vol. II. p. 466.
- Ma'mūr K.** : Governor of Aurangabad. Vol. I. p. 231.
- Ma'mūr Khān Mīr 'Abūl Faḍl Ma'mūrī** : biography, Vol. II. pp. 45, 46 : p. 369.
- Mamtazu-z-Zamānī** : Queen Mamtāz (Mumtāz) Maḥal. Vol. I. pp. 260, 261, 484 : Vol. II. p. 378.
- Mānājī Bhōnslē** : Vol. I, pp. 685, 774.
- Mānājī Danriā** : agent (pēshdast) of Muqarrab Khān. Vol. II, p. 626.
- Manawar** : brother of Amīn K. Deccanī. Vol. I. p. 236.
- Manāwar K.** : (Ranmast K.), Faujdār of Karnul. Vol. I, p. 462.
- Manbah** : nickname of 'Isā Khān Mabīn. Vol. I. p. 687.
- “Manba'u Nafā'is-ul-'Uyūn”** : the source of the fountains of excellence, title of Shaikh Faiḍī's commentary on the Korān. Vol. I. p. 514.
- Mandal** : fort in Mewar, Vol. I. pp. 761, 762.
- Mandalgarh** : parganna in Chittore, Mewar. Vol. I. pp. 762, 768 (as Mandal); Vol. II. pp. 465 footnote 2 : 580, 620.
- Mandalīk. Rāja** : Bhil. Vol. I. p. 761.
- Mandalpur (Midnapur)** : Vol. II, p. 185.

- Mandan : Mahratta fort renamed Maftūh, Vol. I, pp. 367. 540.
- Mandasor (Mandesor, Mandesur) : in Malwa, now in Gwalior, Vol. I, pp. 300. 684 footnote 4 ; 701, 752, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 709, 841. 854.
- Mandavī Zainābād : garden 'Ālam Ārāi on the Tapti, residence of Zainābadi favourite of Aurangzēb. Vol. I. p. 783.
- Mandgaon : same as Karar in Berar, Vol. I. p. 529.
- Mandhata : Vol. I. p. 238.
- Mandhata Parkāsh : name of Rāja of Sirmur, Vol. II, p. 366 footnote 3.
- Mandir : in Afghanistan, Vol. II, p. 334.
- Mandu : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 57, 58, 59, 82, 83. 93. 99. 100, 131, 151. 418. 469, 560, 651. 701. 705, 709, 799, 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 11. 12, 59, 63. 81, 169, 170, 208, 213, 300, 359, 388, 493, 503, 516, 603, 630, 689, 690, 739, 745, 746, 839, 851, 876. 931. 940, 980, 1010, 1011.
- Mandūr-ud-Daula Muthawar Jang : title of Raḥīm Ullāh son of Muḥammad Ghīyāth Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Manglaur Shah Badra-d-din : town in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 532.
- Mangalbera (Mangalbirah) : 'Ādil Shāhī fort on the border of Bijapur, Vol. II. p. 181.
- Mangalore : var. Kozpal, Vol. I, p. 598 footnote 1.
- Mangalsirpa : Mahratta fort, Vol. I, p. 503 footnote 4, (Mangalbida).
- Mangalvide : Vol. II, p. 717. Also see Mangalbera.
- Manhāj, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 459.
- Manīja Bēgam : sister of Nūr Jahān and wife of Qāsim Khān I, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Manikdrug : fort in Canda district, Vol. I, p. 502.

- Mānik Rāi** : brother of the ruler of Maghs in Assam, Vol. I, p. 694.
- “ Mānik Sohal ”** : a treatise on music, translated by Saif Khān under the title *Rāg Darpan*, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Manipur** : Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 115, 455, 527; Vol. II, p. 38, 240.
- Manjara** : river near Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 67, 317, 341, 350; Vol. II, p. 132, 600, 700.
- Manjhaligaon** : on the Godawari river, Vol. I. p. 801.
- Mānjī Mullār** : landowner of Canda. Vol. I. p. 502.
- Mankarwal** : var. Saktrawal, Vol. I, p. 203 footnote 1.
- Manklī K.** : Faujdār of Palawan (Palamau), Vol. I, p. 464 footnote 1.
- Mankot** : fort in the Siwaliks. Vol. I, pp. 95, 145, 348, 392, 644, 759, 814; Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Mānmatī** : daughter of Mōtā Rāja, married to Prince Salīm; mother of Sultān Khurram, Vol. II, p. 915.
- Manōhar, Rāi** : son of Rāja Todar Mal, Vol. I. p. 837.
- Manrūp, Rāja** : son of Jagan Nāth, Vol. I, p. 725.
- Manṣab(s)** : ranks, Vol. I, pp. 8, 32.
- Manṣabdārs** : officers, Vol. II, p. 323.
- Manṣabdārs, Mughal** : known as “ Servants of special Brotherhood,” Vol. I. p. 835.
- Manshūr** : edict, Vol. I, p. 125.
- Mān Singh** : son of Rāja Rāj Singh Sisōdia, Vol. II, p. 574.
- Mān Singh Dēohara** : Chief of Sirohi, Vol. II. p. 155.
- Mān Singh, Kunwar** : Vol. I, pp. 609, 724, 749, 836; Vol. II, pp. 3, 4, 49, 72. Same as Mān Singh Rāja.

- Mān Singh. Rāja : Vol. I. pp. 56, 98, 236, 285, 295, 327, 393, 405, 409, 410, 411, 523, 584, 648, 692, 718, 719, 725, 762, 795 ; Vol. II, pp. 5, 41 : biography. pp. 48-57 ; pp. 65, 68, 186, 357, 460, 530, 574, 580, 588, 597, 621, 634, 680, 740, 780, 864, 893, 921, 954, 960, 1025, 1068. See also Mān Singh, Kunwar.
- Manṣūr : slave of Quṭbu-l-mulk, built the fort of Mansurgarha, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Manṣūr : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Khān Jahān Shāhjahānī. Vol. II, p. 355.
- Manṣūr : son of Baiqarā, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Manṣūr Badakhshī, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 17.
- Mansura : Bhakkar fort in Sindh, Vol. II, p. 225.
- Mansurgarha : fort built by Manṣūr, slave of Quṭbu-l-mulk, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Manṣūr Ḥājī. S. : of Balkh, name of Ekatāz Khān 'Abdullah Beg, Vol. I, pp. 509, 510.
- Manṣūr K. : brother of Ātish Khān Jān Beg, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Manṣūr Khan : Saiyid, son of Khān Jahān Bārah, later Saiyid Muẓaffar Khān, Vol. I, p. 795.
- Manṣūr K. : title of Cingiz brother of Faṭḥ Khān, Vol. I, p. 534.
- Manṣūr Khān Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 795 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 57, 58 : p. 939.
- Manṣūr Khān Rōzbahānī : of Aurangabad. Vol. I, p. 718.
- Manṣūr Shīrāzī, Shāh Khwāja : Vazīr of Akbar, biography, Vol. II, pp. 750-755 ; p. 985.
- Manṣūr-ud-Daula : title of 'Abdullāh Khān, Vol. I p. 682.
- Manū, Mīr : See Mu'īn-ul-mulk.
- Manūchīhr, Mīr : son of Irāj Khān, Vol. I, p. 686.

- Manūchihīr (Manūchehr),
Mīrzā Khān, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Īraj Shāhnawāz Khān,
Vol. I, pp. 736, 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 14 ;
biography, pp. 80-83 ; 778, 968.
- Maqaddamī : headship of districts etc. Vol. I, p. 532.
- Maqām : position, Vol. I, p. 603.
- Maqaziru : fort, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Maqbūl-i-‘Ālam, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 33.
- Maqṣūd : servant of Ma’sūm Khān Farankhudī,
Vol. II, p. 65.
- Maqsudabad : tank of, near Delhi, Vol. I, p. 676 ;
Vol. II, p. 429.
- Maqṣūd ‘Alī : servant of I’timād Khān Khawājasarā,
killed his master, Vol. I, p. 709.
- Maqṣūd Beg : alias Qidrāndāz (fateful marksman)
Vol. I, p. 511.
- Marash : town in Asiatic Turkey, Vol. II, p. 652
footnote 1 ; Marashī clan of Saiyids.
Vol. II, p. 652.
- Marghinan : town near Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Marḥamat Khān : Mīr Ibrāhīm, son of Amīr Khān
Kābulī, title Marḥamat Khān Bahādur
Ghaḍanfar Jang, Vol. I, pp. 13, 253,
826 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 59, 60 ;
p. 386.
- Marḥamat Khān : son of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur, Vol. I,
p. 611.
- Marḥamat Khān : title of ‘Abdur Raḥmān, son of Sādiq
Khān Mīr Bakhshī, Vol. I, p. 822 ;
Vol. II, p. 657.
- Marḥamat Khān Dīndār : son of Namdār Khān, Vol. II, p. 380.
- Marhara : in Etah district, Vol. I, p. 645 (misprint
Bārah in text) footnote 3.
- Marhattas : Vol. I, pp. 122 ; Vol. II, p. 832, 833,
867, 894, 934, 961, 972, 996. See also
Mahrattas.

- “ Markiz Adwār ~ : title of a treatise by Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Marraj : upper valley of river Bhit (Jhelum) in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Mars : planet, Vol. II, p. 133.
- “ Martyr's Garden ” : of the Sunnīs, story by Mullā Aḥmad of Tatta, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Maru : fort in Qandahar province, Vol. II, p. 651.
- Marucaq (Maruchaq) : Vol. I, p. 358 ; Vol. II, p. 524.
- M'arūf, Shaikh : Ṣadr of Bhakar, Vol. I, pp. 7 footnote 1 ; 223.
- Marv (Merv) : near Mashhad, Vol. I, pp. 355, 577.
- Marwargarh : var. Wardangarha, Marhatta fort, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Marwar : Vol. I, pp. 401, 490, 737 ; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Maryam Ḥāfiẓa : mother of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 681.
- Maryam Makānī : title of Ḥamīda Bānū Bēgam, mother of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 705 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 54, 66, 83, 86, 157, 158, 1022. See also Miriam Makānī.
- Mary and Jesus : Vol. I, p. 96.
- Mashhad, Holy : Vol. I, pp. 65, 128 footnote 4 ; 177, 181, 187, 299, 301, 348, 351, 375, 376, 567, 777 footnote 4 ; 778, 816, 827, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 238, 259, 311, 312, 324, 326, 460, 877, 919, 986, 1001, 1007, 1069.
- Masīḥa-i-Kairānavī : S'ad Ullāh, adopted son of Muqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Masīḥ-i-illāhī : nom-de-plume of Ḥakīm Ṣadrā, Vol. II, p. 664.

- Masīḥ-uz-Zamān : title of Ḥakīm Ṣadrā. Vol. II, pp. 662, 663, 922.
- Masnad : seat or dais, Vol. I, pp. 16, 28, 31, 48.
- “Maṣnavī” : by Mullā Shikebī, Vol. I, pp. 53, 475 ; by Jalālu-d-dīn Rūmī, Vol. II, p. 692 (as Mathnavī).
- Mastaqarru-l-khilāfa : Agra, Vol. I, p. 448.
- Maṣūd, Malik : introduced M. Ghiyāth Bēg Tēhrānī, father of Nūr Jahān to Emperor Akbar. Vol. II, pp. 1073, 1074.
- Ma'sūd, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Ma'sūd, Mīrza : son of Sultān Maḥmūd Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Maṣūd Ḥusain Mīrzā : son of Muḥammad Sultān Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 207, 209.
- Ma'sūd Khān : son of Mubārīz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 100.
- Ma'sūd Khan, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 640.
- Masulipatam : Vol. I, p. 31.
- Ma'sūm 'Alī (the rebel) : Vol. II, pp. 67, 753.
- Ma'sūm Āsī : Vol. II, pp. 67, 753. See also Ma'sūm Khān Kābulī.
- Ma'sūm Bēg : son of Kāzīm Bēg, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Ma'sūm Beg Ṣafavī : Vakīl of Persia, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Ma'sūm Khān : son of Shāh Nawāz Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Ma'sūm Khān Bhakkārī, Mīr : pen-name Nāmī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 61-63 ; pp. 396, 746.
- Ma'sūm Khān Farrankhudī : Vol. I, pp. 81, 267 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 64, 65 ; pp. 393, 394, 734, 735, 736, 753, 946, 985.
- Ma'sūm Khān Kābulī : Vol. I, pp. 283, 323, 324, 336, 337 ; Vol. II, pp. 41, 64 ; biography, pp. 66-

69 ; pp. 239, 363, 527, 659, 735, 771, 804, 811, 812, 946, 947, 948, 980. See also Ma'sūm Alī (the rebel).

- Ma'sūm Kōka : Foster brother of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, pp. 889, 977.
- Masur : near Satara, Vol. II, p. 935.
- Matahawar K. : see Muthawwar Khān Bahādur Khwēshgī.
- M'ataqad K. : title of Muḥammad Qulī, Vol. I, pp. 578, 579.
- Māthar Kāit (Māthur Kāisth or Kāyasth) : caste, Vol. II, p. 240, footnote 3.
- Mathila : fort near Bhakkar, Vol. II, pp. 223, 224.
- Mathura : in the United Princes, Vol. I, p. 235, 288, 405, 424, 425, 436, 437, 462, 497, 574, 603, 604, 618, 620, 654, 670, 672, 673, 675, 689, 754 ; Vol. II, pp. 103, 265, 310, 311, 425, 503, 538, 548, 563, 643, 673, 787, 830, 880, 881.
- Mathurā Dās Bengālī : deputy of Rāisāl Darbārī, Vol. II, p. 565.
- Mathurapur : in Assam, Vol. II, pp. 202, 203.
- Maṭlab Khān Mīrzā Maṭlab : Vol. I, pp. 815 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 69-71 ; pp. 100 (as Maṭlab Khān Banī Mukhtār), 845.
- Maṭlib K. : Vol. I, p. 450.
- M'atmadu-d-daula : title of Suḥail K., the eunuch, of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 54.
- Mau : Vol. I, pp. 297, 344, 392, 393, 413, 520, 623, 725, 726, 732, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 367, 391, 634, 677, 864, 914, 949, 1026.
- Maudūd Chishtī : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Maūdūdī : Vol. I, p. 298.

- Maujī** : pen-name of Muḥammad Qāsim Khān Badakhshī, Vol. II, p. 178.
- Maulānā, Khwāja** : of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 904.
- Mausul** : Vol. I, pp. 558, 559.
- Mauzūn** : pen-name of Dhūlfaqār-ud-Daula Qā'im Jang, Vol. I, p. 826.
- Māvlē** : footman, Vol. II, p. 937.
- Māwali** : Vol. I, p. 220 footnote 2. Same as Māvlē.
- "Mawāridu-l-kilām"** : "stages of words", work without dotted letters by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Mawar-ul-Nahr** : Vol. II, p. 884.
- Mawātḡān** : of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Mazandaran (Mazindaran)** : Vol. I, pp. 260, 390, 739; Vol. II, pp. 343, 516, 929 footnote 1.
- Mazār-u-sharīf** : Imām's Shrine, Vol. I, p. 190.
- Mazbūr Bēg** : son of Qalandar Khān of Bedar, Vol. II, p. 375.
- Mazhar-i-Haqq** : Witness of God, Vol. II, p. 906.
- Mazlūm** : victim, chronogram of the death of Shēr Afgan Khān 'Alī Qulī Bēg, Vol. II, p. 838.
- Mecca** : Vol. I, pp. 32, 35, 43, 44, 71, 74, 76, 94, 108, 134, 142, 150, 189, 252, 301, 351, 435, 567, 677, 678, 681, 698, 703, 707, 778, 801; Vol. II, pp. 20, 58, 124, 286, 361, 523, 540, 617, 663, 694, 736, 779, 811, 832, 846, 891, 892, 904, 933, 973, 995, 997, 1054, 1066.
- Medak (Midak)** : in Haiderabad, Vol. I, p. 548; Vol. II, p. 456.
- Medina** : Arabia, Vol. I, pp. 79, 165, 363, 416, 567, 597; Vol. II, pp. 716, 781.
- Mekran** : Coast, Vol. I, pp. 689, 747.

- Merta : in Jodhpur, Vol. II, p. 36 footnote 8.
- Mesopotamia : Vol. I, p. 699.
- Messiah : Vol. II, pp. 662, 903.
- Mewar (Meywar) : Vol. I. pp. 401, 425 footnote 1 ; 734, 761 ; Vol. II, pp. 60, 72, 515.
- Mewās (Meos) : a tribe of Mewat, Vol. I, pp. 813, 827.
- Mewat : Vol. I. pp. 50, 212, 373, 419, 570, 646, 768, 808, 813, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 234, 321, 448, 744, 776, 861, 941, 942.
- Midād : rule, Vol. I, p. 74.
- Miftāh : the key ; Marhatta fort Candan was renamed, Vol. I, pp. 367, 540.
- Mihmān Bēgam : wife of Mū'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khān, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Mīhrān Khān : Commandant of the Bust fort, Vol. II, pp. 485, 542.
- Mihr 'Alī : son of Faridūn Khān Barlās, Vol. I, p. 528.
- Mihr 'Alī Khān Sildōz : biography, Vol. II. pp. 71, 72.
- Mihr 'Alī Kolābī (Kulābī) : servant of Ibrāhīm Huṣain Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 211, 953, 984, 985.
- Mihr Parvar : name of a Kāfir royal slave, Vol. II, p. 335.
- Mihrpur : place of refuge of Rāna Amar Singh, Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 3 ; 98.
- Mihr-un-Nisā : wife of Shēr Afgan Khān, later Nūr Jahān, Queen of Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 586, 837, 1073. Also see Nūr Jahān Bēgam.
- Mihr-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Āṣaf Khān Yamīn-ud-Daulah and wife of Asad Khān Āṣaf-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1033.
- Mihsi : in Bihar, Vol. II, p. 66 footnote 3.

- Mihtar Khān** : name Anīs ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 72-74.
- Mihtar Sa'adat** : name of Pēshrau Khān, Vol. II, p. 475.
- Mihtar Sakā'ī** : name of Farḥat Khān, Vol. I, p. 519.
- M'ijar** : women's-head-dress, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Mīn. (Mubīn)** : son of Taqī Khān. later had the title of Muḥammad Taqī Khan, Vol. I, p. 449.
- Mīna** : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 914.
- Mīnhāj, Shaikh** : also Shaikh Mīnhāj Bijāpurī. Vol. II, pp. 7, 374, 375 (as Bahādur Khān Shaikh Mīnhāj).
- "Mīnhāju-d-dīn"** : "Highway of Faith" by Mullā 'Abdullah Anṣārī, Vol. I, p. 93.
- Mīr Āb** : Commander of the Navy, Vol. II, p. 500.
- Mīr 'Adl** : Vol. II, p. 79.
- Mīr Ārḡ (Mīr Arzī)** : Master of petitions, Vol. I, pp. 51, 301.
- Mīr Ātish** : Commander of the artillery, Vol. I, pp. 306, 312.
- Mīr Baḥr** : apparently same as Mīr Āb. Vol. I, p. 561.
- Mīr Bakhshī** : Chief Pay master, Vol. I, pp. 148, 171.
- Mīr Buzurg** : leading chieftain, Vol. II, p. 652 footnote 1.
- Mīr Ḥaj** : Director of Pilgrimage, Vol. I, p. 778. See Amīr Ḥaj.
- Mīr Māl** : Master of Privy Purse. Vol. I, p. 301.
- Mīr Munshī** : Vol. I, p. 301 ; Vol. II, p. 285.
- Mīr Sāmān (Mīr-i-Sāmān)** : Major-domo, Vol. I, pp. 152, 260.
- Mīr Shikār** : Vol. I, p. 267.
- Mīr Tūzuk** : Provost Marshal or Master of Ceremonies, Vol. I, pp. 104, 240.

- Mīr Jumla : son of Zārīf Khān, Vol. I, p. 836.
- Mīr Jumla : title granted to Mīr Muḥammad Sa'īd by Sulṭān 'Abdullah Shāh of Golconda, later confirmed when he joined service under Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 188, 189 ; title granted by Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb Shāh to Mīr Muḥammad Amīn, Vol. II, p. 119 ; title granted by Farrukh Siyyar to 'Abdullāh, Vol. II, p. 74.
- Mīr Jumla Khān Khānān : name 'Abdullāh, a Turānian Mūllā, Vol. I, pp. 309, 600, 631, 636 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 74-76 ; pp. 706, 749. (As Mīr Jumla Samarkandī, Vol. I, p. 276).
- Mīr Kalān Muḥadith, Maulāna : Vol. II, p. 181.
- Mīr Khān : Mīr Tūzuk, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Mīr Khwāfī, Khwāja : name of Salābat Khān, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Mīr Khwāfī (Khawāfī), Shaikh : Vol. II, pp. 233, 334, 594, 709 ; biography pp. 796-798 ; p. 830.
- Mīr Maḥmūd, Munshī Vol. II, p. 285.
- Mīr Maulānā : son of Amīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Mīr Mīrān : of Yazd, title Murṭaḍā-i-Mammālik-i-Islām, Vol. I, pp. 772, 773.
- Mīr Mīrān : son of Mīr Khalīl Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 295, 767 footnote 2 ; 772 Vol. II, p. 18.
- Mīr, Saiyid : alias Amīr K. Khwāfī, Vol. I, p. 245.
- Mīr Saiyid Muḥammad Vol. I, p. 687.
- Mīr Shamshēr : Chief-swordsman, Vol. I, p. 51.
- Miraj : Marhatta fort in Bombay, later named Murtadabad, Vol. II, pp. 458, 934.
- “ Mīrājiyya ” : treatise (riṣāla) by S. Bahlūl, Vol. I, p. 89.

- Mīrak, Khwāja : Dīwān, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Mīrak, Khawāja : of Isfahan, alias Chinghīz Khān, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Mīrak, Saiyid : of Ispahan, Vol. II, p. 288.
- Mīrak 'Aṭa Ullah : son of Mīrak Ḥusain, Vol. I, p. 222.
- Mīrak Ḥasan Bakhshī : Vol. II, p. 728.
- Mīrak Ḥuṣain : Vol. I, pp. 12 footnote 3; 222.
- Mīrak Ḥusain Khwāfi : father of Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 223.
- Mīrak Kamāl : Vol. I, pp. 12 footnote 3; 220.
- Mīrak Khān : Vol. I, p. 588.
- Mīrak Khān, Saiyid : Dīwān of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Mīrak Muḥammad Ṭaqī K. : son of Diānat Khān II, Vol. I, pp. 14, 482.
- Mīrak Mu'īn K. : son of Amānat Khān Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn Aḥmad, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn Aḥmad : Vol. I, pp. 14, 22, 223 (as Mīrak Jiv).
Amānat Khān Khwāfi 680.
- Mīrak Raḍavī Mīrzā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 76, 77.
- Mīrak Shāh, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 123.
- Mīrak, Shaikh Haravī : Vol. I, p. 642; biography, Vol. II, pp. 77, 78.
- Mīrak Ṭaqī : Vol. I, p. 483.
- Mīram Bēg : real name of Bairām Bēg, father of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 283 footnote 5.
- Mīrān Ḥusain : Ḥusain Nīzām Shāh of Ahmadnagar, Vol. I, p. 113; Vol. II, p. 319 (as Prince Mīrān Ḥusain).
- Mīrānjī : Vol. II, p. 37.
- Mīrān Mubārak : Vol. I, p. 396.
- Mīrān Mubārak Shāh : Vol. I, p. 709.
- Mīrān Qulīj : Vol. II, p. 538.

- Mīrān Ṣadr Jahān Muftī : Vol. I, p. 606; Vol. II. pp. 23 (of Pihani), 78.
- Mīrān, Saiyid : son of Saiyid Mubārak, Vol. I, p. 608.
- “ Mirāt Aḥmadī ” : history. Vol. I, p. 74 footnote 2.
- “ Mirātu-l-‘Ālam ” : by Bakhtāwar K. (eunuch), Vol. I, pp. 4. 47.
- “ Mirātu-ṣ-Ṣafā ” : by Mīr Muḥammad ‘Alī, Vol. I, p. 5.
- “ Mirāt Wāridāt ” : by Muhammad Shafi’ (pen-name Wārid). Vol. I, p. 5.
- Mirath : Meerut in the United Provinces, Vol. II, p. 365.
- Miriam Makānī : mother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I. pp. 9. 42, 284, 372; Vol. II, 394, 687, 805, 845, 846, 849. See also Maryam Makānī.
- Mirach : Vol. I, p. 293 footnote 1 (var. Maraj).
- Mirdadpur : in Bengal. Vol. I, p. 196.
- Mirich : Vol. II, p. 924 footnote 7 (more correctly Miraj).
- Mirtha (Merta) : in Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 30, 40, 575, 576, 630 footnote 5 (Mairatha); 631, 727, 737; Vol. II, pp. 36 footnote 8; 106.
- Mirtha (Mertha) : in Jodhpur, Vol. I, pp. 185, 198; Vol. II, p. 36 footnote 8.
- Mīrzā Aḥmad, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Mīrzā(s) : “ Persian Literati ”, Vol. I, 27.
- Mīrzā Bēg : nephew of Khwāja Jahān Herātī, Vol. I, p. 824.
- Mīrzā Khān : title of Mīrzā ‘Abdu-r-raḥim Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 54, 55, 164, 708, 837; Vol. II, pp. 43, 495, 535, 735, 820, 915, 960.
- Mīrzā Khān : title of Sulṭān Ḥasan B. Sulṭān Ḥusain of Sabazwar, Peshwah of the Nizām-shāhī dynasty, Vol. I, pp. 113. 114.

- Mīrzā Kōka : 'Azīz Koka M. Khān 'Āzam, Vol. I, pp. 323, 326, 331, 729, 730; Vol. II, pp. 680, 984, 985.
- Mīrzā Munshī : Vol. II, p. 753.
- Mirzapur : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 1.
- Mīrzā Rāja : title of Jai Singh Kachwāha, Vol. I, p. 732.
- Miṣrī Bēgam : daughter of Āṣaf Jāh, first married to Jār Ullāh and later to Mīrzā Lashkarī, Vol. II, p. 819.
- Miṣrī, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, pp. 544, 516.
- Mitr Sen, Raja : Vol. I, p. 369.
- Miyan Duab : Vol. I, pp. 264, 505, 640, 662; Vol. II, pp. 271, 372, 373, 855, 1021.
- Miyān Jōh : son of Tarbiyat Khān 'Ādur Raḥīm, Vol. II, p. 296.
- Miyānkāl : in Samarqand, Vol. I, p. 350.
- Miyānkāl Aimaqs : Vol. II, p. 745.
- Miyān K. : son of Daulat Khān; Vol. I, p. 325.
- Miyān Manjhalī : alias of Saiyid Quṭbu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 477.
- Miyān Mastī : alias of Muḥammad Nāṣir K., Vol. I, p. 35.
- Miyān Ṣāhib : Batak (Bhīk), Vol. I, p. 641 footnote 4.
- Miyān, Saiyid : alias Sayid 'Abdullah K. Bārha Vol. I, p. 79.
- Miyānah Afghāns : rebels in Malwa during 3rd year of Akbar's reign, Vol. I, p. 759.
- Mohan : nephew of Rāja Biharā Mal, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Mohan : stream in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 26.

- Mohan : village in Unao district in the United Provinces, Vol. II, p. 815 footnote 3.
- Mōhan Singh : son of Rāo Karan Bhurthiya, Vol. I, pp. 765, 766.
- Mōhan Singh Hārā : Vol. II, p. 242.
- Moresh Dās : name of Rajah Bīrbar, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Mohir : Vol. II, p. 820.
- Mōhite : Marhatta clan to which Shivājī's mother belonged ; Vol. II, p. 785.
- Mōhmand : Afghān tribe, Vol. II, pp. 596, 1025. See also Mahmand.
- Mōmin : son of Shāh Qulī Khān Waqās Haji. Vol. II, p. 777.
- Monghyr : in Bihar. Vol. I, p. 136 ; Vol. II, pp. 33, 56, 194, 261.
- Moradabad : in the United Provinces. Vol. I, pp. 163, 177 footnote 2, 300, 339, 582, 673 ; Vol. II, p. 217. See also Muradabad.
- Morang : Assam, Vol. I, pp. 137, 637 ; Vol. II, p. 878.
- Mosan : river west of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 353 footnote 3.
- Moses : Vol. I, pp. 569, 791 ; Vol. II, p. 903.
- Mōtā (Fat) Rāja : Rāja Udai Singh son of Rāja Māldēo of Marwar. His daughter Mānmatī was married to Sultān Salīm, and was the mother of Sultān Khurram, Vol. II, pp. 618, 914, 915.
- Mott : a pargana in Jhansi, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Moẓaffār, Mīr : son of Ashraf Khān, Vol. I, p. 302.
- Moẓaffar, Sultān, of Gujrat : Vol. I, pp. 51, 325.
- Moẓffar Huṣain : name of Fedāī K. Koka, later, 'Aẓīm Khān Koka, Vol. I, p. 311.

- Mozaffar Hushain, M. : Vol. I, pp. 41, 506, 536, 537. See also Mozaffar Hushain Mirza.
- Mozaffar Jang : Hidāyat Mohīu-d-dīn, grandson of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh. 1st Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 16, 17, 19, 29, 131, 279, 280, 446. See also Mozaffar Jang.
- Mozaffar K. : brother of Khān Daurān, Vol. I, p. 440.
- Mozaffar K. Bārha, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 576, 577.
- Mozaffar Khān Tarbatī : See Mozaffar Khān Turbatī.
- Mozaffar Kirmānī, M. : Faujdār of Ajmere, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Mozaffarnagar : Mulkhair, Sarkar in Mahmudabad Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Mua'tamad K. : author of "Iqbāl-nāma," history of Jahāngīr's reign, Vol. I, p. 577.
- Mu'azzam : Khwāja; biography, Vol. II, pp. 83-86.
- Mu'azzam : Mīr, son of Shāh Nawāz Khan Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Mu'azzam : Prince, Vol. I, pp. 145, 590; Vol. II, pp. 193, 379, 593, 669, 673. See also Muḥammad Mu'azzam, Prince, Sulṭān.
- Mu'azzam : Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 693.
- Mu'azzam Khān : son of Shujā'at Khān Balārdur, Vol. II, p. 855.
- Mu'azzam Khān : title of Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Mu'azzam Khān Fathpurī : Vol. II, p. 10; biography, pp. 87, 88.
- Mu'azzam Khān Khānān : Mīr Muḥammad Sa'īd Mīr Jumla Sipāh Sālār, Vol. I, pp. 154, 211, 242, 276, 462, 463, 472, 495, 497, 498, 500, 511, 530, 661, 685, 697, 749; Vol. II, pp. 191 (presented a large diamond believed to be the Koh-i-Nur to the Emperor, footnote 4); 193 (removed from the office of the Vazīrship); 346.

- 355, 573, 586, 591, 602, 611, 665, 730, 805, 827, 834, 841, 880, 882, 909, 988, 1032 : (biography, Vol. II, pp. 188-205).
- Mu'azzam Khān Ṣafavī : father-in-law of Prince Kām Bakhsh, Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 2.
- Muzzamnagar : Vol. II, p. 1032.
- Mubād : pen-name of Dhūlfīqār Ardīstānī, Vol. II, p. 905.
- Mubaid : author of "Dabistān," Vol. II, pp. 712, 896.
- Mubārak : of Nagar, father of S. 'Abu-l-Faẓl, Vol. I, p. 117.
- Mubārak : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 999.
- Mubārak : Saiyid, grandfather of S. Ḥamīd Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 608.
- Mubārak 'Arab : Vol. II, p. 862.
- Mubārak Khān : minister of Sulṭān Maḥmūd, Vol. II, p. 223.
- Mubārak Khān Bokhārī. Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 635, 706 (? Saiyid Mubārak Bokhārī).
- Mubārak Khān Lohānī : killed Bairām Khān Khān Khānān at Sahas Lang, Vol. I, p. 375.
- Mubārak Khān Niyāzī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 88-90 ; pp. 263, 651, 971.
- Mubārak Ullah : for a time Nāẓim of Bengal after Ṣaifu-d-daula, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Mubārak Ullāh, Mīr : son of Irādat Khān Mīr Ishāq, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Mubārīk Khān : apparently a mistake for Mubārīz Khān, Vol. I, p. 461. See Mubārīz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk.
- Mubārīz Khān 'Adalī ('Adlī) : Vol. I, p. 759 ; Vol. II, p. 942.
- Mubārīz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk : also as Mubārīz and Mubārīz Khān, governor of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 15,

84, 240, 309, 310, 481, 487, 548, 684,
718 footnote 7 (battle of Shahrkhera
in which 'Imād-ul-Mulk was killed);
719, 751, 826; Vol. II, pp. 48, 71;
biography, pp. 90-102; 232, 300, 301,
339, 387, 413, 419, 486, 608, 647, 648,
654, 965, 1066.

- Mubāriz Khān Mīr Kull : biography, Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Mubāriz Khān Rōhila : biography, Vol. II, pp. 103-105.
- Mudhkar Sāh Bundīla : biography, Vol. II, pp. 105-107.
See also Madhūkar Bundīla.
- “ Mufrīdat-i-Ma'ṣūmī ” : treatise on medicine by Mīr Ma'ṣūm
Bhakkārī, Vol. II, p. 62.
- Muftakhar-ud-Daulah : title of Rōshan-ud-Daulah Munawwar
'Alī Khān, Vol. II, p. 608.
- Muftakhr K. : son of Fākhīr Khān and husband of
Fāṭima Begam, Vol. I, p. 355.
- Muftakhr (Muftkhr) Khān : title of Khān Zamān, Vol. I, p. pp. 628,
805.
- Muftī : Law officer, Vol. II, p. 79.
- Muftī : of Mecca, Vol. I, p. 96.
- Mughalistan : country north of Kashghar, Vol. I,
p. 813, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Mughal Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 107-109.
- Mughal Khān 'Arab Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 760; biography, Vol. II,
pp. 109-111; pp. 771, 964.
- Mughal, Mīr : Nāsir-ul-Mulk, the youngest son of
Nawāb Aṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, p. 422.
- Mughal, Mīrzā : Krorī, established a thana at Kilagarhi.
Vol. II, p. 366.
- Mughal, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukh, Vol. II, p. 783.
- Mughalpura : in Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Muḥakam Singh : father of Gopāl Singh, Vol. I, p. 50^a.

- Muḥakam Singh : son of Cūrāman Jāt, Vol. I, pp. 440, 441.
- Muḥammad : The Prophet, Vol. I, pp. 9, 46, 92; Vol. II, pp. 151, 163, 446, 538, 629, 816.
- Muḥammad, Ḥājī : Khwājagī, tomb at Ajmere, Vol. II, p. 261.
- Muḥammad, Ḥājī : Sīstānī, Vol. I, pp. 39, 814.
- Muḥammad, Ḥakīm : title Taqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 172.
- Muḥammad, Khwāja : son of Turktāz Khān, Vol. II, p. 961.
- Muḥammad, Mīr : brother of Aṣālat Khan Mīrzā Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 300.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : Aṣālat Khān, Vol. I, p. 300.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : brother of Muḥammad Murād Khān 2nd, Vol. II, pp. 171, 172.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : father of Ḥakīm Masīḥ-uz-Zamān, Vol. II, p. 932.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : Qāqshāl, Vol. II, p. 39.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : son of Afzal Khān, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : son of Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : son of Mīr Badī' of Mashhad, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Muḥammad, Mīrzā : title of Ḥakīm Fakhr-ud-Dīn of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Muḥammad, Prince : Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 248. See also Muḥammad Mu'azzam (Prince Sulṭān).
- Muḥammad, Saiyid : confidential servant of Junaid Karārāni, Vol. II, pp. 227, 228, 733.
- Muḥammad, Saiyid : Mīr 'Adal, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Muḥammad, Saiyid : name of Mukhtār Khān Sabazwārī, Vol. II, pp. 259, 260.

- Muḥammad, Saiyid : Qanaui, Vol. II, pp. 442, 821.
- Muḥammad, Saiyid : son of Sharīf Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 823.
- Muḥammad, Shaikh : brother of Dāūd Karārānī. Vol. II, p. 290.
- Muḥammad, Sultān : eldest son of Aurangzēb, Muḥammad Mu'azzam, Vol. I, pp. 137, 241, 312, 511, 557; Vol. II, pp. 189, 190, 191, 195, 262, 274, 380, 829, 1032.
- Muḥammad, Sultān : of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Muḥammad, Sultān : of Gujarat, Vol. II, p. 970.
- Muḥammad, Sultān : son of Tughluq Shāh. Vol. II, pp. 274, 446.
- Muhammabad : in Bidar, Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 33, 433, 722 (as Muhammadabad, Ahmadabad, Bidar); Vol. II, p. 108.
- Muḥammad 'Ābid : son of Zahīd Khān Kōka, later had the title of Nawāzish Khān. Vol. II, p. 1022.
- Muḥammad 'Ādil Shāh : ruler of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 214, 292, 595, 694, 785 (as Muḥammad 'Ādil Khān).
- Muḥammad Afdal : son of Faīd Ullah Khān Kōka : Vol. II, p. 645.
- Muḥammad Afdal, Mīrzā : son of Tarbiyat Khān, Vol. II, p. 933.
- Muḥammad Akbar : son of Muḥammad Aslam Khān, name later changed to Muḥammad Akram, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad Akbar, Sultān : also as Prince or Prince Sultan, 3rd son of Aurangzib, pp. 110, 140, 174, 175, 236, 271, 300, 371, 407, 430, 558, 578, 588, 601, 663, 680, 696, 723, 775, 787 (rebellion of): 790, 823; Vol. II, pp. 130, 234, 284, 380, 465, 466, 540, 659, 693, 726, 790.

- Muḥammad Akram : Muḥammad Akbar's new name, Vol. II. p. 125.
- Muḥammad 'Alī. Mīr : an officer of Humāyūn. Vol. I, p. 740.
- Mukarram Khān Bahādur : son of Mīr Aḥmad Muṣṭafā Khān II, p. 333.
- M. 'Alī Asghar : son of Āṣaf Khān Mīrzā Qamaru-d-dīn Ja'afar Beg. Vol. I, p. 286.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Khān : Anwara-d-dīn K. Shahāmat Jang of Gopamau, Oudh, Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 408. 1067 (as Muḥammad 'Alī).
- Muḥammad 'Alī Khān Barlās : Vol. II, p. 487.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Khān. Hājī : Dīwān of Mukhlis Khān II. Vol. II, pp. 252. 253.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Khān : Khān-i-Sāmān. Vol. I, pp. 228, 760 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 111. 112 ; p. 925.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 113. 114.
- Muḥammad 'Alī Bēg
- Muḥammad 'Alī Sālār Jang. Mīrzā : son of Ishāq Khān. Vol. I, p. 691.
- Muḥammad Amānat Khān : Faujdār of Sangamnir, Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Muḥammad Amīn : name of Burhānu-l-mulk Sa'adat Khān, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Muḥammad Amīn : son of Shāh Qulī Khān. Vol. II, p. 778.
- Muḥammad Amīn Bēg : son-in-law of Dhūlfīqār Khān, Vol. II, p. 1033.
- Muḥammad Amīn Dīwāna : rescued 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān, Khānān from the rioters, Vol. I, p. 50.
- Muḥammad Amīn Khān : Mīr Muḥammad Amīn, son of Mua'zzam Khān Mīr Jumla Ardistānī, Vol. I, p. 155 ; biography, pp. 241-245

(named Muḥammad Amīn Ḥāfiẓ by Aurangzīb); pp. 313, 443, 472, 769, 770, 805; Vol. II, pp. 188, 189, 190, 192, 263, 800 (as Muḥammad Amīn Mīr Bakhshī).

- Muḥammad Amīn Khān : Vol. I, pp. 220, 426, 438, 602, 633, 636.
Chin Bahādur, I'timād-ud-Daulah : 710, 776, 839; biography, Vol. II, pp. 114-117; pp. 299, 377 (misprinted Muḥammad Amīr Khān); 412, 419, 488, 528, 553, 608.
- Muḥammad Amīn, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 447; biography, Vol. II, pp. 117-122; pp. 533, 550.
- Muḥammad Amīn, Mīr, Mīr Jumla Shahristānī : See Muḥammad Amīn Khān.
- Muḥammad Amrōha, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 37.
- Muḥammad Anwar Khān : Qutb-ud-Daula, Vol. I, pp. 633, 750; biography, Vol. II, pp. 122, 123, pp. 418, 439.
- Muḥammad 'Aqil : one of the signatories of the manifesto for the dethronement of Aurangzīb. Vol. II, p. 469.
- Muḥammad 'Arif, Qāẓī : of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 189.
- Muḥammad Aṣad : son of Mullā Aḥmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Muḥammad Ashghar : new name of Muḥammad 'Āẓam, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad Ashraf : Vol. I, p. 347.
- Muḥammad Aslam : son of Muḥammad Aslam Khān, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad Aslam Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 125, 126.
- Muḥammad Aslam, Qāḍī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 123-125; p. 964.
- Muḥammad Aurangzīb Bahādur (Prince, Sulṭān) : Muhiu-d-dīn Muḥammad, Khuldī Makān, Vol. I, pp. 345, 352, 754, 768, 782, 829; Vol. II, pp. 35, 43, 45, 58, 78, 82, 220. See also Aurangzīb (Aurangzīb).

- Muḥammad Ā'zam : son of Muḥammad Aslam Khān, changed his name to Muḥammad Asghar, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad Ā'zam (A'zīm) Shāh : 2nd son of Aurangzēb ; Vol. I, pp. 170, 171, 206, 221, 225, 236, 258, 274, 314, 382, 383, 388, 444, 460, 473, 503, 528, 529, 547, 556, 557, 579, 588, 590, 591, 593, 614, 619, 628, 629, 656, 657, 664, 673, 681, 723, 735, 761, 788, 789, 790, 810, 838, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 70, 216, 255, 256, (as Shāh 'Ālī Jāh Muḥammad 'Āzam Bahādur), 257, 258, 283, 294, 295, 296, 336, 519, 527, 528, 552, 554, 593, 594, 612, 614, 665, 670, 719, 773, 790, 801, 824, 930, 939, 972, 988, 997, 1011, 1033, 1037. He was killed in the battle of Jajau (Vol. II, pp. 295, 296 ; the chronogram of his death was Hāṭī Muḥammad 'Āzam. 1119 A.H.). See also 'Azīm, Shāh, Prince.
- Muḥammad 'Azīm, Prince Sulṭān : son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 111, 314, 383, 614 ; Vol. II, pp. 257 footnote 1 ; 656, 835 (misprint Muḥammad 'Āzam). See also 'Azīmu-d-din Prince.
- Muḥammad 'Azīm-ush-shān. Prince. : 2nd son of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 656 footnote 5 ; Vol. II, pp. 296, 939. See also 'Azīm-ush-Shān, Prince, Sulṭān.
- Muḥammad Badī' Sulṭān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 126, 127.
- Muḥammad Bakhtiyar, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 741.
- Muḥammad Baqā : son of Khān Jahān Kōkaltāsh, had the title of Muẓaffar Khān, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Muḥammad Bāqī : son of 'Īsā Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 746.
- Muḥammad Bāqī Qalmāq : governor of Samarkand, Vol. I, p. 369.
- Muḥammad Bāqir : of Herat, Vol. II, p. 658.
- Muḥammad Bāqir Khān : of Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 453.

- Muḥammad Bāqir, Mīr : alias Irādat Khān, Vol. I, p. 804 footnote 2.
- Muḥammad Bāsiṭ, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 775.
- Muḥammad Beg : Vol. II, p. 351.
- Muḥammad Bēg : Vol. II, p. 728.
- Muḥammad Bēg : title of Dhūlfiqār Khān. Vol. II, pp. 841, 1029, 1030.
- Muḥammad Bēg Turkamān : title Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, p. 859.
- Muḥammad Bīdār Bakht, Prince : son of Prince Muḥammad 'Āzam Shāh. Vol. I, pp. 158, 194, 644; Vol. II, p. 719 (as Bīdār Bakhsh). See also Bīdār Bakht, Prince.
- Muḥammad Bokhārī : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Radavī Mīr, Saiyid
- Muḥammad Bokhārī, Shaikh : biography, Vol. II, pp. 127, 128.
- Muḥammad Chishtī, Mīr, Saiyid : of Qanauj, teacher of Shāh Jahān; biography, Vol. II, pp. 128-134.
- Muḥammad Dārā Shikoh, Prince : eldest son of Emperor Shāh Jahān. Vol. II, pp. 109, 1079. See also Dārā Shikoh, Prince, Sulṭān.
- Muḥammad Dilāwar : Muẓaffaru-d-daula Bahādur Intizām Jang, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Muḥammad Fāḍil, Mīr : name of Itimād-ud-Daulah, Qamar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 458.
- Muḥammad Fāiq Khān Kashmīrī : Dīwān of Mubārīz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 99.
- Muḥammad Fakhr-ud-Dīn Khān : title of Khwāja Nāṣir, Vol. II, p. 605.
- Muḥammad Farrukh-siyar (Farrukh-Siyar) : Vol. I, pp. 10, 197, 258, 276, 429, 433, 460, 461, 475, 487, 555, 579, 614, 629, 630, 663, 675, 681, 684, 710, 711, 775, 818, 840; Vol. II, pp. 74, 116, 218, 652, 669. See also Farrukh Siyar. (Farrukh-siyar).

- Muḥammad Gesūdarāz. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 205 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad Ghaznavī, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 320.
- Muḥammad Ghīyāth. Mīr : son of Islām Khān Mīr Ḍiyā-ud-Dīn Ḥusain Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 696.
- Muḥammad Ghīyāth Khān Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 750, 751 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 134, 135.
- Muḥammad Ghīyāth-ud-Dīn 'Alī Āṣaf Khān : Vol. I, p. 651.
- Muḥammad Hādī : name given to Muṭāman-ul-Mulk Ja'afar Khān, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Muḥammad Hāfiz : title Ḍiyā-ud-Daula, son of Khwāja Sa'd-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Mīrzā : ruler of Kabul etc., foster brother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 40, 43, 96, 134, 135, 156, 164, 201, 320, 393, 457, 505, 519, 584, 604, 609, 741, 748, 762 ; Vol. II, p. 9, 37, 41, 49, 64, 66, 72, 128, 136, 152, 153, 169, 170, 207, 209, 210, 211, 284, 286, 389, 460, 494, 542, 546, 567, 568, 585, 596, 618, 688, 704, 735, 740, 753, 758, 779, 781, 782, 805, 811, 814, 824, 889, 892, 893, 931, 948, 977, 1023.
- Muḥammad Ḥasan : name given by Aurangzīb to the son of Mukhlis Khān, Vol. II, p. 253.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain : father of Mīrzā Ḥaidar, Vol. II, p. 492.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain : Jama'dār of Gārdīs, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain : son of Sulṭān Ḥusain of Iran, Vol. II, p. 351.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain Dasht Bayāzī : name of Diānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain K. Mīr : brother of Mīrak Muḥammad Taqī, Vol. I, p. 14.

- Muḥammad Ḥusain K. Mīr : son of Diānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 483.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain Khūrāsānī : name of Lashkar Khān, Vol. I, p. 830.
- Muḥammad Ḥusain Khwājagī : Vol. I, p. 623 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 140, 141 ; p. 511 (as Khwājgī).
- Muḥammad Ḥusain, Qāzī : of Jaunpur, Censor of Court, Vol. II, pp. 131, 822.
- Muḥammad Rāj : son of Mahārāja Jaswant Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, p. 756 footnote 2.
- Muḥammadi, Shaikh : disciple of Shaikh Muḥibb Ullāh of Allahabad, Vol. II, p. 130.
- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Muṭṭafat K. : son of Aṣḥalat Khān Mīr 'Abdu-l-Ilādī. Vol. I, pp. 299, 581 ; Vol. II, p. 281 footnote 3.
- Muḥammad Ibrāhīm Qamārbāz (the gambler) : name of Mahābat Khān Ḥaidarābādī. Vol. II, pp. 5, 7, 823.
- Muḥammad Ikrām : Shaikh-ul-Islām, Vol. I, pp. 74 footnote 2 ; 78.
- Muḥammad 'Ināyat Khān Bahādur : Vol. II, p. 96.
- Muḥammad Irādatmand Khān, Saiyid, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 321.
- Muḥammad Ishāq : son of Tarbiyat Khān, Mīr Ātish ; later Tarbiyat Khān, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Muḥammad Ismā'il : name of Dhūlfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang. Vol. II, p. 1033.
- Muḥammad Ism'a'il K. : brother of Ghairat Khān Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, p. 579.
- Muḥammad I'zzu-d-dīn, Prince : son of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, p. 197. See also A'zzu-d-dīn Prince and 'Izz-ud-Dīn, Prince.
- Muḥammad Ja'afar : title of Taqarrib K., Khānsimān of Farrukh Siyar, Vol. I, p. 426.
- Muḥammad Ja'far, Khwāja : father of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 775.

- Muḥammad Ja'far : son of Irādat Khān Mīr Ishāq, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Muḥammad Jālahbān, Mīr : was awarded a dagger by Bābur for building a bridge on the Ganges in 1528 A.D., Vol. II, p. 178 footnote 3.
- Muḥammad Jān : later Wazīr Khān, Vol. II, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad Junaidī, Shaikh : of Baghdad, Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Muḥammad Kabīr Khān : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Muḥammad Kām Bakhsh, Prince : youngest son of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, pp. 307, 460, 492, 702; Vol. II, pp. 357, 612, 621, 622, 686, 719. See also Kām Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muḥammad Kāzīm : Vol. I, p. 665.
- Muḥammad Kāzīm : Jama'dār, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Muḥammad Kāzīm Khān : grandfather of Samsām-ud-Daulah; Maghfūr, Marḥūm Shāh Nawāz Khān, Vol. I, pp. 15 footnote 2; 31 footnote 3; 163 footnote 5; biography, Vol. II, pp. 141-151.
- Muḥammad Khalīl : son of 'Abdu-r-razzāq K. Lārī, Vol. I, p. 71.
- Muḥammad Khalīl 'Ināyat Khān : son of Luṭf Ullāh Khān: after being killed in the battle of Jajau was designated 'Ināyat Khān the Martyr, Vol. I, p. 839.
- Muḥammad Khalīl, Mīr : Tarbiyat Khān Mīr Ātish, Vol. I, p. 449; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Muḥammad Khān : a Batakza'ī, Vol. I, p. 641.
- Muḥammad Khān : appointed governor of Bengal by Sher Shah; Vol. II, p. 287.
- Muḥammad Khān : brother of Sulṭān of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 545.

- Muḥammad Khān : elder brother of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol I, p. 796.
- Muḥammad K. : Muḥammad Amīn Khān Mīr Muḥammad Amīn, son of Mīr Jumlā Ardīstānī, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Muḥammad Khān : son of Muḥtasham Khān Mīr Ibrāhīm; biography, Vol. II, pp. 231-233 ; p. 235.
- Muḥammad Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī, Vol. II, p. 550.
- Muḥammad Khān : title of Phūl Malik, I'timād Khān Khwājasarā, Vol. I, pp. 708, 709.
- Muḥammad Khān alias Khān Kalān Mīr : Vol. II, p. 36 ; biography, pp. 152-156 ; pp. 186, 506. See also Khān Kalān.
- Muḥammad Khān Atka, Quṭbu-d-dīn : Vol. II, p. 171. See also Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān.
- Muḥammad Khān Atka, Shams-ud-Dīn : biography, Vol. II, pp. 156-160 ; pp. 820, 977.
- Muḥammad Khān Bangash : Nawāb of Bangash, Vol. I, pp. 138, 635, 676, 735 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 160-163, pp. 428, 721, 792.
- Muḥammad Khān Kōkī : Hājī, Vol. II, p. 473.
- Muḥamma Khān, Mīr : a Gujarat auxiliary, Vol. I, p. 321.
- Muḥammad Khān Mīr : name of Muḥtasham Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 231.
- Muḥammad Khān Niyāzī : Vol. II, p. 88 ; biography, pp. 163-167.
- Muḥammad Khān Qudsī, Hājī, : composed the chronogram—"Aurang Shahinshāh 'Ādil"—1043 A.H.—of the Peacock Throne, Vol. I, p. 398.
- Muḥammad Khān Sīstānī, Hājī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 167-169 ; pp. 290, 531, 847, 945.
- Muḥammad Khudābanda, Sultān : Shāh of Iran, Vol. II, pp. 311, 313, 351, 631.
- Muḥammad Lārī, Mullā : Vol. II, pp. 12, 13.

- Muḥammad Laṭīf : author of "Lahore", ref. to the Shāhī canal built by 'Alī Mardān Khān Amīr-i-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad Laṭīf : son of Mukramat Khān, Vol. II, p. 271.
- Muḥammad Māh : brother of 'Alī Murād Khān, had the title of Zafar Jang, Vol. I, p. 197.
- Muḥammad Mahdī, Mīr : name of Hakīm-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 607.
- Muḥammad Mahdī Khān Mīr : son of Diānat Khān Mīr 'Alī Naqī, Vol. I, p. 483.
- Muḥammad Maḥfūz Khān Bahādur : son of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Muḥammad Mansūr : grandson of Mahābat Khān Ḥaidar-ābādī, granted the title of Makramat Khān, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Muḥammad Mas'aūd : son of Aḥmed Beg Khān Kabulī, killed in the Tirah Campaign, Vol. I, p. 157.
- Muḥammad Masīḥ Murād Khān : son of Himmat Khān Mīr 'Isā, Vol. I, p. 625.
- Muḥammad Ma'sūm : a confidential servant of Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-raḥīm, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Muḥammad Mīr Khān : son of Siyādat Khān Mīr Ōghlān, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Muḥammad, Mīr : son of Mīr Aḥmad Khān, Vol. I, p. 160.
- Muḥammad Mīrzā, Sulṭān : son of Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Muḥammad Mu'ālī Khān : son of 'Abdu-l-Ḥaqq Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 78.
- Muḥammad Mu'azzam, Prince, Sulṭān : eldest son of Aurangzīb, later Emperor Bahādur Shāh or Shāh 'Ālam, Vol. I, p. 110, 236, 271, 382, 406, 502, 554, 578, 661, 663, 755, 760, 785, 786, 790, 791; Vol. II, p. 143, 172, 216, 255, 293,

330, 335, 356, 574, 668, 709, 711, 787, 832, 834, 910, 929, 988, 995. See also Bahādur Shāh, Emperor. and Shāh 'Ālam.

- Muḥammad Muḥsin : son of Ekātāz Khān 'Abdullah Beg. Vol. I, p. 509.
- Muḥammad Muḥsin : son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 785.
- Muḥammad Mu'izz-ud-Din, Prince : son of Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam, later Emperor Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 382, 680, 688, 791, 806 : Vol. II, pp. 309, 411, 1956, 1058. See also Jahāndār Shāh, Sultān.
- Muḥammad Multānī, Shaikh : Ṣalābat Jang Amīr-ul-Mumālik buried in the Shrine of, Vol. II, p. 450.
- Muḥammad Mun'im : son of Mīrzā Khān Manūchīhr, Vol. II, p. 83.
- Muḥammad Muqīm (Muqīm Khān) : alias of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, pp. 496, 851, 853, 925.
- Muḥammad Muqīm : son of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 620.
- Muḥammad Murād : son of Ṣalābat Khān Raushan Danūr. had the title of Ṭīfāt Khān, Vol. II, p. 703.
- Muḥammad Murād Bakhsh Prince : youngest or 4th son of Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 768, 938, 1016. See also Murād Sultān, and Murād Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muḥammad Murād Kashmīrī : alias I'tiqād Khān Farrukhshāhī, received the title of Muḥammad Murād Khān, Vol. I, pp. 707, 709.
- Muḥammad Murād Khān I : biography, Vol. II, pp. 170, 171.
- Muḥammad Murād Khān II : Vol. I, pp. 170, 254 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 171-178.
- Muḥammad Murād Khān Uzbek : Vol. I, p. 231.

- Muḥammad Murṭaḍā Khān : Vol. I, p. 779.
- Muḥammad Murṭaḍā K. : son of Biyān Khān, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Muhammadnagar : new name of Golconda (Golkonda), Vol. I, p. 751 ; Vol. II, p. 100.
- Muḥammad N'aīm : name of Dilāwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 486.
- Muḥammad Nāẓir K. : alias Miyān Mastī, son of 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Khān Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 35.
- Muḥammad Nizām, Khwāja : brother of Shaikh-ul-Islām Khwāja 'Aṣām-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Muḥammad Nu'mān, Mīr : a Muslim saint, Vol. I, p. 697.
- Muḥammad Panāh, Mīr : real name of Amīr-ul-Umarā Ghāzī-ud-Dīn Bahādur Fīrūz Jang, eldest son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, p. 592.
- Muḥammad Parast Khān : Vol. II, p. 1055.
- Muḥammad Pārsā, Khwāja : author of "Faṣl-ul-Khiṭāb", Vol. I, p. 77.
- Muhammadpur : Vol. II, p. 66.
- Muḥammad Purdil Khān : son of Sarfrāz Khān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 718.
- Muḥammad Qāsim : author of "Gulshan Ibrāhīmī" or "Tārīkh Ferishta," Vol. I, p. 3.
- Muḥammad Qāsim : name of Qāsim Khān II, Vol. II, p. 500.
- Muḥammad Qāsim : alias Maujī ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 178-180.
- Badakhshī
- Muḥammad Qāsim Khān : Qāsim Khān II, Vol. I, p. 623 ; Vol. II, p. 500. Also see Muḥammad Qāsim, and Qāsim Khān.
- Muḥammad Qāsim Nisaba : Saiyid Fāẓīl, Mīr, Vol. II, p. 260.
- Muḥammad Qāsim : same as Qāsim Muḥammad Khān of Kishāpūrī (apparently Nishāpūrī) : biography, Vol. II, pp. 515, 516 ; p. 703.

- Muḥammad Qulāi Afshār : Vol. I, p. 284.
- Muḥammad Qulī : brother of Ghairat Khān. Vol. I, p. 578
- Muḥammad Qulī Khān : killed by Shujā'-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Muḥammad Qulī Khān Bārlās : also Muḥammad Qulī Bārlās, Vol. I, pp. 40, 348, 527, 691 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 183-188 ; pp. 208, 289, 758, 954.
- Muḥammad Qulī Khān Shighālī : Vol. II, p. 888.
- Muḥammad Qulī Khān (the convert) : biography, Vol. II, pp. 180-183. See also Nētūjī Bhōnsle.
- Muḥammad Qulī Khān Tōqbāī : biography, Vol. II, p. 186.
- Muḥammad Qulī Quṭb-Shāh : ruler of Telang (Golcondā), Vol. II, p. 118.
- Muḥammad Qulī Quṭbu-l-mulk : of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Muḥammad Qulī Turkmān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 186, 187.
- Muḥammad Qulīj Muḥammad K. : father of Mīrzā Cīn Qulīj, Vol. I, p. 434.
- Muḥammad Raḍā : son of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Muḥammad Rafī' : name of Mubāriz-ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 704.
- Muḥammad Rafī'-ush-shān, Prince : son of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. II, p. 296. See also Rafī'-ush-Shān Prince.
- Muḥammad Rashīd : Vazīr of Humāyūn, Vol. II, p. 83.
- Muḥammad Razā : Maulānā, Vol. I, p. 181.
- Muḥammad Rezā : son of 'Alī Mardān Khān of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Muḥammad Riḍā Lāhōrī : Vol. I, p. 76.

- Muḥammad Ṣādiq : name of Faṭḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān 'Ālamgīr-shāhī, Vol. I, p. 537.
- Muḥammad Ṣadrī : Vol. II, p. 321.
- Muḥammad Sa'd-ud-Dīn : son of Sa'd Ullāh K̲h̲ān Bahādur Muẓaffar Jang, Vol. II, p. 650. '
- Muḥammad Sa'īd : adopted son of Shaikh Farīd Murṭaḍā K̲h̲ān Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 527.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd : name of Bahādur K̲h̲ān Shaibānī, Vol. I, p. 348.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd : name of Mīr Jumla Mu'azzam K̲h̲ān K̲h̲ānān, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd : son of Mīrān Qulīj, Vol. II, p. 538.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd : son of Shujā'at K̲h̲ān Shādī Bēg, Vol. II, p. 864.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd K̲h̲alīl Ullāh : brother of Asālat K̲h̲ān, Vol. I, p. 299 footnote 2.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd K̲h̲ān : son of 'Ināyat K̲h̲ān, the Martyr, and brother of Ṣāhib Bēgam, wife of Nizām-ul-Mulḳ Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 839, 840.
- Muḥammad Sa'īd, Mīrẓā : son of Īraj K̲h̲ān, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Muḥammad, Saiyid Mīr : also Saiyid Muḥammad K̲h̲ān; name of Ṣalābat Jang, 4th Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 279; Vol. II, pp. 422, 423.
- Muḥammad, Saiyid, Mīr : Manager of the fief of Nūr-ud-Dīn Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Muḥammad, Saiyid : of Jaunpur: "the fountain of Mah-davī" Movement, Vol. I, pp. 74, 94, 113, 116, 817.
- Muḥammad. Saiyid : sister's son of Muḥammad Amīr K̲h̲ān Mīr Muḥammad Amīn, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Muḥammad Saif-ul-Mulūk, Shāh : ruler of Garjistan, Vol. II, p. 944.

- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ : Faujdār of Pitlad. Vol. II. p. 690.
- Muḥammad Salih : son of Mīrzā 'Isā Tarkhān. Vol. I. p. 690; biography, Vol. II. pp. 205, 206; p. 803.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū : son of Wazīr Khān, Vol. II. p. 986.
- Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū : author of " 'Amal Ṣāliḥ ", Vol. I. p. 4.
- Muḥammad Samī' : son of Khān Jahān Bahādur Kōkaltāsh. received the title of Naṣīrī Khān, Vol. I. p. 788.
- Muḥammad Shafi' : Aurangzīb's envoy to Dalār Lāmā of Tibet, Vol. II, p. 685.
- Muḥammad Shafi' : grandson of Khān Jahān Bārah. Vol. I. p. 792.
- Muḥammad Shafi' : pen-name Wārid, author of " Mirāt Wāridāt " Vol. I, p. 5.
- Muḥammad Shafi' : son of I'timād-ud-Daulah Mīrzā Ghiyāth Bēg Tehrānī, Vol. II, p. 1074.
- Muḥammad Shafi' : son of Saif Khān Mīrzā Ṣafi, Vol. II. p. 692.
- Muḥammad Shafi', Mīr : son of Islām Khān Mashhadī. Vol. I. p. 696.
- Muḥammad Shāh, Pādishāh : Prince Raushan Akhtar, son of Jahān Shāh, 4th son of Shah 'Ālam, called Firdaus Ārāmgāh, Vol. I, pp. 9, 15, 33, 34, 72, 112, 138, 161, 166, 175, 206, 231, 240, 309, 427, 430, 441, 444, 461, 482, 483, 579, 592, 596, 610, 614, 635, 643, 666, 675, 681, 684, 690, 718, 720, 735, 765, 766, 776, 777, 778, 790, 809, 826, 836, 839, 840; Vol. II, pp. 47, 60, 75, 93, 96, 101, 116, 133, 135, 161, 218, 315, 316, 339, 377, 385, 399, 411, 419, 421, 423, 426, 488, 490, 552, 606, 607, 615, 647, 652, 653, 669, 695, 706, 721, 731, 750, 792, 793, 802, 822, 853, 854, 870, 939, 950, 966, 1054, 1060, 1061, 1063, 1064, 1071. See also Firdaus Ārāmgāh.

- Muḥammad Shāh (Shaikh) : name of Shujā'at Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, pp. 853, 854.
- Muḥammad Shāh Fārūqī, Mīrān : ruler of Khandesh, Vol. II, p. 479.
- Muḥammad Shāh Lōdī : son-in-law of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Muḥammad Sharīf : father of Aḥmad Beg Khān, Vol. I, p. 156 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad Sharīf : Khwāja, nom-de-plume Hijrī, father of I'timād-ud-Daulah Ghiyāth Bēg Tehrānī, Vol. II, pp. 1072, 1073.
- Muḥammad Sharīf : Munshī of Superintendent of Posting Office, Vol. I, p. 554.
- Muḥammad Sharīf : name of Amīr-ul-Mamālīk, the 3rd son of Nawāb Āsaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 422, 427. See also Amīru-l-Mamālīk (Mumālīk) Nawāb.
- Muḥammad Sharīf : name of Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, pp. 816, 817.
- Muḥammad Sharīf : nephew and son-in-law of I'timād-ud-Daulah Ghiyāth Bēg Tehrānī, Vol. II, p. 656.
- Muḥammad Sharīf, Mīr : name of Shujā'-ul-Mulk Amīr-ul-Mulk, the 5th son of Nawāb Āsaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 872.
- Muḥammad Shujā', Prince, Sulṭān : 2nd son of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 176, 211, 212, 292, 295, 305, 318, 402, 496, 521, 682, 715, 780, 793; Vol. II, pp. 194, 219, 720, 1080. See also Shujā', Prince, Sulṭān.
- Muḥammad Sulṭān : father of Qutluq Muḥammad Sulṭān, Vol. I, p. 191.
- Muḥammad Sulṭān Mīrzā : biography. Vol. II, pp. 207-212; p. 704.

- Muḥammad Sulṭān, Prince : son of Aurangzēb, Vol. I, pp. 154, 264, 405, 508, 521, 597, 682, 697, 755; Vol. II, pp. 45, 194, 196, 254, 205, 268, 586, 591, 602, 611, 730, 796, 831, 882.
- Muḥammad Ṭāhir : title Wazīr (Vazīr) Khān, Vol. I, p. 252; Vol. II, pp. 43, 262; biography. (as of Wazīr Khān Muḥammad Ṭāhir Khurāsānī), pp. 986, 987.
- Muḥammad Ṭāhir Āqā : pen-name Waṣlī. son of Khwāja Muḥammad Sharīf, Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Muḥammad Ṭāhir, Bohra, S. : Vol. I, p. 73.
- Muḥammad Ṭāhir, Mīrzā : pen-name Āshnā, son of Zafar Khān Khwāja Aḥsān Ullah, Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Muḥammad Taqī : nephew of Wazīr Khān Muḥammad Ṭāhir Khurāshānī, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Muḥammad Taqī : son of Fedai Khān, Vol. I, p. 560.
- Muḥammad Taqī, M. : Vol. I, p. 114.
- Muḥammad Taqī K. : Banī Mukhtār, son of Dārāb Khān, Vol. I, pp. 267, 449.
- Muḥammad Taqī K., Mīr : son of Amānat Ullāh 2nd., Vol. I, p. 231.
- Muḥammad Taqī Sīmsāz : styled Shāh Qulī Khān; biography, Vol. II, pp. 212-214; p. 604.
- Muḥammad Tughluq, Sulṭān : Vol. I, p. 744; Vol. II, p. 201.
- Muḥammad ʿUmar : son of Shēr Khān Tarīn, Vol. II, p. 801.
- Muḥammad ʿUḥmān : son of Shēr Khān Tarīn, Vol. II, p. 801.
- Muḥammad Walī : son of Ūzbeg Khān Nadḥar Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 972.
- Muḥammad Wārīs : author of "Pādshāhnāma". Vol. I, p. 4.

- Muḥammad Yaḥiyā : son of Saif Khān Mīrzā Ṣafī, Vol. II, p. 692.
- Muḥammad Yaqūb. Mīr : son of Shaikh Mīr Khawāfī, Vol. II, p. 797.
- Muḥammad Yār : nephew of Iskandar Khān Ūzbeg, Vol. II, p. 239.
- Muḥammad Yār, M. : father of Baṣālat K., M. Sulṭān Naẓr, Vol. I, p. 388.
- Muḥammad Yār. Khān : Vol. I, p. 255; biography, Vol. II, pp. 214-218; p. 245.
- Muḥammad Yazdī, Mullā : Ṣadr of Jaunpur, Vol. II, p. 946.
- Muḥammad-r-Rāzī, Saiyid : author of “Ṭafsīru-l-Kabīr”, Vol. I, p. 514 footnote 1.
- Muḥammad Yūsuf, Khawāja : son of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Muḥammad Zahīd. Mīr : heir of Qādī Muḥammad Aslam, Vol. II, p. 124.
- Muḥammad Zamān : Bakḥshī of Sulṭān Parvīz. Vol. I, p. 379.
- Muḥammad Zamān Khān : nephew of Saiyid Ḥusain Khān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Muḥammad Zamān Khan Shāmlū : Qurchī Bāshī, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Muḥammad Zamān, Mīr : of Mashhad, Vol. II, p. 324.
- Muḥammad Zamān, Mīrzā : son of M. Shāhrukh, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Muḥammad Zamān Ṭehrānī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 219, 220.
- Muḥaqqīq-i-Dawwānī : Vol. I, p. 172.
- Muḥibb ‘Alī Khān : Vol. I, p. 575; biography, Vol. II, pp. 220-225.
- Muḥibb ‘Alī Khān Rohtāsī : Vol. I, pp. 266; biography, Vol. II, pp. 226-229; 947, 986.
- Muḥibb Ullah, Mīr : brother of Mīr Abū Turāb Gujrātī Vol. I, p. 144.

- Muḥibb Ullah, Shaikh : of Allahabad, Vol. II, p. 120 footnote 2.
- Muḥīu-d-dīn : brother of Saiyid ‘Abdu-r-rasul Bārha, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Muḥī-ud-Dīn Qulī Khān : brother of Luṭf Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Muḥīy-ud-Dīn Qulī Khān : Deputy of Nāwāb Āṣāf Jah at Agra, Vol. II, p. 420.
- Muḥīy-ul-Millat : son of Muḥīy-us-Sunnat, became king after ‘Ālamgīr II was killed, with the title of Shāh Jahān III, Vol. II, pp. 430, 795.
- Muḥīy-us-Sunnat : son of Kām Bakhsh, 4th son of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 677; Vol. II, pp. 430, 796.
- Muḥkam Singh, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 632, 633, 638; biography, Vol. II, pp. 229, 230.
- Muhrdar : sealer, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Muḥsin K. : in-charge of Biyūtāt, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Muḥsin, Mīrzā : brother of Abūl Maṣṣūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. II, pp. 60, 1047.
- Muḥsin, Mīrzā : husband of Gulrang Bānū Begam, Vol. II, p. 69.
- Muḥtaram Beg : father of Mīrzāda ‘Alī Khān, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 180.
- Muḥtarim Khānum : wife of Mīrzā Kāmran and mother of Mīrzā Shāhrukh, Vol. II, pp. 779, 890.
- Muḥtasham Khān Bahādur : name Mīr Muḥammad Khān; biography, Vol. II, pp. 231, 232.
- Muḥtasham Khān Mīr Ibrāhīm : biography, Vol. II, pp. 233-235; pp. 466, 797.
- Muḥtasham Khān Shaikh Qāsim Fathpurī : Vol. II, p. 88; biography, p. 236.
- Muḥtasib : Censor, Vol. I, p. 619.

- Muhtawī Khān : same as Mahtavī Khān, Vol. II, p. 145.
- Mu'in Khān : Vol. II, p. 40.
- Mu'in Khwāja : father of Sharaf-ud-Dīn Husain Ahrārī, Vol. II, pp. 808, 810.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn : of obscure origin, claimed to be the son of Prince Akbar, Vol. I, p. 634.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān Farankhudī : Vol. II, p. 64 (as Mu'in-ud-Dīn Khān Akbarī); biography, p. 237.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Chishtī : Khwāja or Shāh, shrine at Ajmer (Ajmere), Vol. I, pp. 179, 410, 453; Vol. II, pp. 283, 642, 766, 771, 797, 916.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur : alias Miyan Achhan, Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Mu'īnu-d-dīn, Mīrak : grandson of Mīr Kamālu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 12; biography, pp. 221-230 (as Amānat K. Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn, Aḥmad); p. 680.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Qulī Khān : brother of Luṭf Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Sanjarī, Khwāja : the Ajmere Saint, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Mu'in-ul-Mulk : title of Mir Manū, son of I'timād-ud-Daulah Qamar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 675; Vol. II, pp. 385, 427, 490, 870, 871, 1029.
- Mu'izz, Mīrzā : name of Mūsavī Khān, Vol. II, p. 325.
- Mu'izz-ud-Daulah : title of Muḥammad Rezāī, Haidar Qulī, Khān, also had the title of Nāṣir Jang, Vol. I, pp. 601, 602, 610.
- Mu'izz-ud-dīn Kaiqubād : King of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Mu'izz-ud-dīn Prince-Sultān : son of Bahādur Shāh, later Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 228, 275, 283, 459, 612, 675, 817, 818; Vol. II, pp. 249, 647, 1039, 1042, 1070. See also Jahāndār Shah, Sultān.

- Mu'izz-ud-Dīn Sām : Vol. II, p. 914.
- Mu'izzu-l-mulk Akbarī, Mīr : Vol. I, pp. 177, 178, 457; biography. Vol. II, 238-240; p. 745.
- Mujāhid Khān : Faujdār of Khairabad, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Mujāhid Khān : Khwāja Muḥammad Ārif, son of Qulij Khān Khwāja Ābid, Vol. II, pp. 467 footnote 6; 541.
- Mujāhid Khān : son of Naṣīr-ud-Daulah Ṣalābat Jang. Vol. II, p. 287.
- Mujāhid Khān : son of the daughter of Muḥibb 'Alī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 222, 224.
- Mujāhid Khān : title of Saiyid Ḥamīd Khān, Vol. II, p. 321.
- "Mujma'-ul-bahar ghariba-l-laghātu-l-Ḥadīth" : by S. Muḥammad Ṭāhir, Vol. I, p. 74.
- Mujtabā Khān : title of Saiyid 'Alī Akbar, Vol. II, p. 316.
- Mujtabā Khān : title of Saiyid Jahāngīr, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Mujtahid : Vol. II, p. 538.
- Mujtahid : Emperor Akbar styled by the 'Ulama as Mujtahid of the time; Vol. I, p. 333.
- Mujtahids : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Mukand Dēo : of Jharkhand, Orissa, Vol. II, p. 51.
- Mukand Nārñōlī, Rāi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 240, 241; p. 344.
- Mukandpur : near Kalpi, Vol. II, p. 420.
- Mukand Singh Hārā : Vol. II, p. 3; biography, pp. 241, 242; pp. 305, 593.
- Mukaram Jān Nithār Khān : trusted servant of Prince Shāh 'Ālam, Vol. II, p. 460.
- Mukarram Khān : son of Mu'azzam Khān Shāh Bāyazīd, Vol. II, p. 87.

- Mukarram Khān Khān Zamān : Na'im Khān, Vol. II, pp. 99, 100. Also see Khān Zamān Mukarram Khān.
- Mukarram Khān Mīr Ishāq : Vol. I, pp. 140, 588 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 243-246 ; p. 797.
- Mukarram Khān Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 156, 581, 671 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 247-249.
- Mukhlaṣ Khān : Vol. I, pp. 258, 562, (probably Mukhliṣ Khān I).
- Mukhlaṣpur (Mukhlispur) : Faridabad, 47 Kos from Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 581, 640, 828.
- Mukhlaṣ Ullah K. : title of Iftikhār Khān son of Aḥmad Bēg Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 157.
- Mukhliṣ K. : title of 'Abdulla Bēg of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 510.
- Mukhliṣ K. : title of Mullā Yaḥiyā, brother of Mullā Aḥmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Mukhliṣ Khān I : Vol. I, pp. 668, 800 ; Vol. II, p. 33 ; biography, pp. 249-251.
- Mukhliṣ Khān II : Vol. I, pp. 228 (Mukhlaṣ Khān) ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 251-253 ; pp. 616, 617, 671, 937.
- Mukhliṣ Khān Mughal Bēg : Vol. II, p. 300.
- Mukhliṣ Khān Qāzī Nizāmā 'Kārhardu'ī : Vol. I, p. 531 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 253-255 ; p. 684.
- Mukhtār : apparently Jān Sipār Khān Banī Mukhtār (Vol. II, p. 621), Vol. I, p. 306.
- Mukhtār : Manager, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Mukhtār Bēg : son of Islām Khān Rūmī, had the title Nawāzish Khān, Vol. I, pp. 700, 701.
- Mukhtār Khān Mīr Shams-ud-Dīn : Vol. I, pp. 140, 204, 806 ; Vol. II, pp. 255 ; biography, pp. 262-264 ; pp. 331, 613.

- Mukhtār Khān Qamar-ud-Dīn** : Vol. I. pp. 508, 663, 681 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 255-259.
- Mukhtār Khān Sabazwārī** : Vol. II. p. 69 ; biography, pp. 259-262.
- Mukramat Khān (also Makramat Khān)** : Governor of Delhi and in-charge of the building operations of the new capital in Shāh Jahān's time, Vol. I. pp. 614, 722, 768 ; Vol. II, p. 9 ; biography, pp. 264, 265 (followed by an account of the building of the new city and fort of Shahjahanabad, Delhi, pp. 265-276).
- "Mulaskhkhāṣ"** : or abridgement of 'Ināyat K. Āshnā, commonly known as "Shāh Jahān-nāmā", Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4.
- Mulak Chand** : Accountant during Shāh Jahān's reign, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Mulāzmān-i-Jilau** : bodyguards, Vol. II, p. 281.
- Mulhair (vars. Muller, Muleir)** : fort, also known as Auranggarha, Vol. I, pp. 34, 352, 353, 579 ; Vol. II, p. 987.
- Mulhār Rāi Hōlkar (Mulhēr Hōlkar)** : Vol. I, pp. 139, 442, 592, 674, 777 ; Vol. II, p. 163.
- Mulkhair (vars. Mulher and Mulkhair)** : alias Mozaffarnagar in Mahimudabad Bidar, Vol. I, pp. 205, 433 ; Vol. II, p. 883.
- Mullā Bāhā** : nickname of Mullā Muḥammad Lārī of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 753.
- Mullā Mīr** : Physician, Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mullā Mīr** : Vazīr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Mullā Mīr 'Alī** : Calligraphist, father of M. Bāqir, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Mullā Mīr Kalān** : Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mullā Mīr Ṭālib** : Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mullā Mīrzā Jān** : of Persia, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Mullā Muḥammad** : of Kingri, Vol. II, p. 61.

- Mullā Muḥammad : of Tatta. Vol. I, p. 434 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 276, 277 ; p. 742.
- Mullā Muḥammad Lārī : Ādil Shāhī, called Mullā Bābā by 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 269, 292 (Mullā Muḥammad Lari Khairit K.), 753, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 873 (as 'Ādil Khānī general).
- Mullā Muḥammad Sūfī : of Mazandran, Persia, Vol. I, p. 739.
- Mullā Muḥammad Yūsuf : father of Mullā Muḥammad of Tatta. Vol. II, p. 276.
- Mullā Mu'īn : father of Khālifā Mīr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Mullā Murshid : name of Mukramat Khān, Governor of Delhi. Vol. II, p. 264.
- Mullā Murshid : Poet. Vol. I, p. 583.
- Mullā Mustafā : of Jaunpur, Vol. I, pp. 434, 435.
- Mullā Nazīrī : Vol. I, p. 62.
- Mullā Pīr Muḥammad K. : Vol. I, pp. 199, 373, 374.
- Mullā Ṣālīḥ : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Mullā Shafīa : Vol. I, p. 446.
- Mullā Yalīā : Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
- Mul Manoharnagar : city of 'Amber after rebuilding was called ; Vol. I, p. 837.
- Multafat Khān : also known as 'Āzam Khān 'Ālamgīrī (Vol. I, p. 628), Vol. I, pp. 683, 753, biography, Vol. II, pp. 278-281 ; p. 305.
- Multafat Khān : title of Amīr Khān Sindhī. Vol. I, pp. 255, 273.
- Multafat Khān Mīr Ibrāhīm Ḥusain : Vol. I, pp. 260, 382, 449, 770 ; Vol. II, pp. 109, 251 ; biography, pp. 281, 282 ; pp. 861, 863, 879.
- Multafat Khān Mīrzā Muḥammad 'Alī : Vol. II, pp. 252, 253.

- Multan** : also known as *Dār-ul-Amān* (Vol. II, p. 928): Vol. I, pp. 12, 52, 72, 73, 93, 105, 156, 196, 212, 223, 226, 312, 327, 344, 348, 351, 386, 462, 497, 503, 578, 582, 609, 659, 734, 745, 746, 747, 770, 775, 784, 797, 808, 817, 818, 835: Vol. II, p. 41, 103, 114, 142, 143, 144, 145, 184, 209, 222, 225, 228, 248, 254, 309, 352, 365, 367, 369, 374, 490, 515, 533, 540, 542, 543, 576, 633, 642, 660, 669, 673, 677, 679, 680, 681, 685, 720, 732, 770, 797, 801, 837, 843, 928 (as *Dār-ul-Amān*) 963, 1011, 1022, 1029, 1056, 1057, 1079.
- Muluk Cand (Chand), Rāi Rāiān** : Deputy of Muḥammad A'ẓām Shāh in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 579, 593.
- Mulūk Thānī** : title of Wazīr Khān, old servant and Vazīr of Mīrẓā Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Vol. II, pp. 753, 754.
- Mumidana** : Zamīndārī in Ranthambhor, Vol. I, p. 407: Vol. II, p. 594 footnote 1 (Numidana).
- Mūmin, Khwāja** : younger brother of Khwāja Shams-ud-Dīn Khawāfi, Vol. II, p. 806.
- Mūmin K., Khwāja** : Vol. I, p. 310.
- Mūmin Khān Najm Ṣānī** : Vol. I, pp. 162, 382.
- Mumrēz Khān** : son of Uṭhmān Khān Lōhānī, Vol. II, p. 865.
- Mumtāz (Mamtāz) Maḥal (also Tāj Maḥl)** : title of Arjmand Bānū Begam, Queen of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 9, 288, 294, 679, 806: Vol. II, pp. 691, 1019.
- Mumtāz-uz-Zamān** : same as Mumtāz Maḥal, Vol. I, p. 614.
- Munawwar, Saiyid** : biography (as of Lashkar Khān, jointly with that of his brother Muẓaffar Khān Bārha), title Lashkar Khān, Vol. II, pp. 355, 356.
- Munawwar 'Alī Khān Raushan-ud-Daulah** : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 607.

- Munawwar Khān Qutbī : son of Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrān, Vol. II, p. 283.
- Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrān : son of Khān Zamān Shaikh Nizām, Vol. I, p. 811; biography, Vol. II, pp. 282, 283.
- Mungi Pattan : near Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Mun'im Beg Khān Khānān : Vol. I, pp. 133, 145, 147, 201, 349, 374, 584, 600, 660, 701, 741, 757, 823; Vol. II, pp. 140, 159, 171, 237; biography, pp. 283-292; 392, 487, 558, 595, 980. Builder of the famous Jaunpur Bridge (Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 2 contd. on p. 292). See also Mun'im Khān.
- Mun'im Khān (also Mun'im K.) : same as Mun'im Beg Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 51, 174, 200, 274, 301, 645, 647, 831; Vol. II, pp. 51, 169, 185, 186, 258, 474, 496, 531, 645, 729, 733, 775, 845, 851, 887, 892, 952, 960, 998, 1038.
- Mun'im Khān Khānān Khān Bahādur Shāhī : Vol. I, pp. 539, 540, 808; Vol. II, p. 217; biography, pp. 293-300.
- Mun'im, Mīr : son of Mīr Mullā, Vazīr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Munīs Khān : son of Mihtar Khān, Vol. II, p. 73.
- Munkir : reference to the two angels-Munkir and Nakīr, Vol. I, p. 435.
- “Muntakhabu-t- tawārīkh” : by Shaikh 'Abdul-Qādir Badāyūnī, Vol. I, p. 3.
- Muqarrab Khān : Vol. I, p. 299 (as Muqarrīb K.); biography, Vol. II, pp. 301-304; p. 421 (as Muqarrīb Khān Deccanī).
- Muqarrab Khān : title of Khān Zamān Shaikh Nizām, Vol. I, p. 809.
- Muqarrab Khān : title of Shaikh Ḥasan known as Ḥassū, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Muqarrab Khān : Tiyyūldār of Satwas, Vol. I, p. 644.

- Muqarrab Khān : a Turkish slave, later general of Nizām Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 317, 532, 664, 779, 801; biography. (as of Rustam Khān Muqarrab Khān), Vol. II, pp. 625-629; p. 716.
- Muqīm, M. : name of Abū-l-Manşūr Khān Bahādur Şafdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 137.
- Muqīm, Mirza : father of Hājī Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 222.
- Muqīm Khān : son of Qā'im Khān, Vol. II, pp. 853, 925.
- Muqīm Khān 'Arbī : son of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, pp. 851, 853.
- Muqīm Khawāja : of Herat, Vol. I, p. 575; Vol. II, pp. 224, 394.
- Muqīm Naqshbandī, M. : Vol. I, p. 281.
- Muqtaḍa Khān : incharge of Bidar fort, Vol. II, p. 456.
- Murād 'Alī Mubārak Khān, Saiyid : son of S. Murṭaḍā Khān Muhārak Khān, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Murād Bakhsh, Prince : Vol. I, pp. 68, 106, 177, 189, 190, 235, 245, 298, 299, 300, 344, 345, 363, 402, 403, 471, 484, 509, 580, 619, 654, 662, 664, 667, 726, 731, 732, 754, 767, 794, 822; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 43, 44, 58, 332, 371, 471, 501, 502, 531, 543, 548, 561, 562, 563, 573, 575, 586, 590, 619, 627, 628, 636, 640, 650, 677, 715, 723, 744, 769, 799, 827, 829, 841, 859, 863, 875, 880, 1049. See also Muḥammad Murād Bakhsh, Prince, and Murād Sulṭān.
- Murād Bēg : Vol. II, p. 598.
- Murād Juwwainī, Mīr : father of Qāsim Khān I, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Murād Kām : name of Mukarram Khān Şafavī, Vol. II, pp. 247, 909.
- Murad Khān Şafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 774; Vol. II, p. 350.
- Murād Khān, Sulṭān : Vol. I, p. 558.

- Murād Mīrzā : son of M. Rustam Ṣafavī (Qandhārī) title Ilṭifāt Khān. Vol. II, pp. 247, 389, 637.
- Murād, Sulṭān : Vol. I, pp. 53, 56, 169, 178, 233, 325, 331, 472, 505, 506, 507, 510, 655, 724 ; 819, 841 ; Vol. II, pp. 41, 107, 279, 319, 460, 495, 558, 568, 580, 585, 633, 660, 737, 780, 820, 845, 849, 893, 916, 1006. See also Murād Bakhsh, Prince, and Muḥammad Murād Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muradabad : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp. 195, 700, 701, 703, 710 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 134, 380, 411, 413, 418, 503. See also Moradabad.
- Murādī : Tankahs, Vol. II. p. 633.
- Murād Ullāh Khān : Vol. II. p. 718.
- Murārī (Murārī Pandit) : Manager of 'Ādil Shāh, Vol. I, p. 506 (of Bijapur) ; Vol. II, p. 22, 784, 993 (Murārī Datt general of 'Ādil Shāh).
- Murār Rāo Ghōrpura (Murārīrāo Ghorpade) : Vol. I, p. 85 ; Vol. II, p. 796.
- Murawwat Khān : Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. II. pp. 309, 310.
- Murrawwij-ud-Dīn : name adopted by Prince Murād after his coronation in Gujarat, Vol. I. p. 654.
- Murīd Khān : younger son of Rāj rūp, given the title after his conversion : Vol. II. p. 578.
- Murmulla : in Sholapur district, Vol. II, p. 436 footnote 1.
- Murshidabad : Bengal. Vol. I. pp. 206, 207, 530 footnote 3 ; 720. See also Makhsusabad.
- Murshid Qulī : captured the fort of Taragarh near Ajmere, Vol. I, p. 563.

- Murtaḍā-i-Mammālik-i-Islām : title given to Mīr Mīrān by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Murtaḍā Khān Bokhārī (Shaikh Farīd) : Vol. I, p. 730. Also see Murtaḍā K. Shaikh Farid.
- Murtaḍā Khān Sabazwārī, Mīr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 318-320.
- Murtaḍā Khān (Saiyid) Mubārak Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 315, 316.
- Murtaḍā Khān Saiyid Nizām : Vol. II, pp. 23, 247, 316 ; biography, pp. 316-319 ; p. 521.
- Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh : ruler of Ahmadnagar, apparently Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh I, Vol. II, pp. 318, 319. See also Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh.
- Murtaḍā Qulī : brother of Jān Sipār Khān, Vol. I, p. 754.
- Murtaḍā Qulī Khān Durnāk : Governor of Mashhad, Vol. II, pp. 311, 312.
- Murtaḍā : son of Mīrzā 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.
- Murtaḍā K. : of Bokhara, same as Murtaḍā K. Shaikh Farīd, Vol. I, pp. 505, 524.
- Murtaḍā K. Anjū : Vol. I, p. 105. Same as Mīr Ḥisām-ud-Dīn Anjū.
- Murtaḍā K., Mīr : grandson of Fazāil Khān Mīr Hādī, Vol. I, p. 548.
- Murtaḍā K. Shaikh Farid : Vol. I, 455. See Murtaḍā Khān Bokhārī.
- Murtaḍā, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 120.
- Murtaḍā, Mīr : Sabazwar, Mīr Murtaḍā Khān of Sabzawar, Vol. I, p. 816. See also Murtaḍā Khān Sabazwārī, Mīr.
- Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 56, 113. See also Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh.
- Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh. II : son of Shāh 'Alī, uncle of Murtaḍā Nizām Shāh I, Vol. I, pp. 532, 534, 536.

- Murtaẓa Sharīfī, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Murtazabad Mirich : See Murtadabad.
- Mūsā : Vol. I, p. 609.
- Mūsā : Khwāja, son of Tayib Khwāja Jūbāri, Vol. II, p. 965.
- Mūsā : Shaikh, brother of Shaikh Salīm Sikrī, Vol. I, p. 653.
- Musā Khān Fulādī : Governor of Pattan, Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 374.
- Muṣādara : fines, Vol. II, p. 261.
- Musāfir Khān : earlier title of Lashkar Khān Bahādur Naṣīr Jang, Vol. I, p. 835.
- Musāhib Bēg : biography, Vol. II, pp. 321-323 ; p. 714.
- Musāhib-i-Munāfiq : hypocritical courtier, Humāyūn's name for Musāhib Bēg, Vol. II, p. 323.
- Musallam Khān, Rāja : Of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Mūsavī Khān : Deputy of Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 674.
- Mūsavī K. : Mīrzā Mahdī, Vol. I, p. 474.
- Mūsavī Khān Mīrzā Mu'izz : pen-name Fiṭrat, Vol. I, pp. 429, 473; biography, Vol. II, pp. 324-326; p. 528.
- Mūsavī Khān Ṣadr : Vol. I, pp. 260, 739 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 326, 327 ; p. 638.
- Mūsavī Qādī, Sultān of Turbat : Vol. II, p. 517.
- Mūsavī (Masawī) Saiyid(s) : Vol. I, pp. 425, 551, Vol. II, pp. 238, 324 (of Qun), 1069.
- Muscat : Vol. I, pp. 175, 176.
- Muslim K. : title of Ratan Singh after he became a Muslim, Vol. I, p. 509.
- Muṣṭafā : Shari'at of, Vol. II, p. 1009.

- Muṣṭafā Bēg Turkamān Khān : biography. Vol. II. p. 327.
- Muṣṭafā Khān : brother of Husain Khān Khwēshgī. Vol. I. p. 643.
- Muṣṭafā Khān : son of Qutb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī. Vol. II. p. 551.
- Muṣṭafā Khān : title of 'Abd-n-Razzāq K. Lārī. Vol. I. p. 70.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Kāshī : biography. Vol. II. pp. 328-331.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Khawāfī : biography. Vol. II. pp. 331-333.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Muḥammad A. Aḥmīn : of Bijapur. made peace by tendering 40 lacs of rupees to Āṣaf Khān Āṣaf Jālī. Vol. I. p. 292.
- Musta'ad Khān Muḥammad Shafī-Sāqī : author of "Maāṣir 'Ālamgīrī". Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 7.
- Musta'ad Khān Muḥammad Sāqī : Vol. I. p. 666 (same as Musta'ad Khān Muḥammad Shafī-Sāqī).
- Mustaidpura : township outside Haidarabad city. Vol. II. p. 710.
- Mu'tamad Khān : Vol. II. pp. 282, 325, 712.
- Mu'tamad Khān : title of Qāsim Khān II. Vol. II. p. 501.
- Mu'tamad Khān Bakhshī : also Mu'tamad K., author of "Iqbāl-nama". Vol. I. pp. 3, 44 footnote 2. See also Mu'tamad Khān Muḥammad Sharīf.
- Mu'tamad Khān Muḥammad Ṣālīh Khwāfī : biography. Vol. II. pp. 343, 344.
- Mu'tamad Khān Muḥammad Sharīf : Vol. II. p. 325; biography. pp. 344-347; p. 912.
- Mu'taman-ud-Daula Iṣḥāq Khān : Vol. I. p. 690.
- Mū'taman-ul-Mulk 'Alā-ud-Daula Khān Bahādur Asad Jang : title of Mū'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khān. Vol. I. p. 719.
- Mū'taman-ul-Mulk Bahādur : Governor of Anrangabad. Vol. II. p. 452.

- Mu'tamid Khān : Vol. I, pp. 66, 287, 402, 682 (as Mu'tamad Khān).
- Mu'tamid Khān : title of Dev Āfkan, son of Diānat Khān Ḥakīm Jamālā Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Mu'tamidu-d-daula Bahādur Sirdār Jang : son of 'Abdu-l-Mannān, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Mu'taqad Khān : Vol. II, pp. 772, 777, 865.
- Mu'taqad Khān Mīrzā Makkī : Vol. I, p. 780 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 347-350.
- Mu'taqid Khān : son of Najābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 685.
- ~ Mu'taqid Khān : title of Ilāhwardī Khān, Vol. I, p. 668.
- Mutawassil Khān Bahādur Rustam Jang : grandson of Sa'd Ullah Shāhjahānī, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Muthawwar Khān Bahādur Khwēshgī : Vol. I, pp. 16 footnote I, (as Mathawar Khān), 299 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 333-343 ; pp. 551, 552, 803.
- Muttafiqqhān : Orthodox, Vol. II, p. 907.
- Muẓaffar : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Muẓaffar, Saiyid : Prime Minister of Golconda, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Muzaffarabad : in Saharanpur Sarkār, Vol. I, p. 828.
- Muẓaffar Gujarātī, Sulṭān, (also Muẓaffar Khān Gujarātī) : Vol. I, pp. 51, 52, 412, 520 ; Vol. II, pp. 171, 608, 706, 707, 708, 738, 820, 821, 848, 915, 916, 960. See also Moẓaffar, Sulṭān of Gujarāt.
- Muẓaffar Ḥusain, Mīr : brother of Khān Jahān Bahādur Ẓafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 783.
- Muẓaffar Ḥusain, Mīrzā : son of Ibrāhīm Ḥusain Mīrzā, Vol. I, p. 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 209, 211, 570, 953, 985.
- Muẓaffar Ḥusain Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 350-354 ; pp. 631, 632, 636, 740, 892.

- Muẓaffar Jang : Hidāyat Muḥīy-ud-Dīn Khān, grandson of Nawāb Aṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 431, 432, 433, 434, 648, 649, 650, 655, 823, 1066. See also Moẓaffar Jang.
- Muẓaffar Khān : Vol. II, pp. 918.
- Muẓaffar Khān : a Bihar Afghān, Vol. II, p. 733.
- Muẓaffar Khān : brother of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 777 ; Vol. II, p. 793.
- Muẓaffar Khān : father of Mubārak Khān Niyāzī, Vol. II, p. 88.
- Muẓaffar Khān : son of Khān Bahādur Zāfar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Muẓaffar Khān Bārha, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 800 : biography, Vol. II, pp. 355, 356 ; p. 858. See also Muẓaffar Khān Saiyid.
- Muẓaffar Khān Mīr ‘Abdur Razzāq Mā‘murī : also as Moẓaffar K. Mā‘murī, Vol. I, pp. 214, 269, 799 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 357-359 ; p. 799.
- Muẓaffar Khān, Saiyid : name of Khān Jahān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 791, 802, 811, 812 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 356.
- Muẓaffar Khān, Saiyid : title of Saiyid Mansūr Khān son of Khān Jahān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 795 ; Vol. II, p. 355.
- Muẓaffar Khān Turbatī : also as Khwāja Muẓaffar ‘Alī, Moẓaffar Khān (K.) and Moẓaffar K. Tarbatī, Vol. I, pp. 39, 40, 80, 107, 180, 266, 283, 323, 336, 411, 485, 519, 543, 648, 667, 823, 830 ; Vol. II, pp. 41, 67, 68, 76, 186 ; biography, pp. 359-364, pp. 659, 750, 751, 752, 804, 811, 840, 980, 984.
- Muẓaffar Khwāja : name of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 605.
- Muzaffarnagar : in Saharanpur, U.P., Vol. I, p. 617 footnote 1.

- Muẓaffar-ud-Daulah : title of a son of Raushan-ud-Daula Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Mu'ẓẓam, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 461.
- M'uzzu-l-mulk, Mir : Vol. I, p. 40.
- Myconda : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 2.
- Mysore : Vol. I, pp. 18. 555 footnote I. 598.
See also Maisur.

N

- N'aamān K. (Mīr) : second son of 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān, Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Nābahar Be : var. for Pāyindā Bē, Ambassador of Naẓr Muḥammed K. ruler of Balkh. Vol. I, p. 222 footnote 2.
- Nabati : Vars. Tiyaḷi. Batali, Betali, Vol. II, p. 32 footnote 1.
- Nabī : Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nabi Nagar : Utnur, Uttur or Otur, in Poona district. Vol. I, p. 131.
- Nābir : son of Malik Kalān. Chief of Gakkhars, Vol. I, p. 759.
- Nadaf : cotton carder, Vol. I, p. 105.
- Nadarbar : also Nadhurbar, Nadhrbar, Nandurbar, Nazaarbar, in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 781; Vol. II, pp. 445, 556. Also see Nandarbar.
- Nadhar Bahādur : father of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī I. Vol. II, pp. 548, 552. See also Naẓr Bahādur Khwēshgī.

- Nadhar Bēg : received the title of Ūzbeg Khān, Vol. II, p. 971. See also Ūzbeg Khān Nadhar Bahādur.
- Nadhr Bē : guardian of Imām Qulī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 821, 825.
- Nadhr Muḥammad : (also Nadhar Muḥammad Khān), ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 627, 678, 727, 731, 733, 768, 820, 821, 822, 833; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 35, 104, 126, 220, 524, 525, 531, 590, 610, 620, 628, 657, 724, 725, 731, 777, 799, 863, 875, 911, 931, 964, 990, 1049. See also Nazr Muḥammad K.
- Nadhr Qulī : Nādir Shāh's name at birth, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Nadhr Qulī : name of Nādir Shah's grandfather, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Nadīm Koka : Māham Anaga's husband, Vol. I, p. 148 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 940.
- Nadina : var. Nadia, a fief in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 177, 178; Vol. II, p. 701.
- Nadirabad : town near Qandahar fort, Vol. II, p. 764.
- Nādir Bāno Bēgam : daughter of Sulṭān Parvēz and wife of Dārā Shikoh, Vol. II, p. 562 footnote 4.
- Nādir Shāh : Shāhinshāh of Iran and Afghanistan, Vol. I, pp. 241, 308, 309, 427, 482, 748, 777 footnotes 2, 3; 778 footnotes 1-4 (brief biography); 809, 818, 819, 836, 840; Vol. II, pp. 126, 133, 162, 273, 385, 387, 414, 415, 420, 423, 490, 607, 609, 707, 750, 760, 764, 870, 939, 976, 1029, 1054.
- Nādiru-l-mulk Humāyūn-shāhī Saiyid 'Alī Judāī : the famous painter of the reign of Akbar who superintended painting of miniature paintings for Amīr Ḥamza's stories; Vol. I, p. 545 footnotes 3, 5.

- “Nādiru-z-Zamānī ” : historical work by Khushāl Chand. Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 1.
- Nadot : town in Rajputana. Vol. I, p. 52; Vol. II, p. 567.
- Nafaṣ kull : Vol. II, p. 901.
- “Nafāis-ul-Maāthir ” : by Mīr ‘Alā-ud-Daulah Kāmī, Vol. II, p. 382.
- Nagarcand : var Nagarchin. pargana near Agra. its income was bestowed in *wakf* for the maintenance of Tāj Maḥal. Vol. I, p. 295 footnote 3.
- Nagarchin (Nagarchin) : pleasure resort of Akbar near Agra. Vol. II, p. 735.
- Nagar Dās : Krōrī of Hardwar. Vol. I, p. 769 footnote 1.
- Nagarkot : Vol. I, pp. 413 (capital of Kangra), 414 (temple of), 420, 421, 646, 647; Vol. II, pp. 209, 1026.
- Naghaz : Vol. I, p. 338 (Naghz); Vol. II, p. 599.
- Naghiz : tribes of, Vol. II, p. 675.
- Naghma : melody, news, Vol. I, p. 395.
- Nagina : var. Naginah. in U.P., Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2, 339.
- Nagoda Miyān : Mahratta, who cut off the head of Santā. Vol. I, p. 580 footnote 2.
- Nagor : Vol. I, pp. 117, 234, 373, 674, 725; Vol. II, pp. 36, 154, 169, 184, 209, 424, 513, 515, 566, 646, 809, 810, 914, 915, 945.
- Nagpur : Vol. I, pp. 458, 459, 702, 782.
- Nahan : in Punjab. Vol. II, p. 297.
- Nāhar : vars. Tahar, Naghar, Nazhari, Tazhari; Balūch tribe. Vol. I, p. 386.
- Nahār Dil Chēla : he was carrying Shāh Jahān's personal letter for Dārū Shikoh. Vol. II, p. 830.

- Nahavānd : in Qohistan, Vol. I, p. 485 footnote 2.
- Nāhīd Bēgam : daughter of Qāsim Kōka and wife of Muḥibb 'Alī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
- Nāhīr Khān Tōnwar : had the title of Shēr Khān, Vol. II, pp. 690, 691, 839.
- Nahr (Bihisht) : in Delhi, Vol. I, p. 553 (See Bihisht Canal).
- Nahrwala, Pattan : Vol. I, pp. 95, 374 ; Vol. II, p. 155.
- Nāīb, Malik : Malik Kāfūr, deputed to conquer the Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 444, 445.
- Nailanka : a fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 784.
- Nā'im Bēg : son of Ikhlāṣ Khān, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Nā'im Khān : eldest son of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, p. 300.
- Na'im-ud-Dīn, Sayid : Vol. I, p. 772.
- Nainsukh : name of an elephant, Vol. I, p. 202 footnote 1, See also Nar Singh.
- Nairūn : name for sons of Būzunjar Qāān, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Naishapur : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Nait : var. Naita, Vol. I, p. 164.
- Najābat K. : Vol. I, p. 254.
- Najābat Khān : son of Najābat Khān Mīrzā Shujā', Vol. II, p. 371 footnote 1.
- Najābat Khān Mīrzā Shujā' : Vol. I, pp. 668, 685, 696 ; Vol. II, pp. 46, 81, 192 ; biography, pp. 364-371 ; pp. 708, 988.
- Najābat K., S. : name of Ghairat Khān Muḥamad Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, pp. 577, 579.
- Najaf : Mashhad in Khurasan, Vol. II, pp. 204 footnote 1, 259.
- Najāf Khān, Bahādur, Mīrzā : name of Dhulfiqār-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, pp. 1043, 1048.

- Najāba Bēgam : sister of Mumatāz Maḥal. Vol. II. p. 171 footnote 3.
- Najāb Khān Rohilla (Rohila) : later Najīb-ud-Daulah Bahādur Thābit Jang. Vol. I, p. 441 ; Vol. II, p. 136 ; biography (as Najīb-ud-Daulah Najīb Khān), pp. 371-374 ; pp. 376, 429, 430, 516, 677, 867, 868, 1048.
- Najāb-ud-Daulah
Najāb Khān : See Najīb Khān Rohilla (Rohila).
- Najāb-ud-Daulah Shaikh
'Alī Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. II, pp. 374-376.
- Najābu-d-dīn Suhrāwardī : Vol. I, p. 381.
- Najāb Ullah Khān : son of Anwar-ud-Dīn, Nawāb of Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 1068.
- Najābu-nisā : daughter of M. Ḥakīm and wife of Khwāja Ḥasan Naqshbandī, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1.
- Najāb-un-Nisā Bēgam : wife of Shāh 'Abdul Ma'ālī, married to Khwāja Ḥasan, Vol. II, p. 977.
- Najm Gilānī, Mīr : Vakīlu-s-sultanat of Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Najm Ṣānī : Bāqir Khān, married the daughter of Khadīja Begam, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Najm Ṣānī : title of Mūmin Khān, Vol. I, pp. 162, 382.
- Najm-ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān
Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 80, 712 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 376-378 ; p. 1061.
- Najmud-daula : son of J'aafar 'Alī, Nawāb of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Najm-ud-Daula : title of Mīrzā Ishāq Khān ; Vol. I, pp. 690, 691.
- Nakhkhas : cattle market, Vol. I, p. 604.
- Nakīr : ref. to the two angels, Munkīr and Nakīr, Vol. I, p. 435.
- Nak-Katī-Rānī : Queen of the Rāja of Srinagar, Garhwal, Vol. II, p. 366.

- Nakodar : in the Duab, Vol. I, p. 790.
- Naldrug : fortress in the Daccan, Vol. I, pp. 33, 34, 204, 459, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 234, 375.
- Nal Daman : Old Indian story translated into Persian verse by Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Naman (or Taman) Dās : son of Rām Das Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 589.
- Nāmdār Khān : Vol. I, p. 723 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 378-380 ; p. 709.
- Namgarha : vars. Nandair, Nandgair, Nandgir, Nandgarha, fort, Vol. I, p. 360. See also Nandgair.
- Nāmī : nom-de-plume of Mīr Ma'sūm Bhakkarī, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Namrup : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 203. See also Kamrup.
- Nāmwar Jang Bahādur : son of Ḥamīd-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Nānā Bābā : nickname of Sādāt Khān Dhūlfīqār Jang, Vol. II, p. 653.
- Nānak Ram : Gurū Nānak, founder of Sikhism, Vol. I, p. 272.
- Nandā, Jām : of Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 650, 744, 745.
- Nandarbar : Vol. I, p. 353 ; Vol. II, pp. 211, 315, 334, 726, 770, 953, 1066. See also Nadarbar.
- Nander : var. Nandair, a fort on the bank of the Godavari ; also province N. of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 67, 238, 239, 310, 535, 594, 596, 597, 610, 836 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 96, 250, 263, 303, 337, 338, 376, 601, 603, 610, 648, 717, 765.
- Nandgair : same as Nandgir, Vol. I, p. 540.
- Nandgarha : Vol. I, p. 367. See also Namgarha.
- Nandial : vars. Nandbal, Nandiyal, Nadial, South of Kurnool, Vol. I, p. 272 footnote 1.

- Nanhū** : var. Nathū, a child of low origin set up as the son of Sulṭān Maḥmūd, and named Sulṭān Muzaffar, Vol. I, pp. 608, 706 footnotes 1, 3.
- Naniya** : in Baglana, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Nanur** : var. Santur, in Sirmur, Vol. II, p. 366.
- Naqābat Khān** : title of Shāh Fakhr-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 1069.
- Naqhā** : messengers, Vol. I, p. 159.
- Naqīb Khān Mīr Ghiyāth-ud-Dīn 'Alī** : Vol. I, p. 752 (as Naqīb Khān of Qazwin); biography, Vol. II, pp. 381-384.
- Naqīb-ul-Naqabā** : chief leader, title of Mukhtār Khān Sabazwārī, Vol. II, p. 260.
- Naqqarā-i-Ākhir** : Last drum: Chronogram of 'Abdullāh's death (1157 A.H.), Vol. I, p. 85.
- Naqshbandī** : Order, Vol. I, pp. 101, 302, 662; Vol. II, pp. 514, 605, 849.
- Naqtawīs** : followers of Maḥmūd of Basakhiwan, Vol. II, pp. 814, 815.
- Naqūs** : wooden gong, Vol. I, p. 210.
- Nārāin Dās Rāthor** : Zamīndār of Idar in Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 281.
- Nārāyan** : Idol, worshipped by the people of Kuch Bihar, Vol. II, p. 198.
- Nārāyan Rāo** : Pēshwā, Vol. II, pp. 458, 795 (as Nārāinrāo).
- Narbadda** : vars. Nerbudda, Narbada, Nerbada, Narbadda, a river in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 16, 59, 60, 82, 112, 232, 378, 396, 451, 460, 493, 501, 550, 591, 632, 651, 662, 685, 750, 781, 792, 798; Vol. II, pp. 45, 47, 122, 170, 182, 208, 231, 265, 305, 356, 411, 431, 458, 480, 546, 603, 631, 673, 691, 694, 739, 744, 781, 1006, 1060. Also see Nerbada.

- Narmal : var. Neermul, Vol. I, p. 18 footnote 1.
- Narnala : var. Parnala, in the Akola District, Vol. I, p. 761 footnote 4.
- Narnol : in Patiala, Vol. I, pp. 134, 409, 640, 673, 804 footnote 5; 820; Vol. II, pp. 38, 240, 426, 776, 861, 942, 1048.
- Narpāt Singh : son of Rajah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Nar Singh : name of an elephant. Vol. I, p. 202. See also Nainsukh.
- Narwan : route to Tirah, Vol. II, p. 597.
- Narwar : Vol. I, pp. 82, 123, 550; Vol. II, pp. 250, 586, 659.
- Narwari : Vol. II, p. 586.
- Nasapur : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Nasaqchīs : Armed police, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Naṣīb Naẓr Beg Taghai, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 363.
- Naṣīb Yāwar Khān : Vol. II, p. 407.
- Nasik : Vol. I, pp. 98, 120, 122, 130, 168, 185, 353, 506, 537, 623, 765; Vol. II, pp. 19, 20, 451, 482, 569, 588, 767, 840, 856, 1015.
- Nāṣir, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 605.
- Nāṣir Mīrzā : brother of Bābur, Vol. I, p. 745; Vol. II, pp. 760, 761.
- Nāṣir, Shaikh : ruler of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Naṣīrā : governor of the fort of Sironj, Vol. II, p. 821.
- Naṣīrā : husband of Satī Khānim, Vol. I, p. 260; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Nasirabad : in Khandesh Dharwar, Vol. I, pp. 205, 736.
- Nāṣir 'Alī : a poet, Vol. II, pp. 686, 1043.

- Nāṣirī Khān : earlier title of Khān Daurān, Saiyid Maḥmūd, Vol. I, p. 774.
- Nāṣirī Khān : earlier title of Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang, Khwāja Sābir, Vol. I, pp. 130, 215, 408, 779, 780; Vol. II, pp. 88, 391, 605, 610, 716, 731.
- Nāṣirī Khān : earlier title of Sipahdār Khān Muḥammad Muḥsin, Vol. I, p. 626.
- Nāṣirī Khān : title of Muḥammad Samī', son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 491, 788, 790.
- Nāṣirī Khān : son of Nāṣir Khān Muḥamad Amān, governor of Kabul, Vol. II, p. 385.
- Nāṣir Jang : Mīr Aḥmad, 2nd Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 17 footnote 1, 32, 33, 34, 84, 131, 279, 310, 446, 461, 492, 751, 826, 836; Vol. II, pp. 122, 148, 140; biography (as of Nizām-ud-Daula Bahādur Nāṣir Jang the Martyr) pp. 398-408; pp. 592, 602, 607, 649, 655, 793, 823, 894, 961, 1051, 1066, 1067. See also Nizām-ud-Daulah (Bahādur Nāṣir Jang).
- Nāṣir Jang : title of Haidar Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 602.
- Nāṣir Khān Fārūqī : ruler of Burhanpur, captured the fort of Asir by a ruse, Vol. II, pp. 447, 448.
- Nāṣir Khān Muḥammad Āman : Vol. I, p. 640; Vol. II, p. 52; biography, pp. 384-386.
- Nāṣir-ud-Daula Ṣalābat Jang : Vol. I, p. 836; biography, Vol. II, pp. 386, 387.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Abū Sa'īd 'Abdullah Al-Bayḍavī : famous commentator of Qur'ān, Vol. II, p. 77 footnote 4.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn, Aḥrār, Khwāja : Vol. I, pp. 87, 97; Vol. II, p. 895.

- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn, Sultān : Khaljī, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn, Sultān : name adopted by Sultān Ḥusain Khān of Pakhil, Vol. I, p. 620.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Ubaid Ullāh Aḥrār, Khwāja : father of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, pp. 808, 895. See also Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Aḥrār, Khwāja.
- Nāṣir-ul-Mulk : sixth son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 449, 452.
- Nāṣir-ul-Mulk : title of Pīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, pp. 323, 477, 478.
- Naskh : style of writing, Vol. I, pp. 301 (Naskh ta'ālīq), 304.
- Nasratabad : Sakkar, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 1. Also see Nusratabad Sakker.
- Naṣrat Jang : title of Khān Daurān, Vol. I, pp. 778, 782. Also see Naṣirī Khān and Naṣrat Khān.
- Naṣrat (Nuṣrat) Khān : Khān Daurān, Khwāja Ṣābir, Vol. I, p. 685 ; Vol. II, p. 349.
- Naṣrat Ullah : son of Sa'īd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, p. 678.
- Nasr Ulla : Ḥafiz, Vol. I, p. 64.
- Nastālīq : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 304.
- Nathūjī : var. for Netūjī Bhonslē, Vol. II, p. 180 footnote 4.
- Nathu Nathar : hilly country of, Vol. II, pp. 472, 584.
- Naudhar Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 766 ; Vol. II, p. 354 ; biography, pp. 388, 389 ; p. 909.
- Naurang Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, pp. 210, 647.
- "Nauras" : new, and a treatise on Music, Vol. I, p. 539 footnote 3.
- Nauras Bānū Bēgam : wife of Shāh Nawāz Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 768.
- Nauras Tara : name of Parli fort built by Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh, Vol. I, p. 539.

- Naurūz Bēg Qāqshāl : an Afghān Bengal rebel, Vol. I, p. 727.
- Naushaba : image, Vol. I, p. 416.
- Naushahra : in Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 133, 290, 697.
- Naushīrwan the Just : Vol. I, p. 761.
- Navāit : Vol. I, p. 164.
- Navātī : tribe, Vol. I, p. 164.
- Navsari : near Surat, Vol. II, p. 444.
- Nawab Āṣaf Jāh : Nūr Jahān's brother, Vol. I, pp. 550, 551.
- Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh : title of the first Nizām of Hyderabad, and of the later Nizāms, Vol. I, pp. 548, 558, 809 ; Vol. II, p. 123 footnote 1.
- Nawāb Bahādur : title of the eunuch Jāwīd Khān during the reign of Emperor Aḥmad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 653.
- Nawāb Bāi : mother of Shāh 'Ālam, Vol. II, pp. 465 footnote 6, 466.
- Nawāb Bēgam Šāhib : title of Jahān Ārā Begam, daughter of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 512.
- Nawāb Faṭḥ Jang : Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, p. 239 ; Vol. II, p. 94.
- Nawāb Zinatu-n-Nisā Begam : daughter of Aurangzēb, Vol. I, p. 273.
- Nawaghar : vars. Nawak. Kawaghai, in Bajaur, Vol. II, p. 598 footnote 4.
- Nawāit : tribes, Vol. II, p. 654 footnote 2.
- Nawal Rāi : an officer of Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. II, p. 162.
- Nawanagar : Vol. II, p. 451.
- Nawardgah : title of Muḥammad 'Ābid, son of Zāhid Khān Kōkā, Vol. II, p. 1022.
- Nawāzish Khān : title of Mukhtār Bēg, son of Ibrāhīm Khān Rūmī, Vol. II, p. 701.
- Nawāzish Khān : Vol. I, pp. 512, 622 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 389, 390.
- Mīrzā 'Abdūl Kāfi

- Nawāzish Khān Sa'ad Ullah : son of Sa'īd K. Caghatai, Vol. I, pp. 400, 419.
- Nawwāb Auliya : Asad Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nazūl Mā : Cataract, Vol. I, p. 475 footnote 4 (Nazūl-i-āb is hydrocele).
- Nazar Bahādur Khwēshgī : Vol. II, p. 334 ; biography, pp. 390-392 ; 803 (as Nazr Bahadur).
- Nazareens : Portugese in the Hooghly, Vol. II, p. 499.
- Nāzim of the Deccan : Viceroy, Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam in Aurangzēb's time, Vol. I, p. 663.
- Nāzim of Haidarabad : Mubārīz Khān, Vol. II, pp. 413, 419 ; Yūsuf K. in the time of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Nāzir : Supervisor, Vol. II, p. 710.
- Nazira : current name for Garhgaon in Assam, Vol. II, p. 200 footnote 1.
- Nazīrī Mīrzā : slain in Ahmadnagar fort, Vol. I, p. 114.
- Nazīrī Mullā : Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 2.
- Nazrbar : Vol. I, p. 524. See also Nadurbar.
- Nazr Muḥammad K. : ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 48, 68, 176, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 208, 209, 212, 213, 222, 298, 344, 345, 346, 355, 360, 361, 363, 364, 365, 380, 402, 463, 495, 507, 509 ; Vol. II, p. 551. See also Nadhr Muḥammad.
- Nazr, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 692.
- Nazr, Sultān, M. : Vol. I, p. 388.
- Neknām : uncle of Bahādur Khān Rohila, Vol. I, p. 343 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 2.
- Nekū Siyar : son of Sultān Muḥammad Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 430, 601, 634, 680, 735 ; Vol. II, p. 1060.

- Nerbada (also Nerbudda) : Vol. I. pp. 400, 510, 570; Vol. II. p. 793. See also Narbadda.
- Netūjī Bhōnsle
(Netūjī Pālkar) : Commander-in-chief of Shivaji's army, later became a Muhamadan, and was named Muḥammad Qulī Khān. Vol. II. pp. 180, 181, 182, 183, 717.
- Newal Bāi, Rānī : Asad Khan's concubine. Vol. I. p. 279.
- Newal Rai : Naib of Oudh. Vol. I. pp. 138 footnote 3; 139.
- Newayati : tribe. Vol. II. p. 414. See also Navati.
- Nezābāzī : tent-pegging. Vol. I. p. 668.
- Ni'amat Ullah Khān.
Khawāja : Vol. I. p. 85.
- Nigār Khānam : daughter of Yūnus Khān, mother of Emperor Bābur. Vol. II. p. 544.
- Nikāhāna : fees on marriage. Vol. I. p. 77.
- Nilab : Indus river. Vol. I. p. 758.
- Nilanga : near Kalyan fort. Vol. I. p. 530.
- Nilgar Hills : in Orissa. Vol. II. p. 52.
- Nilgāo : Vol. II. p. 532.
- Nilkanth : an edifice built by Shāh Budāgh Khān inside the Mandu fort. Vol. II. p. 745.
- Nima Rajah Sindhiab : Vol. I. pp. 420 footnote 1, 590 (as Nīma Scindiah).
- Ni'matābād : Vol. I. p. 771.
- Ni'mat Allāhīs : Vol. I. p. 712.
- Ni'mat Khān 'Alī : poet. Vol. I. p. 761.
- Ni'mat Khān : Hājī, a great satirist and author of "Wāqa-i-Haidarābād". Vol. II. pp. 112, 259, 698.
- Ni'mat Ullah II : Saiyid Na'im-ud-Dīn—married Khānch Khānam, sister of Shāh Tahmāsp Šāfāvi. Vol. I. p. 772.
- Ni'mat Ullah Asili, Mir : of Qandahar. Vol. I. p. 533.

- Ni'mat Ullah, Mīr : son of Mīr Khālīl Ullah Khān Yazdī, Vol. I. p. 774.
- Ni'mat Ullah, Mīr : son of Mīr Mīrān the elder, Vol. I, pp. 772, 773.
- Ni'mat Ullah, Mīrzā : son of Ḥusam-ud-Dīn Khān. Vol. I, p. 652.
- Ni'mat Ullah Valī, Shāh : Vol. I. p. 835.
- Nimbālkar : Maratha tribe, Vol. I. p. 750 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 894.
- Nimchā-i-‘Ālamgīrī : ‘Ālamgīr’s sword; nickname of Ḥamid-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 611.
- Nimchā Shamsheer : a short sword, Vol. I. p. 48.
- Nimdat : Vol. II, p. 217.
- Nimi : village in the country of Bandhu, Vol. I, p. 793.
- Nimtar : Vol. II, p. 997 footnote 1.
- Nira : river in the Poonah district, Vol. I, p. 528 footnote 4.
- Nirmal : Vol. I. p. 238 footnote 5; Vol. II, p. 1034.
- Niṣār Muḥammad K. Sher Jang : nephew of Burhān-ul-Mulk Sa‘ādat Khān, Vol. I. p. 427.
- Nishapur : Vol. I, pp. 45 footnote 1; 83, 425, 680; Vol. II, pp. 392, 515, 846.
- Niyābat K. ‘Arab : Vol. I, pp. 41, 172 (as ‘Arab Bahādur Niyābat K.) 173, 741; Vol. II, p. 65; biography (as of Niyābat Khān), pp. 392-394; p. 970.
- Niyakat : old name of Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Niyapura : in Surat Sarkār, Vol. II, p. 853.
- Niyāzī : Afghān tribe, Vol. I, pp. 167, 312; Vol. II, pp. 163, 164, 165, 166.

- Niyāzī : affair: disposed off by Sultān Selīm Shāh Sūr, Vol. I, pp. 94, 95.
- Niyāz K. Saiyid : governor of Parenda fort, Vol. I, p. 171.
- Niyāz K. Saiyid : uncle of 'Iwāz K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 308.
- Niyāz K. II, Saiyid : son of Niyāz K. Saiyid, executed by Nādir Shāh, Vol. I, p. 308.
- Nizām : a servant of Sirāju-d-daulah who arrested and handed him over to Mīr J'aafar, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Nizām : Khwāja, a merchant, Vol. I, p. 494.
- Nizām : Qādī. Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 583.
- Nizām : Saiyid, Murtaḍā Khān, Vol. II, pp. 23, 80, 316 footnote 1 (as Nizām Khān).
- Nizām : Shaikh, name of Khān Zamān, Vol. I, 809; Vol. II, pp. 282, 790.
- Nizām, Shaikh : of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 254, 382.
- Nizām, Shaikh : son of Farīd Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Nizamabad : city founded by Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh. Vol. II, p. 422.
- Nizāmat : criminal jurisdiction, Vol. I, p. 13.
- Nizām 'Alī Khān, Mīr : 4th son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, later Nizām-ul-Mulk Nizām-ud-Daulah, Āṣaf Jāh, the 5th Nizām of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 25 footnote 1; 27 footnote 3, 593 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 417, 422, 437, 455-459.
- Nizāmī : famous Persian poet, Vol. I, p. 128.
- Nizāmī, S. : Vol. I, p. 286.
- Nizām Shāh, Bahādur : son of Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, pp. 54, 56 122, 484, 534.
- Nizām Shāh, Burhān : pp. 54, 534.

- Nizām Shāh, Ḥusain : appointed in place of Murṭazā Nizām Shāh who was killed by Fatḥ Khān, Vol. I, p. 533.
- Nizām Shāh, Murṭadā : the 1st, Vol. I, p. 816; Vol. II, pp. 318, 319. See also Murṭazā Nizām Shāh.
- Nizām Shāh, Murṭazā : the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 214, 215, 225, 316, 533, 534, 535, 417, 456, 595, 669, 717, 798, 799, 802; Vol. II, pp. 20, 991, 992.
- Nizām Shāhī : Vol. I, pp. 32 (Kingdom), 167 (officer), 451, 532, (family), 594 (dynasty), 718, 734, 753, 779, 801, 816; Vol. II, pp. 43, 104, 108, 265, 269, 317 (forces), 449, 454, 484, 716, 783, 784, 826, 832, 991, 994 (Kokan Nizam Shahi).
- Nizām-ud-Dīn : Mīrzā Bēg, Kōtwāl of Lahore, Vol. II, pp. 519, 520.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī I, Vol. II, p. 551.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Abd : Ṣadr of Iran, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Abdul Ḥādī, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Aḥmad, Khwāja : Bakḥshī, author of “Tabaqāt-i-Akbarī”, Vol. I, pp. 3, 99, 108 footnote 1; 575; Vol. II, pp. 61, 221; biography, pp. 394-398.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī : Vol. I, p. 651.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī Khālifa : “main-stay of Babur’s power, Vol. I, p. 578 (as Mīr Khālifa), Vol. II, p. 220.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī Ḥusām Ullāh Khān : governor of Udgir fort, Vol. I, p. 652.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn, Amīr : Vol. II, p. 516.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Auliya : of Delhi, Mīrzā Sultān-ul-Mashā’ikh, Vol. I, p. 650 footnote 1.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Jām : of Sindh, also known as Jām Nandā, Vol. I, p. 744.

Nizām-ud-Daulah

: Bahādur Nāsir Jang: The Martyr, second son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, and second Nizām of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 11, 15, 16, 17 footnote 1; 19, 22, 29, 30, 280, 310, 311, 594, 678, 702; Vol. II, pp. 146, 339; biography, pp. 398-408; pp. 414-416, 420-423; 430, 431, 433. See also Nāsir Jang.

: Khwāja, Vazīr of Shāh Shujā' of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 816.

Nizām-ul-Mulk

: title given by Akbar to Bahādur, son of Ibrāhīm, grandson of Burhān Nizām Shāh, later Bahādur Nizām Shāh ruler of Nizām Shāhī dominions, Vol. I, pp. 54, 232 (imprisoned in Gwalior fort); 268 (as Nizāmu-l-Mulk Deccanī), 305, 396, 534, 801, 804.

Nizām-ul-Mulk

: title of the ruler of Nizām Shāhī dominions Vol. I, pp. 668 (forts), 728, 731, 765, 758, 779 (territory); Vol. II, pp. 4 (country) 463, 470, 563, 600 (armies) 765 (leaders of), 783, 799, 874, 911.

Nizām-ul-Mulk

: in Galna Sarkar, Vol. II, p. 32.

N'matabad (Tiyali)

: Vol. I, p. 154.

Noah

: Vol. II, p. 903.

Nūh

: nine-yard canopy, Vol. I, p. 127.

Nuhgazi

: Aurangzīb's envoy to Mecca, Vol. I, p. 698 footnote 1.

Nu'mān, Mīr

: See Mumidana.

Numidana

: philosophers, Vol. I, p. 126.

Nuqtavī

: Yādgar's mother, a prostitute during Akbar's reign, Vol. II, p. 1005.

Nuqra

: Vol. II, p. 815.

Nuqṭa-i-Khāk

: a flower, Vol. I, p. 676.

Nūra

: alias Khwāja Khāwand, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 3.

Nūra, Khwāja

- Nurabad : on the bank of river Sank—Gunnā Bēgam is buried there, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- Nurgarh : fort in Kangra, Vol. I, p. 726.
- Nurgarh : near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 266.
- Nūrī : nom-de-plume of Nūr-ud-Dīn Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Nūrī Safidūnī : nickname of Nūr-ud-Dīn Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Nūr Jahān Bēgam : Queen of Jahāngīr, Empress of India, Vol. I, pp. 59, 61, 129, 141, 150, 287, 232, 386, 418, 561, 573, 574, 603, 604, 659, 729 ; Vol. II, p. 11, 17, 19, 240, 497, 656, 837, 1018, 1075, 1076, 1077. See also Mihr-un-Nisā and Nūr Maḥal.
- Nūr Khān : alias Shams Khān, Vol. II, p. 552.
- Nūr Maḥal : first title of Mihr-un-Nisā after her marriage with Jahāngīr, later Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 1075.
- Nūr Maḥal : Mumtāzu-z-zamānī, Queen of Shāh Jahān, buried in the Tāj Maḥal at Agra, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Nurmahl : in Punjab, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Nūr Manzil : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 551 (garden), 672 ; Vol. II, pp. 498 (as Dahrah Garden), 503, 829.
- Nūr Muḥammad : name of 'Arab Khān, Vol. I, p. 268.
- Nūr Muḥammad : Shaikh, son of Khudāyār Khān, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Nūr Muḥammad Khān : title of Mīrzā Dārāb, Vol. II, p. 528.
- Nurpur : in Kangra, Vol. I, pp. 297, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 459, 460.
- Nūr Qulīj : biography, Vol. II, pp. 459, 460.
- Nūr-ud-Dahr : Mīrzā, son of Ḥākim Bēg, Vol. I, p. 604.

- Nūr-ud-Daulah : Faujdār of Miyan Duab, Vol. II, p. 1021.
- Nūru-d-dīn : cousin of Āṣaf K. Ja'afir, Vol. I, p. 110.
- Nūru-d-dīn : father of Salīma Sulṭān Begam, first the wife of Bairām Khān, and afterwards of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 4.
- Nūru-d-dīn : Ḥakīm, pen-name Qarārī, Vol. I, pp. 107. 109.
- Nūru-d-dīn : Mīrzā, son of Āṣaf Khān Khwāja Ghīyāṣu-d-dīn 'Alī Qazwīnī, Vol. I, p. 282.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Vol. II, p. 596.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān : brother of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bārah. Vol. I, p. 839 ; Vol. II, p. 1056.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Durrānī : cousin of Shāh Walī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 870, 871.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 473.
- Nūru-d-dīn Muḥammad M. : caught and beheaded 'Abdullāh Khān Shaikh. Vol. I, p. 88.
- Nūru-d-dīn Muḥammad Mīrzā : married to Gulbarg (Gulrukh) daughter of Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Nūru-d-dīn, Muḥammad, M. : father of Selīma Sulṭān Begam, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Qulī : biography, Vol. II, p. 463.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Shāh Nī'mat Ullah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn, Tarkhān Maulānā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 460-462.
- Nūru-l-'aiyān : alias Jānbāz Khān, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Nūru-l-Ḥaqq : author "Zubadu-t-tawārikh", Vol. I, p. 3.
- Nūru-l-Ḥaqq : son of Qāḍī 'Abdu-l-Wahāb, Vol. I, p. 78.

- Nūr Ullāh : brother of Shujā'at Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 854.
- Nūr Ullāh : grandson of Saiyid Ni'mat Ullāh. Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 4.
- Nūr Ullāh : Qādī, Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Nūr Ullāh : Saiyid Nūr K. Mīr, Bāgh Mār, Faujdār of Thalner, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Nūr Ullāh : Shāh, darvīsh, Vol. II, p. 122.
- Nūr Ullāh : Shaikh, name of Qādir Dād Khān, Vol. II, p. 486.
- Nūr Ullāh Khān : cousin of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nūr-un-Nisā Bēgam : wife of Prince Salīm, Vol. II, p. 212.
- Nuṣrat : nom-de-plume of Dilāwar K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Nusratabad Sakkhar : Vol. II, p. 718 footnote 2. See also Nasratabad.
- Nusratgarh : Gingee, Vol. II, pp. 403 footnote 1 ; 1035.
- Nuṣrat Jang : Khān Daurān sent for the chartuement of Hazāras, Vol. II, p. 1016.
- Nuṣrat Jang, Dhulfiqār Khān : son of Asad Khān Āṣaf-ud-Daulah, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1033-1044.
- Nuṣrat Yār Khān : nephew of Shahāmat Khān, Saiyid Qāsim Bārah, Vol. II, p. 731.
- Nutiyy : singular of Navāit, Vol. I, p. 164.

○

- Obed Ullah Nāṣīru-d-din : Vol. I, p. 97.
- Aḥrār, Khawāja
- Ōghal : Turkish for a son, Vol. II, p. 876.
- Ōghlān : incorrectly stated as plural of Ōghal, also means a son, Vol. II, p. 876 footnote 2.
- Ōghlān, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 877.
- Ōghlī Dhulqadar : title of 'Alī Sulṭān II, Vol. II, p. 758.

- Oghuz : Aghuz, a descendant of Japhet, Vol. I, p. 153.
- Ōghuzān : Aghuzān, Vol. I, p. 511 footnote 5.
- Ohand (Ohend) : fort in Afghanistan, Vol. II, p. 800.
- Old Delhi : Vol. I, p. 785.
- Omar : son of 'Abdul 'Azīz, famous for piety, Vol. II, p. 105.
- Oondchha : var. for Orcha, city founded by Partāb (Pratāp Singh), Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 5.
- Ooscotta : See Owsa.
- Orakzaī : Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 284 ; Vol. II, pp. 596, 597, 660, 1015, 1026.
- Oratory : Vol. I, p. 382.
- Orcha : vars. Oorcha, Oondchha, Udcha, Urchha, Orchha modern Tikamgarh, Vol. I, pp. 381, 425 footnote 1 ; 593, 756 ; Vol. II, pp. 105 footnote 5 ; 106, 107, 659, 714, 884, 970. See also Oondchha.
- Organj : in Khiva, Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
- Orion : planet Vol. I, p. 360.
- Orissa : Vol. I, pp. 155, 206, 207, 211, 324, 386, 409, 422, 518, 522, 623, 630, 651, 653, 658, 667, 692, 720, 775 ; Vol. II, pp. 40, 41, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 67, 68, 141, 171, 185, 189, 213, 219, 287, 289, 290, 349, 350, 363, 531, 534, 602, 660, 668, 736, 751, 768, 787, 796, 827, 845, 927, 929, 985.
- Oṣmān : the third Khālifa, Vol. I, p. 326.
- Oudh : Vol. I, pp. 40, 49, 131, 138, 139, 140, 155, 179, 201, 302, 312, 313, 323, 386, 427, 430, 446, 579, 584, 626, 657, 660, 676, 691, 715, 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 64, 65, 81, 128, 162, 184, 248, 275,

- 380, 382, 394, 410, 418, 419, 428, 496.
654, 679, 697, 704, 706, 758, 769, 794.
866, 867, 868, 869, 927, 930, 985, 1001.
1004, 1005.
- Owsa : Usa, fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 303.
664 footnote 4 (Ooscotta of Grant
Duff).
- Oxus : river, Vol. I, pp. 191, 192, 298, 360.
385.

P

- Pachkora : river. Vol. II, p. 1025.
- Padam Singh : son of Rāo Karan Bhūrthiya, Vol. I,
p. 755.
- Padm Singh, Rajah : son of Rajah Gopāl Singh Gaur,
Vol. I, p. 594.
- Padmini : type of woman. Vol. I, p. 395 foot-
note 1.
- Pādshāh Bēgam : title of Nawāb Zēb-un-Nisā Bēgam,
daughter of Aurangzīb, Vol. II, p. 646.
- Pādshāh Maḥal : title of Ṣāliḥa Bānū, wife of Jahāngīr,
Vol. II, p. 926. See also Ṣāliḥa Bānū.
- Pādshāh Nawāz Khān : title of Mīr Wais Ghilzī, Vol. II,
p. 973.
- Pādshāh Qulī : Khwāja Jalāl-ud-Dīn, Vol. I, p. 740.
- Pādshāh Qulī Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 464-470 (name
printed as Bādshāh Qulī Khān, Vol. I,
p. 680.
- “Pādishāhnāma Shāhjahānī” : by Shaikh ‘Abdu-l-Ḥamīd of Lahore,
Vol. I, p. 391.
- Pādishāhzāda : Vol. I, p. 329 footnote 2.
- Pahār : watch, Vol. I, p. 42.

- Pahari : pargana between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 670 footnote 3 ; 827.
- Pahār Khān : Vol. II, p. 582.
- Pahār Singh : var. for Bahār Singh, Vol. I, p. 167 footnote 2.
- Pahār Singh Bundēla (Bundīla) : Rāja. Vol. I, pp. 442, 683 footnote 1, 756 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 470-472 ; pp. 720, 882, 883.
- Paibāqī : reserved lands, Vol. II, p. 299 footnote 1.
- Paidabā Nāik : Sakariya's Zamīndār, var. Paid Nāik, Vol. I, p. 588 footnote 4.
- Paihani : Vol. II, p. 1056.
- Paipari : village near Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 532.
- Pairgaon : Baidgaon in text. Vol. II, pp. 451, 452.
- Paithan : Pathankot, Vol. II, p. 367 footnote 4.
- Pakhli : country west of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 620 ; Vol. II, pp. 345, 367, 1000.
- Pala Kankgiri : Vol. II, p. 785.
- Pallakollu : Palcole, Vol. I, p. 132 footnote 2.
- Palam : pargana in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 420 ; Vol. II, p. 916.
- Palam : village near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Palamau : in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 305, 464 footnote 1 (Palawan and Palamow) ; 715 footnote 3 (Palaun) ; Vol. II, pp. 611, 827. See also Palawan.
- Palangtōsh : var. Ilangtōsh, Vol. II, p. 104 footnote 2.
- Palatoka : run away, Vol. I, p. 227 footnote 2.
- Palawan : Vol. I, pp. 663, 664. See also Palamau.
- Pali : near Sojat in Gujarat, Vol. II, p. 914.

- Pali : plain of: on the border of Oudh. Vol. I, p. 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 428, 867.
- Pālki : palanquin, Vol. I, p. 251 footnote 1.
- Palla : var. palwah, Hilsa fish, Vol. I, p. 748 footnote 1.
- Palwal : town near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Pālygars : landlords in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 698.
- Panah : Vol. I, p. 37.
- Panā Jī : son of Vithōjī, Vol. II, p. 783.
- Panala : Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 4.
- Panar : var. Punar in Wardha district, Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2. See also Punar.
- Panchan : Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 3.
- Panch Mahal : district near Baroda, Vol. II, p. 174 footnote 1.
- Panch Pahari : battle of, Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 1.
- Pancham Singh : of Orcha, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Panchī Rāghav : of Tanjore, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Pancmahal : ta'aluq in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433 footnote 1.
- Pandhar : battle of, Vol. I, p. 635 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, pp. 60 footnote 1 ; 232 footnote 1
- Pandharpur : Vol. II, p. 142 footnote 1.
- Pandu : Assam, Vol. I, p. 694 ; Vol. II, p. 204 footnote 2.
- Pandus : Vol. I, p. 573 footnote 2.
- Pandya Birgaon : near Ahmadnagar, Vol. I, p. 774.
- Panhala : var. Parnala, Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 4 ; siege of the fort of, Vol. II, pp. 176, 181, 791, 838. See also Parnala.
- Panhata Shahjahanpur : var. Paitha or Paithan, Vol. II, p. 29 footnote 4.

- Panī : Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 117 ; Vol. II, p. 339.
- Panipat : battles of, Vol. I, pp. 198 ; town of, 489 ; Shrine of Shāh Sharaf at, p. 616 ; 722, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 449, 607, 668 footnote 2 (battle of).
- Pājāma : trousers, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Panjab : Vol. I, pp. 36, 39, 110, 137, 145, 149, 160, 177, 188, 198, 202, 315, 319, 350, 359, 371, 373, 377, 392, 393, 404, 414, 415, 420, 458, 467, 484, 525, 548, 614, 642, 646, 647, 675, 684, 691, 709, 722, 724, 726, 745, 746, 759, 760, 770, 789, 790, 813, 814, 817, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 49, 57 footnote 5 ; 62, 65, 90, 94, 111, 113, 122, 140, 144, 152, 154, 158, 160, 167, 209, 293, 359, 360, 367, 374, 508, 510, 536, 543, 546, 550, 568, 569, 576, 642, 656, 673, 677, 680, 699, 701, 729, 730, 753, 775, 776, 794, 805, 806, 820, 829, 830, 843, 844, 889, 891, 892, 895, 919, 920, 942, 948, 949, 953, 977, 981, 982, 984, 999, 1000, 1001. See also Punjab.
- Panjhazārī Zāt-u-Sawār : 'Alī Mardān raised to the rank of 5000 with 5000 horse, Vol. I, p. 187.
- Panjhir : var. Panjshīr, in Kabul Šūba, Vol. II, p. 102 footnote 1.
- Panj Ratan : hill in Kuch Bihar, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Panjshir : pass of Vol. I, p. 345.
- Pankul : fort, Vol. I, p. 132 footnote 1.
- Panna : State Vol. II, pp. 39 footnote 3 ; 581 footnote 1.
- Pannah : Vol. I, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Pannīs : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 844. Also see Panī.
- Panwar : a Sarkār in Bundelkhand, Vol. I, p. 343 footnote 6.

- Panwārs : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Pāprā : rebel of Telingana: account of Vol. I, pp. 306 footnote 1 (as Pāp Rāī) ; 307.
- Paparghat : Vol. I, p. 140 footnote 1.
- Parab Khān : known as "Hāt Pathar" or Stone-hand, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Paradise canal : canal connecting Safaidun with Delhi fort, Vol. II, p. 268.
- Parat : in Alwar, Vol. II, p. 776 footnote 2.
- Parbani : var. Parbhani, near Pathri, Vol. I, p. 239.
- Parenda : fort, Vol. I, pp. 167, 171, 176, 215, 268, 287, 296, 317, 402, 468, 494, 531, 579, 669, 728, 732, 770, 780, 793 ; Vol. II, pp. 24, 26, 101, 192, 263, 610, 723, 783, 857, 966.
- Parhīz Bānū Bēgam, Nawāb : daughter of Prince Sultān Khurram and Qandahārī Maḥal, Vol. II, p. 354.
- Parīchat : var. Parikshit, Zamīndār of Kuch Haju, Vol. II, pp. 88, 219 footnote 3.
- Parī Paikar Khānam : daughter of Ni'mat Ullāh II, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Pariyan, Rabat : Vol. I, p. 358.
- Parli : fort near Satara, Vol. I, p. 538 ; Vol. II, p. 617.
- Parnala : fort, var. Panhala, Vol. I, p. 626 ; Vol. II, pp. 91 footnote 1, 176, 252, 788, 790, 791. See also Panhala.
- Parnih : in the Duab, Vol. II, p. 701 footnote 1.
- Paronkha : Vol. I, p. 457 footnote 3.
- Parshad : name of elephant, Vol. II, p. 735.
- Parshād Rāī : ruler of Amarkot, Vol. II, p. 940.
- Parsūjī : biography (jointly with that of Mālūjī), Vol. II, pp. 42-45.
- Parsujipura : Vol. II, p. 44.

- Parsūtām Singh : became a Muslim and was named Sa'adatmand, Vol. II, pp. 579, 580.
- Partāb : Bundīla chief, father of Madhūkar Sāh, Vol. II, p. 105. See also Pratāp Singh.
- Partāb Singh : brother of Prithī Singh of Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Parvatī : Vol. I, p. 717 footnote 6.
- Parvēz Bēg, Mīrzā : titles Jān-bāz Khān and Beglar Khān, son of Alif Khān Amān Beg, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Parvīz (Parvēz) Sultān, Prince : son of Prince Sultān Salīm, Vol. I, pp. 56, 57, 59, 60, 99, 141, 267, 269, 270, 285, 378, 379, 424, 452, 455, 549, 560, 570, 583, 616, 627, 668, 715, 724, 731, 792, 796, 798, 832, 833, 837; Vol. II, pp. 11, 12, 14, 15, 247, 358, 691, 693, 1022 footnote 6 (birth at Kabul); 1023.
- Parwāna (Parvāna) : order, Vol. I, p. 665; Vol. II, p. 753.
- Parwāncī : writer of orders, Vol. I, p. 584.
- Pasārī : spice-seller, Vol. I, p. 182.
- Pāsha : Amīr in Turkey, Vol. I, p. 698.
- Pasrur : in Sialkot district, Vol. II, p. 360.
- Pāt : water channels, Vol. II, p. 308 footnote 2.
- Patali : var. Batali, Vol. I, pp. 572 footnote 5, 573.
- Patan : in Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 945, 1069, 1070. See also Pattan.
- Patang Rāo : grandson of Jādū Rāo Kantih, Vol. I, p. 718.
- Patha : Pīr of, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Patha Duab : var. for Thatha Duab, Vol. I, pp. 687, 688.

- Pathal Dās** : var for Bēthal Dās. Vol. I, p. 682 footnote 7.
- Pathan** : Pathankot. var. Paithan. Vol. I, pp. 392, 393, 725; Vol. II. pp. 367 footnote 4; 633, 949, 1026.
- Pathankot** : See Pathan.
- Pathri** : near Ashti, Vol. I, pp. 54 (battle of) : 67, 179, 185, 239, 596, 685; Vol. II, pp. 376, 524, 854, 894, 916, 933.
- Patiala** : in Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 38 footnote 4, 162, 1055 (State); Vol. II. pp. 144 footnote 1; 241 footnote 2.
- Patna** : Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 102, 105, 207, 222, 252, 253, 337, 339, 366, 429, 431, 436, 463, 464, 521, 606, 630, 631, 645, 710, 715, 729, 730, 757, 758, 808, 823; Vol. II, pp. 50, 60, 67, 74, 75, 237, 239, 247, 249, 250, 257, 261, 324, 361, 606, 607, 634, 635, 660, 671, 682, 691, 827, 866, 946, 952, 1047, 1057; province of, Vol. I, pp. 136, 138, 206.
- Patpurganj** : canal, Vol. II, p. 1062.
- Patim** : Basin in text. Vol. II, p. 439 footnote 2.
- Patr Dās** : Rajah Bikramājīt. Vol. I, pp. 411-412; as Rāī Patr Dās. Vol. I, pp. 284; Vol. II, p. 77.
- Pattan** : in Gujarat. Vol. I, pp. 50, 73, 164, 179, 217 (fort of); 319, 320, 321, 374, 608, 707, 708, 727, 742, 816; Vol. II, pp. 86 (Sarkar of); 156, 171, 209, 546, 548, 608, 714, 715, 782, 783, 798, 803, 848, 849.
- Pattan** : Nahrwala, Vol. I, p. 75.
- Patur Shaikh Babu** : var. Patar Shaikh Babu in Berar; Vol. I, pp. 130, 310 (as Patwar Shaikh Babu).

- Pauna : Punch, Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Poonch.
- Pavangah : Marhatta fort, Vol. II, pp. 176 footnote 1, 938.
- Pāyanda (Payinda)
K̲h̲ān Mughal : biography, Vol. II, pp. 473, 474; p. 915.
- Payanghat : Vol. I, pp. 217 footnote 1; 460, 687, 781; Vol. II, pp. 104, 280, 305, 457, 1038. See also Payinghat.
- Pāyinda Bē : Ambassador of Nazr Muḥammad K. of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 222.
- Pāyinda K̲h̲ān : Vol. II, p. 558.
- Pāyinda K̲h̲ān : brother of Bulāqī K̲h̲ān, Vol. II, p. 979 footnote 4.
- Pāyinda Muḥammad
Arghūn : Vol. I, p. 746.
- Pāyinda Muḥammad
Sultān : Vol. I, p. 358.
- Payinghat : Vol. I, pp. 130, 598, See also Payanghat.
- Pazoda : probably Baroda, Vol. II, p. 798 footnote 1.
- Peacock Throne : Vol. I, pp. 397, 399, 778.
- Pegu : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Peequet : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Pemnaik : var. for Pīrmā Nāik, Vol. I, p. 171 footnote 5.
- Persia : Vol. I, pp. 47, 66, 71, 93, 96, 109, 116, 125, 140, 175, 187, 189, 190, 192, 197, 204, 209, 213, 233, 249, 261, 281, 291, 292, 293, 300, 348, 351, 358, 361, 362, 363, 368, 370, 386, 389, 391, 392, 397, 404, 468, 484, 501, 545, 548, 550, 553, 563, 565, 574, 582, 583, 599, 600, 611, 627, 634, 670, 671, 699, 701, 705, 712,

719, 721, 739, 740, 745, 750, 755, 758, 772, 773, 777, 778, 794, 801, 804, 813, 823, 834 : Vol. II, pp. 11, 798, 900, 1022.

- Persian(s) : Vol. I, pp. 3, 5, 20, 27, 28, 49, 52, 74, 86, 117, 128, 157, 187, 197, 206, 209, 246, 261, 284, 291, 292, 300, 313, 319, 334, 348, 353, 358, 368, 370, 403, 404, 420, 423, 427, 446, 453, 469, 470, 471, 507, 511, 514, 547, 558, 559, 578, 661, 667, 682, 689, 698, 699, 726, 743, 771, 777, 778, 819, 824 : Vol. II, pp. 62, 155, 522, 669, 1047.
- Partāb : of Ujjain, Vol. I, p. 562.
- Peshawar : Vol. I, pp. 243, 248, 313, 380, 421, 507, 542, 609, 657, 663, 727, 808 : Vol. II, pp. 3, 31, 102, 143, 144, 217, 234, 282, 294, 336, 385, 573, 595, 596, 597, 629, 674, 709, 723, 740, 893, 921, 976, 1015, 1023, 1025, 1056.
- Pēshdast : assistant, Vol. I, p. 224.
- Pēshkash : gift or offering, Vol. I, pp. 106, 188, 227, 294, 305, 676 : Vol. II, p. 24.
- Pēshrau Khān : Vol. II, p. 85 ; biography, pp. 475-477.
- Pēshwā (Pēshwah) : head of a sect, or the Marhatta Prime Minister, Vol. I, p. 113 ; Vol. II, p. 118.
- Pēshwāh : Mīrzā Khan as the chief officer of Nizāmshāhī Dynasty, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Phaltan : Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 3.
- Phaniyā, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 616.
- Phulchery : Vol. II, pp. 401 footnote 3 (var. Puducheri and Pulcheri, Pondicherry), 909, 1067. See also Pondicherry, Battle of, Vol. I, p. 751 ; siege of fort, Vol. II, p. 95.
- Phūl Katāra : Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 754, 756, 792, 793.

- Phūl Malik : name of I'timād Khān Khwājāsārā, Vol. I, pp. 708, 709 footnote 1.
- Pichā Jān Anagā : a nurse of Akbar, Vol. II, p. 1022 footnote 4 (var. Pija Jān Anaga).
- Pidiyā Nāik : Vol. II, pp. 234, 235, (var. Piryā); 1036.
- Pihani (Paihani) : pargana in Lucknow, Vol. II, pp. 23, 78, 79, 318, 1056.
- Pilājī Gaikwār : also Pilājī Jādav, Vol. II, pp. 707, 792, 793.
- Pīm (Bhīm) Nārayan : Vol. I, p. 728 footnote 3.
- Pinheiro, Father : Vol. I, p. 435 footnote 1.
- Pipli : capital of Telingana, Vol. I, pp. 155, 655.
- Pīr : old man, Vol. I, p. 30.
- Pīrā : abbr. of Pīr Khān (Khān Jahān Lōdī), Vol. I, pp. 793, 803.
- Pīrā : name of Purdil Khān, Vol. II, p. 483.
- Pīrāhan : tunic, Vol. I, p. 30.
- Pīrān Waisa : Vol. II, p. 201 footnote 1.
- Piriā Nāik : var. for Pidiyā and Piryā Naik, Vol. II, pp. 234, 235, 1036.
- Pīrī Āqā : name of Dhulfiqār Khān Turkamān, Vol. II, p. 1049.
- Pīr Kabīr : great Pīr of Batakzaīs, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Pīr Khān : brother of Husain Khān Khwēshgī, Vol. I, p. 641; Vol. II, p. 552.
- Pīr Khān : name of Khān Jahān Lōdī; also as Pīrā, Vol. I, pp. 795, 803 footnote 1.
- Pirmā Nāik : Zamīndār of Wakinkhera, Vol. I, p. 176.
- Pīr Muḥammad Khān : of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 359; Vol. II, p. 978 (of Balkh).

- Pīr Muḥammad Kḥān : Vol. I, pp. 149, 199, 373, 374, 396, 814; Vol. II, p. 168; biography, pp. 477-481; pp. 888, 889, 943.
- Shar'wānī (Sherwānī, Shirwānī), Mullā
- Pīr of Niyāzīs : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Pir Panjal : mountain range, Vol. II, p. 345.
- Pishin : north of Quetta, Vol. II, p. 842 footnote 1.
- Pithōrā : Vol. II, pp. 274 (fort of); 914 (Rāī).
- Pitlad : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 475; Vol. II, p. 690.
- Piyām. Rāja : var. Tīpām of Assam, Vol. II, p. 203 footnote 2.
- Polāgī, Prince : Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 4.
- Pondicherry : Vol. I, pp. 17, 19, 20, 26, 27, 279, 461, 836; Vol. II, pp. 99, 649, 655, 894, 1067. See also Phulcherry.
- Poona : also Poonah, Vol. I, pp. 219 footnote 3; 500, 521, 528, 828; Vol. II, pp. 533, 780, 784, 832, 833, 972 footnote 1.
- Poonch : Vol. II, p. 697 footnote 7 var. Puna). See also Pauna and Punch.
- Portugese : Vol. I, pp. 315, 428, 445, 446; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Postīns : fur-lined coats, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Pōtī Bēgam : wife of Prince Muḥammad Bīdār Bakht, Vol. II, p. 255.
- Pradhāns : Maratha chief officials, Vol. II, pp. 791, 792.
- Prān Nārāyan : Zamīndār of Kuch Bihar, var. Prēm Nārāyan, Vol. II, pp. 197 footnote 2, 198, 204.
- Pratāp : brother of Rānā Sakrā, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Pratāp : Zamīndār of Palamau, Vol. II, p. 1013.
- Pratāp Dēo : of Orissa, Vol. II, p. 50.
- Pratāp, Rāī : of Mankot, Vol. II, p. 1026.

- Pratāp, Rānā : alias Kīkā, Vol. I, pp. 180, 404, 506, 587, 724, 727, 836 ; Vol. II, pp. 49, 72, 460, 530, 696, 820, 917.
- Pratāp, Rāō : agent of Shivājī, Vol. II, p. 788.
- Pratāp Singh : brother of Rāja Mān Singh, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Pratāp Singh : of Orcha, Vol. II, p. 883. See Partāb.
- Pratāp Ujjainiyā : Vol. I, p. 103 ; Vol. II, p. 261.
- Prithī Pat : var. Prithī Singh, Vol. II, p. 577 footnote 2.
- Prithīrāj : Jujhār Singh Bundēla's son, Vol. I, pp. 103, 343 footnote 5 ; 381.
- Prithī Rāj : Kachwahā, Rāja Biharā Mal's father. Vol. I, p. 756.
- Prithīrāj : Kūnwar, Mahārāja Jaswant Singh Rāthor's son, Vol. I, p. 756.
- Prithīrāj Rāthor : biography, Vol. II, pp. 481-483 ; p. 878.
- Prithī Singh : of Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Prithī Singh : son of Dalpat Singh Bundīla, Vol. I, p. 444.
- Prithī Singh : son of Pratāp Singh of Orcha, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Prithī Singh : Srinagar, Garhwal's ruler, Vol. I, pp. 312, 340 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 577 footnote 2 (as Prithī Pat).
- Prophet : Vol. I, pp. 92, 93, 124, 142, 144, 327, 516, 566, 569, 629, 638, 672 ; Vol. II, p. 557.
- Provost Marshal : Kōtwāl, Vol. II, p. 710.
- Puhkar : Vol. I, p. 242. See also Pushkar.
- Pulkarbi : on the borders of Iran, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Pul Salar : near Herat, Vol. I, p. 358.
- Pun Pun : stream, Vol. I, p. 68.

- Punair : var. for Buner, Vol. II, p. 1024 footnote 2.
- Punar : fort in Wardah district, Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2 (var. Panar).
- Punar : var. Paunar; pargana in Khandesi, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Punch : Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Poonch.
- Punjab : Vol. I, p. 4; Vol. II, pp. 54, 75. See also Panjab.
- Purandhar : vars. Purandar, Purindhar, Vol. I, pp. 464, 500, 501, 828; Vol. II, pp. 181, 457, 786; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 165, 828; Vol. II, p. 882; treaty of, Vol. II, p. 787 footnote 1. See also Purindhar.
- Pūran Mal : brother of Raja Bihāra Mal, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Pūran Mal : of Gidhaur, Vol. II, p. 50.
- Pūran Mal : son of Kān Shaikhāwat, Vol. II, p. 918.
- Punderpur : Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3.
- Purdil Khān : Vol. I, pp. 469, 529, 716 footnote 12; biography, Vol. II, pp. 483-486; p. 641.
- Purindhar : fort, Vol. I, p. 734. See also Purandhar.
- Purjat : plundered by Marhattas, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Pur Mandal : in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 116 footnote 2; 560; Vol. II, p. 734 (as Purmandal).
- Purna : river, Vol. I, p. 120; Vol. II, p. 97.
- Purna : var. for Torna fort, Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Purnia : Purniya, Vol. I, pp. 207, 208, 253.
- Purokhotam : Dīwān of Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266.
- Purushotam : city of Puri, in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 52.

- Pushang : Arabic for Fushanj, Vol. II, p. 842 footnote 1 (var. Pashang ; it is Pishin).
- Pushkar : lake at Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 140, 830 ; Vol. II, p. 464 footnote 4. See also Puhkar.
- Pushtū : language, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Putana Qil'a : battle of, Vol. II, p. 373 footnote 3.

Q

- Qāān, The Great : Chingiz Khān, Vol. II, p. 544, footnote 4.
- Qabād : Vol. I, p. 768.
- Qabal Khān : the 3rd ancestor of Cingez K. Vol. I, p. 565.
- Qābil Khān : earlier title of Fāzil Khān Burhānu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 554.
- Qābil Khān : title of Abū-l-fath, Vol. I, pp. 554, 556.
- Qābil Khān : title of Muḥammad Sharīf Mīr Munshī, Vol. I, pp. 554, 556.
- Qabūl Khān : favourite of Shāh Qulī Maḥram, Vol. II, p. 774.
- Qabūlī Islām Khānī : a dish, Vol. II, p. 669 footnote 8.
- Qācūlī Bahadur : 8th ancestor of Amīr Timur, Vol. I, p. 565.
- Qāḍī : Head of Ecclesiastical Deptt., Vol. I, pp. 567, 723 ; Vol. II, pp. 124, 808, 815. See also Qāḍī.
- Qāḍī 'Abdul Ḥayy : Vol. I, p. 509.
- Qāḍī 'Alī : Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Qāḍī Burhān Khawāfī : Vol. II, p. 460.
- Qāḍī 'Isā : Vol. II, p. 383.

- Qāḍī Khān : title of Qāḍī Nizām Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Qāḍī Khān Saifī Husainī : Ṣadr of Iran, Vol. II, p. 517.
- Qāḍī Khūb-Ullāh : Vol. II, p. 469.
- Qāḍī Muḥammad Aslam : Vol. II, p. 964.
- Qāḍī Muḥammad Husain : Vol. II, p. 822.
- Qāḍī Mū'min : Vol. II, p. 4.
- Qāḍī Nizām Badakhshī : Vol. I, p. 649. See also Qāḍī Khān.
- Qāḍī Nūr Ullāh : Vol. I, p. 1003.
- Qāḍī of Dhar : Vol. I, p. 723.
- Qāḍī of Lahore : Vol. II, p. 519.
- Qāḍī Qurbān : Vol. II, p. 129 footnote 2.
- Qāḍī Shaikh-ul-Islām : Vol. II, p. 520.
- Qāḍī Sultān Mūṣavī of Turbat : Vol. II, p. 517.
- Qāḍīr Aqā : grandfather of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Vol. II, p. 521.
- Qāḍīr Dād : son of Muḥammad Zamān, Vol. II, p. 599.
- Qāḍīr Dād Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 486, 487.
- Qāḍīr Dād Khān : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, Vol. II, p. 486.
- Qāḍīrī : name of an order, Vol. I, p. 770 footnote 4.
- Qāḍīr Khān : Censor of Royal Camp, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Qāḍīr Shāh : name of Malū Khān of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Qāḍīzādas : Vol. I, p. 808.
- Qadr : size, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Qāf : letter appended to distinguish biographies by 'Abdu-l-Ḥayy, son of the author, Vol. I, p. 32.

- Qā'imā : also Mīr Qā'imā Tuftrashī. Vol. II. p. 253.
- Qāim Khān : father of Tarbiyat Khān 'Abdur Raḥīm. Vol. II. pp. 925, 926 footnote I.
- Qāim Khān : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang. Vol. II. p. 607.
- Qā'im Khān : son of Muḥammad Khān Bangash. Vol. I. p. 138 : Vol. II. pp. 160, 161, 162.
- Qāim-ud-Daulah : title. Vol. II. p. 951.
- Qaim : See Qaiq.
- Qaiq : var. Qain. old Capital of Kohistan. Vol. I. pp. 356 footnote 8 ; 567.
- Qais : Vol. I. p. 808 footnote I.
- Qaiṣar : Sulṭān of Turkey, Vol. I. p. 698.
- Qalandar : Vol. I. p. 645 ; Vol. II, p. 814.
- Qalandar Beg : son of Alif Khān Amān Bēg. Vol. I. p. 204.
- Qalandar Khān : Ambassador of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. I. p. 139.
- Qalandar. Khawāja : father of Ḥaidar Jang. Vol. I. p. 19.
- Qalat : Vol. I. pp. 716. 727 ; Vol. II. pp. 632. 677 footnote 4. See also Qilat.
- Qalmaq : Vol. I. p. 69, Vol. II, p. 68 ; territory. Vol. II. p. 544.
- Qalmāq. Nizām : father of Jahāngīr Quḷī Khān. Vol. I. p. 728.
- Qamargha : Vol. I. p. 668.
- Qamar Khān : biography. Vol. II, pp. 487. 488.
- Qamarnagar : alias Karnul. Vol. I, pp. 306, 461.
- Qamar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur. I'timād-ud-Daulah : Vol. I. pp. 592. 674: Vol. II, pp. 117. 139, 426 : biography. pp. 488-491.

- Qambar** : a rebel of Duab, Vol. I, p. 198.
- Qamīs, Shāh** : Gīlānī, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 2.
- Qamr-ud-Dīn** : poet, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- “Qāmūs”** : Vol. I, p. 164.
- Qanauj** : Vol. I, pp. 57, 101, 138, 201, 342, 347, 352, 369, 495, 756; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79, 128, 211, 531, 726, 794, 820, 914, 998.
- Qandahar** : Afghanistan, Vol. I, pp. 4 footnote 3; 5 footnote 4; 36, 49, 59, 81, 95, 99, 117 footnote 1; 138, 150, 157, 176, 186, 187, 192, 196, 197, 204, 223, 233, 248, 264, 269, 303, 334, 338, 347, 348, 357, 358, 359, 370, 376, 386, 403, 418, 451, 458 footnote 2; 468, 469, 471, 484, 507, 508, 563, 572 footnote 4; 578, 582, 583, 599, 605, 624, 627, 639, 661, 667, 670, 676, 677, 679, 685, 689, 701, 705, 716, 726, 727, 732, 733, 740, 744, 745, 746, 747, 749, 750, 754, 758, 768, 774, 777, 784, 794, 797, 798, 813, 817, 818, 819, 829, 834; Vol. II, pp. 29, 34, 35, 61, 63, 109, 157, 167, 241, 242, 247, 254, 279, 284, 304, 344, 350, 351, 352, 353, 367, 473, 501, 505, 532, 543, 572, 573, 575, 576, 586, 590, 597, 610, 620, 628, 629, 631, 632, 633, 636, 641, 642, 651, 667, 668, 676, 677, 708, 716, 723, 724, 725, 727, 741, 742, 757, 758, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 767, 800, 816, 837, 841, 842, 843, 844, 863, 864, 870, 875, 879, 881, 885, 892, 921, 922, 927, 941, 949, 962, 963, 973, 974, 975, 976, 1011, 1023, 1049, 1073.
- Qandhar (also) Qandahar** : headquarters of Telingana and a strong fort in Kandahar taluk in Nander district, Deccan; Vol. I, pp. 130, 142, 205, 335, 341, 408, 593, 779 (description of its conquest by Naṣīrī Khān, Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang); Vol. II, pp. 13, 89 footnote 1; pp. 716, 731.

- Qandahārī Maḥal : daughter of Mīrzā Muẓaffar Ḥuṣain Safavī and Bēgam of Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 354.
- Qandarsaki : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1 (vars. Qandar-sagi Fandarsagi etc.).
- Qanduz : capital of Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 45, 189, 191, 368, 821, 822.
- Qānūn : musical instrument, canon or law, Vol. I, p. 831 footnote 1.
- “Qānūn Arabiyya” : Koran, Vol. I, p. 92 footnote 1.
- “Qānūn-i-Humāyūnī” : Vol. I, p. 786 footnote 4.
- Qanungo : author of “Sher Shah,” Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 227 footnote 2 contd. from p. 226.
- Qāqshāl : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 283, 324, 335, 716 ; Vol. II, pp. 67, 68, 946.
- Qara : var. for Kara, Vol. I, p. 510 footnote 3.
- Qara : Tibet, Vol. I, p. 715.
- Qarabagh : near Kabul, Vol. II, pp. 651, 977, 1023, 1045.
- Qarā Bahādur Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 492, 493.
- Qarā Bēg Kurjāī : Vol. II, p. 352.
- Qarā Bēg Turkmān : Vol. II, p. 633.
- Qarā Khān Turkamān : ruler of Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 658.
- Qarā Sikandar : a Turkman chief, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Qarā Tāq Khān : of Arrah, Vol. II, p. 733.
- Qarā Yūsuf : a Turkman chief, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Qarācha Khān : Vol. I, p. 701, Vol. II, p. 959 (as Qarācha).
- Qarchaghā Bēg : officer of Shāh ‘Abbās of Iran, Vol. II, p. 1045.
- Qarānī : Vol. I, p. 116 footnote 3.

- Qarāq : var. for Qazāq, Vol. I, p. 106 footnote 1.
- Qarāqūnlū : Turkman tribe, Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II, p. 774 footnote 1 (as Qarāquilū).
- Qarārī : nom-de-plume of Ḥakīm Nūru-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 109.
- Qarāwal : huntsman or scout, Vol. II, p. 557 footnote 2.
- Qarāwal Beg : chief huntsman, Vol. I, pp. 449, 512, 668, 672, 767.
- Qariya : in Tibet, Vol. I, of 657 footnote 3.
- Qāsim : Mīr, father of (Shāh) Fakhr-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 1069.
- Qāsim 'Alī : Vol. I, p. 109 footnote 6.
- Qāsim 'Alī Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 495, 496.
- Qāsim 'Alī Khān : Mīr Qāsim, governor of Bengal and Bihar, Vol. I, p. 208 ; Vol. II, pp. 1047, 1048.
- Qāsim Arslān : Vol. II, p. 383.
- Qāsim Bārah : Saiyid, Vol. I, pp. 164, 775.
- Qāsim Bārha : Vol. I, p. 55.
- Qāsim Barlās : Vol. II, p. 511.
- Qāsim Beg : Vol. I, p. 109 footnote 6.
- Qāsim Beg : Mir of Hazarīs, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Qāsim Kāhī : Maulānā of Transoxania, Vol. I, p. 283.
- Qāsim Khān : Faujdār of Kulpak, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Qāsim Khān I : Vol. I, pp. 210, 456, 731 (as Qāsim Khān Juvainī); Vol. II, p. 73 ; biography, pp. 497-500. See also Qāsim Khān Manīja.
- Qāsim Khān II : Vol. I, pp. 300, 623 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 500-503 ; p. 883. See also Qāsim Khān, Muḥammad.

- Qāsim Khān Juvainī : See Qāsim Khān I.
- Qāsim Khan Karmānī (Kirmānī) : Vol. I, pp. 612, 626 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 505-507 ; pp. 616, 670, 682.
- Qāsim Khān, Mahdī : Vol. I, p. 38 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 503-505.
- Qāsim Khān Manīja : Qāsim Khān I styled as such by the Court-wits, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Qāsim Khān Mīr Abūl Qāsim Namakīn : Vol. I, p. 105 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 508-511. See also Abū-l-Qāsim Nimakīn, Amīr.
- Qāsim Khān Mīr Baḥr : builder of Agra fort (Vol. II, p. 512 footnote 1) ; Vol. I, pp. 81, 180, 622 ; Vol. II, p. 140 ; biography, pp. 511-514 ; pp. 535, 671, 805, 1000, 1001, 1002.
- Qāsim Khān, Muḥammad : name of Qāsim Khān II, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Qāsim Khawāja : Safdar Khān, Saiyid Atāi', biography, Vol. II, pp. 665-667.
- Qāsim Kōhbar Ḥaidar : Vakīl of Māh Chūchak, Vol. II, p. 286.
- Qāsim Koka : an officer of Emperor Bābur, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
- Qāsim Muḥammad Khān of Nishapur : Vol. I, p. 83 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 515, 516 ; p. 705 (as Muḥammad Qāsim Nishāpurī).
- Qāsim, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 164 ; biography, (jointly with that of Saiyid Ḥāshim), Vol. II, pp. 494, 495.
- Qāsim, Saidī : Kōtwāl of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 646.
- Qāsim Shaikh, Muḥtsham Khān : Vol. II, p. 88.
- Qāsim-ur-Rāsī : ancestor of Injūs, Saiyids of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Qasur : Vol. I, pp. 73, 312, 641, 642, 643 ; Vol. II, pp. 390, 550, 748, 750.

- Qaswara Jang : title of Aẓdu-d-Daula 'Iwaz K. Bahādur, Vol. I. pp. 308, 309, 310.
- Qatlū Lōhānī : Vol. I, p. 324.
- Qawal : name of fief, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Qawām-ud-Dīn Khān : of Ispahan. Vol. I, p. 656; Vol. II, pp. 137, 251; biography, pp. 516-521; p. 669.
- Qawīest, Shaitān : Persian; Shaitān is powerful, Vol. I. p. 45 footnote 2.
- Qawī Jang : title of Khwāja Muḥammad son of Turktāz Khān. Vol. II, pp. 961, 962.
- Qāwim (Qām) Khān : son of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, p. 852.
- Qazalbāsh : Vol. I. pp. 648, 716, 797; Vol. II, pp. 353, 527, 576 (as Qazilbāsh).
- Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār : Vol. I. p. 685; biography, Vol. II, pp. 521-523.
- Qazān Bangālī, S. : Vol. I, p. 88 footnote 1 (Qāzan).
- Qazāq Bēg Khān : Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Qazāq Khān : father of Ja'far Khān Taklū, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Qazāq Khān : son of Tatār Sultān or Khurasan, Vol. II. p. 1072 Qazzāq.
- Qazāq Khān Bāqī Bēg Ūzbeg : Vol. I, pp. 106, 685 (as Qazzāq Khān); biography, Vol. II, pp. 523, 524.
- Qāzī : Vol. I, pp. 73, 75, 77, 159, 161, 163, 184, 361, 567. See also Qāḍī.
- Qāzī Khān : title of Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 584.
- Qāzī Nizāmā'ī Karārūdī : Vol. I, p. 510 (footnote 3 (Karirūdī)).
- Qāzī of Lahore : Saiyid 'Alī Akbar, Vol. I, p. 76.
- Qāzī of the camp (Urdū) : Vol. I, p. 76.
- Qāzī of Tatta : Vol. I, p. 567.
- Qāzī Shaikhū-l-Islām : son of Qāzī 'Abdu-l-Wahāb, Vol. I, p. 76.

- Qazīship : Vol. I, p. 76.
- Qazilbāsh : Vol. II, p. 676. See also Qazalbāsh.
- Qazwin : in Iran, Vol. I, pp. 291, 390, 391, 454, 752; Vol. II, pp. 282, 313 (also as Kazvin), 381, 813, 975.
- Qazzāq Khān : Vol. I, p. 685. See also Qazāq Khān.
- Qibchāq : territory, Vol. I, pp. 89, 793 (as Qipchāq); tribe, Vol. II, pp. 524, 890.
- Qibchāq Khān Amīn Bēg Shaqāwāl : biography, Vol. II, pp. 524-526; pp. 727, 728.
- Qibla : Vol. I, p. 25; Vol. II, pp. 272, 538.
- Qidrāndāz : Maqṣūd Beg was called, Vol. I, p. 511.
- Qil'adār : commandant of a fort, Vol. I, p. 111; Vol. II, p. 764.
- "Qil'adār Bihisht" : chronogram of the death of Murṭaḍā Khān, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Qil'adār Khān : Vol. I, pp. 31 footnote 3; 268; biography, Vol. II, pp. 526-529.
- Qil'adār Khān : Chēla, Vol. I, p. 812; Vol. II, p. 526 footnote 4.
- Qil'adār Khān : Commandant of Ghazni, Vol. II, p. 526 footnote 4.
- Qil'adār Khān : Mūṣavī Khān Mīr Ḥaṣhīm, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Qilat : Vol. II, pp. 800, 845. See also Qalat.
- Qilat : Banjarah; Vol. II, p. 764.
- Qilat : fort, Vol. II, p. 756 footnote 1 (var. Khilat).
- Qipchāq : See Qibchāq.
- "Qirān-us-Sa'dain" : work by Amīr Khusrau, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Qirqlū : Nādir Shāh's tribe, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Qiwām-ud-Dīn : Vol. I, p. 838. See also Qawām-ud-Dīn.

- Qiyā Khān Gung : biography, Vol. II, pp. 530, 531 ; pp. 759, 944, 998.
- Qizilbāshes (Qizilbāshīs) : Vol. I, p. 362 ; Vol. II, p. 863.
- Qizilbāsh Khān : title granted by Dārā Shikōh to Muḥammad Bēg, Vol. II, p. 859.
- Qohistan : Vol. I, p. 488. See also Quhistan.
- Qoresh : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 165, 598. See also Quraish.
- Qubād : grandson of Ma'sūm Khān Kābulī, Vol. II, p. 69.
- Qubād : Sec Qubād Khān Mīr Ākhōr.
- Qubād andāzī : tilting, Vol. I, p. 390.
- Qūbād Khān Mīr Ākhōr : Vol. I, pp. 580, 581, 835 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 531-534.
- Qudrat Ullah : son of Fath Jang Khān Miyāns, Vol. I, p. 529.
- Qudrat Ullāh, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Qulī Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 826.
- Quhistan : for Kohistan, Vol. I, p. 356. See also Qohistan.
- Qūl : var. Ghōl or centre, Vol. II, p. 1041 footnote 4.
- Qulī Khān : misprint for Qulīj Khān, Vol. II, p. 187.
- Qulī Khān Bahādur, Khwāja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 825, 826.
- Qulī Khān Khwājam : Governor of Dhar, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Qulīj Akbarī : a name of Qulīj Khān Andjānī, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Qulīj Khān Andjānī : Vol. I, pp. 51, 52, 282, 359, 379 (as Qulij K. Jānī Qurbānī), 434, 435 (as M. Qulīj Muḥammad Khān of Akbar's time); Vol. II, pp. 170, 187, 460 ; biography, pp. 534-539 ; pp. 805, 820, 949, 960, 1006 (famous for his horses).

- Qulīj K. Jānī Qurbānī : Vol. I, p. 379 footnote 2.
- Qulīj Khān Khwāja 'Ābid : Vol. I, pp. 254, 304 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, pp. 113, 114, 410 ; biography, pp. pp. 539-541 ; p. 608.
- Qulīj Khān Shāhjahānī : Vol. I, p. 151.
- Qulīj Khān Tūrānī : Vol. I, pp. 49, 187, 209, 469, 507, 623, 667, 750, 767, 783, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 220 footnote 2 ; 367, 485, 532 ; biography, pp. 541-544 ; pp. 575, 628, 667, 676, 677 footnote 4 ; 724, 841, 848, 863, 962, 1011, 1028.
- Qulīj Muḥammad Khān : father of Mīrzā Cīn Qulīj, Vol. I. pp. 434, 435.
- Qulī Ūzbek, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 197.
- Qullarāqāshī : Commander of troupes ; Vol. I, pp. 186, 187 footnote 1 (Qullarāqāshī).
- Qum : country, Vol. I, p. 389 ; Vol. II, p. 975.
- Qur'an : Vol. I, pp. 469, 729.
- Quraish : Vol. II, p. 716. See also Qoresh.
- Quraish Sultān of Kashgar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 544, 545.
- Qurbān, Qāḍī : Vol. II, p. 129 footnote 2.
- Qurbegī : Supdt. of armoury, Vol. I, pp. 140, 625, 674, 767 ; Vol. II, pp. 616, 702, 1063 (Head of the artillery).
- Qūrkhānā : Section of Insignia, Vol. I, p. 662, footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 269.
- Qūrughchī : Vol. II, p. 703.
- Qūrughī : confiscation, Vol. I, p. 126 footnote 3.
- Qūshbegī : falconer Vol. I, pp. 512, 618 ; Vol. II, p. 709.
- Qushūntōgh : Chatrtōgh or Umbrella standard, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Quṭb : name of an imposter, Vol. I, p. 67.

- Qutbahad Galgala : near Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 231 ; Vol. II, pp. 614, 712.
- Qutbī, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, p. 261 ; Vol. II, p. 569.
- Qutb Khān : Vol. II, p. 360.
- Qutb Shāh : Abū Ḥasan Tīmā Shāh, ruler of Telang, or Telingana (Golconda), also Qutb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 241 ; Vol. II, pp. 171 footnote 4 ; 172 footnote 1 ; 173 footnote 1 (conquest of Golconda).
- Qutb Shāh : Sulṭān ‘Abdullāh, ruler of Golconda (Hyderabad), also Qutb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 58, 587, 766, 781, 792 ; Vol. II, pp. 13, 188 footnote 1 ; 189, 190, 191 (conquest of and marriage of his daughter to Sulṭān Muḥammad, eldest son of Prince Aurangzib) ; 744.
- Qutbshāhī : Vol. I, pp. 417, 535 (Qutb Shāhīs) ; 751 (Qutb Shāhī dynasty) ; 809 (Qutb Shāhī troops).
- Qutb-ud-Daula (Daulah) : title of Muḥammad Anwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, pp. 122.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn : a disciple of Nī‘mat Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 4.
- Qutbu-d-dīn : father of Abū Turāb, Vol. I, p. 144 footnote 2.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn : Nazr Bahādur’s son, Vol. II, pp. 392, 803.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn : uncle of Shams Khān ; Vol. II, pp. 747.
- Qutbu-d-dīn ‘Alī Khān Panchkaurī : Vol. I, p. 131.
- Qutbu-d-dīn Ḥaidar : of Turbat, Head of the Ḥaidariāns, Vol. I, p. 128.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān Khwēshgī I : Vol. I, pp. 41, 320, 609 (as Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān Muḥammad Khān) ; Vol. II, 72, 152, 153, 171 footnote 6 from p. 170 (as Qutb-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Atka) ; 209, 210, 536 (as Qutb-ud-dīn K. Atga) ; biography, pp. 545-548.

- Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 147 footnote 1 contd. from p. 146 ; biography, pp. 548-552.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān
Khawēshgī II : biography, Vol. II, pp. 552-555.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān Koka : Vol. I, pp. 729, 754 ; Vol. II, pp. 837, 858 (as Qutb-ud-Dīn Kokaltāsh) same as Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān Shaikh Khūbān.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn Khān
Shaikh Khūbān : Vol. I, pp. 520, 666 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 555-557 ; p. 1074.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn Rōhila : Vol. I, p. 643.
- Qutbu-d-dīn Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 477.
- Qutb-ud-Dīn Sultān : of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Qutbu-d-Dīn Sultān : grandson of Sultān Aḥmad of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Qutb-ul-Mulk Abūl Ḥasan : See Qutb Shāh (Abūl Ḥasan Tānā Shāh).
- Qutb-ul-Mulk Saiyid
'Abdullah Khān : Ḥasan 'Alī, the elder of the famous Saiyid brothers, Vol. I, pp. 276, 429, 439, 601, 602 footnotes 2, 3 ; 633, 634, 635, 643, 666, 710, 711, 735, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 122, 131, 161, 230 footnote 3 ; 336, 376, 377, 378, 412, 652, 749 ; biography, pp. 1055-1063.
- Qutb-ul-Mulk Sultān
'Abdullah : See Qutb Shāh (Sultān 'Abdullah).
- Qutbpura : in Aurangabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 14 ; Vol. II, pp. 551, 552.
- Qutlaq Muḥammad : son of Nazr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Qutlūgh : tank of, Vol. II, p. 558.
- Qutlū Lōhānī (Karārānī) : also as Qutlū, Vol. I, pp. 522, 653, 692 ; Vol. II, pp. 51, 54, 68, 358, 531, 660, 960.
- Qutluq Muḥammad Sultān : son of Muḥammad Sultān, Vol. I, p. 191.

- Qutluq Qadam Khān
Qarāwal : biography, Vol. II, pp. 557, 558 (as Ākhta Begī in footnote 2 on p. 557).
- Qutluq Sultān : son of Nazr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 364.

R

- Ra'adandāz Beg
(Ra'adandāz Khān) : had the title of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. I, p. 615; Vol. II, pp. 127, 321, 577; biography, pp. 860-862; p. 1032.
- Rabat, Koh : Vol. II, p. 598.
- Rabbī : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Raḍā 'Alī : Mīrzā, son of Qilandar Khān, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Raḍā'ī : nom-de-plume of Jalāl Ṣadr, Vol. I, p. 738.
- Raḍā'ī : nom-de-plume of Mullā Muḥammad Astarābādī, Vol. II, p. 543 footnote 4.
- Raḍā Qulī : son of Khān Jahān Ḥusain Qulī Bēg, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Raḍā Qulī Khān : text Raji Khān, Vol. II, p. 1041 footnote 3.
- Raḍavī Khān : also Razavī K., Mīr Mīrak's name, Vol. II, p. 77 footnote 1.
- Raḍawī (Riḍavī) Khān
Saiyid 'Alī : Vol. I, pp. 304 (as Rezavī K. of Bokhara), 740 (as Raḍavī Khān); biography, Vol. II, pp. 558, 589.
- Raḍī, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Taqī; was Sadr of Shāh 'Abbās I, Vol. II, p. 117.
- Raḍī-ud-Dīn Khān : Deputy governor of Berar under Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bahādur Bārah, Vol. I, p. 619.

- Raḍī-ul-Mulk** : brought the boy Nanhū, who was raised to the throne of Ahmadabad, as Sultān Muẓḍfar, Vol. I, p. 706 footnote 1.
- Rafat-ud-Daula Bahādur Zōrāwar Jang** : elder brother of Lashkar Khān Bahādur Nāsir Jang, Vol. I, p. 836.
- Rafī', Mīr** : Ṣadr of Shāh 'Abbās of Iran, Vol. II, p. 119.
- Rafī', Mīrzā** : var. Mīr Riẓā, cousin of Mīrzā Raḍī, Vol. I, pp. 118, 119 footnote 1.
- Rafī' Khān** : nephew of Wazīr Khān, nom-de-plume Bādhil, Faujdār of Bāns Bareli, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Rafī'-ud-Darjāt (Rafī'-darjāt)** : son of Rafī'-ush-shān, became Sultān after the deposition of Farrukh-Siyar, Vol. I, pp. 430, 601, 712; Vol. II, pp. 116, 418, 706, 1059.
- Rafīu-d-daula (Rafī'-ud-Daula)** : elder brother of Rafī'-ud-Darjāt, raised to the throne by the Saiyid Brothers with the title of Shāh Jahān II, Vol. I, pp. 73, 601; Vol. II, pp. 376, 1060.
- Rafī'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad, Mīr** : son of Mīr Shujā'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad, Vol. II, p. 517.
- Rafī'-ush-Shān, Prince, Sultān** : killed in battle against his brother Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 426, 602; Vol. II, pp. 605, 606, 1038, 1039, 1059, 1061, 1071. See also Muḥammad Rafī'-ush-Shān, Prince.
- Raghīf** : a loaf of bread, Vol. II, p. 120.
- Ragha Nath** : Superintendent of the affairs of Dīwānī in the time of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 552. See also Raghūnath, Rāja.
- Rāghū** : son of Jādū Rāo Kāntīh, Vol. I, pp. 717, 718.
- Raghū Bhōnslā** : also Raghūjī Bhōnslē, Mukāṣadār or Collector of Revenue in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 18, 31, 207 footnote 1; 702; Vol. II, pp. 439, 452, 455, 458, 655 (captured the fort of Trichinopoly), 796, 854.

- Raghūnāth, Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 559, 560 footnotes 1, 2. Same as Ragha Nath.
- Raghūnāth Dās, Rāja : title for Rām Dās who became Prime Minister of Salābat Jang, Vol. I, pp. 131, 280 ; Vol. II, pp. 433, 434 (killed on the plain of Bhalki by French soldiers); 435 footnote 2. See also Roghanāth Dās, Rāja.
- Raghūnāth (Raghū Nāth) Rāō : half-brother of Peshwā Bālājī Rāō, Vol. I, pp. 446, 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 372 (besieged Delhi), 429, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 794, 795. See also Roghanāth Rāō.
- Raheri (Rairi) : Maratha fort in the Konkan, Vol. I, pp. 529, 809 ; Vol. II, p. 1034 (hometown of Sambhājī). See also Rahiri.
- Rahīm : nom-de-plume of 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 62.
- Rahīm Beg : Vol. I, p. 363.
- Rahīm Dād Yaksariyā : son of Muthawwar Khān Bahādur, Faujdār of Baiswara, Vol. II, p. 342.
- Rahīm Khān : an Afghān rebel in Bengal, took the name of Rahīm Shāh, was defeated by Zabardast Khān, son of Ibrāhim Fath Jang, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Rahīm K. Deccanī : an officer of Nizām Shāh, who took possession of Elichpur, Vol. II, p. 167.
- Rahīm Ullāh : received the fief of Seona pargana in Berar, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Rahīm Ullāh : son of Muḥammad Ghiyāth Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Rahiri : also Rahirgarha ; later named Islama-bad, Vol. I, pp. 66, 71, 79, 588, 703, 787 ; Vol. II, pp. 876, 994 (Shivājī made it his residence).

- Rahmanbakhsh (Khera) : Aurangzīb's new name for Wakin-khera or Wagingera, Vol. I, p. 255 footnote 4; Vol. II, pp. 939, 1036 footnote 3.
- Rahmāndād Khān : administrator of Langarkot, Vol. II, p. 335.
- Rahmān Dād, M. : son of Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Rahmān Ullāh : son of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, p. 862.
- Rahmān Yār : brother of Allāh Yār, became governor of Jahangirnagar (Dacca); Vol. I, pp. 211, 212.
- Rahmat K. : Vol. I, pp. 261, 662; biography, Vol. II, pp. 560-563.
- Rahmat Khān : title of 'Imād-ud-Dīn, son-in-law of Qawām-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 518.
- Rahmat Khān : name of Muthawwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 333.
- Rahmat Khān : son of Muthawwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 336.
- Rahmat Khān Mīr Faīd Ullāh : biography, Vol. II, pp. 563, 564.
- Rahmat Ullāh : grandson of Sazāwar Khān, Vol. II, p. 726.
- Rahmat Ullāh, : Mīr, Vol. I, p. 558.
- Rahmat Ullāh Khān Rohilla : Hāfiz, Vol. I, p. 195; Vol. II, pp. 867, 869.
- Rahmat Ullāh Khān : Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 84.
- Rahon : fort in the Panjab; Sikhs took refuge there, Vol. II, p. 553.
- Rahutara : var. Ahubara, fort in Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 179 footnote 1.
- Rai Bagh (Raibagh) : in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 293; Vol. II, pp. 256, 743.
- Rai Bareli : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 201.

- Rāi Bhāgnī : wife of Udājī Rām, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Rai Bhoj : Vol. I, p. 409.
- Rāi Bindrāban : Dīvān of Prince Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Raichoti : var. Raichouttee, village in Haidrabad; Muẓaffar Jang was killed there by an arrow; Vol. I, p. 17 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 649.
- Raichur : renamed Firuznagar, in Bijapur. Vol. II, pp. 400, 614, 616 (fort of); 648, 872 (Firuzgarh Raichur).
- Raicor : Vol. I, pp. 461, 487.
- Raidroog : in Bijapur Karnatik, Vol. II, p. 506.
- Raiḥānī : style of writing, Vol. II, p. 931 footnote 3.
- Rāīmal : Zamīndār of Jam. Vol. II, p. 549.
- Rāīmal Shaikhāwat : Rāja. Rāī: grandfather of Rāīsāl Darbārī, Vol. II, p. 564.
- Rāi Parshād : ruler of Umarkot, Vol. II, p. 940.
- Raipur : in the Panjab, Vol. II, p. 554.
- Rāi Rāyān : title of Patr Dās, later Rajah Bikramājīt. Vol. I, p. 411; title of Sundar Dās, later Rajah Bikramājīt, p. 412; title of Rām Dēo of Deogir, Vol. II, p. 444; title of Rāja Raghūnāth, p. 560.
- Rāīsāl Darbārī. Rāja : also Rāīsāl. biography, Vol. II, pp. 564, 565; pp. 587. 618. 636, 735.
- Raisin : a fief and a fort in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 35, 324, 628, 774; Vol. II, p. 634.
- Rāi Singh : brother of Rāīmal, Zamindār of Jam, Vol. II, p. 549.
- Rāi Singh : Rāī. Rāthor, Vol. II, pp. 221. 494; biography, pp. 566-571; pp. 583. 910.
- Rāi Singh : son of Rānā Amar Singh, Vol. I, p. 235.

- Rāi Singh Sisodiā (Sesodiā) : Vol. II, p. 30 ; biography, pp. 571-574 ; p. 881.
- Rāj Singh : alias Rāja Bahādur of Kishangarh, Vol. II, p. 621.
- Rāj Singh : Rānā, grandson of Rānā Karan, Vol. I, p. 763 ; Vol. II, p. 642.
- Rāj Singh : servant of Mahārāja Jaswant Singh, set up rebellion in Jodhpur, Vol. II, p. 464 footnote 4.
- Rāj Singh : son of Rāja Askaran, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Rāj Singh Kachwāha. Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 578-580.
- Raj Sumandar : var. Raj Suniand. 25 miles north of Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 764 footnote 4.
- Rāja Bahādur : alias of Rāj Singh of Kishangarh, Vol. II, p. 621.
- Rāja of Nahan : alias Snow Rāja, Vol. II, p. 297.
- Rāja Rām : also as Rajah Rām and Rāja Rām Jāt, leader of the Jāts of Mathura area after Kūkla, Vol. I, pp. 437, 789 ; Vol. II, p. 256.
- Rājā (Rājah) Rām : also as Rāmā and Rām Rāja, brother of Sambhājī, Vol. I, pp. 79, 80 ; Vol. II, pp. 791, 1034, 1035, 1036.
- Rāja Singh : a relation of Shāhūjī Bhōnslē, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Rajamahendri : also Rajbandari, Rajendri, Rajamandri, in Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 20, 26, 84 ; Vol. II, pp. 434, 456, 872.
- Rajapur : near Loharpur in Oudh, birthplace of Rāja Tōdar Mal, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Rajaur : also Rajauri, in Kashmir ; Jahāngīr died near it, Vol. I, p. 289 ; Vol. II, pp. 20 footnote 2 ; 493.

- Rajauri : in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 801.
- Rājāwat : one of the two branches of Kachwāha Rājput̃s, Vol. I. p. 409 : Vol. II. p. 564.
- Rajbandari : fief in Haidarabad. Vol. I. pp. 19. 85. 835. See also Rajamahendri.
- Rajdihar : var. Rajabir. fort of Nizām Shāhi rulers. Vol. I, p. 669 footnote 6.
- Rajgarh : vars. Rajgad. Raygad. Marhatta fort. vol. 1. pp. 35. 219. 464. 612 : Vol. II. pp. 939. 994.
- Rājī Khān : Governor of Allahabad. Vol. II. p. 1056.
- Rājī Saiyid Mubārīk : of Manikpur. confidential servant of Mahābat Khān. Vol. I. p. 527.
- Rajmahal : also Akbarnagar near Akmahal in Bengal, built by Rāja Mān Singhr as the seat of government. Vol. I. pp. 207. 658 : Vol. II, pp. 53. 498.
- Rajpipla : Vol. I. p. 52 : Vol. II. p. 20.
- Rājput̃s : Vol. I. pp. 98. 158. 262. 449. 562. 578. 640. 647. 662. 682. 754. 781. 830 : Vol. II. p. 50.
- Rājrūp. Rāja : biography. Vol. II. pp. 574-578.
- Rāj Singh Kachwāha : biography. Vol. II. pp. 578-580.
- Rājū Bārah, Saiyid : biography. Vol. II. p. 580.
- R'ajū (Rāju) Manā : same as Rājū Miyān Deccanī, Vol. I. pp. 56. 122.
- Rājū Miyān Deccanī : a Nizām Shāhi officer. Vol. I, pp. 534. 535 ; Vol. II, p. 916. See also R'ajū Manā.
- Rājū. Rāja : of Rajauri, in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 465 footnote 6.
- Rājūī Qatāl. Shāh : Raudā of. at Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 535,

- Rajuri. Bir : also Rajuri, near Machligaon, Deccan. Vol. I, p. 341.
- Raknu-d-daulah : Saiyid Lashkar Khān, succeeded Rajah Roghanāth Dās as the Prime Minister of Śalābat Jang. Vol. I, p. 280 : Vol. II, pp. 436. 437.
- Raknu-d-dīn : father of Kamālu-d-dīn Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Rāmā : Rājā Rām, brother of Sambhājī, Vol. I, pp. 79, 80 : Vol. II, p. 1034. See also Rājā Rām and Rāmā Bhōnslē.
- Rāma Bhōnslē : Vol. II. p. 719. See also Rāmā, Rāmāi.
- Rāmāi : Rājā Rām, son of Shivājī, succeeded to the throne after Śambhājī, Vol. I, p. 272 footnote 3 (as Ramāi Jahannamī).
- Rām Cand : Rājah. son of Rājah Cander Sen : later had the title of Mahārāja. Vol. I. p. 433.
- Rām Cand : son of Rajah Madhukar. Vol. I. p. 407.
- Rām Cand : son of Rāo Dalpat Bundīla. Vol. I. p. 444.
- Rām Cand Baghēla (Baghīla) : Vol. I. pp. 37. 411. See also Rām Chand Baghēla.
- Rām Candra Mahratta : Vol. I, pp. 20 footnote 3 (as Rām Candra Jadow), 21, 23.
- Rām Chand : Rājā, grandfather of Jai Chand, Vol. I. p. 647.
- Rām Chand : son of Jagan Nāth, Vol. I, p. 725.
- Rām Chand Baghēla : Rājā : the famous singer Tānsēn of Akbar's time was originally in his Court, Vol. I, p. 737 : Vol. II, pp. 39. 568 : biography, pp. 581-584. See also Rām Cand Baghēla.
- Rām Chand Chauhān : biography. Vol. II, p. 585.

- Rām Chandra. Rāja : also as Rāja Rām Chandar Sen Jādun : same as Rām Cand Mahratta. Vol. II, pp. 449, 450 ; p. 303.
- Rām Chandra. Rāja : incarnation of a diety, husband of Sītā, Vol. I p. 617 : Vol. II. p. 538 (as Rāja Rām Chand).
- Ramdara : campaign of Prince M. M'uaẓẓam. Vol. I. p. 110 : Vol. II, p. 172.
- Rām Dās : Rajah: Rajah Karan. Vol. I. p. 330 footnote 2.
- Rām Das : received the title of Rāja Raghūnāth Dās. Vol. II. p. 533. See also Raghūnāth Dās. Rāja.
- Rām Das : son of Jaimal, killed by Jagan Nāth, Vol. I. p. 724.
- Rām Das Kachwāha : Rāja ; son of Rāja Rāj Singh Kachwāha. Vol. I. pp. 262, 263 : Vol. II, p. 579.
- Rām Dās Kachwāha : Rāja : son of Ūrdat, biography. Vol. II. pp. 587-589.
- Rām Dās Narwārī : biography. Vol. II, pp. 586, 587.
- Rām Dēo : Rāja of Deogir ; Vol. II, pp. 443 (attack of 'Alāu-d-dīn Khiljī on Deogir). 444, 445 (attack of Malik Kāfūr).
- Ramgar : town of Kohmar in Sindh, Vol. I. p. 747.
- Ramgarha : fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Ramgir : var. Ram Nagar. a district of Baglana in Khandes, Vol. I. p. 352 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 772.
- Ram Kesar : fort in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Rām Pershād : var. Rām Sāh, famous elephant of the Rāja of Gwaliyar, Vol. II, p. 49 footnote 2. See also Rām Sāh.

- Rampur : dependency of Chitor, also called Islampur, Vol. I, pp. 505 footnote 4, 507, 508, 762.
- Rampur : in the United Provinces, capital of the Nawābs of, Vol. I, p. 196 footnote 2.
- Rampur : on the banks of the Godavery in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 316 footnote 1 (var. Rambhuri).
- Rampura in Malwa, Vol. II, pp. 91, 92.
- Rampuri in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 749.
- Rām Rāi brother of Chandar Sēn, Rāja of Marwar, Vol. I, p. 737.
- Rām Rāi son of Rāi Māldēo of Jodhpur, Vol. II, p. 732.
- Rām Rāj title given to Rāo Ratan, Vol. II, pp. 604, 605 (as Rāo Rām Rāj).
- Rām Rājī : Rājā Rām, younger brother of Sambhājī, Vol. I, p. 810; Vol. II, p. 357. Also see Rājā Rām.
- Rām Rājah : title given to Budh Singh after Bahādur Shāh's victory in the fraternal war. Vol. I, p. 407.
- Rām Sāh : Rājā of Gwaliyar; he and his sons were killed in the battle of Goganda, Haldi defile, Vol. II, pp. 49 footnote 1; 50.
- Rām Sāh : the famous elephant Rām Shāh sent by Rājā Mān Singh to Akbar, Vol. II, p. 49 footnote 2 (var. Rām Pershād).
- Rām Sāh : var. Rām Chand, son of Mudhkar (Madhukar) Sāh Bundēla, Vol. II, pp. 106, 107 footnote 1.
- Rām Saj : vars. Ram Sij, Ramsij, Marhatta fort near Junair, Vol. I, pp. 168 footnote 3, 787.
- Rām Singh : brother of Prithī Rāj Rāthor, Vol. II, p. 483.

- Rām Singh : son of Karmśī Rāthor. biography, Vol. II, pp. 589 footnote 1. 590.
- Rām Singh : son of Mānjī Mullār. Zamīndār of Canda. Vol. I. p. 502.
- Rām Singh Kachwāha Rāja : son of Mīrzā Rāja Jai Singh. Vol. I. p. 734 ; Vol. II. p. 7 ; biography. pp. 591-593 ; pp. 787. 860 (as Kunwar Rām Singh).
- Rām Singh Hārā : Vol. II. p. 242 ; biography. pp. 593. 594.
- Rānā : campaigns etc. against Rānās of Udaipur : Vol. I, pp. 97. 149, 164, 244, 283. 400. 404. 412. 424. 465. 488. 509, 528. 560. 584. 587, 618. 627. 648, 725, 786. 811. 820. 829. 836. 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 10. 15. 19. 460, 465. 494, 523. 530, 820. 916, 917.
- Rānā : also as Rānā Bhōnslē. son of Shivājī. Vol. I. p. 664 ; Vol. II. p. 79.
- Ranāji Ghōrpare : son of Santājī Ghōrpare, Vol. II, p. 792.
- Ranībā Rāo : apparently Ranbhājī Deccanī. Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 4.
- Ranībā Rāo : son of Jānōjī Jaiwant Nimbālkar, Vol. I. p. 751.
- Randaula K. : also Randaula Khān Abyssinian. Vol. I, pp. 215. 217. 292. 317, 342 (as Randaulah K. 'Ādilkhānī), 779 (as Randaula Khān the 'Ādilshāhī), 794 footnote 2 ; Vol. II. pp. 21. 22, 32 (as Ran Daula Khān Bijāpūrī), 33. 716, 993, 1010.
- Rāndaula K. : son of Bahādur Khān, Vol. I, p. 461.
- Randaula Khān Ghāzī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 594, 595.
- Rangamati : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Rangir : var. Rangar, Ranghur, a Rājput tribe, Vol. I, p. 687 footnote 3.

- Rangta Hilalabad** : on the banks of Jumna near Agra, Vol. II, p. 589. See also Rankatta.
- Ranhatan** : var. Rantham, a favourite fighting elephant of Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 183 footnote 3; 184.
- Rankatta** : renamed Hilalabad by the eunuch Khwāja Hilāl, Vol. II, p. 682. See also Rangta Hilalabad.
- Ranmast** : called 'Alī, uncle of Dāūd Khān, later had the titles of Ranmast Khān and Bahādur Khān, Vol. I, p. 459.
- Ranmast Khān** : alias Munawwar Khān, Vol. I, p. 462.
- Ranmast Khān** : the elder of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 612, 613.
- Ranmast Khān** : Umr Khān son of Ranmast Khān, Vol. I, p. 459.
- Ranmastpura** : in Aurangabad. Vol. I, p. 459.
- Rann** : of Cutch, Vol. I, p. 689 footnote 4.
- Rānō** : son of Santā Ghōrpāre, Vol. II, p. 593 footnote 6 (as Ranoojee).
- Ranpat Choruh (Cheruh)** : var. Anant Ceruh, Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 6.
- Ranthambhur** : also Ranthambor, Ranthambhore, Vol. I, pp. 264, 402, 418, 453, 458, 629, 646, 724; Vol. II, pp. I, 15, 39, 72, 208, 478, 505, 565 footnote 3; 588, 704, 917.
- Ranwir** : town near Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 158, 159, 160.
- Raoraṣapura** : town established outside Aurangabad by Rai Singh, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Rashīdā** : son of 'Aqīdat Khān Bakhshī taken prisoner by Malik 'Ambar, Vol. II, p. 968.
- Rashīdā'ī Khushnavīs** : Dīwān of Bēgum Ṣāhib, Vol. II, p. 559.

- Rashīd Khān : Governor of Bengal. Vol. I. p. 719.
- Rashīd K. : probably 'Abdu-l-Ilakīm who reported against Amānat Khān, Dīwān of Khālṣa. Vol. I. p. 225 footnote 1.
- Rashīd K. : title of Raḥmān Yār, brother of Allah Yār. Vol. I. p. 211.
- Rashīd K. Anṣārī : Vol. I. pp. 235, 597 ; Vol. II. p. 486 ; biography, pp. 595-601.
- Rashīd Khan Badī'uz-Zamān : Daftardār of Khālṣa in Aurangzīb's reign. Vol. I. p. 681.
- Rashīd Khān Ilhām Ullāh : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī. Vol. II. p. 204 ; biography, pp. 601, 602.
- Rasūl : nephew of Zabardast Khān. Vol. I. p. 531.
- Rasulabad : near Ahmadabad. Vol. I. p. 737.
- Rasūldār : title of Mīr Saiyid Muḥammad, Vol. II. p. 822.
- Rasulpur : near Bijapur. Vol. I. p. 820.
- Ratan : son of Rāja Mahēsh Dās Rāthor, Vol. II. pp. 35, 305 (as Ratan Rāthōr).
- Ratan : Rantanbhur. Vol. I. p. 410 footnote 1.
- Ratan Cand (Chand), Rāja : Dīwān of Quṭb-ul-Mulk S. 'Abdullāh Khān, Vol. I. pp. 430, 479, 480, 601, 635 ; Vol. II. pp. 1058, 1059.
- Ratan Hārā, Rāō : had the title of Sarbuland Rāī, Vol. I. pp. 269, 379, 408, 779, 832 (as Rāō Ratan Sarbuland Rāī), 834 ; Vol. II. pp. 88, 213, 214, 586 ; biography, pp. 603-605 ; pp. 666, 722, 731, 991.
- Ratan Singh (Candrāwat) : after becoming Muhammadan was named Muslim K., Vol. I. p. 508 ; Vol. II. pp. 91, 92.
- Ratanpur (Ratnpur) : in Sarkār Rohtas. Vol. I. p. 102 footnote 3 ; Vol. II. p. 584.

- Ratha : Subhakaran Bundīla was Faujdār of, Vol. II, p. 356.
- Rāthor : Rājput tribe, Vol. I, pp. 401, 409, 588, 680; Vol. II, pp. 566, 709, 1033.
- Raushan Akhtar : son of Jahān Shāh, succeeded Rafī'ud-Daulah as Muḥammad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 1060.
- Raushan Ḍamīr Ṣalābat Khān : Vol. II, p. 657, biography, (as of Ṣalābat Khān Raushan Ḍamīr), pp. 702, 703.
- Raushānīs : an Afghān tribe of Tirah, Vol. II, pp. 50, 535, 560. See also Tarīkīs.
- Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 605-608.
- Rauzā (Raudā) : Khuldabad, Vol. I, pp. 122 footnote 2; 613.
- “Rauzāt-al-Aḥbāb” : work by Jamālu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 96 footnote 4.
- Ravi : river, Vol. I, pp. 192, 290, 551; Vol. II, pp. 394, 1004, 1029.
- Rāwals : title of Chiefs of Mewar, later changed to Rānā, Vol. I, p. 761; Vol. II, p. 60 (Rāwals of Khandesh).
- Rāwan : King of Lankah, Vol. II, p. 538.
- Ray (Rhagas) : Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Raygad : Marhatta fort, Vol. II, p. 790.
- Rāzī : nom-de-plume of 'Āqil Khān Mīr 'Āskarī, Vol. I, p. 265.
- Razzāq Qulī K. : son of 'Abdu-r-razzāq Lārī, Vol. I, p. 71.
- Rechnan Duab : in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Rēkhṭa : poetry, Vol. II, p. 877 footnote 4.
- Rel : town in Sewistan, Sindh, Vol. I, p. 513.

- Resurrection : Day of, Vol. 1, p. 41.
- Rewan (Rewah) : Vol. 11, pp. 472, 584 footnote 6.
- Rewari : in the Panjab, Vol. 11, pp. 275, 776, 942 (as Riwari).
- Reẓā'ī : nom-de-plume of Maulānā Muḥammad Reẓā of Mashhad, Vol. 1, p. 181.
- Rhotas : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Ri'āyāt Khān Zahir-ud-Daulah : biography, Vol. 11, pp. 608, 609.
- Riḍā Bahādur : name of Khidmat Parast Khān, Vol. I, pp. 811, 812, 813.
- Riḍawī Khān : misprint for Raḍawī Khān, Vol. II, p. 558.
- Riḍwī : a family or clan of Saiyids, Vol. II, pp. 5, 91 (as Raḍawī), 460.
- Rihān : Chief of Sholapur, Vol. I, p. 793.
- Rinapur : Vol. I, p. 482.
- Rindāna : bohemian, Vol. II, p. 685.
- R'iqā' : characters, Vol. II, p. 931 footnote 4.
- Risāla : troop of cavalry, Vol. I, p. 388.
- Riẓq Ullāh : sōn of Shaikh Muqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Roghanāth Dās, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 131, 280. See also Raghūnāth Dās, Rāja.
- Roghanāth Rāo : also Raghū Bhōnslā, Vol. I, pp. 195, 310, 594.
- Roh : hill country of Afghanistan, Vol. II, pp. 596, 599, 800. See also Ruh.
- Rohankhed : also Rohankera, Rohankhera, Rohankhira, Vol. I, p. 114 footnote 4 contd. on p. 115; 167, 215, 216, 451, 816 (mosque of Rohankhera built by Khudāwand Khān); Vol. II, p. 213.

- Rohilkand : Vol. I, p. 343.
- Rohīllas (Rohīlas) : Vol. I, p. 441, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- Rola Jola : fort in Nizām Shāhī territory, Vol. I, p. 669.
- Rohtas : fort in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 138, 519, 562, 620, 621, 627, 666, 759, 811; Vol. II, pp. 18, 55, 226, 227, 228, 361, 627, 733.
- Rohtak : town in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 134.
- Rormal (fort) : Vol. I, p. 464.
- Rōshan Rāī Bēgam : Rōshan Ārā Begam, Vol. II, p. 561.
- Rōz Afzūn, Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 609-611.
- Rōzbihānī : serā'ī near Agra, Vol. II, p. 1057.
- Rōzgār : fortune, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ruh : Vol. II, p. 587. See also Roh.
- Rūḥ Ullāh, M. : son of Fedāī K̲h̲ān, Vol. I, p. 560.
- Rūḥ Ullāh : Mīrzā, son of Yūsuf Muḥammad K̲h̲ān, Vol. II, p. 1011.
- Rūḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān : nephew of Mukramat K̲h̲ān, Vol. II, p. 271.
- Rūḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān : the 1st, Vol. I, pp. 79, 258, 272, 301, 355, 366, 367, 449, 459, 665; Vol. II, pp. 110, 112, 176, 252, 293; biography, pp. 611-615; pp. 616, 697, 705, 836, 996.
- Rūḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān : son of K̲h̲alīl Ullāh Yazdī, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Rūḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān : title of I'tiqād K̲h̲ān, Vol. II, p. 617.
- Rūḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān : Rūḥ Ullāh K̲h̲ān the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 253, 538, 547, 626, 665, 818; biography, Vol. II, pp. 616, 617; pp. 772, 936.
- K̲h̲ānāzād K̲h̲ān

- Rūḥ Ullāh Nēknām Khān : son of Himmat Khān Mīr 'Īsā, Vol. I, p. 625.
- Ruknā : Ḥakīm, of Kashan, Vol. I, pp. 260, 261, 385, 389; Vol. II, pp. 560, 561.
- Ruknabad : name of Muradabad changed by Rukn-ud-Daulah 'Iṭiqād Khān Bahādur Farrukh-Shāhī, Vol. I, p. 710.
- Rukn-ud-Daula (Daulah) : Saiyid Lashkar Khān Bahādur Naṣīr Jang, pp. 702 footnote 2; 835, 836; Vol. II, pp. 433, 436, 437, 459.
- Rukn-ud-Daulah 'Iṭiqād Khān Bahādur Farrukh-Shāhī : Muḥammad Murād Kashmīrī, Vol. I, p. 710
- Rukn-ud-Din Rōhila : Vol. I, p. 736.
- Rum : Asia Minor, Vol. I, pp. 468, 558, 777, 778.
- Rūmālbardār : servant, Vol. I, p. 467.
- Rūmī Khān : Head of the Artillery of Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 635.
- Rupbas : Vol. II, p. 310.
- Rūpmatī : beloved of Bāz Bāhdur of Mandu, Vol. I, p. 395.
- Rūp Mukund : son of Rāo Cānda, Vol. I, p. 507.
- Rūpsī : Vol. I, p. 410; biography, Vol. II, pp. 617-619.
- Rūp Singh : son of Rūp Mukund, Vol. I, p. 507.
- Rūp Singh Rāthōr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 619-621.
- Rūp Singh, Rāō : grandson of Rāō Cānda, Vol. I, p. 508.
- Ruqayya Sulṭān Bēgam : Salima Bēgam, stepmother of Jahāngīr; Mihr-un-Nisā was placed in her charge before her marriage, Vol. II, p. 1075 footnote 1.
- Rurmal (Rudarmal) : Vol. I, pp. 500, 501.

- Rustam (Rustum) : comparisons with the exploits of Rustum, Afrās-yāb and Isfandiār of Persia, Vol. I, pp. 25, 218, 341, 387, 388, 497, 546, 638, 651, 804, 812; Vol. II, pp. 438, 598, 765.
- Rustam Dil Khān : See Rustum Dil Khān.
- Rustam Jang : title of Mutwassil Khān Bahādur, grandson of Sa'd Ullāh Shāhjahānī, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Rustam Khān Deccanī, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 697, 784; Vol. II, p. 29, (as Rustam Khān Bijāpūrī); biography, pp. 624, 625.
- Rustam Khān Muqarrab Khān : also had the title of Fīrūz Jang, Vol. I, pp. 49, 209, 264, 338 (as Rustam Khān Fīrūz Jang), 525, 567, 590, 620, 661, 667, 699 (as Rustam Khān Deccanī), 819; Vol. II, pp. 35, 392, 483, 503, 532, 543, 573, 586; biography, pp. 625-629; pp. 716, 724, 841, 875, 963.
- Rustam Khān Shaghālī : Vol. I, pp. 59, 378; biography, Vol. II, pp. 630, 631.
- Rustam Rāō : cousin of Madannā, Vol. II, p. 7.
- Rustam Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 623, 689, 730, 774; Vol. II, pp. 55, 98, 150, 164, 318, 351, 352, 393 (as M. Rustam Qandāhārī), 571; biography, pp. 631-637; p. 1006.
- Rustam Zamān Chishtī Fārūqī : nickname of Shujā'at Khān Shaikh Kabīr, Vol. II, p. 864.
- Rustaḡ : town in Badakhshan, Vol. I, p. 775.
- Rustum : Mīrzā, son of Mukarram Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Rustum : Mīrzā, son of Prince Murād, Vol. I, p. 120.
- Rustum : Mīrzā, son of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Faujdār of Sangamnir, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Rustum : nephew of Zabardast Khān, Vol. I, p. 531.

- Ruṣṭum : son of Diānat Khān Ḥakīm Jamāl Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Rustum : son of Khusrau Sulṭān, son of Naẓr Muḥammad, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 365.
- Rustum 'Alī : son of Muḥammad Kāzim Jamā'dār, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Rustum 'Alī Khān : Superintendent of the post of Swat, killed in a battle with Pilājī Gaikwār on the bank of river Mahi, Vol. II, pp. 707, 860.
- Rustum Bēg, Atālīq : Vol. I, p. 587.
- Rustum (Rustam) Dil Khān : Vol. I, pp. 171, 172, 306, 752 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 621-624 ; p. 687.
- Rustum-i-Hind : title granted to Mīr Manū for fighting against Durrānīs, Vol. II, p. 490.
- Rustum (Rustam) Qandahārī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 393, 622 ; Vol. II, pp. 247, 349, 767.
- "Rustūm Zamāna Mard " : chronogram of Amān Ullāh Khān's death, Vol. I, p. 218.
- Rūzbahānīs : followers of Saint Rūzbahān elder of Egypt or of Rūzbahān Shīrāzī, Vol. I, pp. 305 (Bakhtan Beg Rūzbihānī) ; 307 (Yūsuf Khān Rūzbihānī) ; 511 footnote 5 ; 528 (Ātish Khān Rūzbahānī).

S

- Saadatabad : a garden in Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 390.
- Sa'adat 'Alī K. : Vol. I, p. 267.
- Sa'adat Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 650, 651 ; pp. 800, 1014.
- Sa'adat Khān : grandson of Zain K. Kokaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 510.
- Sa'adat Khān : Ta'lūqdār of the fort of Galna (Jalna) and Trimbak, Vol. I, pp. 537, 623.

- Sa'adat Khān : title of Muḥammad Murād Khān II, Vol. II, pp. 172, 173, 174.
- S'aadat Khān Burhānu-l-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 425-428; pp. 440, 636 (as Sa'adat Khān Nishāpūrī); Vol. II, p. 707.
- Sa'adatmand : name of Parsūtām Singh, son of Rāj Singh Kachwāha, after conversion, Vol. II, p. 580.
- Sa'adat Ullāh Khān : Vol. I, pp. 84, 85; biography, Vol. II, pp. 654, 655.
- Sa'adat Ullāh Khān Bāzār : in Delhi, Vol. I, p. 712.
- S'aadat Ullah Khān Nāitha : of Arcot, Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
- Sa'adat Yār Khān Koka : Vol. I, p. 66.
- Sa'adat Ullah Khān (Rohīla, Rohīlla) : Vol. I, pp. 138, 676; Vol. II, p. 428.
- S'aad Ullah K. : title proposed for Mullā Aḥmad Nāitha, Vol. I, p. 165.
- Sabāji : son of Ragḥūji Bhōṁsla, Vol. II, p. 458.
- Ṣābar, M. : son of Bāqir Khān Najm Ṣānī, Vol. I, p. 388.
- Sābat : covered ways for attacking a fort. Vol. I, p. 647.
- Sabazwar (Sabzawar) : town in Khurasan. Vol. I, pp. 113, 171, 307, 448, 751, 816; Vol. II, pp. 259, 260, 497.
- Sabhā Chand Khatri : (also Sabhā Chand), Dīvān of Dhulfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang, Vol. II, pp. 1040, 1042, 1044.
- Ṣābir, Khawāja : name of Khān Daurān Nuṣrat Jang, Vol. I, pp. 595 footnote I; 778.
- Sabz Bungalow : house of Nizām Shāh at Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 225.
- Sādāt Khān : alias Saiyid Ḥusain Khān, father of Sādāt Khān Dhulfiqār Jang, Vol. II, p. 652.

- Sādāt Khan : Governor of Oudh, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Sādāt Khān Dhūlfīqār Jang : Vol. I, pp. 592, 674 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 652-654.
- Sadharm : grandson of Rajah Bīr Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Sadhaurah : in Sirhind, Vol. I, pp. 87, 808 ; Vol. II, pp. 144, 188.
- Sadhut : fortress in Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Ṣādiq : handed over the keys of the fort of Qandahar in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Ṣādiq Badakhshī, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 265.
- Sadiqgarha : Dardangarha fort renamed as, Vol. I, p. 540.
- Ṣādiq Khān : brother-in-law of Yamīn-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1046.
- Ṣādiq K. : title granted to Faṭḥ Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Ṣādiq Khān Mīr Bakhshī : Vol. I, pp. 270, 365, 656, 686, 702, 723, 822 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 656-658.
- Ṣādiq Khwāja : son of Taiyib Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Ṣādiq Muḥammad Khān Bā'ijī : son of Ṣādiq Muḥammad Khān Hirātī, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Ṣādiq Muḥammad Khān Hirātī : also Ṣādiq Muḥammad and Ṣādiq Khān ; Vol. I, pp. 146, 178, 337, 645, 704, 749, 822 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 107, 208, 496, 578, 597 ; biography, pp. 658-662 ; 736, 915, 970, 985, 1006, 1020.
- Sadragar : Vol. I, p. 810.
- Ṣādr : Head of Judiciary, Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 77, 107, 543 ; Vol. II, p. 815.
- Ṣadrā, Ḥakīm : alias Masīḥ-uz-Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 107, 605 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 662-664.
- Ṣadr-i-Kull (Ṣadr Kull) : Chancellor, Vol. I, p. 556 ; Vol. II, p. 326.

- Şadr Jahān. Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 518.
- Şadr Jahān Pihānī. Mīrān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 78-80 ; pp. 316. 906 (as Mīr Şadr Jahān Muftī). 1056 (as Saiyid Şadr-us- Şadūr of Pihānī).
- Şadr (Shaikh) : Shaikh 'Abdu-n-Nabī. Vol. I, p. 41.
- Şadr-ud-Dīn, Mīr : title Şaf Shikan K̲h̲ān, Vol. II, pp. 520. 669.
- Şadr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : name of Mīrzā Shāh Nawāz K̲h̲ān Şafavī : pp. 772, 910.
- Şadr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : Şadr of Iran, Vol. II, p. 118.
- Şadr-ul-Islām K̲h̲ān : son of Anwar-ud-Dīn K̲h̲ān. Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Şadru-n-Nisā : Mistress of the Harem ; Satī K̲h̲ānim. Vol. I, p. 295 ; Faṭimā Begam, Vol. I, p. 355 ; no name in Muḥammad Shah's reign. Vol. I, p. 636).
- Şadru-ş-Şadūr : Mīr Saiyid Jalāl. Vol. I, pp. 68, 737, 740 ; 'Abid K̲h̲ān, Vol. I, p. 699.
- Sa'd-ud-Dīn K̲h̲ān, K̲h̲wāja : Qūrbegī, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Sa'd Ullāh K̲h̲ān : Vol. I, pp. 681. 682 (as Sa'ad Ullah K̲h̲ān Hidāyat K̲h̲ān) ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 644-646.
- Sa'd Ullāh K̲h̲ān : son of 'Alī Muḥammad K. Rohilla. Vol. I, p. 195 ; Vol. II, pp. 162. 163.
- Sa'd Ullāh K̲h̲ān : son of Sa'īd K̲h̲ān. Vol. II, p. 680.
- Sa'd Ullāh K̲h̲ān. 'Allāmī : also Jumlat-ul-Mulk and Sa'd Ullāh K̲h̲ān Shāhjahānī, the learned Prime Minister of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 11, 15. 16. 191. 235, 264, 402, 448, 462, 470, 512, 553, 592, 695, 763, 768, 774, 819, 822, 835, 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 35, 96, 242, 254, 272, 391, 409, 417, 432, 501, 559, 573, 599, 628 ; biography. pp. 637-644 : pp. 647, 841, 863, 867, 875, 927, 963, 1018.

- Sa'd Ullāh Khān Bahādur Muẓaffar Jang : biography. Vol. II, pp. 647-650.
- Sa'd Ullah Khān Khwāja : son of Khwāja 'Abdullah Khān. Vol. I, p. 85.
- Şafaî, Saiyid : alias of Mîr Ma'sûm Bhakkarî, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Şafaî, Saiyid Mîr : father of Mîr Mîrân Bhakkarî, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Şafā'idun : Vol. II, pp. 268, 461, 641, 532.
- Şafa-i-Şafî : tomb on the hill opposite Bhakar fort, Vol. I, p. 106.
- Safarcî : waiter, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Safastîyy : Sophistical principles, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Şafavî : family or Princes of Persian Kings, Vol. I, pp. 192, 565, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 313, 760, 975, 1047.
- Şafavî Khān 'Alî Naqî, Mîrzâ : biography, Vol. II, pp. 664, 665.
- Şafdar 'Alî K. : son of Dost 'Alî Khān. Vol. I, p. 84 ; Vol. II, p. 654.
- Şafdar Jang : title of 'Abdullah K. Fîrûz Jang, Vol. I, p. 97 ; Vol. II, p. 671.
- Şafdar Jang : title of 'Izzat-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Şafdar Jang : title of Abûl Manşûr Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 137, 138, 139, 140, 196, 592, 674, 690, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 162, 163, 423, 489, 491, 653, 654, 1047, 1064. See also Abû-l-Manşûr K. Bahādur Zafar Jang.
- Şafdar K. : title of Fedâî Khān Muḥammad Şālîḥ, son of 'Azîm K. Koka, Vol. I, p. 564.
- Şafdar Khān Āqāsî : Jahāngîr's Ambassador to Iran, Vol. II, p. 929 footnote 3.
- Şafdar K. (Khān) : Jamalu-d-Dîn, son of 'Azîm Koka, Vol. I, pp. 314, 563, 788.

- Ṣafdar Khān Khwāja Qāsim : Vol. I, p. 35.; biography, Vol. II, pp. 665-667.
- Ṣafdar Khān Thānī : Vol. I, p. 601.
- Safed Sang : Vol. II, p. 816.
- Saffron : Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 285.
- Ṣafī Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 913.
- Ṣafī Khān : Vol. I, pp. 265, 296 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 667-669 ; p. 879.
- Ṣafī Saiyids : of Qazwin, Vol. II, p. 381.
- Ṣafī (Ṣafavī) Shāh : grandson of Shāh 'Abbās I, and ruler of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 186, 189, 233, 468, 484, 627, 670, 732, 794, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 523, 641, 666, 763, 844, 922.
- Ṣafī-ud-Dīn : of Persia, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Ṣafr : last journey for Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 289.
- Ṣafr (Ṣafar) Āqā : alias Khudāwand Khān, he and Ghazanfar Āqā, built the Surat fort, Vol. II, p. 534 footnote 4.
- Ṣaf Shikan : son of Mīrzā Ḥasan Safavī, Vol. I, p. 622 (brief account) ; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Ṣaf Shikan Khān Mīr Ṣadīr-ud-Dīn : Vol. II, pp. 251, 520 ; biography, pp. 669-671 ; p. 698.
- Ṣaf Shikan Khān Mīrzā Lashkarī : Vol. II, p. 666 ; biography, pp. 671, 672 ; p. 1007.
- Ṣaf Shikan Khān Muḥammad Ṭāhir : Vol. I, pp. 304, 312, 618 ; Vol. II, pp. 205, 282 ; biography, pp. 672, 673 ; p. 881.
- Sagar : Sankar in text, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 1.
- Ṣaḥan Buniyād : Arcot: another name of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 85 footnote 2.

- Sahar** : Sarkar in Agra. Vol. I. p. 827 footnote 5.
- Sahar Baba Haji** : See Sahra (Sahrah).
- Saharanpur** : in the United Provinces, Vol. I. pp. 580, 581, 617, 677, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 365, 576, 611, 699, 701, 830.
- Sahas Lang** : Lake in Pattan, so named on account of thousand idol temples on its banks ; Bairām Khān, Khān Khānān was killed there by Mubārak Khān Lōhānī Vol. I. p. 375.
- Sahawar** : Vol. I. p. 690.
- Sahenda (Sahinda)** : Vol. I. pp. 793, 802.
- Ṣāhib** : son of 'Ibād, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Sahibabad (Sih Bagh)** : in Delhi. Vol. II, p. 272.
- Ṣāhiba Maḥal** : title of the Queen of Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 653.
- Ṣāhibā-i-Niswān** : mother of Emperor Farrukh Siyar, Vol. I. p. 710.
- Ṣāhib Bēgam** : daughter of 'Ināyat Khān, the Martyr, wife of Niẓām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I. p. 839.
- Ṣāhib Dād** : Vol. II, p. 599.
- Ṣāhib Ferishta** : Muḥammad Qāsim, author of "Tārīkh Ferishta," Vol. I. p. 181.
- Ṣāhibjī** : daughter of 'Alī Mardān and wife of Amīr Khān, Vol. I, pp. 194 footnote 1 ; 250-252 (brief account).
- Ṣāhib Qirān** : Amīr Tīmūr, Vol. I, pp. 8, 57.
- Ṣāhib Qirān Thānī** : Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 606 ; Vol. II, pp. 409, 445, 1078.
- Ṣāhibu-ṣ-sail-u-alqalm** : title of Shaikh Farīd, Vol. I, p. 524.
- Sahindah (Sahinda)** : Vol. I, pp. 392, 577,

- Sahiyā** : nephew of Jai Chand of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 914.
- Sahra (Sahrah)** : in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 682; Vol. II, p. 721.
- Sāhū Bhōnslē** : Shāhūjī Bhōnslē, father of Shīvājī, Vol. I, pp. 130, 168, 177, 214, 215, 217, 218, 232, 268, 402, 456, 457, 468, 597, 634, 664, 669, 732, 829; Vol. II, pp. 21, 24, 723, 743, 993. See also Shāhūjī Bhōnslē.
- Sāhū (Shāhū), Rāja** : son of Sambhājī, Vol. I, pp. 238, 433, 632, 750, 810, 811, 836; Vol. II, pp. 48, 230, 592, 792, 935.
- Sahur** : near Sironj, Vol. II, p. 96.
- Sahyadri Range** : var. Sahyachal, Vol. I, p. 353 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 1.
- Šā'ib, Mirza** : of Tabriz, Vol. II, pp. 1018, 1019.
- Saidabad** : Vol. I, p. 437.
- S'aīd Badakhshī** : Collector of Tirhut, Bihar, Vol. I, p. 337.
- Sa'īd Khān** : brother of Kamāl Khān Gakkhar, Vol. I, p. 759.
- Sa'īd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang** : Vol. I, pp. 68, 81, 157, 186, 187, 188, 209, 247, 380, 468, 495, 582, 716, 722, 726, 727, 732, 736; Vol. II, pp. 29, 598, 599, 651; biography, pp. 674-678; pp. 799, 1049.
- Sa'īd Khān Chaghtā** : Vol. I, pp. 399, 582, 730; Vol. II, pp. 41, 42, 53, 222; biography, pp. 679-682; pp. 736, 849, 1018, 1028 (famous for his eunuchs).
- Sa'īd Khān** : title of 'Abdullah Khān, son of Sa'īd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. I, pp. 81, 82.
- Sa'īd Khān, Sultān** : of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 885.

- Saifabad : near Sirhind in the Panjab, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Saif 'Alī Bēg : father of Bairām Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Saif Khān : son of Amīr Khān Mīrān, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Saif Khān : son of Sādāt Khān, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Saif Khān : Vol. I, pp. 615, 662, 663 ; Vol. II, p. 234 ; biography, pp. 683-687.
- Saif Khān Koka : Vol. I, p. 286 ; biography, Vol. II pp. 687, 688.
- Saif Khān Mīrzā Ṣafī : Vol. I, pp. 100, 246, 493, 739, 767 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 689-692 ; pp. 839, 840, 1019.
- Saif Khān Saiyid 'Alī Asghar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 692, 693.
- Saifu-d-Daulah : Sword of the State ; title of M. Bussy, Vol. I, p. 19 ; title of 'Abdu-s-Samad Khān Bahādur Diler Jang, Vol. I, pp. 71, 73, 614 ; Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Saifu-d-Dīn 'Alī Khān : younger brother of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 112, 632.
- Saif-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd : alias Faqīr Ullāh, name of Saif Khān, Vol. II, p. 683.
- Saif-ud-Dīn Ṣafavī : alias Kāmyāb Khān, Vol. I, p. 622.
- Saif-Ullāh : Mīrzā, son of Qulij Khān Andjānī, Vol. II, pp. 187 (as Saif Ullāh Khān) ; 539.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : Mīr Baḥr, Vol. II, p. 69 ; biography, pp. 693-696 ; p. 710.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : son of Ilāhwardī Khān, Vol. I, p. 672.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : son of Khalīl Ullāh Khān Mīr Baḥr, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : son of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 618.
- Saif Ullāh Ṣafavī : son-in-law of Khalīl Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 770.

- Saihun : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Sair fikrī : astuteness, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Sair Hasli : name for Baglana, Vol. II, p. 986.
- Saiyida : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Saiyidā Bēgam : wife of Āṣaf Jāh Fath Jang, Vol. II, p. 110.
- Saiyid Sharīf, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Saiyid-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Mīrzā Rustam, married to Prince Mu'izz-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Sajāwal K. : name of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Sajawand : pass, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Sakat Singh : son of Rāna Udai Singh, Vol. I, p. 762.
- Sakhar (Sukkur) : in Sindh, Vol. II, pp. 225, 719.
- Sakhkhir-un-nā (Sakhrulna) : new name of Khelna fort, Vol. I, p. 735; Vol. II, pp. 115, 617, 844.
- Sakīnā Banū Bēgam : sister of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm married to Shāh Ghāzī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 72, 383.
- Sakrā, Rānā : biography, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Sakrawal : renamed Fathpur, Vol. I, p. 202.
- Sakriya (Sagar) : near Wakinkera, Vol. I, p. 588 footnote 5.
- Ṣalābat Jang, Nawāb : Mīr Saiyid Maḥmūd, 3rd son of Āṣaf Jāh and 4th Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 3, 17, 25, 27, 32, 66, 85, 131, 187, 279, 280, 310, 311, 433, 702, 826, 836; Vol. II, pp. 122, 126, 135, 316, 376, 406, 423, 434, 455, 456, 607, 622, 872, 894, 1051, 1066.
- Ṣalābat Khān : Vol. I, pp. 547, 564, 625, 791, 838; biography, Vol. II, pp. 696-699; p. 983.
- Ṣalābat Khān : Bārah, Saiyid; biography, Vol. II, pp. 699-701.

- Sali** : town in Delhi Province. Vol. I. p. 690.
- Ṣāliḥ Beg** : Vol. I, p. 379. See also Ṣālḥ Beg.
- Ṣāliḥ Dīwāna** : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ṣāliḥ Khān, Hakīm** : Vol. II, p. 112.
- Ṣāliḥ Khushnavīs Mīr** : Vol. II, p. 558.
- Ṣāliḥ K.** : son of Fedāi K. Koka; later title Fedāi Khān, Vol. I, pp. 314, 563.
- Ṣāliḥ Khān** : name of I'tiqād Khān. Vol. I, p. 279.
- Ṣāliḥ, Mullā** : preceptor of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Ṣāliḥa Banū** : daughter of Qāim Khān. married to Jahāngīr and given the title of Pādshāh Maḥal, Vol. II, p. 926 footnote 1.
- Ṣāliḥa Bēgam** : elder daughter of Yamīn-ud-Dauleh Āṣaf Khān, married to Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, p. 773; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Salīm** : Prince, Sultān, later Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 728; Vol. II, pp. 10, 42, 53, 212, 588, 728, 837, 1008, 1023. Also see Selīm.
- Salīma Sultān Bēgam** : Also Selīma Begam, wife of Bairām Khān Khān Khānān, later married to Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 4; Vol. II, pp. 1075, 1079 footnote 2.
- Salimgarh** : fort, Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II, p. 563.
- Salīm Qulī** : son of Ismā'īl Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 704.
- Salīm Shāh** : son of Sher Shāh Sūrī; Vol. I, pp. 708, 759; Vol. II, pp. 106, 227, 287, 530, 942.
- Saljūq** : Vol. I, p. 668.
- Salmi Uldi** : Turkish: it has happened, Vol. II, p. 1045.

- Samsām-ud-Daulah Khān** : title of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 688, 776 ; Vol. II, pp. 420, 426.
- Daurān Bahādur Manşūr Jang**
- Samsām-ud-Daula, Mīr** : son of Mīr Ḥusain-ud-Dīn Anjū, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Samsām-ud-Daula Mīr Ātish** : Khwāja Ashwarī, son of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 426.
- Samsām-u-d-Daulah Samsām Jang** : title of Mīr ‘Abdul Ḥayy, son of the author of Maāthir-ul-Umarā, in place of the earlier title of Shams-u-d-Daulah Samsām Jang, Vol. I, p. 31.
- Samsāmu-d-Daulah Shāh Nawāz Khān** : Vol. I, pp. 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31 ; Vol. II, pp. 436, 437, 438, 439. See also Shāh Nawāz (Newāz) Khān.
- Samsām-ul-Mulk** : later title of Mīr ‘Abdul Ḥayy, Vol. II, p. 1051 footnote 1.
- Samogarh** : Vol. I, pp. 82, 194, 204, 242, 303, 355, 403, 404, 405, 518, 615, 624, 640, 654, 693, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 263, 344, 379, 590, 591, 620, 629, 708, 841, 876, 881, 958, 963, 1041.
- Sanaula** : temple at, Vol. I, p. 449.
- Sandal Khān** : Governor of the fort of Muhammad-nagar or Golconda, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Sandi** : Oudh, Vol. II, p. 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 428, 867.
- Sandila** : Vol. I, p. 660.
- Sāngā, Rānā** : Vol. I, pp. 169, 759, 762, 762 ; Vol. II, p. 696.
- Sangamnir** : Vol. I, pp. 168, 217, 410, 494, 520, 557, 559, 810 (Sangameswar) ; Vol. II, p. 47, 91, 423, 436, 451, 522, 526, 802, 826, 840, 1015, 1065.
- Sangar** : entrenchments, Vol. II, p. 1024,

- “ Sāqīnāma ” : by Mullā Muḥammad Ṣūfī of Mazan-
daran, Vol. I, p. 739.
- “ Sāqīnāma ” : poem by Mullā Shikebī in “ Tarikh
Ṭāhirī ”, Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
- Saqīqaband : desk-ridden, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Sar-i-Darbār : Chief Officer, Vol. I, p. 676.
- Sar-i-Divān : Council Chamber, Vol. I, p. 710.
- Ṣarā : Earth, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Sara : territory between Bhakkar and Multan,
Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 3.
- Sarab : Vol. I, p. 727 ; Vol. II, p. 575.
- Sarab Dēo Sēsōdia : Vol. I, p. 754.
- Sarada (Sharada) : in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 416.
- Saradhun : near Sholapur, Vol. I, p. 793.
- Sarafrāz Kḥān : Vol. I, p. 779.
- Sarafrāz Kḥān : son of Kḥudāyār Kḥān, Vol. I, p. 819.
- Saram : Vol. I, p. 111.
- Sar-Āmad : Superintendent, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Sarandāz Kḥān : Vol. II, p. 612.
- Sarandip : Ceylon, Vol. II, p. 499.
- Sārang, Sulṭān : Vol. I, pp. 758, 789.
- Sarangpur : Vol. I, pp. 74, 83, 146, 395, 509, 682,
780 ; Vol. II, pp. 14, 92, 234, 361, 516,
745, 852, 875.
- Sāras Bā'ī (Saraswatī Bā'ī) : beloved of Prince Murād Bakhsh, Vol.
II, p. 563.
- Sarā'yān : a tribe from Sarā, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Sarban : fort near Zamin Davar Vol. I, pp. 716,
726.
- Sarbarāh Kḥān : Vol. I, p. 838 ; Vol. II, p. 698.
- Sarbnāsī : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 2.

- Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jāng (Mubāriz-ul-Mulk) : also Sarbuland Khān Tūnī, and Sirbuland K., Vol. I, pp. 175, 610, 710 ; Vol. II, pp. 91, 420, 421 ; biography, pp. 704-708 ; p. 795. See also Sirbuland K.
- Sarbuland Khān Khawāja Raḥmat-Ullāh : Vol. I, pp. 512, 557, 625 ; Vol. II, p. 127 ; biography, pp. 708-710.
- Sarbuland Rāi : title of Rāo Ratan Hārā, Vol. II, pp. 12, 13, 603, 604.
- Sardār Bēg : name of Sardār Khān Kotwāl, Vol. II, p. 710.
- Sardār Khān : Vol. I, pp. 80, 382, 383, (Sirdār K.), 611 (Sardār Khān Kotwāl), 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 90, 472 ; biography, pp. 710-712.
- Sardār Khān : title of Dildōst, son of Sarfrāz Khān Chaghtā', Vol. II, p. 715.
- Sardār Khān Khawāja Yādgar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 712, 713.
- Sardār Khān Shāhjahānī : Vol. I, pp. 335, 401 (as Sirdar K.) ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 713, 714 ; p. 1017.
- Sardēshmukhī : also Dēhmukhī, forced levy on revenue collections by Marhattas, Vol. I, p. 633 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 792.
- Ṣarfī Savājī (Ḥarfī in text) : a poet, Vol. I, p. 108 footnote 1.
- Sarfrāz Khān Chaghtā' : biography, Vol. II, pp. 714-716.
- Sarfrāz Khān Deccanī : Vol. II, p. 357 ; biography, pp. 716-718.
- Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Amīn : son of Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Laṭīf, Vol. II, p. 719.
- Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Laṭīf : biography, Vol. II, pp. 718, 719.
- Sargala zadan : Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 1. See also Sirkala-zadan.
- Sargī (Swargī) : title of the Rāja of Assam, Vol. II, p. 202.

- Sārim : nom-de-plume of 'Abdul Ḥayy. Vol. I. pp. 31 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 1051.
- Sarkaj : Vol. I, p. 51 ; Vol. II, p. 375.
- Sarkob : batteries, Vol. I, p. 647.
- Sarmad, Sa'īdāī : also as Sarmand Majdhūb, Vol. I. pp. 45 footnote 1 ; 46 ; Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Sarmast : Afghān, Vol. I, p. 511.
- Sarmast K. : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Sarmast Khān : son of 'Azmat Khān. Vol. I. pp. 701. 702.
- Sarnal : in Gujarat, Vol. I. pp. 404, 757 ; Vol. II. pp. 3. 36. 209, 566, 688, 998.
- Sarola : Vol. II. p. 435 footnote 1.
- Saroni : Vol. I, pp. 35, 783, 802 ; Vol. II, p. 96.
- Saror : Vol. II. p. 285.
- Saru : Vol. II, p. 65.
- Sarūp Singh : Vol. I, p. 766.
- Sarvapalli : in the Karnatik, Vol. II. pp. 1068.
- "Sarv Āzād" : by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād. Vol. I, pp. 5, 11. 19.
- Sarwā : of Shahpur, in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307.
- Sarwar : district. Vol. I. p. 348 ; Vol. II. p. 238.
- Sarwar Jang : title of Ghulām Muḥiyy-ud-Dīn Shujā'at Khān. Vol. II. p. 855.
- Saryā : Pleiades, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Sasseram (Sasram) : in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266 ; Vol. II, p. 393 footnote 4.
- Satara : Vol. I. pp. 444. 538. 589. 633 ; Vol. II. pp. 230. 625, 791. 935.
- Satar (Chatar) Sāl : son of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha. Vol. II. p. 3.
- Satdhara : Betwa river. Vol. II. p. 106 footnote 2.

- Satgaon : var. Sampgaon, Vol. I, pp. 110 footnote 5 ; 649, Vol. II, pp. 185, 487, 498, 499, 686.
- Satī Khānim : Ṣadru-n-nisā, wife of Naṣīrā, Vol. I, pp. 260, 295 ; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Satiyasur : tower at Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 63.
- Satnāmī : clan, Vol. II, pp. 321, 861.
- Satr Sāl : son of Rāō Sūr Bhurtiyā, Vol. II, p. 911.
- Satrsāl Bundīla : biography, Vol. II, pp. 720-722.
- Satrsāl (Satarsāl) Hārā.Rāo : Vol. I, pp. 217, 405, 462 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 192, 549, 622 ; biography, pp. 722-724.
- Saṭwat Jang : title of 'Abdu-l-Majīd K., Vol. I, p. 492.
- Saudha : a tribe of Amarkot, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Sava : in Persia, Vol. I, pp. 315, 801 footnote 4.
- Savanur : Vol. I, pp. 18, 19, 20.
- Sawad (Swat) : Vol. I, pp. 284, 704 ; Vol. II, p. 737.
- Sawārī : carriage, Vol. I, p. 30.
- "Sawāṭā-ul-Ilhām " : work by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Ṣāyib, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 398.
- Sayarghāl (Siyurghāl) : hereditary grants of land, Vol. I, pp. 43, 629.
- Sazāwals : apparitors or revenue collectors, bailifs or agents, Vol. I, pp. 29, 35, 710 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 325.
- Sazāwar Khān : Vol. I, pp. 136 (as Sazāwar Khān Mashhadī), 834 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 725, 726.
- Scinde (Sindh) : Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 1 ; 52, 63, 64, 127, 369, 413, 559, 567, 577, 582.
- Sealkot : Vol. I, p. 49. Also see Sialkot.

- Sehcoba : Vol. I, p. 313.
- Sehonda (Sindhiya) : Vol. I, p. 102 footnote 1.
- Sehra : fort in Dhandera, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Sehwan : Vol. I, p. 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 205, 284.
- Sekaol : Vol. II, p. 94.
- Selīm : Sulṭān, Prince, Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 51, 97, 119, 122, 169, 170, 183, 284, 327, 389, 393, 408, 423, 535, 537, 653, 725, 742, 832 ; Vol. II, pp. 54, 223, 358, 546, 568, 569, 737, 817, 915, 921. See also Jahāngīr and Salīm.
- Selīma Begam : Vol. I, pp. 328, 371. See also Salīm Sulṭān Bēgam.
- Selīm Chistī : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Selimpur : near Mathura Vol. I, p. 497.
- Selīm Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 93, 94, 95, 145, 200 ; Vol. II, pp. 135, 272, 375, 394, 513. See also Salīm Shāh.
- Sera : in the Deccan, Vol. I, 487.
- Shaburghān (Sapurgan) : Vol. I, p. 345 footnote 2.
- Shadabad : Vol. I, p. 618.
- Shād Khān : an Afghān leader, Vol. I, p. 193.
- Shād Khān : title of Mīrzā Shādmān, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Shādī Khān : title of Shujā'at Khān Shādī Bēg, Vol. II, p. 863.
- Shādī Khān Ūzbeg : Vol. I, p. 469 ; Vol. II, pp. 525, 526 ; biography, pp. 727, 728.
- Shādīl Khān : Vol. II, p. 163 footnote 1 (Shādīl Khān Ghilza'i).
- Shādmān : son of Mīrzā 'Azīz Kōka, Vol. I, pp. 326, 729.
- Shadman Hazara : in Ghaznin district, Vol. II, p. 598.
- Shādmānd, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā 'Azīz Kōka, later had the title of Shād Khān, Vol. I, p. 334.

- Shād Mulk Khānum : daughter of Sultān Muḥammad Mīrzā, a manuscript of Qurān written by her presented to Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Shafi', Hājī : of Isfahan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Shafia, Mullā : name Dānishmand Khān, Vol. I, p. 446.
- Shafi' Khān, Hājī : Vol. I, p. 231 : Vol. II, p. 326.
- Shafi' Ullah : name of Tarbiyat Khān Barlās ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 926.
- Shāgird-pēsha : artisans and menials, Vol. II, p. 959.
- Shahāb-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān : Commander-in-Chief of Malwa, Vol. II, pp. 106, 579.
- Shahdād Khān Khvēshgī : Vol. I, p. 688 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 747-750.
- Shahādāt Khān Fīrūz Jang : son of Nawāb Āsaf Jāh ; had the title of Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 423.
- Shāh 'Ālam, Prince-Sultān : Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 12, 79, 158, 247, 251, 254, 271, 382, 438, 441, 504, 578, 596, 629, 630, 656, 657, 665, 691, 737, 740, 805, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 7, 8, 108, 125, 249, 258, 372, 373, 407, 410, 411, 418, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 540, 614, 693, 711, 795, 823, 868, 1047, 1055, 1056, 1059, 1060, 1061. See also Bahādur Shāh, Emperor.
- Shāh 'Alaud-Dīn Muḥammad : Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Shāh 'Alī : father of Murṭazā Nizām Shāh II, Vol. I, pp. 56, 122, 543.
- Shāh 'Alī Khān : title of Shujā'at Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 854.
- Shamām 'Alī : Vol. II, p. 396.
- Shahām Beg : also Shahām. Vol. I, pp. 198, 199 ; Vol. II, p. 481.

- Shahām Khān Jālair : Vol. I, p. 337 ; Vol. II, p. 289 ; biography, pp. 728, 729.
- Shahāmat Jang : title of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān. Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Shahamat Jang : title of Anwar-ud-Dīn Zafar Jang, Vol. II, pp. 401, 402, 433, 1066.
- Shahāmat Khān : title of Aḥmad Khān, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Shahāmat Khān : title of Mubārīz Khān, Vol. II, p. 92.
- Shahāmat Khān Saiyid Qāsim Bārah : Vol. II, p. 577 ; biography, pp. 730, 731.
- Shahbāz K. : Vol. I, p. 342.
- Shahbāz Khān Rohīla : alias Shēru Rohīla, Vol. II, p. 600 ; biography, pp. 731, 732.
- Shahbāz Khān : brother of Faṭḥ Jang Rohilla. Vol. I, p. 531.
- Shahbāz Khān : eunuch, head of Prince Murād's establishment, Vol. I, p. 655.
- Shahbāz Khān : son of Sharīf Khān, Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 819.
- Shahbāz Khān Kambū : Vol. I, pp. 81, 143, 179, 180, 267, 324, 335, 349, 465, 466, 707, 727 ; Vol. II, pp. 39, 41, 64, 65, 68, 164, 209, 228, 393, 394, 494, 567, 587, 609, 660, 661 ; biography, pp. 732-740 ; pp. 754, 780, 811, 915, 919, 946, 947, 985, 986, 1001.
- Shahbāz K. Lōdī : Vol. I, p. 413.
- Shāh Banda Nawāz : cemetery of, at Gulbarga, Vol. I, pp. 610, 611.
- Shāh Begam : daughter of 'Alī Shukr, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Shāh Bēg Arghūn : name Shujā' Bēg, held Qandahar, Vol. I, pp. 744, 745 ; Vol. II, 885.
- Shāh Bēg Khān : Thānadār of Ghuri, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Shāh Bēg Khān Arghūn : title Khān Daurān, Vol. I, p. 358 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 277, 353 ; biography, pp. 740-743 ; pp. 821, 842 (as Shāh Bēg Khān Kābulī), 903, 922, 949.

- Shāh Bēg Khān Ūzbeg : Vol. I, p. 768 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 743, 744.
- Shāh Bhik : a dervish, Vol. II, p. 606.
- Shāh Budāgh Khān : Vol. I, pp. 40, 349, Vol. II, p. 239 ; biography, pp. 745-747.
- Shah-tād Khān Khwēshgī : Vol. II, p. 555 ; biography, pp. 747-750.
- Shah Dhora (Sāhdaura) : pargana of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Shahganj (Shah Ganj) : in Aurangabad, Vol. I, pp. 226, 310.
- Shahgarh (Shahgarha) : in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 23, 120 ; Vol. II, pp. 449, 521.
- Shāhī Bēg Khān : Vol. II, p. 808.
- Shahīdī : pen-name of Shāh Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Vol. I, p. 136.
- Shāhīs : coin, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Shāh-i-Mardān : Vol. II, p. 27.
- Shāh Jahān, Emperor : 'Alī Ḥazrat Shihābu-d-dīn Muḥammad ; Sāhib Qirān Ṣānī, Vol. I, pp. 8, 12, 35, 45 footnote 1 ; 48, 58, 59, 60, 65, 68, 75, 81, 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 129, 130, 136, 141, 149, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 168, 176, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 204, 209, 210, 212, 214, 216, 217, 222, 223, 232, 241, 242, 245, 246, 252, 255, 260, 262, 263, 268, 269, 270, 286, 288, 290, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 303, 304, 305, 308, 311, 315, 317, 329, 330, 334, 345, 346, 347, 351, 352, 354, 365, 366, 378, 379, 380, 386, 388, 391, 396, 398, 400, 401, 403, 408, 412, 417, 418, 436, 442, 443, 447, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 457, 467, 471, 472, 484, 485, 486, 488, 490, 491, 493, 495, 496, 505, 506, 507, 509, 510, 512, 518, 519, 520, 529, 533, 535, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 557, 558, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 576, 577, 578, 580, 581, 586, 593, 594, 597, 603, 607, 610, 611, 614, 615, 616, 617, 619, 622, 624, 627, 628, 639, 651, 652, 653,

654, 658, 659, 660, 662, 664, 667, 669,
 670, 671, 673, 677, 678, 679, 682, 683,
 685, 686, 689, 693, 694, 695, 696, 705,
 715, 716, 717, 722, 725, 726, 727, 730,
 736, 738, 739, 749, 752, 759, 754, 755,
 756, 757, 758, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767,
 768, 769, 774, 778, 779, 781, 782, 783,
 784, 793, 794, 795, 789, 799, 800, 801,
 802, 803, 805, 806, 807, 811, 813, 819,
 820, 822, 823, 825, 826, 827, 832, 833,
 834, 837: Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11,
 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30,
 32, 34, 42, 45, 46, 57, 69, 77, 81, 88,
 102, 104, 107, 111, 119, 120, 123, 124,
 126, 129, 130, 165, 189, 192, 193, 197,
 205, 206, 212, 214, 219, 240, 241, 247,
 248, 249, 250, 251, 253, 254, 260, 262,
 264, 265, 266, 268, 272, 275, 279, 281,
 304, 305, 307, 309, 316, 318, 326, 327,
 332, 338, 343, 345, 347, 348, 355, 359,
 365, 366, 367, 370, 371, 378, 388, 390,
 391, 397, 398, 417, 430, 432, 463, 470,
 481, 483, 485, 486, 498, 500, 501, 518,
 521, 524, 531, 532, 539, 541, 542, 548,
 557, 559, 561, 563, 571, 572, 574, 579,
 584, 586, 589, 591, 595, 599, 600, 601,
 603, 604, 605, 610, 619, 625, 630, 631,
 635, 638, 640, 642, 650, 656, 657, 662,
 663, 665, 667, 671, 672, 674, 676, 678,
 683, 689, 691, 692, 700, 702, 708, 711,
 713, 715, 716, 717, 720, 722, 724, 725,
 726, 727, 731, 740, 743, 763, 767, 768,
 769, 770, 777, 778, 784, 796, 798, 799,
 803, 822, 825, 826, 828, 829, 830, 831,
 832, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 850,
 853, 855, 856, 858, 859, 862, 863, 873,
 875, 877, 880, 882, 909, 910, 912, 920,
 922, 923, 925, 926, 929, 930, 931, 933,
 955, 962, 964, 968, 971, 979, 981, 986,
 990, 992, 994, 1007, 1010, 1012, 1015,
 1017, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1030, 1031,
 1032, 1047, 1049, 1060, 1062, 1078,
 1079.

- Shahjahanabad : Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 16, 76, 247, 274, 399, 402, 441, 447, 496, 553, 577, 602, 618, 683, 699, 722, 723, 760, 768, 769, 808, 823, 827, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 177, 216, 218. building and description of the new city, pp. 265-271, 274, 275, 372, 373, 374, 609, 628, 641, 668, 708, 792, 793, 794, 830, 855, 870, 1057, 1063.
- Shāh Jān Ullāh : Dervish of Jalna, Vol. II, p. 789.
- Shāhūjī Bhōnslē : Rāja. Vol. I, p. 718, 766 ; Vol. II, pp. 32, 33 ; biography, pp. 783-796. See also Sāhū Bhōnslē.
- Shāh Maḥmūd : Vol. I, p. 738.
- Shāh Maḥmūd, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 742.
- Shāh Malik, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 389.
- Shāhjī Mānik : grandson of Anang Pāl, Vol. II, p. 894.
- Shāh Maṣṣūr Shīrāzī, Khwāja : Vazīr of Emperor Akbar, was responsible for improving administration and setting up an efficient machinery of officers etc.. Vol. I, p. 51 ; Vol. II, pp. 363, 535 ; biography, pp. 750-755.
- Shāh Mīr, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 142.
- Shāh Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 164, 320 ; Vol. II, pp. 207, 209, 211.
- Shāh Mīrzā : title of Maḥmud Sulṭān, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Shāh Muḥammad : Vol. II, p. 473.
- Shāh Muḥammad Ghauth : Vol. II, p. 122.
- Shāh Muḥammad Kāshgharī : father-in-law of Mīrzā Kāmran, Vol. II, p. 890.
- Shāh Muḥammad Khān Qilāṭī : Vol. I, p. 348 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 756-764.
- Shāh Muḥammad, Mīrzā : alias Ghaznīn Khān, son of Shāh Bēg Arghun, Khān Daurān, Vol. II, pp. 743, 903.

- Shāh Nawāz (Newāz) Khān : 'author of Maāthir-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 9 ; biography, pp. 12-32 ; pp. 57, 58, 71, 306. See also Samsāmu-d-Daulah. Shāh Nawāz Khān.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān : title granted by Nādir Shāh to Mīrzā Pahlwarī Hayat Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān : title of Khān Daurān Naşrat Jang, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Mīrzā Īraj (Īrij) : Vol. I, pp. 63, 64, 650 ; Vol. II, pp. 80, 165 ; biography, pp. 765-767 ; pp. 836, 933, 990.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Prilaurī : Vol. II, p. 385.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Şafavī : name Mīrzā Badī-uz-Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 106, 299, 300, 429, 622, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 43, 324, 561 footnote 8 ; biography, pp. 767-771.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Şafvī, Mīrzā : name Şadr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad, Vol. II, p. 138 footnote 1 ; biography, pp. 772, 773.
- Shāh Nūr, Miyān : also Ḥamāmī, Vol. I, pp. 25, 226, 476, 477.
- Shāh Qulī Cēla (Chēla) : One of the Officers of Aurangzīb ; the Jāt Kokla's (Kukila) daughter was given to him in marriage. Vol. I, pp. 437, 618.
- Shāh Qulī Khān : Vol. I, p. 834 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 212, 213, 214, 604.
- Shāh Qulī Khān Maḥram : Vol. I, pp. 644, 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 64, 228, 567, 679, 753 ; biography, pp. 774-776.
- Shāh Qulī Khān Naqās Ḥājī : Vol. I, p. 736 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 777, 778 ; pp. 863, 932.
- Shāh Qulī Khān Nāranjī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 776, 777.
- Shāh Qulī Sulṭān : Governor of Qandahar. Vol. II, p. 351.
- Shāh Rājū Qatāl : Shrine of, Vol. I, p. 535.

- Shahr Ara : fort in Dhandera. Vol. I, p. 682 footnote 7.
- Shahr Bānū Bēgam : wife of Ni'mat Ullāh son of Khalīl Ullāh Yazdī. Vol. I, p. 773.
- Sahr-i-Nau : or Burhanabad. Vol. II, p. 737.
- Shahristan : Vol. II, p. 117.
- Shahriyār : Prince Sultān; son of Emperor Jahāngīr. Vol. I, pp. 150, 152, 289, 290, 291, 292, 315, 418, 455, 468, 549, 561, 564, 627, 668, 798, 812; Vol. II, pp. 16, 17, 250, 767, 850, 930, 1078.
- Shāhrukh (Shāh Rukh).
Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 53, 54, 398, 465, 647; Vol. II, pp. 3, 364, 514, 585, 633, 709, 737; biography, pp. 779-783; pp. 887, 890, 891, 892, 1000.
- Shahrukhiya : new name of the town of Fanakat in Farghana Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Shāh Sharaf : of Panipat, Vol. I, p. 616.
- Shāh Shujā' : of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Shāh Shujā' : Prince, 2nd son of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 287, 296, 622, 770; Vol. II, pp. 770, 831, 882.
- Shāh Sistān : Vol. II, p. 851.
- Shāh Subhān : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Shāhū : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 464.
- Shāhūjī Bhōnslc, Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 783-796 (a brief account of the Marhatta rulers of the Deccan); pp. 826, 894.
- Shāhūkhail : a clan, Vol. I, p. 795 footnote 2.
- Shahzāda Bēgam : daughter of Šāliha Bēgam, married to Safshikan, Vol. II, p. 390.
- Shahzadapur : a dependency of Delhi, Vol. I, p. 668.
- Shaibānī Khān Ūzbek : of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 744; Vol. II, pp. 760, 761.
- Shaikh Mīr Khawāfi : biography, Vol. II, pp. 796-798.

- Shaikh, Mīrzā : son of Saʿīd Khān, Vol. II, p. 676.
- Shaikhāwat : Vol. I, pp. 409, 836 ; Vol. II, p. 918.
- “ Shaikh Hindī ” : Chronogram of the death of Shaikh Ahmad, Vol. I, p. 170.
- “ Shaikh Kāmil ” : Chronogram of the death of Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 514.
- “ Shaikhul-Hind ” : alias of S. Salīm Cistī of Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169.
- “ Shaikhul-Islām ” : name of eldest son of Qādī ‘Abdu-l-Wahāb, Vol. I, p. 76 ; Vol. II, p. 520.
- “ Shaikhul-Islām ” : title of Muḥammad Ikrām Ṣadr of Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 78 ; title of Mullā ‘Abdullah, p. 95 ; title of Shaikh Maadūd Chishtī, p. 642 ; title of Mīr Shāh Maḥmūd, p. 742.
- (“ Shaikh-ul-Islām ”)
- Shaikhzādas : Vol. I, pp. 49, 462, 809, 839.
- Shakarkhera (Shakrkhelda) : in Berar, later named Fathkhelda, Vol. I, p. 718 footnote 8 ; Vol. II, pp. 97, 413, 419.
- Shakartal : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 677 ; Vol. II, p. 372.
- Shākir Khān : son of Luṭf Ullāh Khān Ṣādiq of Panipat, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Shakr-un-Nisā : daughter of Emperor Akbar married to Mīrzā Shāhrukh of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 780. See also Shukr-un-Nisā Bēgam.
- Shakhṣ-i-Wāḥid : designation of Maḥmūd of Basakhiwan, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Shālamār Gardens : Vol. I, pp. 193 (near Lahore), 722 footnote 4 (at Delhi) ; Vol. II, p. 45 (Agharbad Garden also known as Shālamār at Delhi).
- Shaltāq : rapacity, Vol. I, p. 239.
- “ Shamāilu-n-nabī ” : by Mullā ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 93 footnote 4.

- Shamlagarha : fort in Assam, Vol. I, p. 498.
- Shamli : in U.P., Vol. II, p. 373 footnote 6.
- Shāmlūs : Vol. II, pp. 312, 314.
- Shams : son-in-law of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 800.
- Shams : uncle of Malik Badan, Vol. I, p. 317.
- Shams, Mīr : biography, Vol. II, p. 798.
- Shamsabad Mau : Vol. II, pp. 601, 914.
- Shams Chak : of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Shamsī, Mīrzā : nickname of Jahāngir Qulī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 326, 729 ; Vol. II, p. 920.
- Shamsīyān : Sun worshippers, Vol. II, p. 900.
- Shamshēr Bahādur : title of Abūl Khair K., Vol. I, p. 131 ; Vol. II, p. 794.
- Shamshēr Khān : son of Shēr Khān, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Shamshēr Khān : title of Baljū Qulīj, Vol. I, pp. 379, 380.
- Shamshēr Khān : title of Mīr Muḥammad Ya'qūb, Vol. II, pp. 243, 797.
- Shamshēr Khān Arslān Bēg Ūzbeg : biography, Vol. II, pp. 798, 799.
- Shamshēr Khān Hayāt Tarīn : Vol. I, pp. 242, 472 ; Vol. II, pp. 587, 731 ; biography, pp. 799, 800.
- Shamsēr Khān Tarīn : biography, Vol. II, pp. 800, 801.
- Shams-ud-Dīn : title of Mīrza Shamsī, Vol. I, p. 729.
- Shams-ud-Dīn 'Alī Mādī (I), Amīr : Vol. II, p. 259.
- Shams-ud-Dīn 'Alī II, Amīr : Naqīb-ul-Naqbā, Vol. II, p. 259.
- Shams-ud-Dīn III, Amīr : Vol. II, p. 259.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Asad Ullāh Shūstrī : Ṣadr of Iran, Vol. I, p. 742.

- Shams ud-Dīn Khān : title of Nūr Khān, known as Shams Khān, Vol. II, pp. 552 footnote 3 ; 553.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Khān
Khwēshgī : Vol. II, pp. 334, 392, 548 ; biography, p. 803.
- Shams-ud-Dīn (Khawāfī),
Khawāja : Vol. I, pp. 108, 222 ; Vol. II, pp. 278, 362 ; biography, pp. 804-807 ; pp. 1006, 1023.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Mīr : Muḥammad Khān Atka, Vol. II, pp. 156, 157, 158.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 332.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad
'Al Ashārī : vars. Sifāhānī, Ispāhānī, Vol. I, pp. 117 footnote 4 ; 118.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad
Khān Atka (Atga) : Vol. I, pp. 147, 196, 319, 645, 646, 708, 814 ; Vol. II, p. 36, 152, 156, 157, 158, 184, 545, 820.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Mukhtār K. : Vol. I, p. 448 ; Vol. II, p. 262.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 252.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 274.
- Shankal (Shakal) Bēg
Tarkhān : Vol. I, p. 743.
- Shankarā Malhār : Vol. I, 633 ; Vol. II, p. 337.
- Shankar Rāo : Vol. II, p. 969.
- Sharaf Bēg : Vol. II, p. 754.
- Sharafjī : son of Malōjī, Vol. II, p. 784.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn : son of Bahramand Khān, Vol. I, pp. 366, 665.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn : Superintendent of building of the fort of Bust, Vol. II, p. 728.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīr Ḥusain
Ahrārī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 40, 134 (as Sharīfu-d-dīn Ḥusain Ahrārī), 352, 410, 646, 724, 737 ; Vol. II, pp. 186, 364, 617 ; biography, pp. 808-812.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīr : brother of Abū Turāb Gujarātī, Vol. I, p. 144.

- Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīr : Naqīb-ul-Naqabā of Balkh, Vol. II, p. 260.
- “Sharḥ-i-Mawāfiq” : pilgrimage solemnities, Vol. II, p. 124.
- “Sharḥ-i-‘Aqā’id Nasafī”, “Sharḥ Kāfiyā”, and “Sharḥ Maṭāli’ ” : works by Shāh Beg, Vol. I, p. 745.
- “Sharḥ Tajrīd ” : rules of Asceticism, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Sharī‘at law : Vol. II, p. 932.
- Sharīf : son of Faṭḥ Jang K. Rohila, Vol. I, p. 531.
- Sharīf(s) : of Mecca, Vol. I, pp. 44, 252, 326 ; Vol. II, pp. 876 (of Bokhara); 905.
- Sharīf, Shāh : Vol. II, p. 784.
- Sharīfā : servant of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Sharīf Āmulī, Mīr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 812-816 ; p. 904.
- Sharīf Jī : grandson of Shāhjī Bhōnslē, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Sharīf Khān : Bakhshī of Prince Khurram, Vol. II, p. 398.
- Sharīf Khān : Khwāja, son of Turktāz Khān, Vol. II, p. 962.
- Sharīf Khān : Manager of the affairs of Prince Selīm, Vol. I, p. 97.
- Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā : Vol. I, pp. 285, 704, 796 ; Vol. II, pp. 55, 570 ; biography, pp. 816-819.
- Sharīf Khān Atga (Atka) : Vol. II, pp. 598, 633 ; biography, pp. 820, 821.
- Sharīf Khān Bahādur, Saif-ud-Daulah Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 556 ; biography, pp. 821-823.
- Sharīf Khān, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 133.
- Sharīf Khān, Saiyid : son of Sharīf Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 822.
- Sharīfu-l-mulk : Officer of Sultān Shariyār, Vol. I, pp. 150, 455 ; Bakhshī of Itimād-ud-Daula, Vol. I, p. 573.

- Sharīf-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 823-825.
- Sharza Khān Saiyid Iliyās : also as Sharza Khān Bijāpūrī, Vol. II, pp. 624, 717.
- Shash : Tashkhand, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Shash Hazārī : rank of 6000, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Shattārī : Order of Shaikhs, Vol. I, pp. 85, 92, 93.
- Shāyista Khān
(Shāyista Khān)
Amīr-ul-Umarā : Vol. I, pp. 102, 140, 168, 305, 314, 354, 355, 406, 428, 449, 520, 554, 564, 580, 634, 661, 668, 669, 715, 731, 752, 754, 755, 757, 805, 815, 889 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 254, 263, 279, 325, 470, 574, 610, 611, 786, 799, 803 ; biography, pp. 825-836 ; pp. 874, 911, 972, 988, 1033, 1059.
- Shēba : Queen of, Lady Bilqīs, Vol. II, p. 635.
- Sheopur : Vol. I, p. 762 footnote 3.
- Shēr Afgan Khān : Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Shēr Afgan Khān ‘Alī Qulī
Bēg : also Sher Afgan Khān Istālījū, first husband of Queen Nūr Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 418, 719, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 556, 557, 688 ; biography, pp. 837-839 ; pp. 845, 1074, 1078.
- Shēr-Āfkan : son of Diānat Khān Ḥakīm Jamālā Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Shēr ‘Alī : Vol. I, p. 701.
- Shēr ‘Alī Mubārak Khān,
Saiyid : Commandant of the fortress of Mahakot, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Shēr ‘Alī Ūghlān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Shēr Badūnīm : tiger bisector, name for Tahawwur Khān Mīrzā Maḥmūd, Vol. II, pp. 919, 920.
- Shergarh : fort, Vol. I, p. 201 footnote 2 ; fort in Srinagar, Garhwal, p. 366 ; fort in Bihar, pp. 228, 733.
- Shēr Hājī : bastion or mine of fort, Vol. I, p. 595 ; Vol. II, p. 22.

- Shēr Khān : Afghān, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Shēr Khān : also known as Nāhir Khān Tōnwar (Tōnvar), Vol. I, pp. 693, 694 ; Vol. II, pp. 348, 691 ; biography, pp. 839, 840.
- Shēr Khān : an Afghān servant of S. Farīd Murtaẓā Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 526.
- Shēr Khān : ruler of Astrachan, Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Shēr Khān : son of It'imād Khān Khwājāsarā'i, Vol. I, pp. 396 (Shēr Khān Gujarātī), 708.
- Shēr Khan Fulādī (Gujarātī) : Vol. I, pp. 164, 320, 369, 706, 707, 708 ; Vol. II, pp. 128, 209, 210, 808.
- Shēr Khān Saiyid Shihāb Bārah : biography, Vol. II, p. 841.
- Shēr Khān Sūr : Vol. I, pp. 409, 465, 569, 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 36, 38, 157, 227, 274, 395, 473, 492, 515 (Shēr Khān Afghān), 886. See also Shēr Shāh (Sūr).
- Shēr Khān Tarīn : biography, Vol. II, pp. 842-844.
- Sherkot : Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Shēr Khwāja : also Shīr Khwāja (Khwāja), Vol. I, pp. 67, 97, 185, 651, 689. Also see Shīr Khwāja.
- Shēr Muḥammad Dīwāna : Vol. II, pp. 359, 461.
- Sheroyā Khān : biography, Vol. II, p. 845.
- Sherpur : Vol. I, p. 819 (var. Sarpul) ; Vol. II, pp. 54, 358 (in Bengal) ; p. 722 (in Berar).
- Shersāgar : tank in Orchha, Vol. I, p. 424.
- Shēr Shāh (Sūr) : Vol. I, pp. 88, 91, 93, 199, 394, 513, 692, 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 287, 531, 564, 728, 729, 942.
- Shēr Ullāh : son of Sa'ādat Khan (Shērzād on p. 800) ; Vol. II, p. 651 footnote 4 (var. Shēr Bēg).

- Shērzād : son 'Abdu-l-Maṭālib K., Vol. I, p. 41.
- Shērzād : son of Sa'adat Khān Vol. II, p. 800.
See also Shēr Ullāh.
- Shērzād K. Bahādur : Vol. I, p. 392.
- Shērzād K. Mahdāwī : Vol. I, p. 531.
- Shēr Zamān : Vol. II, p. 356.
- Shēr Zamān, Sāiyid : Vol. I, p. 795 ; Vol. II, p. 355, 356 ;
received the title of Muẓaffar Khān.
- Shī'as : Vol. I, pp. 163, 804.
- Shiburghan : Vol. I, p. 190.
- Shihāb (Canal) : Vol. II, p. 268.
- Shihāb, Hājī : Vol. II, p. 852.
- Shihāb-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān : Vol. I, pp. 51, 84, 134, 231, 324, 372,
544, 707, 708 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 159,
170, 208, 268, (account of repairing the
canal at Delhi which he renamed
Shihāb Canal), 395, 535, 745, 821 ;
biography, pp. 846-849 ; p. 960.
- Shihāb-ud-Dīn, Mīr : name of Ghāzīu-d-dīn K. Bahādur
Fīrūz Jang, Vol. I, pp. 538, 564, 587 ;
Vol. II, p. 410.
- Shihābu-d-dīn Sahrawardī,
Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 93.
- Shihābu-d-dīn, Sāiyid : Vol. I, p. 476.
- Shihāb-ud-Dīn Suhrawardy : ancestor of Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh,
Vol. II, pp. 409-417.
- Shihābu-d-dīn Ṭalish : author of "Tārīkh Ashām", Vol. I,
p. 498 footnote 2.
- Shiism : Shī'ah doctrines, Vol. I, p. 74 foot-
note 3.
- Shikarpur : Sindh, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Shikasta : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 304.

- Shikobī, Mullā : author of "Sāqīnāma," Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
- Shikohabad : in United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Shīlān : table, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Shimāl Khān Qūrchī : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Shināsā dil : heart knower: Amānat, Vol. I, p. 226.
- Shiqdār : Vol. I, p. 519.
- Shiraz : Vol. I, pp. 108, 109, 142, 149, 368, 455, 543, 567, 699, 742 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 148, 264, 662, 757, 782, 807, 904, 975, 976, 985, 996.
- Shirdād : Afghān tribe, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Shīrin : of the famous story of Khusrāu and Shīrin ; Vol. I, pp. 286, 515.
- Shīr Khwāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 849, 850. See also Shēr Khwāja.
- Shirwan : Country, Vol. II, pp. 746 footnote 2 ; 1045.
- Shīrwān Shāh : Vol. II, p. 746.
- Shivājī : Vol. I, pp. 612, 755, 766, 774, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 31, 206, 574, 591, 717, 721, 786, 788, 789, 826, 832, 833, 836. See also Sivājī.
- Shokhīha : audacities, Vol. I, p. 491.
- Sholapur : Vol. I, pp. 287, 700, 790, 793 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 9, 255, 540, 612, 824, 934 footnote 2.
- Shujā', Prince, Sulṭān, Shāh : Second son of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 69, 81, 136, 137, 154, 177, 215, 233, 235, 242, 264, 268, 303, 312, 338, 405, 428, 443, 462, 463, 468, 484, 497, 498, 508, 510, 511, 530, 531, 550, 572, 581, 615, 617, 627, 628, 651, 662, 668, 671, 732, 733, 734, 755, 775, 784, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 24, 68, 127, 195, 196,

- 198, 248, 320, 356, 520, 521, 527, 560, 586, 587, 591, 602, 605, 610, 611, 635, 683, 691, 700, 720, 841, 844, 853, 855, 857, 860, 927, 1032, 1047. See also Muḥammad Shujā', Prince, Sulṭān, and Shāh Shujā'.
- Shujā' Bēg : ruler of Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 760, 761.
- Shujā' Khān : not Shujā'at Khān Bahādur, Qil'adār of Chanda, Vol. II, p. 856 footnote 1.
- Shujā' Najābat Khān, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukh; biography, Vol. II, pp. 364-371, 783.
- Shujā'at Jang : Commandant of the Daulatabad fort, Vol. II, p. 442.
- Shujā'at Jang : Fakhr-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Shujā'at Jang : title of Mīr 'Abdur Raḥīm, Vol. II, pp. 881, 882, 883.
- Shujā'at K. : alias Sajāwal K. of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Shujā'at Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 850-853; p. 1008.
- Shujā'at Khān : son of Muḥammad Kāzīm Jama'dār, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Shujā'at K. : title of 'Abdullah K. Ūzbeg, Vol. I, p. 82; Vol. II, pp. 820, 825.
- Shujā'at Khān : title of Kāzīm Bēg, Governor of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Shujā'at Khān : title of Şaf Shikan Khān, Vol. II, p. 670.
- Shujā'at Khān : title of Saiyid Ja'afar, Vol. I, p. 151.
- Shujā'at Khān : title of S. Najābat K., Vol. I, p. 577.
- Shujā'at Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. II, pp. 853-855.
- Shujā'at Khān Bahādur Bhakkārī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 855, 856.
- Shujā'at Khān Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 104, 574; Vol. II, 25; biography, pp. 856-859.

- Shujā'at Khān Gujarātī : Deputy governor of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 706, 707.
- Shujā'at Khān Muḥammad Bēg Turkamān : Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II, p. 175; biography, pp. 859, 860.
- Shujā'at Khān Ra'adandāz Bēg : Vol. II, pp. 673, 709, 726; biography, pp. 860-862.
- Shujā'at Khān Salām Ullāh 'Arab : biography, Vol. II, p. 862.
- Shujā'at Khān Shādī Bēg : Vol. I, p. 749; biography, Vol. II, pp. 862-864.
- Shujā'at Khān Shaikh Kabīr : Vol. I, pp. 210, 667; biography, Vol. II, pp. 864-866.
- Shujaatpur : in Sarkār Sarangpur, Vol. I, p. 782.
- Shujā'ud-Daulah Bahādur : also Shujā'ud-Daula; Vol. I, pp. 141, 196, 206, 208, 676, 690, 691, 776; Vol. II, pp. 372, 428, 430; biography, pp. 866-871; pp. 872, 1047, 1048.
- Shujā'ud-Dīn Muḥammad, : Vol. II, p. 517.
- Shujā'ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Bahādur : alias Mīrzā Deccanī, later Mu'taman-ud-Daula Shujā'ud-Daula Bahādur Asad Khān, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Shujā'ul-Mulk Amīr-ul-Umarā : Vol. I, pp. 22, 26, 85; Vol. II, p. 437; biography, p. 872.
- Shukartal : Vol. II, pp. 430, 794, 867.
- Shukri : Emperor Bābur's name for Fathpur Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169.
- Shukr Ullāh : Vol. II, p. 1013.
- Shukr Ullāh : son of Khān Zamān Amān Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 219.
- Shukr Ullāh, Hājī : of Tabriz, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Shukr Ullāh, Mīrzā : father of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Shukr-un-Nisā Bēgam : Vol. II, p. 54 footnote 4. See also Shahr-un-Nisā.

- Shuriyan : Vol. I, p. 642.
- Shustar : Vol. I, p. 690.
- Sialkot : Vol. I, pp. 225 footnote I, 315, 418 ; Vol. II, pp. 323, 490. See also Siyalkōt.
- Sibah : in Jalandhar Dūāb, Vol. II, p. 1075.
- Sibi : in Bhakkar district, Vol. II, p. 843.
- Sibi Dara : area from Sindh to Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Sidhut : fort in Cuddapah district, Vol. I, p. 598 footnote 3.
- Sīdī 'Ambar : later Sīdī Yākūt, Vol. II, p. 996.
- Sīdī Ḥusain : of Waktur, Vol. I, p. 596.
- Sīdī Khairiyat Khān : also Khairū, Vol. I, p. 781 (as Khairiyat Khān Ḥabshī) ; Vol. II, pp. 994, 995, 996.
- Sīdī Marjān : Vol. I, p. 661 ; Vol. II, p. 25.
- Sīdī Maṣ'ūd : Vol. I, pp. 531, 589.
- Sīdī Miftāḥ : Abyssinian, later had the title of Ḥabshī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 408, 504, 595, 596.
- Sīdī Sālm : Vol. I, p. 317.
- Sīdī Sambal : Vol. II, pp. 994, 995.
- Sīdī Yāqūt : Vol. II, pp. 994, 995, 996.
- Sifāhānī (Ispahānī) : Vol. I, p. 118.
- Sihbandī : local militia, Vol. II, p. 827.
- Sihhatpur : City founded by Khān Jahān, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Sihwan (Siwistan) : Vol. I, pp. 52 (fort), 817 footnote 3.
- Sih Yaran, Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 959.
- Sijdah : account of, Vol. I, pp. 585, 586.
- Sikakul (Chicacol) : Vol. I, pp. 19, 84, 446, 792 ; Vol. II, pp. 101, 966, 1066.

- Sikandar : Alexander the Great, Vol. I, p. 544 ; Vol. II, p. 1023 (as Sultān Sikander).
- Sikandar : last of the 'Ādil Shāhī Sultāns, Vol. I, pp. 588 footnote 6 ; 751 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 6,7, 192 footnote 1 ; 446.
- Sikandar : servant of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 802. See also Sikandar Dūtānī (Dōtānī).
- Sikandar : title of Ulugh Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Sikandara : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 654 footnote 3 ; 675 ; Vol. II, pp. 425, 868, 870 (Sikandarabad); 1007 (tomb of Emperor Akbar at Bihishtabad Sikandra).
- Sikandarabad : near Delhi, Vol. I, p. 372 ; Vol. II, p. 846.
- Sikandar 'Ādil K. : also Sikandar 'Ādil Shāh, of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 491, 492 ; Vol. II, pp. 374, 784. See also Sikandar.
- Sikandar Bēg, Mīrzā : son of Sultān Baisānqar, Vol. II, pp. 522, 523.
- Sikandar Bēg Munshī : author of "Ālam Ārā'i", Vol. I, pp. 3 (as Sikandar Beg); 125 footnote 1; 391; Vol. II, p. 813.
- Sikandar Dēo : of Devgiri, Vol. II, p. 844.
- Sikandar Dūtānī (Dōtānī) : officer of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, pp. 799, 801 ; Vol. II, p. 359.
- Sikandar (Iskandar) K. : Vol. I, p. 356.
- Sikandār K. : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Sikandar Khān : father of 'Abdullāh Khān, ruler of Turan, Vol. I, p. 607 ; Vol. II, p. 893.
- Sikandar K. Sūr : Sultān, Vol. I, pp. 132, 145, 371, 392, 519, 659, 691, 813, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 84, 167, 168, 515.
- Sikandar Khān Ūzbek : Bengal rebel, Vol. I, pp. 40, 84, 348, 660.
- Sikandar Lodī, Sultan : Vol. I, p. 568.

- “Sikandarnāma” : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Sikh Gūrū : Banda, Vol. I, p. 72.
- Sikhs : Vol. I, pp. 158, 174, 614, 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 374, 553, 741, 870, 1055.
- Sikri : Fathpur Sikri near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 169, 653 ; Vol. II, p. 363.
- Simlagarh : var. Shamlagarha. fort. Vol. p. 498 footnote 2.
- Sina : river, Vol. I, p. 287 footnote 1.
- Sināram : var. Sārim, pen-name of ‘Abdul Ḥayy, Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2.
- Sindh (Sind) : Vol. I, pp. 268, 468, 651, 689, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 817, 818, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 62, 164, 224, 225, 284, 323, 508, 533, 562, 680, 751, 764, 770, 799, 863, 875, 887, 1029.
- Sindkher (Shindkhed) : Vol. I, p. 23, 717, 719 ; Vol. II, pp. 437, 438, 783, 784.
- Sind Sagar : Dūāb of, Vol. II, p. 508, 543, 562 footnote 1.
- Singraur : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Sipahdār Khān : title of Muhammad Muḥsin, earlier title Nasīrī Khān, later also ‘Izz-ud-Daula Bahādur, biography (jointly with that of his brother Muḥsin, Khān), Vol. I, pp. 625-627 ; 630, 656, 788, 790.
- Sipahdār Khān Muḥammad Sālīh : Vol. I, p. 798 ; Vol. II, p. 726 ; biography, pp. 873, 874.
- Sipahsālār : title of Khān Khānān ‘Abdu-r-raḥīm, Vol. I, p. 58 ; title of Ghāzīu-d-dīn K. Bahādur Fīrūz Jang, Vol. I, p. 590 ; title of Mahābat Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 20 ; title of Muḥammad Sa‘īd Mīr Jumla, Vol. II, p. 197.
- Sipihri : pen-name of Mīrzā Bēg, Vol. I, p. 824.

- Sipih^r Shikōh : son of Prince Dārā Shikōh, Vol. I, p. 784 ; Vol. II, pp. 44, 629, 684, 1017 (as Sultān Sipih^r Shikōh).
- Sipri : Vol. I, p. 82.
- Sipri : in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 822, Vol. II, pp. 337, 506, 796.
- Sirah : Vol. I, p. 189.
- Sirāju-d-Daula : Nawāb of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Sirāj-ud-Daulah : Muḥammad 'Alī, ruler of Karnatik, title of Amīr-i-Hind Wālā Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 1066, 1067.
- Sirāju-d-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū : Vol. I, p. 4.
- Sirāj-ud-Dīn Jabārī : Vol. I, p. 471.
- Siram : pargana in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Sirbuland K. : See Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang (Mubāriz-ul-Mulk).
- Sirdār : power, Vol. I, p. 479.
- Sirdārī : commander, Vol. I, p. 36.
- Sirdār Khān : title of M. 'Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Sirhind : in the Punjab, Vol. I, pp. 35, 93, 95, 149, 195, 198, 370, 401, 484, 519, 602, 677, 691, 808, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 58, 84, 144, 159, 294, 430, 489, 553, 576, 633, 680, 684, 686, 794, 801, 943, 957, 958, 1055.
- Sirkala-zadan : (var. Sirkalima and Sargala zadan), Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 3.
- Sirmur : hills in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 581, Vol. II, p. 366.
- Sirohi : Vol. I, pp. 588, 830 ; Vol. II, pp. 155, 494, 567, 568, 914, 915.
- Sironj : Vol. I, p. 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 59, 666, 740, 792, 821.
- Sirpul : near Balkh, Vol. I, p. 835.

- Sisōdia (Sisōdiah) : Rājput tribe, Vol. I, pp. 401, 578 ; Vol. II, pp. 358, 783.
- Sistan : Vol. I, p. 659 ; Vol. II, pp. 351, 352, 473, 542, 543, 632, 756, 962, 975.
- Sītā : wife of Rāja Rām Chandra, Vol. I, p. 617 ; Vol. II, p. 538.
- Sitapur : Oudh, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Sittara (Satara) : Vol. II, p. 441.
- Situnda : Vol. I, p. 120 ; Vol. II, p. 874.
- Sivagaon : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Sivājī : Vol. I, p. 35 (Sīvā Bhōnsla), pp. 155, 165, 219, 235, 271, 273, 406, 459, 464, 493, 500, 601, 503, 585, 718, 734, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 180, 181, 182, 263, 356, 375, 533, 550, 592, 785, 934, 972, 994, 995. See also Shivaji.
- Sivi (Siwi) : Vol. I, pp. 744, 747 ; Vol. II, p. 764.
- Sivi Supar : Sheopur, in Gwalior State, Vol. I, p. 762 footnote 3.
- Siv Rām Gaur, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 402, 682 ; Vol. II, pp. 346, 863 ; biography, pp. 875, 876.
- Siwalik : hills in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 145, 301, 374, 758, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 168, 775.
- Siwana (Siwanah) : fort in Ajmer, Vol. I, p. 164 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 567, 732, 733, 915.
- Siwistan (Sivistan) : Vol. I, pp. 52, 106, 136, 156, 187, 268, 582, 745, 746, 747, 748, 750, 818 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 143, 164, 205, 647, 799, 817, 1011, 1013. See also Sivi (Siwi).
- Siyādat Khān : father of M. Muqīm alias Abū-l-Manşūr K. Bahādur Şafdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 137.
- Siyādat Khān : son of Shāh Nawāz Khān, Vol. II, p. 771.

- Siyādat Khān Mīr Zain-ud-
Dīn 'Alī : Vol. I, pp. 404, 764, 834 ; Vol. II, p.
219 ; biography, pp. 877-879.
- Siyādat Khān Saiyid Ōghlān : Vol. II, p. 617 ; biography, pp. 876,
877 ; p. 961.
- Siyāh, Hājī : Serai of, Vol. I, p. 486.
- Siyalkot : Vol. I, pp. 665, 691. See also Sialkot.
- "Siyar Mutākhirīn " : history, Vol. I, p. 25 footnote 1.
- "Siyar-ul-'Arifīn " : by Shaikh)Gadā'ī Kambū, Vol. I,
p. 569.
- Siyāwash Qublar Aqāsī : Commander of Qandahar fort, Vol. I,
pp. 187 (as Siyāwash), 716 ; Vol. II,
p. 676.
- Siyūrghāl : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Sodhra : town on the bank of river Chenab,
W. Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 384, 510
(ferry on the Chinab river).
- Sohrāb Khān : Vol. II, p. 697.
- Sohrāb Turkamān : Vol. II, p. 211.
- Sojat (Sojat) : Vol. II, pp. 465, 914, 915.
- Solomon : Vol. II, pp. 16 (Solomon's seal), 177,
454.
- Somnāth : temple of, Vol. I, pp. 202, 325, 326,
729.
- Sōm Singh : Vol. II, p. 235.
- Sonargaon : Vol. II, pp. 735, 736, 947.
- Sone (Son) : river in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 200 ; Vol. II,
p. 288.
- Sonepat : Panjab, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Sorath : Vol. I, pp. 325, 353, 400, 413, 690,
730 ; Vol. II, pp. 205, 549, 569.
- Soron : Vol. II, pp. 96, 647.
- Sōtak : rebel Rāthōr, Vol. I, p. 588 ; Vol. II,
p. 1033.

- Sri : City in Delhi founded by Sulṭān 'Alā-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Srighat : in Assam, Vol. I, p. 694.
- Srinagar : in Garhwal, Vol. I, pp. 312, 339, 768, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 81, 254, 365, 366, 501, 503, 576, 577, 590, 591, 797, 831, 860, 882, 883.
- Srinagar : Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 163 footnote 5 ; 488 ; Vol. II, pp. 229, 345, 871, 1001, 1005.
- Srīpat : Zamīndār of Jawar, Vol. I, p. 765.
- Srī Rām : son of Rāja Gajpatī, Vol. II, pp. 228, 733.
- Srirangapattana (Srirangapatam, Seringapatam) : Capital of Mysore, Vol. I, p. 237 ; Vol. II, pp. 337, 400, 458.
- Ṣūbadār : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Ṣūbahdārī : Vol. I, p. 12.
- Subal Singh Sēsōdiā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 879, 880.
- Subhāg Singh : son of Rānā Rāj Singh, Vol. I, p. 763 footnote 4 (var. Suhāg).
- Subhān Qulī, Sulṭān : 4th son of Naẓr Muḥammad Khān, ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 190, 191, 209, 363, 364, 587, 821 ; Vol. II, pp. 68, 69, 188, 650.
- Subhān Qulī Turk : Vol. I, p. 321.
- Subh Karn Bundēla (Subh Karn, Subha Karn Bundila) : Vol. I, pp. 442, 443, 829 ; Vol. II, pp. 356, 720, 721, 883.
- Subi : in Bengal, Vol. II, p. 196.
- Sūdh : a Sindh tribe, Vol. I, p. 750.
- Sufaid Tarshez : Vol. II, p. 312.
- Ṣufī : Vol. I, pp. 86, 304, 411, 583, 604, 804 ; Vol. II, pp. 245, 293, 299, 537, 807, 812, 985 (Sūfism) ; 975 (Ṣufī ṣāfi Zamīr) ; 1066.

- Suhail K. : the eunuch. Matmadu-d-daula of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 54, 55, 63 ; Vol. II, p. 781 (as Khwāja Suhail Khān of Bijapur).
- Suhaili : Star Canopus. Vol. I, p. 286 footnote 4.
- Suhrāb K. : son of Āṣaf Khān, Vol. I, p. 286.
- Suhrāb K. : title of Ni'mat Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 652.
- Sūjā : son of Pūran Mal of 'Ambar, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Sūjā, Rāja : son of Rāja Rāi Rāimal Shaikhāwat, Vol. II, pp. 564.
- Sujān Singh : Vol. II, pp. 472, 721 : biography, pp. 880, 881.
- Sujān Singh Bundēla, Rāja : son of Rāja Pahār Singh, biography, Vol. II, pp. 882-884.
- Sujat : Vol. II, p. 321.
- Sukh Jivan : of Kabul and Kashmir, Vol. II, pp. 870, 871.
- Sukkar : Vol. II, pp. 62, 509.
- "Sulaiman" : work by Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Sulaimān : Koh, Vol. II, p. 229.
- Sulaimān Karārānī : Vol. I, pp. 80, 692 ; Vol. II, pp. 51, 52, 227, 287.
- Sulaimān Khān : Governor of Herat, Vol. II, p. 312.
- Sulaimān Khān : son of Khizr Khān Panī, Vol. I, pp. 458, 459, 460.
- Sulaimān, Khwāja : Vol. II, pp. 660, 949.
- Sulaimān, Mānklī : Vol. II, p. 40.
- Sulaimān, Mīrzā : ruler of Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 135, 377, 600, 647 ; Vol. II, pp. 152, 153, 617, 779, 780 ; biography, pp. 884-893 ; pp. 976, 979.

- Sulaimān Shikōh, Sultān : son of Dārā Shikōh, Vol. I, pp. 81, 192, 264, 303, 312, 338, 339, 340, 366, 428, 496, 497, 521, 572, 617, 668, 733, 734, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 89, 503, 576, 577, 591, 594, 651, 673, 700, 701, 797, 830.
- Sultān 'Alī Afzal Khān : Vol. I, p. 301.
- Sultān 'Alī, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 843.
- Sultān 'Alī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 782.
- Sultān 'Alī, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 460.
- Sultān Bēg : Barlās, Vol. II, p. 293.
- Sultanganj : in Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 329.
- Sultangarh : new name for Salher, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Sultān Ḥusain : brother of Sultān Ḥasan, title Ṭal'a Yār K., Vol. I, p. 172.
- Sultan Ḥusain : of Sabazwar, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Sultān Ḥusain : of Samarkand, Vol. I, p. 204 footnote 3.
- Sultan Ḥusain Iftikhār Khān : Vol. I, p. 299 ; biography, pp. 662, 663 ; Vol. II, p. 281.
- Sultān Ḥusain Jālair : Vol. I, pp. 374, 660.
- Sultān Ḥusain Khān : Vol. I, p. 62.
- Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā : of Herat, Vol. I, pp. 322, 368, 569, 744 ; Vol. II, pp. 260, 807.
- Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā : Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 350.
- Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā Baiqrā : of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 2, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Sultānī : tribe, Vol. II, p. 1023.
- Sultān Jahān : title proposed for Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 796.
- Sultānjī, Rāja : Vol. II, p. 854 ; biography, p. 894.
- Sultān Karbalai, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 244.

- Sulṭān, Khalifa : Vol. I, pp. 251, 252.
- Sulṭān Khān : father of Ismā'il Khān Bahādur Panī. Vol. I, pp. 701, 702.
- Sulṭān K. Prince : Prince Muḥammad Sulṭān, son of Aurangzīb. Vol. I, p. 511.
- Sulṭān Khwāja Naqshbandī : biography. Vol. II, pp. 895-908 (an account of Dīn-i-Ilāhī is included in this biography).
- Sulṭān, Mīrzā : son of M. Shāhrukh. Vol. II, p. 782.
- Sulṭān Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 388 ; biography. pp. 909, 910.
- Sulṭān Saiyid : alias Ikhtisās Khān. Vol. II, p. 699.
- Sultanpur : in Deccan. Vol. I, pp. 352, 353, 506, 787, 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 315, 334, 445, 726, 770, 953, 1007, 1056.
- Sultanpur : in Oudh. Vol. I, pp. 269, 579 ; Vol. II, p. 64.
- Sultanpur : in the Panjab, pp. 93(?), 524 ; Vol. II, pp. 553, 958.
- Sulṭān-ul-Mashāikh, Mīrzā : apparently Nizām-ud-Dīn Auliya of Delhi. Vol. I, p. 650 footnote 1.
- Sulūḥ Kull : Vol. II, p. 906.
- Sūm Deo : Vol. I, p. 352.
- Sumbhā Bhōnsle : son of Sivājī. Vol. I, pp. 271.
- Summās : of Sindh. Vol. I, p. 744.
- Sumrās : of Sindh. Vol. I, p. 744.
- Sunda : var. Sund. Vol. I, pp. 612 footnote 4, 613.
- Sundar Dās : name of Rāja Bikramājīt. Vol. I, pp. 412, 413.
- Sunnat : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Sunnī : Vol. I, pp. 63, 804, 834 ; Vol. II, p. 381.

- Sūr Bhūrthiya, Rāo : of Bikanir, Vol. I, pp. 234, 764; biography, Vol. II, pp. 910, 911.
- Sura : village in Mahaban, Vol. I, p. 437 footnote 3.
- Sūrā (Sūrah) Ikhlās : Vol. I, p. 516; Vol. II, p. 816.
- Sūraj Mal Jāt : also Sūraj Mal, son of Badan Singh, Vol. I, pp. 139, 441, 674, 675, 676, 677; Vol. II, pp. 372, 424, 425, 426, 428, 430, 870.
- Sūraj Mal, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 394, 413, 415, 726; Vol. II, p. 212; biography, pp. 911-914.
- Sūraj Mal Sēsodia : Vol. II, p. 880.
- Sūraj Singh Rāthōr, Rājah : Vol. I, p. 123, 570, 572, 829, 830; Vol. II, pp. 34, 619; biography, pp. 914-916.
- Surat : in Bombay, Vol. I, pp. 13, 19, 35, 40, 47, 78, 100, 149, 150, 231, 252, 320, 352, 369, 444, 446, 447, 473, 601, 602, 610, 616, 625, 633, 638, 670, 677, 696, 706, 707, 776; Vol. II, pp. 30, 47, 48, 91, 128, 136, 208, 209, 211, 329, 361, 401, 434, 444, 496, 518, 534, 663, 688, 697, 698, 699, 707, 788, 795, 798, 811, 853, 859, 860, 950, 1065.
- Sūr Dās : nephew of Rājah Bihāra Mal. Vol. I, p. 458.
- Surjan Hārā, Rāi : Vol. I, p. 408; Vol. II, pp. 618, 659, 734; biography, pp. 917-919.
- Surharpur : in Oudh. Vol. I, p. 660 footnote 1.
- Surkh Ab : river in Afghanistan, Vol. I, p. 599.
- Surkhs : a measure of weight, Vol. I, p. 524.
- Sūr Sēn : Vol. II, p. 783.
- Sūr Singh : Vol. II, pp. 570, 571.
- Sūrya Rāo : Vol. I, p. 18.
- Sūrya Prakāsh : Vol. II, p. 5 footnote 8.
- Suti (Sooty) : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 530.

- Sūtīk : son of Rāja Jai Chand of Qannauj.
Vol. II, p. 914.
- Sutiej : river in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 303,
462, 676, 688, 755, 784 ; Vol. II, pp.
58, 274, 748, 1026, 1029.
- Swami : ferry over the Jumna, Vol. I, p. 654
footnote 3.
- Swad (Swat) : Vol. I, p. 421 ; Vol. II, pp. 50, 509,
597, 660, 740, 954, 1023, 1024, 1025,
1026.
- Sylhet : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 219.
- Syria : Vol. I, p. 128 footnote 4 ; Vol. II,
p. 271.

T

- Ta'ālīq : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 301.
- "Ṭabaqāt-Akbarī" : also Ṭabaqāt, by Khwājah Nizāmu-d-
dīn Aḥmad Bakhshī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 301,
377, 545, 575.
- Tabiristan : Vol. II, p. 516.
- Tabriz : Vol. I, pp. 362, 454, 720 ; Vol. II, pp.
62, 475, 816.
- Tafākhur Khān : title of the son of Iftikhār Khān.
Vol. I, p. 663.
- "Tafsīr Kabīr" ("Tafsīru-l-
Kabir") : famous commentary on the Koran ; a
great authority amongst the Shīahs,
Vol. I, p. 514 footnote 1.
- Tahaqīq : reliance, Vol. I, p. 47.
- Tahawwar Jang Bahādur : title of Khwāja N'iamat Ullah K.
Vol. I, p. 85.
- Tahawwar Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 919-921.

- Tahawwur Khān,
Mīrzā Maḥmūd : Pādshāh (Bādshāh) Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 60 ; Vol. II, pp. 464, 465, 469.
- Tahawwur Khān : son of Ṣalābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 793 ; Vol. II, p. 699.
- Ṭāhir Khān : Vol. II, p. 533 ; biography, pp. 962-964.
- Ṭāhir Muḥammad,
Khwāja : Tātār Khān Khurāsānī, Vol. II, p. 949.
- Ṭāhir, Shaikh : Ṭāhir Khān of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 692, 963, 109.
- Ṭahmās (Ṭahmāsp) Mīrzā : son of Muzaffar Ḥusain Mīrzā of Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 353.
- Ṭahmāsp Bēg : son of Qādir Āqā, the Vakīl of Shāh Ṭahmāsp of Iran, Vol. II, p. 521.
- Ṭahmāsp K. Jālair : Vol. I, p. 427.
- Ṭahmāsp Ṣafavī, Shāh : Shāh of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 107, 125, 280, 282, 453, 567, 721, 742, 772, 773 ; Vol. II, pp. 118, 260, 311, 323, 350, 381, 475, 517, 521, 527, 658, 662, 756, 761, 762, 944, 1072.
- Ṭahmūras : son of Sulṭān Daniel, Vol. I, pp. 292, 812.
- Ṭahmūrdī : a tribe of Afghāns living in Khar, near Siwistan, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Taḥqīq : inquiry, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Taḥwīldār : custodian, Vol. II, p. 789.
- Taībādī : Vol. I, p. 36.
- Taimūr Shāh : Vol. II, p. 794.
- Ṭaiyib Khān Jūibārī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 964, 965.
- Tāj : Tāj Maḥal, mausoleum of Mumtāz Maḥal at Agra, Vol. I, pp. 260, 679 (cost of building was 50 lakhs of Rupees).
- Tajallī : Vol. I, p. 779 footnote 5.
- Tājik : Vol. II, pp. 221, 754.

- Tāj Khān : father of Jamīl Beg, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Tāj Khān : Faujdār of Multan, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Tāj K. : son of Daulat K. Vol. I, p. 325.
- Tāj Khān : son of Fath Jang K. Rohila, Vol. I, p. 532.
- Tāj Khān : title of Tāsh Bēg, Vol. II, p. 949.
- Tāj Khān Karārānī : became ruler of Bengal and Bihar, Vol. II, p. 267.
- Tāj Maḥal : name of Queen Mumtāz Maḥal, Vol. I, p. 9.
- Tajpur : Vol. II, p. 946.
- Takht Mal : Vol. I, p. 393.
- Takhta Bēg Sardār Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 921, 922.
- Takhta-u-kalah : collars and caps, Vol. I, p. 73.
- Taklū K. : the famous story teller (Qisṣa-khwān) in the service of Shāh Ṭahmāsp, Vol. I, p. 453.
- Takrui (Tukaroi) : a dependency of Orissa, Vol. I, 432.
- Takṣīr : increasing, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Ṭalab-i-aorā : salary, Vol. I, p. 344.
- Talandah (Talambah) : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Ṭal'a Yār K. : title of Mīr Sulṭān Ḥusain in the time of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 172.
- Talgaon : Vol. I, p. 798.
- Ṭalibā : Vol. I, p. 261. See also Ṭalib Āmulī,
- Ṭalib Āmulī (also Ṭalibā Āmulī) : received the title of Maliku-sh-Sh'aarāi', King of poets, Vol. I, pp. 260, 583; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Ṭalib Khān : pp. 411, 418.
- Ṭalib Muḥīy-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur : Vol. II, p. 648.
- Ṭalib Qalīm : poet-laurate, Vol. I, pp. 130, 494, 669, 803; Vol. II, p. 768.

- Talikoṭh (Talikoṭ) : Vol. I, p. 529.
- Tālīq : Vol. I, p. 304.
- Tālīqān : Vol. II, pp. 575, 892.
- Tal Kokan : Lower Konkan, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Taltum : name of a fort, Vol. I, p. 120.
- Talwan : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Talwara : a strong place in the Sivalik Hills. Vol. I, p. 374 ; Vol. II, p. 775.
- Tamarni : later named Zafarnagar, Vol. I, p. 417 ; Vol. I, 634.
- Tamīm Anṣārī : ancestor of Amīnu-d-daula Amīnu-d-dīn Khān Bahādur, Sambalī, Vol. I, p. 240.
- Tānā Shāh : Abūl Ḥasan. See Quṭb Shāh.
- Tanda : capital of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 211, 283, 336, 463, 448, 649, 671, 697, 727 ; Vol. II, pp. 40, 67, 171, 195, 196, 289, 291, 364, 735, 756, 811, 946, 985, 1032.
- Tanjore : state in the Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 655, 785, 788.
- Tankas : coins, Vol. I, p. 62.
- Tankhwāh : fief, Vol. I, p. 284 ; salary, p. 704.
- Tanki : a fort in the Deccan 18 kos from Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 834.
- Tankli-Berar : Vol. II, p. 551.
- Tānsen : the famous musician of the court of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 737 ; Vol. II, p. 581.
- Tapanca : name given to an elephant which assisted in elephant fighting, Vol. I, p. 183 footnote 4.
- Tapti : a river in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 60, 294, 353 footnote 3 ; 466, 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 534, 783.
- Taqarrib K. : Vol. I, pp. 172, 276, 426.

- Taqarrub Khān : Ḥakīm Dā'ūd, Vol. I, p. 770 ; Vol. II, pp. 111, 218 ; biography, pp. 922-925.
- Taqī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 117.
- Taqiyā : reserve, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Taqūz : nine pieces, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69.
- Tārā Bāi : wife of Rāja Rām, son of Shivājī, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Taragarh : a fort near Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 297, 563, 726 ; Vol. II, pp. 367, 391, 578.
- Tarah : centre, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Taraz : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Tarbiyat Khān : title of Muḥammad Ishāq, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Tarbiyāt Khān 'Abdur Raḥīm : Vol. II, pp. 853 ; biography, pp. 925, 926.
- Tarbiyat Khān Barlās : Vol. I, p. 821 ; Vol. II, p. 668 ; biography pp. 926-930.
- Tarbiyat Khān Fakhr-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Bakhshī : Vol. I, pp. 311, 557, 683 ; Vol. II, pp. 176, 683 ; biography, pp. 930-933.
- Tarbiyat Khān Mīr Ātish : Vol. I, pp. 449, 539, 612 ; Vol. II, p. 70 ; biography, pp. 934-939.
- Tardastīhā : legerdemain, Vol. I, p. 477.
- Tardī 'Alī Qaṭān : Vol. I, p. 821. See also Tardī 'Alī Qatghān.
- Tardī 'Alī Qatghān : Vol. I, p. 188.
- Tardī Bēg Khān Turkistānī : Kōtwāl of Delhi who was defeated by Hēmū and later killed by Bairām Khān, Vol. I, pp. 148, 149, 198, 301, 600, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 36, 167, 530, 850 ; biography, pp. 940-944.
- Tardī Khan : biography, Vol. II, p. 944.
- "Tārīkh Alfī " : History of Islām, Vol. I, p. 568.
- "Tārīkh Āshām " : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 4.

- “Tārīkh Bangāla ” : Vol. I, p. 5.
- “Tārīkh Dilkushā ” : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 6.
- “Tārīkh Muḥammad Shāhī ” : Vol. I, p. 4.
- “Tarīkh Ṭāhiri ” : Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
- Tari Kanda (Narganda) : Vol. I, pp. 306, 307, 308.
- Tārīkīs : (Raushānīs), Vol. II, pp. 845, 921, 948.
- Tarīn : name of a clan, Vol. II, p. 844.
- Tarkhān : a title, Vol. I, pp. 325, 744, 818 ; Vol. II, p. 277, 461, 462.
- Tarmani : later Zafarnagar, in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 634.
- Tarson K. : Vol. I, p. 575 (same as Tarsūn Muḥammad Khān).
- Tarson Sultan : son of Yār Muḥammad ruler of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Tarsūn Muḥammad Khān : Governor of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 64, 162, 224, 567, 753 ; biography, pp. 944-948 ; p. 981.
- Tāsh Bēg Tāsh Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 948, 949.
- Tāshir : enchantment, Vol. I, p. 85 footnote 5.
- Tashiya : Vol. I, p. 74 footnote 3.
- Tāsh Khān : Vol. II, p. 949.
- Tashkand : Vol. I, pp. 317, 342, 468, 821 ; Vol. II, pp. 544, 600, 732-808, 893, 1009.
- Tashkaniyat : town in Turkistan, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Taslīm : description of, Vol. I, p. 585.
- Tātār : Vol. I, p. 759.
- Tātār Bēg : son of Ūzbeg Khān, Vol. II, pp. 971, 972.
- Tātār Khān Khurasānī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 949, 950.
- Tatār Sultān : Vol. II, p. 1072 footnote 2.

- Tattah : Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 52, 53, 105, 106, 141, 253, 269, 401, 434, 465, 469, 527, 556, 566, 567, 581, 659, 687, 722, 743, 745, 747, 748, 749, 761, 818 ; Vol. II, pp. 19, 109, 114, 143, 164, 205, 222, 224, 225, 266, 277, 284, 358, 533, 549, 568, 570, 571, 634, 658, 673, 647, 714, 740, 742, 767, 797, 799, 837, 856, 863, 949, 957, 1011, 1013, 1017, 1080.
- Tausanī : pen-name of Manōhar, Vol. I, p. 837.
- Tavernier : Vol. I, p. 397.
- Tawāif(s) : female singer(s). Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Tawakkal K. Qazzāq : attached Transoxiana, Vol. I, p. 359.
- “Tazkira ” : Anthology, called “ Majmau’-n-nafāis ” Vol. I, p. 4.
- “Tazkira Husaini ” : Vol. I, p. 583 footnote 1.
- Tēgh Bēg Khān Mīrzā Gul : biography, Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Tehran : Vol. II, pp. 656, 837, 975.
- Tēj Singh, Rajah : son of Rajah Gōpal Singh Gaur. Vol. I, p. 594.
- Teliyā Rajah (Oilman) : Vol. I, p. 455.
- Telingana : fort of Haidrabad (Golconda), Vol. I, pp. 18, 60, 67, 151, 155, 185, 217, 241, 254, 306, 350, 387, 408, 534, 468, 484, 597, 652, 653, 658, 661, 751, 779, 794, 809 ; Vol. II, pp. 5, 7, 12, 48, 51, 82, 88, 205, 213, 250, 294, 541, 599, 601, 603, 604, 605, 666, 716, 821.
- Telingi : name of a fort, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Termiz : Vol. I, pp. 509, 510.
- Thākur Dwāra : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Thalner : in Khandesh, Vol. I, pp. 557, 787 (as Talner).
- “Thamarāt-ul-Qudus ” : a biographical work by La’l Bēg, Vol. II, p. 897 footnote 1.

- Thāna(s) : outpost or districts, Vol. II, p. 734.
- Thānadār : commandant, Vol. II, pp. 731, 934.
- Thānā Ullāh Khān : Vol. I, p. 682; Vol. II, p. 101; biography (jointly with that of his brother Amān Ullāh Khān), pp. 965, 966.
- Thanesar : Vol. I, p. 797.
- Thāni Khān Haravī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 966, 967.
- “Thāni Maṣṣūr Ḥallāj” : chronogram of the death of Shāh Maṣṣūr Shīrāzī, Vol. II, p. 755.
- Tharah : in Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 686, 826.
- Thasra (Tausrah) : in Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 70, 174, 175, 177.
- Thun : Vol. I, p. 439.
- Tibet : Vol. I, p. 715; Vol. II, p. 1016.
- Tigris : river, Vol. II, p. 271.
- Tihara : Vol. II, pp. 58, 748.
- Tihānpurī (Saiyids) : Vol. I, p. 791.
- Tikamgarh : see Oorcha.
- Tilūksī : brother's son of Rajah Bihāra Mal, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Timājī : Vol. II, p. 549.
- Timūr (Amīr) : Vol. I, pp. 36, 156, 204, 327, 377, 389, 409, 620, 834; Vol. II, pp. 183, 296, 421, 426, 674, 884, 931.
- Timurabad : Vol. I, p. 191.
- Timurids : the family and descendants of Timūr, Vol. I, pp. 8, 28, 77, 204, 275, 289, 319, 533, 676; Vol. II, pp. 35, 428, 440, 445, 446, 448, 511, 546, 679, 760, 806, 1039, 1060.
- Tīpam : Vol. II, p. 204.
- Tipli : Rajpiplah, Vol. I, p. 353.

- Tirah : Vol. I, pp. 157, 284, 704; Vol. II, pp. 509, 536, 597, 599, 660, 1015, 1025, 1026, 1027.
- Tirhut : in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 87, 136, 137, 337, 564; Vol. II, pp. 726, 930.
- Tirmidhī : Vol. II, p. 650.
- Timiẓī, Mullā : Vol. I, p. 93 footnote 4.
- Tirpoliya : in Delhi fort, Vol. I, p. 712 footnote 2.
- Tiyālī : N'matabad, a fort in the Sarkā Galna, Vol. II, p. 32.
- Tiyūldār : sief-holder, Vol. I, p. 644; Vol. II, p. 714.
- Tōba : repentance or vows, Vol. I, p. 201.
- Toda Bhim : Tora, a place 45 miles W.S.W. Fathpur Sikri, Vol. I, p. 636 footnote 5; Vol. II, p. 412 footnote 1.
- Tōdar Mal, Rājā : Akbar's Chief Dīvān, Vol. I, pp. 267, 393, 405, 543, 648, 649, 729, 762; Vol. II, pp. 64, 72, 185, 211, 239, 289, 307, 363, 487, 535, 570, 587, 751, 752, 753, 754; biography, pp. 951-957; pp. 970, 984, 1000.
- Tōdar Mal Shāh Jalānī Rājā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 957, 958.
- Toka : a village on the bank of Godavari burnt by the Nizām, Vol. II, p. 449.
- Tons : a tributary of the Ganges, Vol. I, pp. 452, 456, 779; Vol. II, pp. 12, 214, 856.
- Tora : Toda Bhim, Vol. I, p. 636; Vol. II, p. 574, 412, 456.
- Tōrah-i-Saltānat : rules of etiquette, Vol. II, p. 861.
- Torna : a Maratha fort, Vol. I, pp. 219, 255, 613.
- Tōsha-Khāna : Royal Stores, Vol. II, p. 1063.

- Transoxiana : Vol. I. pp. 97. 198, 283. 356. 359. 363. 364. 385. 397. 605. 678. 744. 820. 821 : Vol. II, p. 422.
- Trichinopoly : in the Karanatic. Vol. I. pp. 34. 85. 684 : Vol. II, pp. 233. 387. 408. 416. 421. 434. 655. 785. 1067.
- Trimbak (Tirmuk) : in the Deccan, Vol. I. pp. 32. 98. 130. 218. 526. 628. 726. 1015.
- Tringalwari : fort. Vol. I, p. 218.
- Tughluq Shāh : Muḥammad Tughluq, reference to his building of Delhi. Vol. II. pp. 274. 446.
- Tughluq Tīmūr Khān : a descendant of Amīr Timūr. Vol. I. p. 743 ; Vol. II. p. 544.
- Tughluqabad : a city built by Muḥammad Tughluq near Delhi (Indrapat), Vol. II, pp. 274. 942.
- Tuhawwar Dil Khān : brother of Muthawwar Khān. Vol. II. p. 337.
- Tukābāt : 2nd wife of Shāhūjī Bhōnslē. Vol. II. p. 785.
- Tukōjī : son of Vyankōjī, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Tukrī : Hindi word for the badge worn on the shoulder by the Hindus. Vol. I, p. 644.
- Tul : a pass or route from Kabul to Balkh. Vol. I. pp. 189. 344. 727 ; Vol. II. p. 639.
- Tūlak Khān Quchūn : biography. Vol. II, pp. 958-961.
- Tūlak, M. : servant of Bahādur Khān Shaibānī. Vol. I, p. 134.
- Tuljā Bhavānī : in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 416.
- Tul Konkan : Vol. I, p. 446 footnote 4.
- Tulsī Bātī : Vol. I, p. 158.
- Tūmāns : fiefs. Vol. II, p. 102.
- Tumāndār : commander ; Vol. II, p. 706.

- Tumān-togh (Tumāntoq) : Yāk-tail standard, Vol. I, p. 373 ; Vol. II, pp. 158 footnote 4 ; 201.
- Tun : in Kohistan, Vol. I, p. 356 ; Vol. II, pp. 704, 763.
- Tundapur : fort in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 530.
- Tungabhadra : river, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Tūqūz : pieces, Vol. I, p. 501.
- Turbat : Vol. I, pp. 128, 328, 494 ; Vol. II, pp. 66, 311, 457, 537, 1014.
- Turbat Haidarī : Vol. I footnote 4.
- Turfan : area near Kashghar, Vol. II, pp. 544, 545.
- Turgal : also Toorgul, Torgal, near Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 230 footnote 4.
- Turk, tactless : Bābā K. Qāqshāl, Vol. I, p. 335.
- Turk(s) : Vol. I, pp. 212, 362, 389 ; Vol. II, pp. 304, 522, 742, 754, 804.
- Turkey : Vol. I, pp. 92, 391, 558, 559, 698 ; Vol. II, pp. 300, 523, 666, 762, 975.
- Turkish : language and armies, Vol. I, pp. 404, 558, 636, 820 ; Vol. II, pp. 155, 875, 900, 976, 1045 (Turki).
- Turkistan : Vol. I, pp. 358, 364, 368, 457, 678, 777.
- Turktāz Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 961, 962.
- Turan : Vol. I, pp. 84, 93, 101, 189, 191, 208, 223, 284, 297, 298, 309, 333, 345, 351, 357, 359, 362, 385, 475, 565, 568, 587, 605, 606, 607, 620, 772, 777, 820, 821, 825 ; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79, 259, 333, 352, 514, 597, 598, 660, 760, 779, 780, 798, 893, 930, 931, 961, 1070, 1011.
- Tūrānī : Vol. I, pp. 510, 591 ; Vol. II, pp. 68, 74, 533, 907, 997, 1037.

- Turfā : strange thing. Vol. I, p. 479.
- Turmudh : Saiyids of, Vol. I, p. 61. See also Tirmidh.
- “Tuzuk” (Jahāngīrī) : historical work by Emperor Jahāngīr. Vol. I, pp. 8 footnote 1 ; 48 footnote 1 ; 61 footnote 1 ; 63 footnote 1 ; 580.

U

- ‘Ubaid Ullāh Khā : son of ‘Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 682.
- ‘Ubaid Ullāh Khān Kashmīrī : Ḥakīm, Vol. I, p. 676.
- ‘Ubaid Ullāh K. Ūzbeg : Vol. I, p. 385 ; Vol. II, pp. 221, 245, 762.
- Uch : Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 67, 608, 738 ; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Ūchlā : son of Balbladar, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Ūchlā (Ūjlā) : son of Jādū Rāo, Vol. I, pp. 717, 718.
- Ūdā Chōhān : Mahratta leader, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Ūdā Rām : Vol. I, p. 832.
- Udaipur : State in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 97, 149, 222, 244, 329, 400, 587, 618, 625, 762, 764 ; Vol. II, pp. 54, 110, 244, 567, 734.
- Udaipur : Rānā of, Vol. II, p. 567.
- Udaipūrī Bēgam : Dārā Shikōh’s wife, Vol. II, p. 687 footnote 1.
- Udaipūrī Maḥal : Emperor Aurangzīb’s lady, Vol. II, p. 616.
- Udai Singh : alias Mōtā Rāja, Vol. II, p. 618.
- Udai Singh : son of Mahā Singh, Vol. I, p. 829.

- Udai Singh : son of Pratāp Singh, Vol. II, p. 883.
- Udai Singh (Bhadāwariya) : also Nānā Udai Singh, Vol. I, pp. 39, pp. 515, 696, 717 (Bhadauriah).
- Udai Singh (Rāthor) : Vol. I, p. 571.
- Udājī Rām : Vol. I, pp. 13, 14 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 967-969.
- Udgir : a fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 186, 594, 652, 781 ; Vol. II, pp. 89, 108, 262, 440.
- Udiya, Rāī, Rāo : ruler of Dhamriwal, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Udman : an estate in Sarkar Muzaffarnagar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Udni (Adoni) : Vol. I, pp. 443, 444.
- Ugar Sēn : son of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Ujaina (Bhojpur) : near Patna in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ujjain : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 53, 74, 120, 123, 236, 396, 403, 407, 430, 443, 478, 510, 574, 603, 604, 666, 700, 754, 780 ; Vol. II, pp. 35, 44, 91, 92, 96, 170, 280, 305, 502, 609, 780, 781, 828, 980, 1069.
- Ujjain. Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 525.
- Ujjaniyā Rāja : Rāja of Bhojpur, Vol. II, p. 10.
- Ulfatī : nom-de-plume of Qulij Khān, Vol. II, p. 537.
- Ulugh : Ulugh Bēg Mīrzā, son of Muḥammad Sulṭān Mīrza, Vol. II, pp. 207, 208, 941.
- Ulugh Bēg Kābulī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 1023.
- Ulugh Beg. Mīrzā : his name was engraved on the ruby presented to Jahāngīr by Shāh ‘Abbās Ṣafavī of Iran, Vol. I, p. 398.
- Ulugh Khān Abyssinian : biography, Vol. II, p. 970.

- Umānī : Naqtawīs. Vol. II. p. 815.
- ‘Umar, Shaikh : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Vol. II, pp. 596. 598.
- ‘Umar Khān : Vol. II, p. 802.
- Umarkot : Vol. II. p. 940. Also see Amarkot.
- ‘Umdat-i-mulk : title of M. Bussy, the French General, Vol. I, pp. 19. 20. 195 ; Vol. II, p. 437.
- ‘Umdat-i-mulk Amīr K. : Vol. I. p. 138.
- ‘Umdat-i-mulk Ja‘far K. : Vol. I. pp. 366, 686, 722 ; Vol. II, p. 378 (misprinted as Jumdatuul-Mulk Ja‘far Khān).
- ‘Umdat-ul-Mulk Khān Jahān Bahādur : Vol. I. p. 700.
- ‘Umdat-ul-Mulk Khālī Ullāh Khān : Vol. I. p. 770.
- ‘Umdat-i-mulk Khān Khānān : Vol. I. p. 438 ; Vol. II, p. 489.
- ‘Umdat-ul-Umara : title of the eldest son of Anwar-ud-Dīn. Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Umēd ‘Alī : Vol. II. p. 889.
- Umra Singh. Rānā : Vol. I. p. 97 footnote 3.
- Umr K. : son of Ranmast K.. Vol. I, p. 459.
- ‘Umr Shaikh. Mīrzā : Vol. II. p. 321.
- Undch (Orcha) : Vol. I. pp. 101, 102, 103, 340, 407, 424, 471.
- Umterbaid : Vol. II. p. 428.
- Ūrdat : father of Rāja Rām Dās Kachwāha. Vol. II, p. 587.
- Urdū : camp. Vol. I. p. 76 ; language. Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Urdū Bēgī : Bībī Fāṭima of Humāyūn. Vol. II. p. 84.
- ‘Urī, Mullā : of Shiraz. Vol. I. p. 109.

- Urganj : capital of Khwarazm, Vol. I, pp. 356, 820.
- Usa : Owsa, fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 303, 664.
- Uṣmān : 3rd Caliph, Vol. I, p. 568. See also Osmān.
- Uṣmān K. Loḥānī : Vol. I, p. 210.
- Uṣmān K. Rohilla : Vol. I, p. 529.
- Uthapur : Vol. II, p. 101.
- Uṭhmān : Vol. II, p. 366.
- Uṭhmān Khān : Vol. II, p. 334.
- Uṭhmān Khān Lōḥānī : Vol. I, pp. 667, 692, 693 ; Vol. II, pp. 347, 864, 865. See also Uṣmān Khān Lōḥānī.
- Uṭhmān Khwāja : son of Qutlū, Vol. II, pp. 52, 54.
- Uṭhmān Saiyid : son of Saiyid Rustam Khān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Utnur (Uttur or Otur) : also called Nabi Nagar, in Poona district, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Uttarkol : country north of the river Brahmaputra, Vol. II, pp. 201, 204.
- Ūwais Khān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Ūzbeg : officer, Vol. I, pp. 38, 69, 100, 101, 186, 188, 189, 200, 203, 213, 302, 345, 347, 716, 727, 731, 767, 822, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 74, 352, 471, 515, 525, 632, 723, 744, 782, 882, 884, 1009.
- Ūzbeg : turban, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Ūzbeg Khān : title of Nadḥar Bēg, Vol. II, p. 971.
- Ūzbeg Khān Nadḥar Bahādūr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 970-972. Also see Nadḥar Bēg.
- Ūzbeg quruqchī : Vol. I p. 820 footnote 1.

- Üzuk : special royal seal, Vol. II, p. 817. See also Azuk.
- Uzzun Ḥasan : Ḥasan, King of White Sheep, Vol. I, p. 368.

V

- Vakālat : duties of, Vol. I, p. 274.
- Vakālat Khān : title of Muḥammad Murād Kashmīrī, Vol. I, p. 710.
- Vakīl, (Vakīl-i-maṭlaq) : Minister, Prime minister, Vol. I, pp. 52, 145, 274, 704, 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 159, 285, 286, 521.
- Vakīlu-s-sulṭanat : Bairām Khān appointed as, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Valī Khān, Shāh : Chief minister of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. II, pp. 428, 870. See also Ashraf Anwar.
- Valī Khān Qurchībāshī : Governor of Kirman, Vol. I, p. 775.
- Valudavur : battle of, Vol. II, p. 431 footnote 2.
- Vardī, Shāh : son of Khalīfa Shāmlū, Vol. II, p. 758.
- Vazīr : Minister, Vol. I, p. 751. See also Vizier(s).
- Vazīr Bēg : fort of Gulbarga delivered to him, Vol. II, p. 375.
- Vazīr Khān : Nāṭb of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 685.
- Vazīr Khān : probably Wazīr Khān Haravī, Vol. I, p. 653 ; Vol. II, p. 228.
- Vazīr Khān Shāhjahānī : Vol. I, p. 764 ; Vol. II, p. 142, 211 (as Wazīr Khān Muḥammad Ṭāliṣ Khurāsānī).
- Vazīr-ul-Mulk Jān Bēg : Vol. II, p. 989.

- Vedanta : Philosophy, Vol. I. 604.
- Victoria Memorial, Calcutta : Library of, Vol. I, p. 606 footnote 1.
- Vijaynagar : Vol. I, p. 419 footnote 1.
- Vikramājīṭ : Vol. II, p. 739.
- Vindya : mountain range, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Vishalgarh : Marhatta fort, named Sakhkhar-un-nā, Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 1. See also Khelna.
- Vishvās Rāo : son of Balājī Rāo, Vol. II, pp. 448, 794, 795.
- Vithal Sundar : Rāja Pratāpwant, Vol. II, p. 451 footnote 1.
- Vithōjī : Vol. II, pp. 783, 784 (Pethūjī of text).
- Vizier(s) : Ministers, Vol. I, pp. 9, 429. See also Vazīr.
- Volga : Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Vyankōjī : son of Shāhjī Bhōnslē, Vol. II, pp. 785, 788.

W

- Wafā (Wafādār) : an eunuch, appointed as deputy governor of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 100 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 689.
- Wafādār : an eunuch, appointed in-charge of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 689. See also Wafā.
- Wagingera : fort on the bank of river Krishna, Vol. II, pp. 69, 115, 234, 330, 694, 773, 939, 1036. Also see Wakinkhera.
- Wahādat 'Alī : son-in-law of Jalālā Tarīkī, Vol. I, p. 284 ; Vol. II, pp. 598, 1026.

- Wāhid : One. Vol. II, p. 815.
- Wāhid Akbar : The Great Absolute one. Vol. II, p. 902.
- Wais Ghilzī, Mīr : biography. Vol. II, pp. 972-976.
- Wais, Mīrzā : father of Muḥammad Sulṭān Mīrzā. Vol. II, p. 207.
- Wais Qaran Gate : gate of the fort of Qandahar. Vol. II, pp. 527, 727.
- Wais, Sulṭān : Governor of Badakhshan. Vol. II, pp. 885, 890.
- Waisī, Khwāja : an officer of Emperor Akbar. Vol. I, pp. 506, 837 ; Vol. II, p. 212.
- Waisī, Khwāja : Dīwān of Sulṭān Parvīz. Vol. I, p. 715.
- Waisī, Khwāja : Dīwān of Sultan Kharrām. Vol. I, p. 282.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn : defended the fort of Gawil. Vol. II, p. 319.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn : son of Saiyid Munawar Khān Bārha. Vol. II, p. 357.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn 'Alawī : Vol. I, p. 86 footnote 1.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn. Shāh : Vol. I, p. 525 ; Vol. II, p. 690.
- Wajīu-d-dīn Gujarāū Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 74, 92.
- Wakinkhera : Vol. I, pp. 171, 224, 255, 272, 347, 444, 459, 460 ; Vol. II, pp. 400, 410. Also see Wagingera.
- Waklur : a pargana in the Deccan. Vol. I, pp. 408, 596.
- Wālā Jāh : second son of Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam. Vol. II, pp. 257, 296, 331.
- Wālā Shāhīs : household troupes. Vol. I, pp. 264, 426, 615, 613, 753 ; Vol. II, p. 773.
- Walī Atga : Vol. II, p. 226.

- Walī Bēg Dhūlqadr : Vol. I, pp. 134, 645.
- Walī Khalifa Shāmlū : Vol. II, pp. 757, 758.
- Walī Khān : brother of 'Ushman Khān, Vol. I, p. 693 ; Vol. II, p. 865.
- Walī M. : father of M. Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Vol. I, pp. 136, 137.
- Walī, Mīrzā : biography. Vol. II, pp. 976-980.
- Walī Muḥammad Khān : son of Jānī Khān of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 356, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362.
- Walī Muḥammad Khān : ruler of Turan, Vol. II, p. 798.
- Walī Ni'mat : alias Ḥaram Bēgam, wife of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, pp. 887, 977. See also Ḥaram Bēgam.
- Walī, Saiyid : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 162.
- Walī, Shāh : of Kabul, Vol. II, p. 286.
- Wankat (Vankat) Rāo : Vol. I, p. 306 ; Vol. II, p. 969.
- Wankur : a fort, Vol. I, p. 915.
- "Wāqa'-i-Ḥaidarābād" : by Ḥājī Ni'mat Khān, Vol. II, p. 698.
- "Waqā'ī Qandahar : a historical work, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 3.
- Wāq'akhwān : historiographer or recorder, Vol. I, pp. 304, 838.
- Wāqī'a Khawān
- Wāqa' Nigār : reporter, Vol. I, p. 99.
- Waqār : earlier pen-name of 'Abdu-l-Ḥayy, Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2.
- Waqārī : takḥallaṣ of poet M. Ghāzī, Vol. I, p. 582.
- Waqās Ḥājī : Ambassador of Nadḥar Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Waqf : mortmain, Vol. I, p. 295.
- Warangal : Vol. I, p. 307 ; Vol. II, p. 44.
- Wardangarha : var. Marwangerha, Vol. I, p. 367 footnote 2.

- Wardha : Vol. I, pp. 168 footnote 4; 178 footnote 3; 350 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 166.
- Wārid : pen-name of Muḥammad Shafī', Vol. I, p. 5.
- Wāsiṭī : pen-name of Mīr 'Abdul Jalīl Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī, Vol. I, pp. 637, 638.
- Waṣlī : pen-name of Āqā Ṭāhir of Herat, Vol. II, pp. 656, 1073.
- Wattū Pīr : son of Batak, Vol. I, p. 642 footnote 1.
- Wau : conjunction, Vol. I, p. 448.
- Wazārat K. : title of Mīrak Muḥammad Taqī, Vol. I, pp. 14, 229, 482, 483.
- Wazīr : See Vazīr.
- Wazirabad : Vol. II, p. 334 footnote 7; pp. 642, 983.
- Wazīr Jamīl : Vol. I, p. 349 (as Wazīr Jamīl Bēg); biography, Vol. II, pp. 980, 981.
- Wazīr K. : Wazīr Khān Haravī, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 51, 522; Vol. II, pp. 680, 848, 953; biography, pp. 984-986.
- Wazīr Khān : title of Muḥammad Jān, Vol. II, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Wazīr Khān : title of Mulūk Thānī, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Wazīr Khān Ḥakīm 'Alīm-ud-Dīn : Vol. I, p. 533; biography, Vol. II, pp. 981-983.
- Wazīr Khān Mīr Ḥājī : Vol. I, p. 546.
- Wazīr Khān Muḥammad Ṭāhir Khurāsānī : Vol. I, pp. 352, 402; biography, Vol. II, pp. 986-989.
- Wazīr Khān Muqīm : Vol. I, pp. 379, 402; biography, Vol. II, p. 989.
- Wazīr K. Shāhjahānī : Vol. I, p. 255.
- White Sheep : Iḥsan, king of, Vol. I, p. 368.

- Wilāyat : foreign country, Vol. I, p. 97.
 Wilāyat zai : saintly family, Vol. I, p. 85.

Y

- “Yad Baiza ” : work by Ghulām ‘Alī, Vol. I, p. 32 footnote 1.
 Yaddāshu : preparation of papers, Vol. II, p. 325.
 Yādgār : a brother of Khwāja ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1.
 Yādgār : Vol. I, p. 537 ; Vol. II, pp. 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006.
 Yādgār ‘Alī Sulṭān Tālīsh : officer of Shah ‘Abbas Ṣafavī, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 389.
 Yādgār Bēg : later Lashkar Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 834, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 58.
 Yādgār Chulaq : Vol. I, p. 69.
 Yādgār Kal (the bald) : of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1003.
 Yādgār Tukriya : Vol. I, p. 191.
 Yaḥiā, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 557.
 Yaḥiā, Mullā : younger brother of Mullā Aḥmad Nāṭha, Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
 Yahyā : John, Vol. I, pp. 698, 699.
 Yahyā Kāshī, Mīr : a poet in the court of Shāhjahān, Vol. II, p. 270.
 Yahyā Khān : Vol. I, p. 721.
 Yahya Khān, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 1029.
 Yahyā Ma‘ṣūm : alias of Naqīb Khān Mīr Ghiyāth-ud-Dīn ‘Alī, author of “Lubb-ut-Tawārīkh”, Vol. II, p. 381.

- Yāk : Vol. I, pp. 432. 715.
- Yakkahtāz Khān : title of Turktāz Khān, Vol. II. p. 961.
- Yaktāsh Khān Afshār : Vol. I, p. 773.
- Yaman (Yemen) : Vol. I, pp. 116, 513. 657 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 105.
- Yamīn-ud-Daula (Yemēnu-ud-daula Āṣaf Jāh) : Āṣaf Khān known as Āṣaf Jāhī, Vol. I, pp. 176, 214, 217, 246, 270 : biography, pp. 287-295 ; pp. 296, 342, 354, 365, 381, 506, 571, 603, 627, 651, 669, 714, 716, 722, 732, 749, 757, 793, 800, 804, 811, 812 ; Vol. II, pp. 215, 250, 276, 277, 326, 365, 439, 666, 692, 842, 982, 1047, 1063.
- Yamīnu-d-daulah Maṣṣūr-Jang : title of Mīr Muḥammad Ḥusain K. Vol. I, pp. 14, 23, 25.
- Yamn qadam : beneficent influence, Vol. I, p. 361 footnote 2.
- Yangi : in Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Ya'qūb Bēg : father of Sa'īd Khān Chaghtā, Vol. II, p. 679.
- Ya'qūb Bēg : son of Shāh Bēg Khān Ūzbeg, Vol. II, p. 743.
- Ya'qūb Juibārī : Khwāja, of Turan, Vol. I, p. 587.
- Ya'qūb Kashmīrī : Shaikh, Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ya'qūb Khān : Vol. I, p. 773.
- Ya'qūb Khān : also as Ya'qūb, son of Yūsuf Khān Chak (Kashmīrī), Vol. II, pp. 513, 1000, 1001.
- Ya'qūb Khān : son of Ibrāhīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Ya'qūb Khān Badakhshī : Vol. II, pp. 165, 766 ; biography, p. 990.
- Ya'qūt : a famous calligraphist, Vol. I, p. 255.
- Ya'qūt Khān Abyasinian : Vol. I, pp. 100, 167, 215 ; Vol. II, pp. 14, 22, 42, 213, 604, 765 ; biography, pp. 990-994.

- Yāqūt Khān Abyssinian. : biography. Vol. II, pp. 994-996.
Sīdī
- Yāqūt Khudāwand Khān : name of Yāqūt Khan Abyssinian. Vol. I, p. 779 ; Vol. II, p. 990.
- Yār Aḥmad : Vol. I, p. 385.
- Yār 'Alī : Mīrzā, Vol. I, p. 90.
- Yār 'Alī Bēg, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 665 ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 996, 997.
- Yārāq : accoutrement. Vol. II, p. 838.
- Yārāq Khān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Yār Bēg : Vol. I, p. 368.
- Yār Bēg Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 132.
- Yār Muḥammad : sister's son of Sa'd Ullāh Khān. Vol. II, p. 643.
- Yār Muḥammad : son of Ṣādiq Muḥammad Khān Hiratī. Vol. II, p. 662.
- Yār Muḥammad : younger brother of Dīn Muḥammad. p. 817.
- Yār Muḥammad, Mīr : father of Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Vol. II, p. 136.
- Yār Muḥammad Khān : son of Dīn Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, pp. 356, 357, 360.
- Yār Wafādār : the faithful friend. Shāhjāhan called 'Alī Mardān Khān Yār Wafādār. Vol. I, pp. 192, 370.
- Yasāwal(s) : also Yesāwals ; lictors, guards, attendants. Vol. I, p. 104, 710 ; Vol. II, p. 282.
- Yasīn K. : Thānādār of Karar in Berar. Vol. I, p. 529.
- Yasīn Khān : son of Shēr Khān, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Yātim Bahādur : killed by Rājah Birkramājīt in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 412.

- Yātim Sulṭān : alias Dīn Muḥammad K., Vol. I, p. 356.
- Yezd (Yazd) : Vol. I, pp. 246, 446, 567, 614, 767 footnote 2 : 772, 773 ; Vol. II, pp. 527, 611, 975, 1028, 1072.
- Yogī : Vol. I, p. 774. See also Jogī.
- Yulam : a place near Kabul, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Yūlam Bahādur Ūzbeg : brother of Ūzbeg Khān, Vol. II, pp. 970, 971.
- Yūlbāras Khān : Vol. I, p. 825.
- Yūnus Khān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Yūsuf : a quiver-maker of the time of Shāh 'Abbās II of Iran, Vol. II, pp. 813, 814.
- Yūsuf : an attendant of Yādgār, Vol. II, p. 1005.
- Yūsuf : book of Yūsuf and Zulaikhā, Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 180.
- Yūsuf : father of tyrant Ḥajāj of Medina, Vol. I, p. 165.
- Yūsuf 'Ādil Shāh : founder of the 'Ādil Shāhī dynasty at Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 446.
- Yūsuf Bēg : alias Rustam Khān Shaghālī, Vol. I, pp. 630, 679.
- Yūsuf K. : Nāẓim of Haiderabad, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307, 308.
- Yūsuf Khān : son of Husain Khān Tukriya, Vol. I, p. 645, biography, Vol. II, pp. 998, 999.
- Yūsuf Khān, Ḥājī : biography, Vol. II, p. 998.
- Yūsuf Khān Kashmirī : also Yūsuf Khān Chak, Vol. II, p. 513, biography, pp. 999-1001.
- Yūsuf Khān Raḍavī Mīrzā : Saiyid, Vol. I, pp. 157, 201, 284, 487, 537, 609, 647, 724 ; Vol. II, pp. 187, 326, 384, 666, 671, 819, biography, pp. 1001-1007. He carried out a proper revenue settlement of Kashmir.

- Yūsuf, Khwāja : uncle of Taiyib Khwāja Juitāri. Vol. II. pp. 964, 965.
- Yūsuf Māfi : Vol. II. p. 228.
- Yūsuf Muḥammad K. : Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 9.
- Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān Kōka (Kōkaltāsh) : Vol. II. p. 902. biography. pp. 1017-1009.
- Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān Tāshkandī : also as Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān of Tāshkand. Vol. I. pp. 217, 242, 468, 750; Vol. II. p. 731 : biography. pp. 1009-1012.
- Yūsufzai : a tribe of Afghāns. Vol. I. pp. 107, 242, 246, 405, 421, 472, 704, 749, 829; Vol. II. pp. 50, 524, 597, 709, 740, 849, 921, 954, 1023, 1025.
- Yūzbāshī : a rank in service. Vol. I. p. 412.

Z

- Zabardast : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Hizbr Khān. Vol. I, p. 627.
- Zabardast Khān : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Zabardast Khān : one of Emperor Shāh Jahān's bodyguards, biography. Vol. II. pp. 1012, 1013.
- Zabardast Khān : son of Ibrāhīm Khān. Vol. I. p. 657.
- Zabulistan : Afghanistan, Vol. I. pp. 703, 704, 741; Vol. II, pp. 1023, 1025.
- Zafarabad : a fort in Badakshan, capital of Mirzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, pp. 885, 886, 887.
- Zafarabad : name for Bidar. Vol. I. pp. 204, 254, 751, 805; Vol. II, pp. 263, 540.
- Zafarābād Garden : a garden in Kashmir laid out by Zafar Khān, Vol. II, p. 1017.

- Zafar gate : a gate of Daulatabad. Vol. I, p. 22.
- Zafar Khān Khawāja
 Aḥsān Ullāh : son of Khawāja Abū-l-Ḥasan of Turbat.
 Vol. I, pp. 129, 130; Vol. II, p. 598.
 biography, pp. 1014-1020.
- Zafar Khān : Vol. II, p. 650; biography, pp. 1013,
 1014.
- Zafar Khān : alias Raushan-ud-Daula, builder of the
 Chāndanī Chauk at Delhi. Vol. II,
 p. 273.
- Zafar Khān : title of Khawāja Muẓaffar, later he had
 the title of Zafar Khān Rustam Jang,
 Vol. II, p. 606.
- Zafar K. : a title of Muḥammad Khān. Vol. I,
 p. 197.
- Zafarnagar : Vol. I, pp. 167, 214, 268, 459, 535,
 797; Vol. II, pp. 21, 23, 97, 104, 322,
 327, 332, 634 (Tarmāni renamed as
 Zafarnagar).
- Zafarnagar Balaghat : a fort in the Deccan. Vol. II, p. 522.
- Zafaryāb Jang : title of the son of Marhamat Khān.
 Vol. I, p. 611.
- Zafarmānd K. : title of S. Ism'ail, faujdār of Jamud.
 Vol. I, p. 159.
- Zafarnagar : a fort built by Rajah Bikramājī near
 Tarmāni on the banks of Kharak
 Purna. Vol. I, p. 418.
- Zāhid Khān : son of Ṣādiq Khān of Herat, biography,
 Vol. II, p. 1020.
- Zāhid Khān : son of Ṣādiq Muḥammad Khān. Vol.
 II, p. 662.
- Zāhid Khān Kōka : Vol. I, p. 286, biography, Vol. II, pp.
 1021, 1022.
- Zāhid, Mīr : father of Muḥammad Aslam Khān.
 Vol. II, p. 125.
- Zāhīru-d-daulah Qaswara
 Jang : title of Khawāja 'Abdu-l-Ḥādī K. Vol. I,
 p. 311.

- Zahir-ud-Dīn, Mīr : son of Mīr Khalīl, Vol. I, p. 773.
- Zahra Khānim : daughter of Sikandar K. (Iskandar K.) Vol. I, p. 356.
- Zaid Ullāh, Mīrzā : son of Mīr 'Abdul Qāsim, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Zainabad : near Burhanpur, a garden on the bank of river Tapti, Vol. I, pp. 100, 294 (Mumtāz Maḥal was temporarily buried there after her death).
- Zainābādī : a famous singer, beloved of Aurangzēb and mistress of Khān Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 266, 806.
- Zain-al-Millat-ud-Dīn Khawāfī Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Zainī : a tomb in old Delhi, Vol. I, p. 569.
- Zain Khān Kōka : Vol. I, pp. 107, 243, 284, 421, 422, 510, 749; Vol. II, pp. 107, 353, 583, 597, 633, 650, 660, 687, 921, 948, 1013: biography, pp. 1022-1028.
- Zain-l-'ābidīn, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 286.
- Zain-l-'ābidīn K. Khawāfī : Vol. I, p. 482.
- Zainu-l-'ābidīn Sultān : son of Prince Muḥammad Shujā', Vol. I, pp. 211 footnote 2; 318. See also Zainu-d-dīn.
- Zain Ṣadr. Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Zain-ud-Dīn : son of Bahādur Khān Rōhila, Vol. I, p. 630, Vol. II, p. 655.
- Zainu-d-dīn : son of Prince Shujā', Vol. I, p. 211 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Zainu-d-dīn 'Alī K. : son of Mullā Yahyā, Vol. I, p. 166.
: brother of Islām Khān, Vol. II, p. 211.
- Zain-ud-Dīn Kanbū : Vol. II, p. 547.
- Zain-ud-Dīn. Shaikh : Vol. I, pp. 613: 758.
- Zainu-d-dīn. Sultān : Vol. I, p. 177.

- “Zak_hirau-l-K_hwānīn ” : by Shaikh Farīd of Bhakkar, Vol. I, pp. 4, 7, 62, 89, 105, 125, 223, 466.
(Zakhirt-al-K_hwānīn)
- “Zak_hiratu-l-Mulūk ” : a historical work by Shāh Hamādān, Vol. I, p. 7 footnote 1.
- Zamāna Bēg : name of Mahābat K_hān K_hān K_hānān, Vol. II, pp. 9, 10.
- Zamania : a place near Ghazipur, Vol. I, p. 178.
- Zamaniya : daughter of Emperor Farruk_h Siyar, Vol. II, p. 426.
- Zambūrak : a small cannon, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Zamin Dawar : Vol. I, pp. 188, 348, 701, 716, 726 ; Vol. II, pp. 84, 350, 351, 542, 590, 620, 631, 632, 756, 757, 758, 941, 972, 974.
- Zarīf, Mīr : had the title of Fedāi K., Vol. I, pp. 558, 559, 563 (as Zarīf).
- Zāviya : cell, Vol. II, p. 649.
- Zib-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, pp. 607, 681 ; Vol. II, pp. 612, 644, 646, 1079 footnote 2.
(Nawāb)
- Zechariah K. : father of Fath Jang K. Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 529.
- Zechariah, K_hwāja : Vol. I, p. 71.
- Ziā-ud-dīn : son of Ḥakīm Quṭbā, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Ziba : Zampa or jhola: rope bridge, Vol. I, p. 489.
- Zikr Qalbī : mental utterance, Vol. I, p. 42.
- Zimmīs : non-muslim subjects, Vol. I, p. 161.
- Zīna : steps, Vol. II, p. 936.
- Zīnatu-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Emperor Aurangzēb, Vol. I, pp. 171, 274, 681 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 231, 294.
- Zinda Rud (Zayinda Rud) : name of a river, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Ziyāu-d-dīn : Vol. I, p. 554.

- Ziyāu-d-dīn K. : alias Ziyāu-d-dīn Yūsuf, Vol. I, pp. 106, 259, 258, 556.
- Ziyā Ullāh : son of S. Muḥammad Ghāus of Gwalior, Vol. I, p. 86.
- Zohak : a fort of the Uzbegs, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Zoroastrian Ardshēr : a religious man from Iran, Vol. II, p. 899.
- Zorāwar Singh : Vol. I, p. 766.
- "Zubdatu-t-tawārīkh" : historical work by Nūru-l-Ḥaqq, Vol. I, p. 3.
- Zuhrā-Āqā : daughter of Bībī Fāṭima and wife of Khwāja Mu'azzam, Vol. II, pp. 84, 85.
- Zū-al-qadr K. : Vol. I, p. 346.
- Zulaikhā : of the story of Yūsuf and Zulaikhā. Vol. I, p. 63 footnote 1.
- Zū-l-fiqār : son of Allāh Yār Khān, Vol. I, p. 24.
- Zū-l-fiqār Jang : brother of Ḥaidar Jang, Vol. I, p. 26.
- Zū-l-fiqār Khān : also Zū-l-fiqār and Dhūlfīqār Khān Nusrat Jang, name of Muḥammad Ismā'il, Vol. I, pp. 72, 79, 197, 236, 272, 274, 275, 277, 279, 388, 444, 449, 460, 478, 590; biography, Vol. II, pp. 1033-1044.
- Zūlfīqār Khān Qarāmānlū : also Dhūlfīqār Khān Qarāmānlū, Vol. I, p. 270; biography, Vol. II, pp. 1045-1047.